

2/3/4
DOCUMENT SECTION

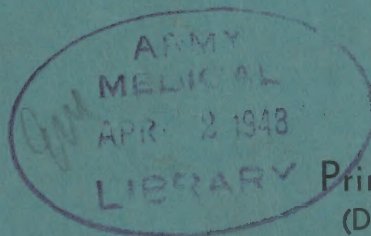
Health and Safety Code

19



45

State of California



Printing Division
(Documents Section)

11th and O Streets, Sacramento

\$2.00, plus tax

Health and Safety Code



State of California

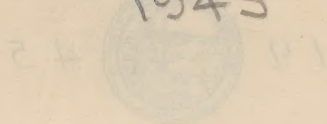
Printing Division
(Documents Section)
11th and O Streets, Sacramento
\$2.00, plus tax



Doc Sect.

Health and Safety Code

WA
32
AC2
L4R
1945



State of California

Printing Division
(Document Section)
11th and O Streets, Sacramento
\$2.00, plus tax

0021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(Statutes of 1939, chapters 60, 102, 103, 104, 105, and 106, with amendments as enacted in the 1939, 1941, 1943, and 1945 sessions of the Legislature)

	Sections	Page
General Provisions	1- 24	14
DIVISION 1. ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC HEALTH		
PART 1. STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH		
Chapter 1. Organization	100- 116	16
Chapter 2. Powers and Duties		
Article 1. General Powers	200- 211	18
2. Physically Handicapped Children	249- 271	20
3. Child Hygiene	300- 304	24
4. Dental Hygiene	350- 354	25
5. State Hygienic Laboratory	374- 377	25
6. Sanitary Engineering	400- 401	25
7. Bureau of Tuberculosis	410- 414	26
8. Mental Health	420-	26
PART 2. LOCAL ADMINISTRATION		
Chapter 1. Health Officers and Ordinances		
Article 1. County Health Ordinances and Officers	450- 457	27
2. County Health Administration for Cities	476- 478	28
2A. Contracts for Local Health Administration	480- 486	28
3. County Health Administration for Unincorporated Towns	491- 493	29
4. City Health Ordinances, Boards, and Officers	500- 509	30
5. Sanitarians	540- 542	31
Chapter 2. Public Health Nurses	600- 603	32
Chapter 3. Dentists and Dental Hygienists	700- 703	32
Chapter 4. Regulation of Plumbing	800- 811	32
Chapter 5. Local Health and Safety Regulations	850- 851	33
Chapter 6. Local Health Districts		
Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions	880- 884	34
2. Formation	900- 922	34
3. Board of Trustees	925- 931	36
4. District Powers	935- 936	38
5. Administration and Operation	940- 944	38
6. Finances and Taxation	950- 953	39
7. Annexation of Territory	958- 964	40
8. Dissolution	967- 970	41
Chapter 7. Municipal and County Laboratories	1000- 1002	41
DIVISION 2. LICENSING PROVISIONS		
Chapter 1. Clinics and Dispensaries		
Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions	1200- 1215	42
2. Permits to Operate	1218- 1227	44
3. Regulations	1230- 1235	45
4. Revenue	1240- 1242	46
5. Offenses	1251-	47
Chapter 2. Hospitals	1400- 1418	47
Chapter 4. Biologics	1600- 1622	51
DIVISION 3. QUARANTINE AND PEST ERADICATION		
Chapter 1. Railway Inspection	1700- 1703	54
Chapter 2. Rodents	1800- 1813	55
Chapter 3. Rabies		
Article 1. Rabies Control	1900- 1918	56
2. Anti-rabic Virus	2000-	58
Chapter 4. Aviaries	2100- 2106	58
Chapter 5. Mosquito Abatement Districts		
Article 1. General Provisions	2200- 2206	59
2. Formation	2210- 2224	59
3. Officers	2240- 2253	62
4. District Powers	2270- 2292	63

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
Article 5. Finances and Taxation.....	2300- 2312	66
6. Annexation.....	2330- 2343	69
7. Consolidation.....	2360- 2375	70
8. Dissolution.....	2390- 2398	72
Chapter 6. Quarantine of Diseases.....		
Article 1. Definitions.....	2500-	73
2. Functions of State Department.....	2521- 2524	73
3. Functions of Health Officers.....	2554- 2574	73
4. Violations.....	2600- 2602	77
Chapter 8. Pest Abatement Districts.....		
Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions.....	2800- 2803	77
2. Formation.....	2822- 2832	77
3. Administration.....	2850- 2853	79
4. Taxation.....	2870- 2875	80
5. Annexation.....	2900- 2901	81
6. Dissolution.....	2920- 2922	81
 DIVISION 4. TUBERCULOSIS		
Chapter 1. Preventoria.....	3099- 3101	82
Chapter 2. Hospitals.....	3300- 3309	82
Chapter 3. Convalescent colonies.....	3325- 3326	85
Chapter 4. Payment and Expenditure of Subsidy Funds.....	3340- 3342	85
 DIVISION 5. SANITATION		
 PART 1. SANITATION PROVISIONS		
Chapter 1. Common Drinking Cups.....	3700- 3704	86
Chapter 2. Infected Packing Materials.....	3750- 3753	87
Chapter 3. Common Towels.....	3800- 3803	87
Chapter 4. Wiping Rags.....		
Article 1. Use of Wiping Rags.....	3900- 3902	87
2. Regulation of Wiping Rag Business.....	3950- 3954	88
3. Offenses.....	3960-	89
Chapter 6. Ice.....	4000- 4005	89
 PART 2. GARBAGE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL		
Chapter 1. Garbage Disposal Districts.....		
Article 1. Definitions.....	4100-	90
2. Formation.....	4105- 4112	90
3. Administration and Powers.....	4120- 4122	91
4. Taxation.....	4127-	92
5. Annexation.....	4135- 4139	92
6. Withdrawal of Territory.....	4143- 4147	93
7. Dissolution.....	4160- 4163	94
Chapter 2. Franchise by Counties.....	4200- 4204	94
Chapter 3. Fumes Escaping from Burning Garbage.....		
Article 1. Cremation of Refuse, Generally.....	4300- 4302	95
2. Cremation of Animal Refuse.....	4303-	95
Chapter 4. Pollution of Waters and Public Places.....		
Article 1. Navigable Waters.....	4400- 4404	96
2. Water Supply.....	4450- 4457	96
3. Public Places.....	4475-	98
4. Punishment for Violations, Generally.....	4485-	98
 PART 3. SEWERS		
Chapter 1. Municipal Sewer Districts, Act of 1911.....		
Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions.....	4600- 4602	98
2. Formation.....	4605- 4612	98
3. Issuance of Bonds.....	4615- 4623	99
4. Performance of Work.....	4627- 4636.7	101
5. Taxation and Finances.....	4638- 4639	103
Chapter 2. Sewer Districts, Act of 1899.....	4659- 4666	104
Chapter 3. County Sanitation Districts.....		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	4700- 4704	105
2. Formation.....	4710- 4718	105
3. Officers.....	4730- 4733	107
4. District Powers.....	4739- 4763	108
4.5 Application of Other Statutes.....	4770- 4775	111
5. Bonds.....	4780- 4799	112
6. Finance and Taxation.....	4810- 4818	115
7. Annexation.....	4830- 4832	116

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
Article 8. Joint Operation	4840- 4842	117
8a. Withdrawal of City	4845.05-4845.13	118
8b. Withdrawal of Unincorporated Territory	4845.20-4845.28	119
9. Dissolution	4850- 4856	120
Chapter 4. Sewer Maintenance Districts		
Article 1. General Provisions and Definitions	4860- 4866	121
2. Formation	4870- 4878	121
3. Officers and Powers	4885- 4887	122
4. Finances and Taxation	4890- 4892	123
5. Annexation	4895- 4903	123
6. Exclusion	4905- 4911	124
7. Dissolution	4915- 4926	125
Chapter 5. Sewer Revenue Bonds		
Article 1. General Provisions and Definitions	4950- 4960	126
2. Resolution	4965- 4966	127
3. Notice, Hearing, and Election	4970- 4979	128
4. Bonds	4985- 4994	129
5. Powers	5000- 5022	130
6. Finances	5025- 5034	133
7. Rates and Collection	5040- 5055	134
8. Leases	5060- 5063	136
Chapter 6. General Provisions with Respect to Sewers		
Article 1. Rights of Way for Sewers and Drainage	5400-	137
2. Sewage Disposal	5410- 5445	137
3. Penalties	5460- 5463	141
4. Sanitation and Sewerage Systems	5470-	141
Chapter 7. Effect on Previous Laws	5475-	142
 DIVISION 6. SANITARY DISTRICTS		
 PART 1. SANITARY DISTRICT ACT OF 1923		
Chapter 1. General Provisions and Definitions	6400- 6406	142
Chapter 2. Formation		
Article 1. Petition	6420- 6425	143
2. Hearing	6440- 6448	143
3. Election on Formation and for Officers	6460- 6466	144
Chapter 3. Officers	6480- 6496	145
Chapter 4. District Powers		
Article 1. Generally	6510- 6523	147
2. Sewer Maintenance in Cities	6530-	148
3. Application of Other Statutes	6540- 6545	148
Chapter 5. Elections		
Article 1. Generally	6560- 6568	149
2. Election of Officers	6580- 6593	150
3. Bond Elections	6610- 6613	152
4. Annexation Elections	6625- 6628	152
Chapter 6. Bonds		
Article 1. Generally	6640- 6653	153
2. Sewers for Annexed Territory	6660- 6661	154
3. Reconstruction Bonds	6670-	155
4. Exchange of Bonds	6680- 6683	155
5. Refunding Bonds	6690- 6694.3	155
Chapter 7. Finances and Taxation		
Article 1. Generally	6695- 6701	156
2. Assessment by District Assessor	6715- 6718	157
3. Equalization of Assessments by District Assessor	6730- 6734	157
4. Levy of Tax	6745- 6747	158
5. Collection	6760- 6767	158
6. Use of County Assessor's Roll	6780- 6787	159
7. Funds	6790- 6800	160
Chapter 8. Reorganization	6810- 6819	161
Chapter 9. Annexation		
Article 1. Generally	6830-	162
2. Annexation by Election	6840- 6855	163
3. Annexation Without an Election	6870- 6881	164
Chapter 9.5 Consolidation Without an Election	6890- 6895.5	166
Chapter 10. Dissolution	6900- 6907.5	167

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
PART 2. OTHER SANITARY DISTRICT ACTS		
Chapter 1. General.....	6935-	169
Chapter 2. Use of County Assessor's Roll.....	6940- 6941.9	169
DIVISION 7. DEAD BODIES		
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS		
Chapter 1. Definitions.....	7000- 7024	170
Chapter 2. General Provisions.....	7050- 7055	172
Chapter 3. Custody, and Duty of Interment.....	7100- 7112	173
Chapter 4. Disposal of Unclaimed Dead.....	7200- 7208	175
Chapter 5. Embalming and Transportation		
Article 1. Embalming.....	7300- 7303	177
2. Transportation.....	7350- 7355	177
Chapter 6. Burial and Removal Permits.....	7400- 7413	178
PART 2. DISINTERMENT AND REMOVAL		
Chapter 1. General Provisions		
Article 1. Permits.....	7500- 7502	180
2. Consent to Removal.....	7525- 7528	181
Chapter 3. Removal of All Remains: Cities of 1500-100,000.....	7600-	182
Chapter 4. Removal of All Remains: Cities and Cities and Counties Over 100,000		
Article 1. Power of Municipality.....	7700- 7701	182
2. Declaration of Intention by Cemetery Authority.....	7725- 7726	183
3. Notice of Intention.....	7735- 7739	183
4. Special Notice to Relative or Friend.....	7750- 7754	184
5. Removals by Relatives or Friends.....	7800- 7805	185
6. Removal by Cemetery Authority.....	7850- 7852	186
7. Disposal of Lands.....	7900- 7906	186
8. Use of Funds.....	7925- 7933	187
9. New Land, Mausoleum or Columbarium.....	7950- 7955	189
10. Taxation.....	7975-	190
11. Religious Observances.....	7980-	190
DIVISION 8. CEMETERIES		
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS		
Chapter 1. Cemetery Defined.....	8100-	190
Chapter 2. Vandalism.....	8101- 8103	190
Chapter 3. Records.....	8110- 8112	191
PART 2. PUBLIC CEMETERIES		
Chapter 1. General Provisions.....	8125- 8133	191
PART 3. PRIVATE CEMETERIES		
Chapter 1. General Provisions.....	8250- 8253	192
Chapter 2. Operation and Management		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	8275-	193
2. Rules and Regulations.....	8300- 8309	193
3. Police Power.....	8325-	193
4. Records.....	8330- 8331	194
5. Operation of Crematories.....	8340- 8341	194
6. Contract Limitations.....	8350- 8351	195
7. Restrictions on Officers.....	8360- 8362	195
Chapter 3. Acquisition, Dedication and Sale		
Article 1. Acquisition of Property.....	8500-	195
2. Declaration of Intention.....	8525- 8526	196
3. Dedication.....	8550- 8561	196
4. Sale of Plots.....	8570- 8572	197
5. Removal of Dedication.....	8580- 8581	198
Chapter 4. Property Rights		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	8600- 8605	198
2. Joint Tenants.....	8625- 8629	199
3. Family Interment Plots.....	8650- 8653	199
4. Vested Right of Interment.....	8675- 8676	200
5. Voluntary Establishment of Inalienability.....	8680-	200

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
Chapter 5. Perpetual and Special Care		
Article 1. Care of Old Cemeteries.....	8700- 8715	200
2. Care of Active Cemeteries.....	8725- 8746	202
3. Investment of Perpetual Care Funds.....	8750- 8751	206
4. Special Care.....	8775- 8776	206
5. Misrepresentations as to Perpetual Care.....	8780-	207
Chapter 6. Reincorporation of Cemetery Associations.....	8800- 8806	207
 PART 4. PUBLIC CEMETERY DISTRICTS		
Chapter 1. General Provisions.....	8890- 8892	208
Chapter 2. Petition.....	8900- 8903	208
Chapter 3. Notice of Hearing.....	8910- 8912	209
Chapter 4. Hearing.....	8920- 8926	209
Chapter 5. Protest and Election.....	8930- 8941	210
Chapter 6. Government.....	8950- 8952	211
Chapter 7. Powers.....	8960- 8964	211
Chapter 8. Finance and Taxation		
Article 1. Estimate of Expenses.....	8970- 8973	212
2. Taxation.....	8980- 8985	212
3. Trustees Report.....	8990-	213
4. Perpetual Care Fund.....	9000- 9005	213
Chapter 9. Annexation of Territory		
Article 1. Petition.....	9025- 9027	214
2. Notice and Hearing.....	9050- 9055	214
Chapter 10. Withdrawal of Territory		
Article 1. Petition.....	9075- 9076	215
2. Notice and Hearing.....	9077- 9078	215
Chapter 11. Effect on Previous Laws.....	9100-	215
Chapter 12. Abandonment.....	9201- 9225	215
 PART 5. MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS		
Chapter 1. General Provisions.....	9501- 9503	222
Chapter 2. Enforcement.....	9525- 9528	222
Chapter 3. Permits and Plans		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	9550- 9551	223
2. Application and Plans.....	9560- 9564	223
3. Cancellation of Permit.....	9575-	224
4. Expiration of Permit.....	9580- 9581	224
Chapter 4. Inspection and Approval.....	9590- 9591	224
Chapter 5. Construction		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	9600- 9605	224
2. Structural and Material Requirements.....	9625- 9657	225
Chapter 6. Penalties.....	9675- 9677	228
 DIVISION 9. VITAL STATISTICS		
Chapter 1. General Provisions.....	10000-10011	228
Chapter 2. Administration		
Article 1. State Administration.....	10026-10037	229
2. Registration Districts.....	10050-10052	230
3. Local Administration.....	10100-10120	231
Chapter 3. Birth Registration		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	10150-	233
2. Duty of Registering Birth.....	10175-10182	233
3. Certificates of Birth.....	10200-10201	233
4. Unnamed Children.....	10225-	234
5. Adopted Children.....	10250-10254	235
6. Legitimated Children.....	10275-10279	236
7. Unknown Children.....	10300-10305	236
8. Registration of Stillborn Children.....	10325-10330	237
Chapter 4. Death Registration		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	10350-	237
2. Death Certificates.....	10375-10377	237
3. The Medical Certificate.....	10400-10405	238
4. Duties of Coroner.....	10425-10429	239
5. Duties of Funeral Directors.....	10450-10454	240
6. Burial and Removal Permits.....	10475-10477	240
7. Procedure on Identification of Bodies of Unknown Persons.....	10500-10501	241

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
Chapter 5. Marriage Registration.....	10525-10536	241
Chapter 6. Certified Copies of Records.....	10550-10553	242
Chapter 7. Correction of Record.....	10575-10579	243
Chapter 8. Proceedings to Establish Record of Birth, Death or Marriage.....	10600-10607	243
Chapter 8.5 Registration of Previously Unregistered Births.....	10615-10620	245
Chapter 9. Fees of State and Local Registrars.....	10625-10630	247
Chapter 10. Compensation of Local Registrars.....	10650-10654	248
Chapter 11. Penalties.....	10674-10679	248
 DIVISION 10. NARCOTICS		
Chapter 1. Definitions and General Provisions.....		
Article 1. Definitions.....	11000-11016	249
Chapter 2. Division of Narcotic Enforcement.....	11100-11107	251
Chapter 3. Prescriptions.....		
Article 1. Requirements of Prescriptions.....	11161-11177	252
2. Exempt Narcotics.....	11200-11201	255
3. Prescriber's Record.....	11225-11228	256
4. Copies of Prescriptions.....	11250-	256
5. Refilling Prescriptions.....	11275-	256
Chapter 4. Use of Narcotics.....		
Article 1. Lawful Medical Use Other than Treatment of Addicts.....	11330-11331.5	257
2. Treatment of Addicts for Addiction.....	11390-11395	257
3. Physicians' Reports.....	11425-11426	258
4. Veterinarians.....	11450-11451	258
5. Hypodermics.....	11475-11479	259
Chapter 5. Illegal Narcotics.....		
Article 1. Illegal Sale, Possession, Administration and Transportation.....	11500-	260
2. Marihuana.....	11530-	260
3. Narcotic Pipes and Resorts.....	11555-11557	260
Chapter 6. Sale Without Prescription.....	11570-11576	261
Chapter 7. Enforcement.....		
Article 1. Forfeiture of Vehicles.....	11610-11629	262
2. Seizure and Disposition of Narcotics.....	11650-11657	264
3. Prosecutions and Disposition of Fines.....	11680-11688	265
4. Penalties.....	11712-11717	266
4.5 Addicts.....	11721-11722	268
5. Abatement.....	11780-11797	268
 DIVISION 11. EXPLOSIVES		
PART 1. HIGH EXPLOSIVES		
Chapter 1. Definitions and General Provisions.....	12000-12005	271
Chapter 2. Sales Records.....	12100-12109	271
Chapter 3. Storage.....		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	12150-12153	273
2. Magazines of the First Class.....	12170-12190	273
3. Magazines of the Second Class.....	12210-12212	276
4. Violations.....	12220-	276
Chapter 4. Transportation.....	12300-12306	277
Chapter 5. Illegal Use or Possession.....	12350-12354	278
Chapter 6. Miscellaneous.....	12400-12402	279
PART 2. FIREWORKS.....	12500-12513	279
 DIVISION 12. FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION		
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS		
Chapter 1. Liability in Relation to Fires.....	13000-13006	282
Chapter 2. Fire Equipment.....		
Article 1. Standard Equipment.....	13025-13028	283
2. Use of Fire Equipment.....	13050-13054	284
 PART 2. FIRE PROTECTION		
Chapter 1. State Fire Marshal.....		
Article 1. General.....	13100-13116	285
2. State Fire Advisory Board.....	13140-13146	288

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
Chapter 2. Clothes Cleaning Establishments		
Article 1. Definitions.....	13201-13219	289
2. Administration.....	13250-13254	291
3. Licenses.....	13300-13312	292
4. Buildings, Equipment, and Operation.....	13350-13404	295
5. Violations.....	13450-13454	302
Chapter 3. Spotting, Sponging, and Pressing Establishments		
Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions.....	13501-13520	302
2. Administration.....	13550-13554	304
3. Operation and Management.....	13678-13689	306
4. Violations.....	13725-13780	309
 PART 3. FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS		
Chapter 1. Fire Protection Districts in Unincorporated Areas		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	14001-14009	310
2. Petition and Hearing.....	14025-14029	310
3. The Board of Fire Commissioners.....	14050-14055	311
4. General Powers and Duties.....	14073-14089	311
5. Provisions Relating to Elections.....	14100-14114	313
6. Finance and Taxation.....	14150-14159	316
7. Contracts with Cities.....	14200-14205	317
8. Inclusion of Contiguous Territory.....	14225-14237	318
9. Withdrawal of Lands from District.....	14250-14258	319
10. Dissolution of District.....	14275-14291	320
11. Reorganization.....	14300-14314	322
Chapter 1A. Metropolitan Fire Protection Districts		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	14325-14327	323
2. Resolution of Intention.....	14330-14339	324
3. Hearing and Protest.....	14340-14344	325
4. Election on Issuance of Bonds.....	14345-14350	326
5. Bonds.....	14351-14354	327
6. Revenue and Taxation.....	14355-14361	328
7. Powers of District.....	14365-14370	329
8. Alternative Method.....	14375-	329
Chapter 2. County Fire Protection Districts		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	14400-14406	329
2. Notice and Hearing.....	14410-14419	330
3. Election on Formation.....	14425-14432	331
4. Powers and Duties of the Board.....	14440-14453	332
4.5 Commissioners.....	14455-14455.7	334
5. Ordinances of the Board.....	14460-14466	334
6. Duties of Division of Forestry.....	14470-14471	335
7. Finance and Taxation.....	14480-14486	335
7.5 Capital Outlays.....	14490-14492	337
8. Title to Property.....	14500-14506	337
9. Annexation.....	14510-14515	338
10. Consolidation.....	14525-14531	338
11. Withdrawal Upon Inclusion in City.....	14540-14549	339
12. Withdrawal Upon Petition.....	14560-14568	340
13. Dissolution.....	14580-14593	340
Chapter 3. Fire Protection Districts in One or More Counties		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	14600-14605	342
2. Petition and Hearing.....	14610-14625	342
3. Election on Organization.....	14630-14640	344
4. Government of District.....	14650-14660	345
5. Powers and Duties of Directors.....	14680-14689	346
6. Finance and Taxation.....	14700-14709	347
7. Inclusion of Territory.....	14720-14728	347
8. Change of Boundary.....	14735-14750	348
9. Dissolution.....	14760-14766	349
Chapter 4. Dissolution or Exclusion When Area Is Incorporated		
Article 1. Dissolution.....	14800-14804	350
2. Change of Boundaries.....	14810-14812	350
3. Recordation.....	14815-14816	351
 PART 4. FIRE COMPANIES IN UNINCORPORATED TOWNS		
Chapter 1. Organization.....	14825-14830	351
Chapter 2. Powers and Duties.....	14835-14845	352
Chapter 3. Exemptions.....	14855-14860	352

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
PART 5. ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS WEEDS		
Chapter 1. General Provisions.....	14875-14876	353
Chapter 2. Resolution.....	14880-14884	353
Chapter 3. Notice to Destroy Weeds		
Article 1. Persons Authorized to Give Notice.....	14890-	354
2. Contents of Notice.....	14891-14892	354
3. Posting and Mailing Notice.....	14893-14897	354
4. Hearing on Notice.....	14898-14899	355
5. Proceedings After Hearing on Notice.....	14900-14902	355
Chapter 4. Expense of Abatement		
Article 1. Determination and Notice.....	14905-14907	356
2. Hearing on Report.....	14910-14912	356
3. Collection of Expenses.....	14915-14921	357
DIVISION 13. HOUSING		
PART 1. STATE HOUSING ACT		
Chapter 1. Definitions and General Provisions.....	15000-15035	358
Chapter 2. Application and Scope.....	15151-15158	361
Chapter 3. Administration and Enforcement		
Article 1. Enforcement Agencies.....	15250-15255	362
2. Inspection.....	15270-15272	363
3. Actions and Proceedings.....	15290-15300	363
4. Records.....	15315-15319	364
Chapter 4. Permits and Certificates		
Article 1. Building Permits.....	15351-15362	365
2. Certificate of Final Completion and Permit of Occupancy.....	15380-15388	367
Chapter 5. Buildings on Same Lot		
Article 1. Distances Between.....	15500-15501	368
2. Rear Building Passageway.....	15520-15523	368
Chapter 6. Unoccupied Area.....	15600-15604	368
Chapter 7. Yards and Courts		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	15650-15655	369
2. Yards.....	15680-15695	370
3. Courts.....	15730-15750	372
Chapter 8. Height of Buildings.....	15850-15854	376
Chapter 9. Basements.....	15901-15904	377
Chapter 10. Lower Floor Air Space.....	16000-16002	377
Chapter 11. Room and Hallway Dimensions		
Article 1. Room Dimensions.....	16050-16063	378
2. Hallway Dimensions.....	16100-16101	379
Chapter 12. Windows and Skylights		
Article 1. Buildings Erected Prior to August 17, 1923.....	16200-16204	380
2. In Rooms.....	16221-16235	380
3. In Public Hallways.....	16261-16271	382
4. For Stairways.....	16300-16305	383
Chapter 13. Stairways.....	16400-16423	384
Chapter 14. Fire Escapes		
Article 1. Number and Kind Required.....	16500-16504	387
2. Location.....	16520-16527	388
3. Strength and Supports.....	16540-16545	388
4. Door and Window Openings.....	16560-16564	389
5. Type 1 Fire Escape.....	16600-16615	389
6. Type 2 Fire Escape.....	16640-	390
7. Type 3 Fire Escape.....	16650-16655	391
8. Type 4 Fire Escape.....	16670-16679	391
9. Type 5 Fire Escape.....	16690-16694	392
10. Maintenance and Repair.....	16705-	392
Chapter 15. Combined Stairway and Fire Escape.....	16720-16721	392
Chapter 16. Standpipes.....	16740-16744	393
Chapter 17. Shafts.....	16770-16776	393
Chapter 18. Air Ducts.....	16800-	394
Chapter 19. Vent Shafts.....	16820-16835	394
Chapter 20. Gas Appliance Vents.....	16900-16905	396
Chapter 21. Boiler Rooms.....	16950-16959	396
Chapter 22. Garages		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	17000-17002	397
Article 2. Garages Less Than 1,000 Square Feet in Area.....	17020-17023	398

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
Article 3. Garages More Than 1,000 But Less Than 4,000 Square Feet in Area.....	17040-17045	398
4. Garages Exceeding 4,000 Square Feet in Area.....	17060-17062	399
5. Ventilation.....	17080-17088	399
Chapter 23. Dormitories.....	17151-17157	400
Chapter 24. Building Construction Generally.....		
Article 1. Details of Construction.....	17250-17269	401
2. Fireproof Buildings.....	17280-17284	403
3. Semifireproof Buildings.....	17300-17304	403
4. Wooden Buildings.....	17320-17324	404
5. Plasterboard.....	17340-17341	404
Chapter 25. Plumbing Fixtures.....		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	17450-17466	405
2. Water-closets in Buildings Erected Prior to August 17, 1923.....	17480-17485	406
3. Water-closets in Buildings Erected After August 17, 1923.....	17501-17512	407
4. Bathtubs and Showers in Buildings Erected Prior to August 17, 1923.....	17530-17534	408
5. Bathtubs and Showers in Buildings Erected After August 17, 1923.....	17551-17553	409
6. Sinks and Faucets.....	17580-17585	409
Chapter 26. Prohibited Building or Room Uses.....	17700-17707	410
Chapter 27. Maintenance, Sanitation, and Repair Generally.....	17800-17829	412
Chapter 28. Violations.....	17900-17902	420
PART 2. AUTO COURTS AND RESORTS, AUTO AND TRAILER CAMPS		
Chapter 1. Definitions and Scope.....	18100-18109	421
Chapter 2. Enforcement, Actions, and Proceedings.....	18200-18202	422
Chapter 3. Permits and Fees.....	18300-18306	423
Chapter 4. Auto Courts and Resorts.....		
Article 1. Construction.....	18400-18414	425
2. Windows.....	18430-18435	427
3. Plumbing, Use and Sanitation.....	18460-18476	427
Chapter 5. Auto and Trailer Camps.....		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	18600-18602	430
2. Camp Sites.....	18625-18626	431
3. Water-closet, Bathing, and Plumbing Facilities.....	18650-18662	431
4. Garbage and Rubbish Disposal.....	18680-18683	433
Chapter 5. Maintenance and Sanitation.....	18710-	433
Chapter 6. Miscellaneous Provisions.....	18720-18722	434
Chapter 7. Violations.....	18800-	434
PART 3. MISCELLANEOUS		
Chapter 1. Scope and Application.....	19000-	435
Chapter 2. Earthquake Protection.....		
Article 1. Scope and Application.....	19100-19101	435
2. Enforcement.....	19120-19123	435
2a. Building Permits.....	19130-19138	436
3. Design and Construction.....	19150-19151	438
4. Violations.....	19170-	438
Chapter 3. Air Space in Sleeping Rooms.....	19300-	438
Chapter 4. Hotel Bedding and Sanitation.....		
Article 1. Definitions.....	19400-19401	439
2. Enforcement.....	19420-	439
3. Bedding.....	19440-19444	439
4. Sanitation.....	19470-19473	439
5. Violations.....	19500-	439
Chapter 5. Gas Illumination in Rented Rooms.....	19600-	440
Chapter 6. Exit and Stairway Signs in Hotels, Etc.....	19700-19702	440
Chapter 7. Refrigerants and Refrigeration Plants.....	19800-	440
Chapter 8. Inflammable or Explosive Materials.....	19810-19816	440
DIVISION 14. POLICE PROTECTION		
PART 1. POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS		
Chapter 1. In Unincorporated Towns.....		
Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions.....	20000-20005	443
2. Formation.....	20025-20037	443

TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Sections	Page
Article 3. Administration.....	20060-20081	445
4. Taxation.....	20101-20113	447
5. Dissolution.....	20130-20143	448
Chapter 2. In Unincorporated Territory		
Article 1. Definitions.....	20300-20301	450
2. Formation.....	20310-20317	450
3. Administration and Taxation.....	20330-20332	451
 PART 2. MISCELLANEOUS		
Chapter 1. Protection at Public Meetings.....	20500-	451
 DIVISION 20. MISCELLANEOUS HEALTH AND SAFETY PROVISIONS		
Chapter 1. Health and Safety of Bathers		
Article 1. Life Saving Devices.....	24000-24004	451
2. Swimming Pool Markers.....	24050-24054	452
3. Swimming Pool Sanitation.....	24100-24109	452
4. Power Boat Speed.....	24150-24151	453
Chapter 3. Convalescent Colony.....	24380-24385	454
Chapter 4. Abandoned Excavations.....	24400-24403	455
Chapter 5. Miscellaneous Penal Provisions.....	24800-	456
Chapter 6. Septic Tanks, Cesspools and Seepage Pits.....	25000-25010	456
 DIVISION 21. DRUGS, FOODS AND COSMETICS		
Chapter 2. Drugs		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	26200-26216	458
2. Adulteration.....	26230-26235	460
3. Misbranding.....	26240-26254	461
4. Advertising.....	26270-26275	464
5. Prohibitions.....	26280-26303	466
6. Administration.....	26320-26385	469
Chapter 3. Foods		
Article 1. General Provisions.....	26450-26463	475
2. Adulteration.....	26470-26476	477
3. Misbranding.....	26490-26496	480
4. Advertising.....	26500-26501.1	482
5. Prohibitions.....	26510-26527	482
6. Administration.....	26540-26605	485
7. Local Administration.....	26615-26624	492
Chapter 4. Horse Meat.....	28000-28003	494
 DIVISION 22. DANGEROUS DRUGS		
Chapter 1. Definitions.....	29000-29011	494
Chapter 2. Offenses.....	29020-29029	496
Chapter 3. Administration.....	29040-29043	498
 DIVISION 23. HOSPITAL DISTRICTS		
Chapter 1. Formation of District.....	32000-32004	499
Chapter 2. Board of Directors		
Article 1. Election and Organization.....	32100-32106	500
2. Powers.....	32121-32127	501
Chapter 3. Assessments		
Article 1. Annual Assessments.....	32200-32205	503
2. Capital Outlays.....	32221-32223	504
3. Special Assessments.....	32240-32243	504
Chapter 4. Bonds.....	32300-32313	505
 DIVISION 30. REPEALS.....		
		40000-40008
INDEX.....		513

FOREWORD

This is a compilation of the latest amended form of the Health and Safety Code.

Effective Date. This edition shows all sections as they are in effect on and after May 21, 1946, the effective date of the statutes enacted by the Extraordinary Session of 1946. When any section affected by this session has an effective date earlier or later than May 21, 1946, the section carries a note expressing that effect.

Sections affected by the Regular Session of 1945 and not later affected by the Extraordinary Session of 1946 became effective September 15, 1945. When any section affected by the Extraordinary Sessions of 1944 or the Regular Session of 1945 has an effective date earlier or later than the ninety-first day after final adjournment of the session which affected it, the section carries a note expressing that effect.

Cross-reference Tables. Tables of cross-reference indicating the origin of each section of the Health and Safety Code as originally enacted and indicating the disposition of former statutes in the code appear at pages 3345 to 3405 of the Statutes and Amendments to the Codes for 1939.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

[CHAPTER 60, STATUTES OF 1939]

An act to establish a Health and Safety Code, thereby consolidating and revising the law relating to the preservation of the public health and safety, including the health and safety of persons, the custody and disposition of dead bodies, the safety and protection of property; and matters incidental thereto, and to repeal certain acts or parts of acts specified herein.

[Approved by Governor April 7, 1939. In effect September 19, 1939.]

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Title | 1. This act shall be known as the Health and Safety Code. |
| Continuation of existing law | 2. The provisions of this code in so far as they are substantially the same as existing statutory provisions relating to the same subject matter shall be construed as restatements and continuations, and not as new enactments. |
| Tenure | 3. All persons who, at the time this code takes effect, hold office under any of the acts repealed by this code, which offices are continued by this code, continue to hold them according to their former tenure. |
| Pending proceedings | 4. Any action or proceeding commenced before this code takes effect, and any right accrued, is not affected by this code, but all procedure thereafter taken therein shall conform to the provisions of this code as far as possible. |
| Construction | 5. Unless the provision or the context otherwise requires, these definitions, rules of construction, and general provisions shall govern the construction of this code. |
| Headings | 6. Division, part, chapter, article, and section headings do not in any manner affect the scope, meaning, or intent of the provisions of this code. |
| Delegation of power | 7. Whenever a power is granted to, or a duty is imposed upon, a public officer, the power may be exercised or the duty may be performed by a deputy of the officer or by a person authorized, pursuant to law, by the officer, unless this code expressly provides otherwise. |

8. Writing includes any form of recorded message capable of comprehension by ordinary visual means. Whenever any notice, report, statement, or record is required or authorized by this code, it shall be made in writing in the English language unless it is expressly provided otherwise. Writings

9. Whenever reference is made to any portion of this code or of any other law of this State, the reference applies to all amendments and additions now or hereafter made. Reference to statutes

10. "Section" means a section of this code unless some other statute is specifically mentioned. Subdivision means a subdivision of the section in which that term occurs unless some other section is expressly mentioned. "Section"

11. The present tense includes the past and future tenses; and the future, the present. Tense

12. The masculine gender includes the feminine and neuter. Gender

13. The singular number includes the plural, and the plural the singular. Number

14. "County" includes city and county. "County"

15. Unless expressly otherwise provided, any notice required to be given to any person by any provision of this code may be given by mailing notice, postage prepaid, addressed to the person to be notified, at his residence or principal place of business in this State. The affidavit of the person who mails the notice, stating the facts of such mailing, is prima facie evidence that the notice was thus mailed. Giving notice

16. "Shall" is mandatory and "may" is permissive. "Shall" and "may"

17. "Oath" includes affirmation. "Oath"

18. "Signature" or "subscription" includes mark when the signer or subscriber can not write, such signer's or subscriber's name being written near the mark by a witness who writes his own name near the signer's or subscriber's name; but a signature or subscription by mark can be acknowledged or can serve as a signature or subscription to a sworn statement only when two witnesses so sign their own names thereto. "Signature" and "subscription"

19. "Person" means any person, firm, association, organization, partnership, business trust, corporation, or company. "Person"

20. "State department" means "State Department of Public Health." "State department"

21. "Director" means "Director of Public Health." "Director"

22. "Board" means "State Board of Public Health." "Board"

23. "State" means the State of California, unless applied to the different parts of the United States. In the latter case, it includes the District of Columbia and the Territories. "State"

24. If any provision of this code, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of the code, or the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby. Constitutionality

DIVISION 1. ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC HEALTH

PART 1. STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

CHAPTER 1. ORGANIZATION

Department	100. There is in the State Government a State Department of Public Health.
Board	101. The department shall consist of the State Board of Public Health, the State Director of Public Health and such divisions as are or may be necessary for the prevention of disease, the prolongation of life and the promotion of the physical health and mental efficiency of the people of the State. (Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)
Members	102. The State Board of Public Health consists of the Director of Public Health and seven other members. The board shall advise the director in the performance of his duties and formulate general policies affecting public health. It shall have power to adopt, promulgate, repeal and amend rules and regulations consistent with law for the protection of the public health. It shall issue licenses and permits as prescribed by law and by rules and regulations of the board. It may hold hearings and subpoena witnesses and documents pursuant to Section 353 of the Political Code. The board shall have no administrative or executive functions other than those set forth in this code. (Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)
Appointment and terms	103. The members of the board, other than the director, shall be appointed by the Governor for a term of four years and shall hold office until the appointment and qualification of their successors. The terms of the members of the board in office when this code takes effect shall expire as follows: Two members, January 15, 1940; two members, including the dentist, January 15, 1941; two members, January 15, 1942; one member, January 15, 1943. The terms shall expire in the same relative order as to each member as the term for which he holds office before this code takes effect.
Vacancies	Vacancies shall be filled by appointment for the unexpired term.
Qualifications	104. One member of the board shall be a duly licensed and practicing dentist of the State. Six other members shall be duly licensed and practicing physicians of the State. (Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)
Compensation	105. The members of the board, other than the director, shall receive no compensation for their services, but shall be allowed their actual necessary traveling expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties.
Director: Duties	106. The director is the executive officer of the department. He shall administer the laws and regulations of the board pertaining to public health and shall vigilantly observe sanitary and public health conditions throughout the State and shall take all necessary precautions to protect it in its sanitary and public health relations with other States and countries. He shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by law, and such

other administrative and executive duties as have by other provisions of law been imposed upon the board.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)

107. The director shall hold the degree of doctor of medicine from an approved medical college and shall be eligible to license to practice in the State of California. He shall have had in addition at least one year's post graduate training in a school of public health approved by the State Board of Public Health, and a minimum of five years' practical experience as an administrative officer in a well organized health department. Qualifications

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 835, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)

107.5. The director shall be appointed by the Governor for a term of four years and shall hold office until the appointment and qualification of his successor. The term of the director in office when this section takes effect shall expire January 1, 1944. The Governor may remove the director for misconduct, incompetency, or neglect of duty, after an opportunity to be heard on written charges. A vacancy shall be filled by appointment for the unexpired term. The director shall receive a salary of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per annum and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of his duties. Term

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)

108. Before entering upon the duties of his office, the director shall execute an official bond to the State in the penal sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties. Official bond

109. The director shall devote his entire time to the duties of his office. Duties: Time

110. Subject to the State Civil Service Act the director shall appoint such assistants, deputies, agents, experts and other employees as are necessary for the administration of the affairs of the department, shall prescribe their duties, and fix their salaries subject to the approval of the Department of Finance, and shall require them to execute to the State such official bonds as may be required. Appointment of employees

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)

111. (Repealed by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)

112. The director shall keep or cause to be kept an accurate record of the proceedings of the State department and shall file a written report of them at each regular meeting of the board. Records and report

113. Notwithstanding anything in this code as enacted, the director may, subject to the approval of the Governor, create such divisions and subdivisions of the State department as may be necessary and may consolidate, divide, or abolish them from time to time. Departmental organization

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1061.)

114. Except as otherwise in this code prescribed, the provisions of Article 2 of Chapter 3 of Title 1 of Part 3 of the Political Code as it may be added to or amended shall apply to the conduct of the State department in every respect Conduct of department

the same as if such provisions were set forth at length in this code.

Public
Health Fund

115. There is hereby created in the State treasury a special fund designated as the "Department of Public Health Fund," into which there shall be deposited:

(a) All moneys directed by law to be paid into said fund shall be paid therein and shall be expended solely for the enforcement of the act, article or law under which it is derived, and the expenditure from said fund for the enforcement of any such act, article or law shall not exceed the amount of money credited to said fund thereunder.

(b) All grants of money received by this State from the United States, the expenditure of which is administered through or under the direction of the State Department of Public Health.

(c) All money appropriated by the State for support of the State Department of Public Health. The department may use the money within this subdivision for the purposes for which the money in subdivision (b) is made available by the United States for expenditure by this State. The money to be deposited in the Department of Public Health Fund under this subdivision may be transferred to the Department of Public Health Fund in such amounts as may be authorized by executive order of the Director of Finance.

The Department of Public Health shall keep a record of the classes and sources of income credited to the Department of Public Health Fund and the disbursements therefrom.

Unless otherwise expressly provided all moneys deposited in the Department of Public Health Fund under an appropriation from the General Fund by the State, shall be available for all expenditures incurred for the purposes for which it was appropriated during the period thereof, and, unless by executive order of the Director of Finance such money is directed to be retransferred to the appropriation from which it was transferred to the Department of Public Health Fund, shall be subject to the provisions of Section 435 of the Political Code.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1092; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1092.)

Gifts

116. With the approval of the Department of Finance, and for use in the furtherance of the work of the State Department of Public Health, the director may accept (a) grants of interest in real property, and (b) gifts of money from public agencies or from organizations or associations organized for scientific, educational or charitable purposes.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 956.)

CHAPTER 2. POWERS AND DUTIES

Article 1. General Powers

Causes of
communi-
cable
disease:
Examination

200. The State Department of Public Health shall examine into the causes of communicable disease in man and domestic animals occurring or likely to occur in this State.

201. It shall cause special investigation of the preparation and sale of drugs and food and their adulteration.

Investigation

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 186.)

202. It shall perform such duties as are required by law for the detection and prevention of the adulteration of articles used for food and drink, and for the punishment of persons guilty of violation of any law providing against their adulteration.

Adulterated food: Detection and prevention

203. It shall examine and may prevent the pollution of sources of public domestic water and ice supply.

Water and ice sources: Examination

204. It may prepare or purchase, and distribute at cost, antitoxins, vaccine, and other approved serums and lymphs.

Serums: Distribution

205. It may commence and maintain all proper and necessary actions and proceedings for any or all of the following purposes:

Actions and proceedings

(a) To enforce its rules and regulations.

(b) To enjoin and abate nuisances dangerous to health.

(c) To compel the performance of any act specifically enjoined upon any person, officer, or board, by any law of this State relating to the public health.

(d) To protect and preserve the public health.

It may defend all actions and proceedings involving its powers and duties. In all actions and proceedings it shall sue and be sued under the name of the Department of Public Health.

206. It may abate public nuisances.

Nuisance abatement

207. It may advise all local health authorities, and, when in its judgment the public health is menaced, it shall control and regulate their action.

Advice

208. It may adopt and enforce rules and regulations for the execution of its duties.

Rules and regulations

209. It shall at each regular session of the Legislature make a report with such suggestions as to legislative action as it deems proper.

Report to Legislature

210. It shall examine into and report what, in its best judgment, is the effect of the use of intoxicating liquor as a beverage upon the industry, prosperity, happiness, health, and lives of the citizens of the State; also, what legislation, if any, is necessary.

Effect of liquor: Examination

211. It shall cause special investigations of the sources of morbidity and mortality and the effects of localities, employments, conditions and circumstances on the public health and it shall perform such other duties as may be required in procuring information for State and Federal agencies regarding the effects of these conditions on the public health.

Special investigations

(a) The board shall define epilepsy for the purposes of the reports hereinafter referred to:

(1) All physicians shall report immediately to the local health officer in writing, the name, age, and address of every person diagnosed as a case of epilepsy or similar disorders characterized by lapses of consciousness.

Epilepsy

(2) The local health officer shall report in writing to the State department the name, age, and address, of every person reported to it as a case of epilepsy.

(3) The State department shall report to the State Department of Motor Vehicles the names, ages, and addresses, of all persons reported as cases of epilepsy by the physicians and local health officers.

(4) Such reports shall be for the information of the State Department of Motor Vehicles in enforcing the provisions of the Vehicle Code of California, and shall be kept confidential and used solely for the purpose of determining the eligibility of any person to operate a motor vehicle on the highways of this State.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 186.)

Article 2. Physically Handicapped Children

Services for
handicapped
children

249. The Department of Public Health shall have the power to establish and administer a program of services for physically defective or handicapped persons under the age of 21 years, in cooperation with the Federal Government through its appropriate agency or instrumentality in developing, extending and improving such services, to receive and expend all funds made available to the department by the Federal Government, the State, its political subdivisions or from other sources, and shall have power to supervise those services included in the State plan which are not directly administered by the State, and to cooperate with the medical, health, nursing and welfare groups and organizations, and any agency of the State charged with the administration of laws providing for vocational rehabilitation of physically handicapped children.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 210.)

"Handi-
capped
child"
defined

250. "Handicapped child," as used in this article, means a physically defective or handicapped person under the age of 21 years who is in need of services.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 210.)

"Services"
defined

251. "Services," as used in this article, means any or all of the following:

- (a) Expert diagnosis.
- (b) Medical treatment.
- (c) Surgical treatment.
- (d) Hospital care.
- (e) Physiotherapy.
- (f) Occupational therapy.
- (g) Special treatment.
- (h) Materials.
- (i) Appliances and their upkeep, maintenance, care, and transportation.

(j) Maintenance, transportation, or care incidental to any other form of "services."

252. By local surveys arranged through local authorities, social welfare and other public or private agencies, the State Department of Public Health shall seek out handicapped children. No record shall be taken or kept, except of such children as are specified in this article. Local surveys

252.5. The State Department of Public Health shall seek out children with impaired sense of hearing, especially in the primary and grammar grades of all schools and in its conferences and diagnostic clinics it shall employ for such diagnostic investigation trained otologists. Children with impaired hearing

This section does not give the department power to require medical or physical examination of children without consent of parent or guardian.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1098.)

252.6. The governing body of a city, county, city and county or school district may employ one or more school audiometrists, each of whom shall be registered with the State Board of Public Health and possess such qualifications as may at the date of registration be prescribed by the said State board. School audiometrists

The school audiometrist shall give audiometer tests with instruments accepted by the Council on Physical Therapy of the American Medical Association. Subject to Section 16483 of the Education Code, and Section 252.5 of this code, such tests may be administered to school and preschool children in school buildings and other places as are or may be used by schools for otologic examinations, and in official public health otological diagnostic clinics. Duties

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 743.)

252.7. The State Board of Public Health shall, subject to the provisions of Section 252.6, issue certificates of registration to school audiometrists. The said State board shall prescribe such qualifications as may be necessary for the testing of the hearing of school children. Certificates of registration

Candidates for registration who present evidence of satisfactory experience of at least two years in the testing of hearing of school children in public or parochial schools or other tax maintained institutions of this State, or who present evidence of having satisfactorily completed a course in audiometry in a recognized university, college or institute in this State, may be issued certificates of registration without further examination.

The said State board shall require a registration fee not to exceed three dollars (\$3). Fee

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 743.)

253. It shall arrange through such local agencies for local public diagnostic clinics or conferences for handicapped children when and where it appears necessary, and bring to them expert diagnosis near their homes. Clinics

254. Whenever the parents or estate of a handicapped child is wholly or partly unable to furnish for the child necessary services, the parents or guardian may, without the payment of any fee, file a petition in the superior court in the county where the parents are resident, or if a guardian of the person of the Free clinical service: Certificate petition

child has been appointed, then in the county of the residence of the child, for a certificate setting forth the facts. Residence shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Sections 243 and 244 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1367 and Ch. 1368.)

NOTE.—Section 254, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1367, reads:—

254. Whenever the parents or estate of a handicapped child is either wholly or partly unable to furnish for the child necessary services, the parents or guardian may, without the payment of any fee, file a petition in the superior court in the county where the parents are resident, or if a guardian of the person of the child has been appointed, then in the county of the residence of the child, for a certificate setting forth the facts.

For purposes of this section, residence shall be determined as provided in Section 244 of the Government Code.

Hearing

255. The petition may be heard ex parte. If the judge is satisfied that, where there is no guardian of the person, the parents are residents of the county or that the child, in case a guardian of his person has been appointed, is a resident of the county where the application is filed, and that the parents or estate of the child is either wholly or partly unable to furnish the services, he shall issue a certificate to that effect.

Certificate:
Issuance and
contents

The certificate shall contain the names and addresses of petitioner and of the child and the following findings:

(a) That the parents, or the child, if there is a guardian of his estate, reside in the county in which the petition is filed.

(b) That the child needs services.

(c) That the parents or estate of the child is wholly or partly unable to furnish the services.

(d) What sum, if any, the parents or estate of the child can pay to the clerk of the superior court in the county in which the petition is filed, and the times when the payments are to be made.

Presentation,
services

256. The certificate, together with duplicate original written diagnoses, shall be presented to the State department. Upon receipt of the certificate the department shall furnish such services for the child as in its judgment are necessary and proper. All expenses for services shall be advanced by the State department out of the Physically Defectives' Revolving Fund.

Payment for
services
without
certificate

257. It may without the possession of a certificate, pay the expenses for services required by any physically handicapped child out of any funds received by it through gift, devise, or bequest, or from private, State, Federal or other grant or source.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 210.)

County
payments

258. Upon presentation to the board of supervisors of the county in which the petition was filed, of an itemized claim, duly sworn to by the director, for the expense of the services furnished under the authority of the certificate, the board of supervisors shall audit and approve the claim, the county auditor shall then issue a warrant for the amount of the claim payable to the State department, and the county treasurer

shall pay it. The State department shall credit the amount received to the Physically Defectives' Revolving Fund.

259. The State department may arrange or contract with any person properly qualified to furnish services to handicapped children. It may pay for services out of any funds appropriated for the purpose or which it may receive by gift, devise, or bequest.

Contracts for
furnishing
services

260. It shall cooperate with the hospital or other institution in which a child is placed, maintain a strict supervision over the handicapped children under its care and jurisdiction, shall cause them to be visited when advisable, and shall cause a record to be kept showing their condition and improvement.

Cooperation
with insti-
tutions, etc.

261. It may enter into agreements with parents, guardians and persons responsible for the care of handicapped children to pay such amounts as they may be able toward the cost of services for a handicapped child.

Agreements
with parents
or guardians

262. This article does not authorize the care, treatment, or supervision of or any control over handicapped children without the written consent of a parent or guardian.

Consent of
parent or
guardian

263. The revolving fund which was heretofore created by Section 2979c of the Political Code is continued in existence and shall be known as the Physically Defectives' Revolving Fund.

Revolving
fund

It shall be used in carrying out the provisions of this article, and may be expended under the direction of the State department for services furnished under the authority of certificates of the superior court made pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 102, as part of codification.)

264. The State department may receive gifts, legacies and bequests and expend them for the purposes of this article, but not for administrative expenses.

Gifts

265. It may appoint an assistant secretary and other necessary employees to assist in carrying out the provisions of this article. The assistant secretary, if available, shall be a person who has knowledge of public health and social welfare services and is trained and qualified in the work of treatment and care of handicapped persons.

Assistant
secretary
and other
employees

266. It may appoint other assistants and employees who are willing to assist it in carrying out the provisions of this article, without compensation.

Noncom-
pensated
employees

267. The governing body of any public institution subject to the authority and under the control of the State Department of Institutions, or of political subdivisions of the State, in which hospital facilities are maintained which can be used for the purposes of this article may, upon such terms as may be agreed upon, without charge, place facilities at the disposition of the State Department of Public Health to be used in providing services for handicapped children.

Facilities
of public
institutions

268. The board of supervisors in each county may provide for services for any handicapped child in each county, when the parents or guardian consent in writing and when the

County
services

parents or estate of the child is not financially able to provide services. The county may cooperate in this service with the State department and pay the cost as provided in this article or may perform the services independently, if such services meet minimum standards set by the State Board of Public Health for the care of physically handicapped children.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 210.)

County use
of State
facilities

269. In order to provide facilities for the services for handicapped children, the board of supervisors may cooperate with the State Department of Public Health and the State Department of Social Welfare in making use of existing hospital facilities under the supervision or inspection of those departments, within or without their respective counties.

Funds:
County tax

270. Annually the board of supervisors of each county shall appropriate for services for handicapped children of the county a sum of money not less than that represented by a rate of one-tenth of one mill (\$.0001) on each dollar on the assessed valuation of the taxable property in the county, except that whenever the department on or before May 1st of any year certifies to the board of supervisors a smaller amount needed for such purposes in that county, the latter shall be the minimum amount appropriate for expenditure therefor in that county during the next succeeding fiscal year.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1368.)

Same: To
local
agencies

271. The board of supervisors may appropriate funds derived either from levying a special tax as provided in Section 270 or from the general fund to the local department of public health or local department of public welfare to be used for providing care for handicapped children. The local department of public health or the local department of public welfare may cooperate in this service with the State Department of Public Health or may provide the care independently, if such services meet minimum standards set by the State Board of Public Health.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1367.)

Article 3. Child Hygiene

Bureau of
Child
Hygiene

300. The State Department of Public Health shall maintain a Bureau of Child Hygiene which in addition to other duties and powers prescribed in this article shall have charge of such matters and shall have such powers as may, from time to time, be referred and delegated to it by the department.

Chief

301. The State department shall appoint a chief of the bureau who shall be a duly licensed and practicing physician of any system of therapeutics.

Powers

302. The bureau, under the direction and supervision of the department, may investigate, and disseminate educational information relating to, conditions affecting the health of the children of this State.

Limitation
on powers

303. This article does not give the bureau power to force compulsory medical or physical examination of children.

304. Upon request, the bureau shall advise all public officers, organizations, and agencies interested in the health and welfare of children in the State. Advice

Article 4. Dental Hygiene

350. The State Department of Public Health shall maintain a Bureau of Dental Hygiene which in addition to other duties and powers prescribed in this article shall have charge of such matters and shall have such powers as may be referred and delegated to it by the department. Bureau of
Dental
Hygiene

351. The department shall appoint a chief of the bureau. Chief

352. The bureau, under the direction and supervision of the department, may investigate, and disseminate educational information relating to, conditions of dental hygiene affecting the health of the children of this State. Powers

353. This article does not give the bureau power to force compulsory dental examination of children. Limitation
on powers

354. Upon request, the bureau shall advise all public officers, organizations, and agencies interested in the health and welfare of children in the State. Advice

Article 5. State Hygienic Laboratory

374. There is established and shall be maintained at the University of California, at Berkeley, for the use of the State department, a hygienic laboratory for bacteriological and chemical analyses, which shall be under the management and control of the department. State
hygienic
laboratory

375. Branches of the laboratory may be established and maintained by the State department at such other places in the State as the department may determine to be necessary for the protection of the public health. Branches

376. The State department shall appoint a chief of the laboratory who shall be a skilled bacteriologist and chemist, and, who, subject to the control of the department, shall have general supervision of the laboratory and any branch laboratories that may be established under the provisions of this article. Chief

377. The State department shall appoint an assistant chief for each branch laboratory established, who shall likewise be a skilled bacteriologist and chemist. Assistant
chief

Article 6. Sanitary Engineering

400. The State Department of Public Health shall maintain a Bureau of Sanitary Engineering which shall have charge of such matters and shall have such powers as may be referred and delegated to it by the department. Bureau of
Sanitary
Engineering

401. The State department shall appoint a chief of the bureau who shall be a graduate sanitary engineer. Chief

Article 7. Bureau of Tuberculosis

Bureau of
Tuberculosis

410. The State Department of Public Health shall maintain a Bureau of Tuberculosis which shall have charge of such matters and shall have such powers as may be referred and delegated to it by the department.

Chief

411. The State department shall appoint a chief of the bureau who shall be qualified and trained in public health work.

Powers
generally

412. The bureau shall:

(a) Register all tuberculous persons in the State.

(b) Supervise all hospitals, dispensaries, sanatoria, preventoria, farm colonies, and other public or private institutions for tuberculosis.

(c) Advise officers of State penal and charitable institutions regarding the proper care of tuberculous inmates.

(d) Conduct such educational and publicity work in connection with tuberculosis as may be necessary.

Adminis-
tration of
tuberculosis
fund

413. The bureau shall administer the fund for State aid to cities, counties, and groups of counties for the care of patients who are county charges in tuberculosis wards or hospitals maintained by cities, counties, or groups of counties.

Investi-
gations

414. The bureau shall inspect and investigate and have access to all records and departments of all institutions, both public and private, where tuberculous patients are treated.

Report

The bureau shall prepare annually for each institution a report of its rating on sanitary construction, enforcement of sanitary measures, adequate provision for medical and nursing attendance, provision for proper food, and such other matters of administration as may be designated.

Administration of the fund for the care of patients who are county charges in tuberculosis wards and hospitals maintained by cities, counties, or groups of counties, shall be based on its reports and rules and regulations.

Article 8. Mental Health

(Article 8 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 971)

Mental
health
service

420. The State Department of Public Health may maintain a mental health service which shall advise and assist local departments of health and education in the establishment of mental health services, particularly in connection with maternal and child health conferences and in the schools of the State.

The department shall coordinate this service with the program of the State Department of Mental Hygiene and may conduct such other activities as may be required in the development of mental health services as related to public health.

This article does not authorize any form of compulsory medical or physical examination, treatment, or control of any person.
(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 971.)

PART 2. LOCAL ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 1. HEALTH OFFICERS AND ORDINANCES

Article 1. County Health Ordinances and Officers

450. The board of supervisors of each county shall adopt orders and ordinances necessary for the preservation of the public health in the unincorporated territory of the county, not in conflict with general laws, and provide for the payment of all expenses incurred in enforcing them. County health ordinances

451. Each board of supervisors shall appoint a health officer who is a county officer. Health officer

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 413.)

451.5. The actual and necessary expenses of the health officer incurred while traveling to and from and while attending the annual convention of his association or of any other meeting designated by the board of supervisors shall be a county charge. The expenses of attending the annual convention of his association shall not exceed the sum of fifty dollars (\$50). Expenses

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 413.)

452. The county health officer shall enforce and observe in the unincorporated territory of his county, all of the following: General functions

(a) Orders and ordinances of the board of supervisors, pertaining to the public health and sanitary matters.

(b) Orders, quarantine regulations, and rules prescribed by the State Department of Public Health.

(c) Statutes relating to public health.

453. Each county health officer shall report to the State department all violations of the State health laws that come to his attention. Reports to State department

454. The county health officer shall be a graduate of a medical college of good standing and repute. His compensation shall be determined by the board of supervisors. Qualifications, compensation

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 925.)

455. The county health officer shall give to the duties of his office such time and attention as may be necessary to secure general supervision of all matters pertaining to the health and sanitary condition of the county, and when so required by the board of supervisors he shall give all of his time to his duties. Performance of duties

456. Immediately after the appointment of the health officer, the board of supervisors shall notify the director of the appointment and the name and address of the appointee. Notice of appointment

457. The county health officer shall advise on medical matters any board or body in which is vested the management of any county pension or retirement system. He shall attend the meetings of such board or body when such board or body requests him so to do. Advice to body managing retirement system

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 578.)

Article 2. County Health Administration for Cities

Enforcement
in city by
county
health officer

476. When the governing body of a city in the county consents by resolution or ordinance, the county health officer shall enforce and observe in the city all of the following:

(a) Orders, quarantine regulations, and rules prescribed by the State department.

(b) Statutes relating to the public health.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

Duration
of services

477. The resolution or ordinance shall be adopted and a certified copy served on the clerk of the board of supervisors on or before the first day of March of any year, and the services of the county health officer in the city shall commence on the first day of July next succeeding the giving of notice. The services shall continue indefinitely until the governing body of the city terminates them by adoption of a resolution and ordinance and service of a certified copy on the clerk of the board of supervisors on or before the first day of March of any subsequent year. The services of the county health officer shall terminate on the first day of July immediately succeeding the giving of the notice.

Contracts in
emergencies

478. In the event of major disaster or other emergency, the governing body of a city for which the county health officer is not acting may contract with the board of supervisors of the county in which the city is located for the performance by the county health officer of any and all functions relating to the public health.

Article 2A. Contracts for Local Health Administration

(Article 2A added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

Contract for
enforcement
in city by
county

480. The board of supervisors may contract with a city in the county, and the city, through its governing body, may contract with the county for the performance by health officers or other employees of the county of any or all functions relating to, the enforcement in the city of all ordinances thereof relating to public health and sanitation, and the making of all inspections and the performance of all functions in connection therewith.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

Powers of
county
health officer

481. Whenever the contract has been duly entered into, the county health officer and his deputies shall thereupon exercise the same powers and duties in the city as are conferred upon health officers thereof by law.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

Compensation

482. In the contract the city may provide for the payment by the city to the county of such consideration as may be agreed upon, to be paid to the county treasurer of the county, which compensation shall be payable at such times as are specified and shall be in an amount to repay the county for the entire cost to it of the services performed for the city and

required in the enforcement of ordinances under the terms of the contract, as nearly as can be estimated or ascertained.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

483. The board of supervisors may contract with a city in the county, through its governing body, to secure the performance by the health officer or other health employees of the city, in any unincorporated territory adjacent to the city, of any or all functions relating to public health.

Enforcement
in county
by city

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

484. Payment for the services in the unincorporated territory shall be made by the county to the city treasurer of the city.

Compensation

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

485. The board of supervisors may contract with the county superintendent of schools of the county for the performance by health officers or other employees of county health departments of any or all of the functions and duties set forth in Chapter 3 of Division 8 of the Education Code, relating to the health supervision of school buildings and of pupils enrolled in the schools of any or all elementary and high school districts over which the county superintendent of schools has jurisdiction.

Contract of
county for
services in
schools

In the contract the consideration shall be such as may be agreed upon by the board of supervisors and the county superintendent of schools and shall be paid by the county superintendent of schools at such times as shall be specified in the contract to the county treasurer.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 722.)

486. A contract under this article, except contracts with county superintendents of schools, may provide for the care and support, including medical attendance, of indigent sick, and for compensation therefor.

Provisions
in contract

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

Article 3. County Health Administration for Unincorporated Towns

491. When public necessity requires, the board of supervisors may appoint a health officer for any unincorporated town who shall, under the supervision of the county health officer, exercise all necessary diligence in executing in the town all of the following:

Health officer

(a) Ordinances, rules, and regulations of the board of supervisors relating to health and sanitary matters.

(b) Rules and regulations of the department relating to health and sanitary matters.

492. Each town health officer shall report to the State department all violations of the State health laws that come to his attention.

Reports

493. His term of office and compensation shall be fixed by the board of supervisors, and he shall receive as his compensation for services not exceeding one hundred dollars (\$100) in any one year.

Term
Compensation

Article 4. City Health Ordinances, Boards, and Officers

- Ordinances** 500. The governing body of a city shall by ordinance adopt for the regulation of sanitary matters in the city such rules and regulations as are necessary and proper, and shall supervise all matters pertaining to the sanitary condition of the city.
- Advisory board** 501. This article does not prevent the appointment by the governing body of a board of health which shall be advisory to the health officer.
- Health officer** 502. Every governing body of a city shall appoint a health officer who shall receive for his services such compensation as may be determined by the governing body and shall hold office at its pleasure.
- Notice of appointment** 503. Immediately after the appointment of the city health officer the governing body shall notify the director of the appointment and the name and address of the appointee.
- Duties** 504. Each city health officer shall enforce and observe all of the following:
- (a) Orders and ordinances of the governing body of the city pertaining to the public health.
 - (b) Orders, quarantine regulations, and rules, concerning the public health, prescribed by the State department.
 - (c) Statutes relating to the public health.
- Reports to State department: Violations** 505. Each city health officer shall report to the State department all violations of the State health laws that come to his attention.
- Sanitary conditions** 506. Each city health officer shall report to the director at such times as the department may require, as to the sanitary condition of his locality.
- Diseases** 507. The city health officer shall report in writing to the State department, upon blanks furnished by it, at such times as the department requires, all infectious, contagious, and communicable diseases in man or beast which come to his knowledge.
- Epidemics** 508. The city health officer, in cases of local epidemic of disease shall report to the State department all facts concerning the disease, the measures taken to prevent or abate its spread, infection, or contagion, and such other matters within his knowledge or jurisdiction as the department may require.
- Failure to appoint health officer** 509. If the governing body of any city neglects to provide a health officer the State department may direct the district attorney to begin an action against the governing body to compel the performance of its duty, or the State department may appoint a health officer for the city, and the expenses of the health officer shall be a charge against the city for which the appointment is made.

Article 5. Sanitarians

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 856)

540. "Sanitarian," as used in this article, means a person "Sanitarian" trained in the field of sanitary science and technology who is qualified to carry out educational and inspectional duties and enforce the law in the field of sanitation.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 856.)

541. The governing body of a city, of a county, or of a local health district may employ on a full time basis one or more sanitarians each of whom shall be a registered sanitarian as provided for in this article for the purpose of the enforcement of such State statutes relative to public health, and such rules and regulations of the State Board of Public Health, and any local ordinances of a city, county or local health district that relate to the inspection of food products, water supplies, sewage disposal, food establishments, general sanitation or housing; provided, however, that any person who shall be known as assistant sanitarian may without a certificate of registration be employed to work under the supervision of a registered sanitarian until such time as he may be qualified by examination as provided under Section 542 (b), such time not to exceed two years of such employment.

Registration

Employment
of assistant

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 856.)

542. The State department shall certify as a registered sanitarian any person who qualifies himself by one of the following procedures:

Qualifications

(a) The State department shall accept for registration as a registered sanitarian (1) any person who on or before January 1, 1946, has passed an official civil service examination as certified by an official agency qualifying him as a sanitarian, food and market inspector, sanitary inspector, or housing inspector, given by the State, or by any city, county or local health district of the State; or (2) any person who has prior to the effective date hereof been employed as a sanitarian, food and market inspector, sanitary inspector, or housing inspector by the State, any city, any county, or any city and county, or any local health district of the State.

(b) The State department may hold examinations in various parts of the State for the purpose of determining persons who are qualified and competent to act as registered sanitarians who desire to become employed on a full time basis in health departments of the State, or of any city, or any county, or of any local health district of the State in the enforcement of State statutes relative to public health, the rules and regulations of the State Board of Public Health and local ordinances pertaining to public health. The State department shall issue a certificate as a registered sanitarian to each person who passes such examination. The State Board of Public Health may by rule establish minimum standards and qualifications for such persons.

Examination

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 856.)

CHAPTER 2. PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES

- Appointment by cities** 600. The governing body of a city may employ one or more public health nurses, each of whom shall be a registered nurse possessing such qualifications as may at the date of her employment be prescribed by the State department.
- Duties** 601. The public health nurse shall attend to such matters pertaining to the health and sanitary conditions of the city as the governing body may assign to her. Her compensation shall be determined by that body.
- Compensation**
- Appointment by counties** 602. The board of supervisors in each county may employ one or more public health nurses, each of whom shall be a registered nurse possessing such qualifications as may at the date of her employment be prescribed by the State department.
- Duties** 603. The public health nurse shall attend to such matters pertaining to the health and sanitary conditions of the county as the board of supervisors may assign to her. Her compensation shall be determined by that board.
- Compensation**

CHAPTER 3. DENTISTS AND DENTAL HYGIENISTS

- Appointment by city** 700. The governing body of a city may employ one or more dentists or dental hygienists, each of whom shall be a licensed dentist or dental hygienist.
- Duties** 701. The dentist or dental hygienist shall attend to such dental conditions of the city as the governing body may assign to him. His compensation shall be determined by that body.
- Compensation**
- Appointment by county** 702. The board of supervisors in each county may employ one or more dentists or dental hygienists, each of whom shall be a licensed dentist or dental hygienist.
- Duties** 703. The dentist or dental hygienist shall attend to such dental conditions of the county, as the board of supervisors may assign to him. His compensation shall be determined by that board.
- Compensation**

CHAPTER 4. REGULATION OF PLUMBING

- Application of chapter** 800. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to any city which has prescribed, or does hereafter prescribe, by ordinance its own system for the licensing of plumbers and the regulation of plumbing within such city by its health or building departments.
- (Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 575.)
- License from city board of health** 800.5. It is unlawful for any person to carry on business, or labor as a master or journeyman plumber, in any city unless he has obtained from the board of health of the city a license authorizing him to carry on that business, or to labor as such mechanic.
- (Formerly 800. Renumbered and amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 575.)

801. A license shall be issued only after a satisfactory examination by the city board of health of each applicant upon his qualifications to conduct that business or so to labor. Examination

802. All applications for license, and all licenses issued, shall state the name in full, age, nativity, and place of residence of the applicant or licensee. Application

803. The secretary of each city board of health shall keep a record of all licenses issued, together with an alphabetical index to the record. Record

804. A list of all licensed plumbers shall be published in the yearly report of the health officer or board of health. Publication of list

805. The drainage and plumbing of all buildings, both public and private, erected in any city shall be executed in accordance with plans previously approved in writing by the board of health of the city. Approval of plans

806. Suitable drawings and description of the drainage and plumbing shall, in each case, be submitted to the city board of health, and placed on file in the health office. Filing plans

807. The city board of health may also receive and place on file drawings and descriptions of the drainage and plumbing of buildings heretofore erected. Buildings heretofore erected

808. The governing body of the city shall make the necessary appropriation and tax levies, and shall insert them in the yearly tax levy, to provide for carrying out the provisions of this chapter. The appropriations and levy shall be made at the same time and in the same manner as appropriations and tax levies are made for other city purposes. Tax levy and appropriation

809. In any city where there is a health officer, but no board of health, the health officer shall perform all the duties required by this chapter of the board of health until a board of health is created. In any city where there is no health officer nor board of health, the governing body shall create a board of health, which shall perform the duties required by this chapter of the board of health or health officer. Enforcement

810. Any superior court may restrain by injunction the continuance of work to be done upon or about buildings or premises where the provisions of this chapter have not been complied with, and no undertaking shall be required as a condition to, or by reason of, the granting or issuing of the injunction. Injunction

811. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty

CHAPTER 5. LOCAL HEALTH AND SAFETY REGULATIONS

850. Any board of supervisors may levy a special sanitary tax, not to exceed one-half mill on the one dollar (\$1) of assessed valuation, on all the property in the county, outside of any city. Sanitary tax

The tax shall be in addition to all taxes otherwise provided for, and the fund so created shall be used to prevent the introduction of dangerous, infectious, or communicable

diseases, to eradicate them if introduced, and for the purpose of general sanitation.

Explosives 851. Any board of supervisors may adopt such rules and regulations with regard to keeping and storing of every description of gunpowder, hereules powder, giant powder, or other explosives or combustible material, as the safety and protection of the lives and property of individuals may require.

CHAPTER 6. LOCAL HEALTH DISTRICTS

Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions

District 880. "District," as used in this part, refers to a district organized pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

District board 881. "District board," as used in this part, refers to the board of trustees of the district.

Unit 882. For the purposes of this chapter all unincorporated territory in a proposed district and in one county only shall be regarded as an entirety and as a "unit," and each city in a district shall likewise be regarded as a "unit."

Board of supervisors 883. If the territory of the proposed district is in more than one county, the phrase "board of supervisors" as used in this chapter includes the plural as well as the singular and the same procedure and law as set forth in this chapter for the establishing of a district in one county only likewise applies to the adjoining county or counties all or a portion of whose territory is included in the proposed district.

Law applicable 884. Chapter 1 of this part shall not apply to any area in a district except as to ordinances.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 150.)

Article 2. Formation

Formation 900. A local health district may be organized pursuant to this chapter.

Petition 901. A petition to form a district may consist of any number of separate instruments.

902. The petition shall set forth and describe the boundaries of the proposed district and shall pray that it be organized as a local health district.

Territory 903. A district may include incorporated or unincorporated territory, or both, in one or more counties.

The territory of the district shall consist of contiguous parcels only.

The territory of a city shall not be divided.

Consent of city 904. Before a city can be included in the proposed district, the governing body of the city shall, by resolution duly authenticated, request the inclusion of the city.

Signatures 905. A petition to form a district shall be signed by registered voters of each unit of the proposed district equal in number to at least 10 per cent of the number of votes cast in

each unit respectively for the office of Governor at the last preceding general election at which a Governor was elected.

906. The petition may be presented at a regular meeting of the board of supervisors of the county in which all or a portion of the proposed district is situated. Presentation

907. There shall be published in a daily, semiweekly, or weekly newspaper of general circulation printed and published in each city included in the proposed district for four successive publications all of the following: Publication of notice

(a) A reference to the text of the petition.

(b) A notice of the time of the meeting of the board stating when the petition will be presented and that all persons interested may then appear and be heard.

908. If there is situated in the proposed district any city in which there is no such newspaper there shall be posted, prior to the time the petition is to be presented, for 30 successive days in three public places in the city, with the text of the petition as specified in this chapter, a notice of the time of presentation of the petition. Posting of notice

909. At least one month prior to the time at which the petition is presented for hearing, a copy of the text of the petition and of the notice shall be filed with the State department and with the board of supervisors of the county or counties in which it is proposed to form the district. Filing

910. In each city and unincorporated unit in a proposed district there shall be posted, prior to the time at which the petition is to be presented, for 30 successive days, copies of all of the following: Posting

(a) Text of the petition.

(b) The notice.

911. When the petition is composed of more than one instrument, one copy only need be posted or published.

912. No more than five of the names attached to the petition need appear in the publication or posting, but the number of signers shall be stated.

913. At the time the petition is presented the board of supervisors shall consider the petition and hear those appearing on, and all protests and objections to, it. It may adjourn the hearing from time to time, not exceeding two months in all. Hearing

914. Upon the hearing of the petition the board of supervisors shall determine whether it complies with the provisions of this chapter and whether the public necessity or the welfare of the inhabitants of the proposed territory requires the formation of the district. Finding

915. On the final hearing the board shall make such changes in the proposed boundaries as may be advisable and shall define and establish the boundaries. Changes in boundary

If the board deems it proper to include in the district any territory not included within the boundaries proposed in the petition, the board shall first give notice of its intention to do so, in the manner required for notice of the initial hearing.

Defects	916. No defect in the contents of the petition or in the title to or form of the notice or signatures, or lack of signatures thereto, shall vitiate any proceedings if the petition has a sufficient number of qualified signatures.
Finality	917. The findings of the board of supervisors are final and conclusive against all persons except the State in a suit commenced by the Attorney General.
Order establishing district	918. If it appears to the board of supervisors that the petition complies with the provisions of this chapter and that the public necessity or the welfare of the inhabitants requires the formation of the district, it shall by an order entered on its minutes declare its findings, and shall declare and order that the territory within the boundaries so fixed and determined be established as a district, under an appropriate name selected by the board. The name shall include the words "local health district."
Consent of counties	919. No district involving more than one county shall be formed without the concurrent consent of the respective board of supervisors of each of the counties, as well as the consent of the cities included.
Transmission of order to Secretary of State	920. The county clerk of the county in which the order is issued shall immediately file a certified copy of the order with the Secretary of State and with the county clerk of each county in which, or any portion of, the district is situated.
Certificate of incorporation	Within 10 days after the filing the Secretary of State shall issue and deliver to the county clerk a certificate of incorporation reciting that the district (naming it) has been incorporated.
	The county clerk shall deliver the certificate of incorporation to the board of trustees of the district at its first meeting.
Effective date	921. From and after the date of the certificate of incorporation, the district is incorporated as a district with all the rights, privileges, and powers set forth in this chapter and those necessarily incident thereto.
Delivery of orders to Secretary of State	922. The district is incorporated when the respective counties have fully complied with this chapter, and when the Secretary of State has received the respective certified copies of the orders of the counties and delivered to the respective county clerks within the time specified in this chapter his certificate of incorporation reciting that the district has been incorporated.

Article 3. Board of Trustees

Board	925. The governing board of the district is called "the board of trustees of ---- Local Health District" (inserting the name of the particular district). Within 30 days after the issuance by the Secretary of State of the certificate of incorporation of the district, the district board shall be appointed.
Membership	926. The district board shall consist of at least five members. One member shall be appointed from each unit of unin-

corporated territory by the board of supervisors of the county in which the unit is situated.

One member shall be appointed from each city in the district, by the governing body of the city.

If the district board thereby created consists of less than five members additional members shall be appointed according to one of the following methods:

(a) If the district is in one county only the board of supervisors shall make the appointment from the district at large of enough additional members to make a board of five trustees.

(b) If there are several units of the district in more than one county, one additional member by the board of supervisors of each county where a unit is situated.

(c) By the boards of supervisors jointly if the district includes units in several counties and only one additional member is to be appointed.

927. A vacancy shall be filled by the appointing power for Vacancy
the unexpired term.

928. The members shall hold office for the term of two Terms
years from the second day of the calendar year next succeeding their appointment; however, the members of the first district board appointed in a district shall at the first meeting of the board so classify themselves by lot that one-half of their number, if the total membership is an even number, and if uneven, that a bare majority of their number, shall go out of office at the expiration of one year from, and the remainder at the expiration of two years from, the second day of the calendar year next succeeding their appointment.

929. The members of the district board shall meet on the First meeting
first Monday subsequent to 30 days after the issuance of the certificate of incorporation by the Secretary of State, and shall organize by the election of one of their members as president and one as secretary.

930. The members of the district board shall serve without compensation except that each shall be allowed his actual necessary traveling and incidental expenses incurred in attending meetings of the board. Compensation

931. The district board shall provide for the time and place Meetings
of holding its regular meetings and the manner of calling them, and shall establish rules for its proceedings and may adopt such rules and regulations as may be necessary for the exercise of its powers and duties.

Special meetings of the district board may be called by three members upon notice mailed to each member at least 48 hours before the meeting.

All of its sessions, whether regular or special, shall be open to the public, and a majority of the members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

Article 4. District Powers

Powers

935. A local health district may exercise the powers in this chapter granted or necessarily implied.

Powers
enumerated

936. A district may do any or all of the following:

(a) Have and use a corporate seal and alter it at pleasure.

(b) Sue and be sued in all actions and proceedings.

(c) Purchase, receive, have, take, hold, lease, use, and enjoy property of every kind and description, both within and without the limits of the district, and control, dispose of, convey, and encumber it and create a leasehold interest in it for the benefit of the district.

(d) Acquire, construct, maintain, and operate all works and equipment necessary for the inspection of water, milk, meat, and other foods.

(e) Acquire, construct, maintain, and operate all works and equipment necessary for the extermination of rodents.

(f) Acquire, construct, maintain, and operate all works and equipment necessary for the disposal of garbage and waste.

(g) Employ public health nurses and health visitors and cooperate with educational authorities in health inspection in public or private schools in the district.

(h) Exercise the right of eminent domain for the purpose of acquiring real or personal property of every kind necessary to the exercise of any of the powers of the district.

(i) Enforce all statutes relating to the public health and vital statistics, and all orders, quarantine regulations, and rules prescribed by the State Department of Public Health.

(j) Enforce such local orders and ordinances pertaining to health and sanitary matters within the district as may be authorized by the appropriate local authorities.

(k) Unite with any other local health district in the exercise of any of the powers granted to and vested in the districts, the cost to be paid by each district in such proportion as may be agreed upon by the respective district boards.

(l) Exercise all other needful powers for the preservation of the health of the inhabitants of the district, whether the powers are expressly enumerated in this chapter or not.

Construction
of chapter

The powers granted in this chapter shall be liberally construed for the purpose of securing the well-being of the inhabitants of the district.

Article 5. Administration and Operation

Health officer

940. The district board shall appoint and fix the compensation of a district health officer, who may be removed by the board only by a two-thirds vote of the members. He shall be the holder of a degree in medicine, in sanitary engineering, or in public health, and shall have had at least one year's experience in public health work. He shall devote his entire time to the duties of his office and shall not engage in any other occupation or business.

941. The district board shall provide suitable supplies, equipment, and office facilities for the district health officer and, upon his recommendation, shall fix the compensation and define the powers and duties of such deputies and assistants as the board may deem necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter. Offices, employees, etc.

If a meat inspector is employed, he shall be a graduate veterinarian legally qualified to practice veterinary medicine in the State.

942. The district health officer, his deputies, and his assistants, shall receive their actual necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. In enforcing State statutes, orders, regulations, and rules, and local orders and ordinances the district health officer shall have such powers as are or may be hereafter conferred by general law upon county or city health officers. Expenses
Powers of health officer

943. All district officers, deputies, and assistants, other than the health officer and the members of the district board, shall be appointed and may be removed by the district board on the recommendation of the district health officer, subject to such rules and regulations as the district board may adopt for the appointment and employment of deputies and assistants, based on merit, efficiency, character, and industry. Appoint-
ments

944. The district health officer is the administrative head of the district and, except as otherwise prescribed in this chapter, shall exercise the powers granted to and vested in the district; except that he may not purchase property or incur expenditures without the approval or ratification of the district board. Powers of
health officer

Article 6. Finances and Taxation

950. Annually, at least 15 days before the first day of the month in which county taxes are levied, the district board shall furnish to the board of supervisors of the county in which any part of the district is situated an estimate in writing of the amount of money necessary for all purposes required under the provisions of this chapter during the next ensuing fiscal year. Annual tax

Thereupon the board of supervisors shall levy a special tax upon all taxable property of the county lying within the district sufficient in amount to maintain the district.

951. If the district embraces territory lying in more than one county, the amount estimated shall be ratably apportioned among the several counties in the district in proportion to the assessed value of the property in the several counties included within the district as shown upon the last assessment rolls of the counties, and the estimate apportioned to the several counties shall be rendered to their respective boards of supervisors and the tax shall be levied and collected by the officials of each county upon the property of the district lying therein. Apportion-
ment

- Rate** 952. The tax for a district shall in no case exceed the rate of fifteen cents (\$0.15) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of the assessed valuation of all taxable property within the district, but it may be in addition to all other taxes.
- Collection** 953. The tax shall be computed, entered upon the tax rolls, and collected in the same manner as county taxes are computed, entered, and collected. All moneys so collected shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the district fund and shall be paid out on the order of the district board, signed by the president and secretary.

Article 7. Annexation of Territory

- Annexable territory** 958. Any territory, incorporated or unincorporated, lying adjacent and contiguous to a district, may be annexed to the district at any time upon proceedings being had and taken as provided in this chapter; except that in the annexation the territory of a city shall not be divided.
- Petition** 959. Upon receiving a written petition containing a description of territory proposed to be annexed to the district, signed by the owners of more than one-half of the assessed value of the territory as shown by the last county assessment roll, and asking for annexation to the district, the district board shall thereupon submit to the electors of the district and to the electors residing in the territory proposed to be annexed, the proposition whether the territory shall be annexed to the district.
- Election** 960. The election shall be called and held, and notice shall be published for at least four weeks prior to the election in a newspaper printed and published in the district, and also in a newspaper printed and published in the territory proposed to be annexed.
- Ballot** 961. The proposition to be submitted to the electors at the election, both within the district and within the territory proposed to be annexed, shall be as follows: "For annexation," and "Against annexation," or equivalent words.
- Canvass of votes** 962. The district board shall canvass the votes cast in the district, and the votes cast in the territory proposed to be annexed, and if it appears from the canvass that a majority of all the ballots cast in the district and a majority of all the ballots cast in the territory proposed to be annexed are in favor of annexation, the district board shall certify that fact to the Secretary of State, describing the property proposed to be annexed.
- Certificate of annexation** Upon receipt of the certificate, the Secretary of State shall issue his certificate of annexation reciting that the territory (describing it) has been annexed to the ----- Local Health District (naming it), and a copy of the certificate of the Secretary of State shall be transmitted to and filed with the county clerk of each county in which any portion of the district is situated.

963. From and after the date of the certificate of annexa- Effect
tion the territory described in it is annexed to and forms a
part of the district.

964. If the property proposed to be annexed includes a Consent
city, consent to annexation shall first be obtained from its of city
governing body and an authenticated copy of the resolu-
tion or order giving consent shall be attached to and made a
part of the petition.

Article 8. Dissolution

967. A district may at any time be dissolved upon the Election
vote of two-thirds of its qualified electors voting at an elec-
tion called by the district board upon the question of dissolu-
tion and the proposition which shall be submitted to the
electors at the election shall be as follows: "Shall the district
be dissolved?"

968. The election shall be called and held, and notice Notice
shall be published for at least four weeks prior to the election
in a newspaper printed and published in the district.

969. If two-thirds of the votes cast at the election are in Certificate of
favor of dissolution, the district board shall certify the fact dissolution
to the Secretary of State, and upon receipt of the certificate,
the Secretary of State shall issue his certificate of dissolution
reciting that the district (naming it) has been dissolved, and
a copy of the certificate shall be transmitted to and filed with
the county clerk of each county in which any portion of the
district is situated.

970. From and after the date of the certificate of dissolution Property
the district is disincorporated and the property of the
district shall be ratably apportioned among the several cities
included in the district and the counties in which any por-
tion of the district is situated, in proportion to the assessed
value of the property included within the district as shown
upon the last county assessment roll or rolls.

CHAPTER 7. MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY LABORATORIES

1000. For the purpose of protecting the community against Purposes
infectious disease, any city or county may establish a bacteri-
ological and chemical laboratory for the examination of speci-
mens from suspected cases of disease and for the examination
of milk, waters, and food products.

1001. The cost of establishment and maintenance of the Cost
laboratory is a legal expenditure from any city or county
funds that are for disbursement under the direction of the
city or county health officer for the protection of public health.

1002. Any city or county laboratory established for the Approval
purposes set forth in this chapter shall use only equipment by State
and employ only technical personnel that meets with the department
approval of the State department.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 259.)

DIVISION 2. LICENSING PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1. CLINICS AND DISPENSARIES

Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions

"Clinic" 1200. "Clinic" as used in this chapter, includes "dispensary."

"Operate" 1201. "Operate," as used in this chapter, and any of its variants, includes "conduct" and "maintain," and any of their variants.

"Clinic" 1202. A clinic is a place, establishment, or institution operated by any person for the purpose of furnishing at the place, establishment, or institution, either independently or in connection with any other purpose, under the name or title of clinic, dispensary, health center, or any other word or phrase of like or similar import, without charge, for part pay, or for full pay, advice, diagnosis, treatment, medicines, drugs, appliances, or apparatus to any person not residing or confined in the place, establishment, or institution and who is afflicted with bodily or mental disease, or injury. A clinic does not include governmental health officers or school employees performing the duties, respectively, of their office or employment, for the purpose of advising and informing persons of means and measures to prevent or avoid disease or injury.

Classes 1203. Clinics are of the classes defined in this chapter.

Charitable 1204. A charitable clinic is a clinic supported and maintained in whole or in part by donations, devises, bequests, gifts, or charity, in which advice and treatment concerning bodily and mental diseases and injuries is given without charge. The making and collecting from persons advised or treated in a charitable clinic of a nominal charge on account of administrative costs, if approved by the director, does not affect the status or classification of a charitable clinic.

Teaching and research 1205. A teaching and research clinic is:

(a) A clinic operated in connection with and as a part of any institution of learning, approved as to the mode of healing taught by the State agency having jurisdiction, for the teaching of any mode of healing recognized by the laws of this State.

(b) A clinic operated for the purposes of teaching medicine, surgery, dentistry, optometry, osteopathy, chiropractic, or drugless healing, or for research in subjects pertaining thereto or to public health, and supported in whole or part by any trust donation, bequest or foundation, the purposes of which are approved by the State Board of Public Health. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 487.)

Employer's clinic 1206. An employer's clinic is a clinic operated without profit to the employer, by an employer for the prevention and treatment of accidental injuries to, and the care of the health of, his employees only.

1207. A private pay clinic is a clinic operated by any practitioner of the healing arts licensed to practice under any law of the State, who uses or holds out to the public the designation of clinic, dispensary, health center, or any other word or phrase of like import, and who charges and collects fees from persons advised or treated by him in such clinic for advice, diagnosis, treatment, service, or for drugs, medicines, appliances, or apparatus. Private pay clinic

1208. A governmental clinic is a clinic operated by this State, or by any political subdivision, county, district, or city in this State. Governmental clinic

1209. No corporation, other than a charitable, benevolent, or educational corporation, shall operate a charitable or a teaching and research clinic, and no person shall operate a charitable or a teaching and research clinic, except for benevolent, charitable, or educational purposes. Operation by corporation

1210. No person other than an employer shall operate an employer's clinic. Employer's clinic

1211. No employer's clinic shall be operated for profit.

1212. No private pay clinic shall be operated by a corporation or by any person not duly licensed under the laws of the State to practice medicine, surgery, dentistry, optometry, osteopathy, chiropractic, or drugless healing. Private pay clinic

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 487.)

1213. This chapter does not apply to clinics operated by the United States of America or by any of its departments, officers, or agencies. Operation by United States

1214. This chapter does not authorize any person other than a licensed practitioner of a healing art, or any corporation, except as expressly provided in this chapter, to furnish to any person medical or surgical advice, services, or treatment. Application of chapter

This chapter does not authorize any person other than a licentiate of a healing art to engage directly or indirectly in the practice of medicine, or surgery, or dentistry, or optometry.

This chapter does not regulate, govern, or affect in any manner the practice of medicine, surgery, dentistry, optometry, osteopathy, chiropractic, or drugless healing by any person duly licensed to engage in such practice.

This chapter does not repeal, alter, modify, or otherwise affect any act defining, or governing, or regulating the practice of medicine, surgery, dentistry, optometry, osteopathy, chiropractic, or drugless healing.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 487.)

1215. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to hospitals or hospital departments wholly or partly maintained by an employer for the purpose of furnishing his employees with medical or surgical examination or treatment or to any hospital corporation organized and operated exclusively for charitable purposes, or to any teaching or educational institution exempt from income taxation under the Federal revenue acts. Scope of chapter

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 407.)

Article 2. Permits to Operate

Permit	1218. All persons now operating or hereafter desiring to operate a clinic shall make written application to the board for a permit to operate.
Application	1219. The application shall contain at least the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The name and the address of the persons owning the place, establishment, or institution in which the clinic is to be, or is, operated. (b) The name and the address of the persons operating or to operate the clinic. (c) The class of clinic operated or proposed to be operated. (d) The name and address of the professional licentiate responsible for the operation of the clinic. (e) The kind and nature of the advice and treatment given or to be given. (f) A full description of the building, its location, facilities, equipment, apparatus, and appliances to be furnished or used in the operation of the clinic. (g) The sources of the funds and income for the operation of the clinic. (h) The amount of the administrative or other charges, if any, to be made against patients. (i) Except in the case of private pay clinics, the schedule of fees, if any, to be charged patients. (j) Such additional information as the director and the board may require by any rule or regulation.
Verification of application	1220. The application shall be verified, before an officer of the State authorized to administer oaths, by the person, or a member of the firm or association, or an officer of the corporation, making the application.
Renewal	1221. Application for renewal of permit shall be made annually by every person holding a permit to operate a clinic; but no application for renewal need be made by any person desiring to continue the operation of an employer's clinic, or a research clinic operating under a nonprofit foundation registered with the United States Government for tax exemption.
Investigation	1222. Upon the filing of any application for a permit or for renewal, the director shall investigate the facts set forth in the application. Where a hearing is held under this section the proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the director shall have all the powers granted therein. (Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 891.)
Report	1223. If he finds that the statements contained in the application are true and that the establishment or the continued operation of the clinic is in conformity with the intent and purpose of this chapter and that there is need for the clinic in the community in which it is or is proposed to be operated, and that the establishment or its continued operation is for the benefit of the public health, he shall so report to the board and the board shall issue a permit.

1224. The permits shall contain at least the following: Contents of permit

(a) The name and address of the clinic and of its owner.

(b) The name and address of the person charged with the operation of the clinic.

(c) The class of clinic licensed to be operated thereunder.

(d) The year covered by the permit.

All permits shall be signed or countersigned by the director.

1225. If the board does not within three months after the filing of the application issue a permit, it shall state the grounds and reasons for its refusal in writing, furnishing a copy to the applicant. Refusal of permit

1226. The director may at any time visit, enter, examine, and inspect the premises occupied, maintained, and conducted by any clinic, and may examine all matters in relation thereto. The board may designate any city or county health officer its agent for the purpose of this chapter. Examination, inspection, etc.

1227. Permits may be revoked for violations of this chapter. The proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the board shall have all the powers granted therein. Revocation of permit

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 891.)

1228. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 891.)

Article 3. Regulations

1230. The director shall annually compile a list of the clinics operated by the United States, or any of its departments, officials, or agencies, in this State, and a record showing the address at which each is situated, the department or official or agency of the United States operating the clinic, the purpose of the clinic, and such other obtainable information as the director or the board requires of the other classes of clinics by any rule or regulation adopted under the provisions of this chapter. List of clinics

1231. The board may make reasonable rules and regulations for the operation of clinics in order: Rules and regulations

(a) To provide adequate facilities, equipment, and appliances.

(b) To provide the attendance and services of duly qualified licensed practitioners of the healing arts.

(c) To secure sufficient information showing the necessity, basis, and method of any appeal to the public for funds for the support of a clinic so as to avoid unnecessary or wasteful duplication of services, and to show the need of the community, or of the persons proposed to be advised or treated, for the service rendered or proposed to be rendered.

(d) To regulate the purposes and objects for which funds designated in subdivision (c) are applied and to amend or repeal any thereof.

1232. Any person operating a clinic shall display in a public place in the clinic the permit to operate the clinic. Posting permit

1233. Every clinic holding a permit shall on or before the fifteenth day of February of each year file with the board, Report of clinic

upon forms to be furnished by the board, a verified report showing all of the following:

(a) The number of patients treated in the clinic during the year preceding the making of the report.

(b) The aggregate amount of administration or other charges or fees collected from the patients.

(c) The total amount of money and property received by the clinic, its owner, or manager from all other sources for the support, maintenance, or operation of the clinic.

(d) Such other information and data as the board shall require in the forms of report, to enable the board to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

Report of
board

1234. The board shall file an annual report which shall include:

(a) A list of the clinics holding permits granted under this chapter and all clinics operated by the United States or any of its departments, officers or agencies, setting forth the name, address, and class of each clinic, and such other information and data as the board shall require in the furtherance of the public health.

(b) The list of clinics provided for in this chapter.

(c) The rules and regulations provided for in this chapter and then in force.

Publication
of report

1235. The report shall be printed and published at least once a year and distributed at the cost of printing by the board.

Article 4. Revenue

Permit fee

1240. All clinics other than governmental clinics shall pay prior to the issuance of a permit to operate an annual permit fee to the board in the sum of twenty dollars (\$20).

Report of
collections

1241. Within 10 days from the beginning of each month, the director shall report to the State Controller the amounts and source of the collections made under the provisions of this chapter.

Deposit of
funds

1242. At the same time all money so collected shall be paid into the State treasury.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1211.)

NOTE.—Stats. 1945, Ch. 1211, also contained the following provisions:

SEC. 4. The unexpended balances of any moneys deposited in the Department of Public Health Fund under the provisions of Sections 1242 and 2104 of the Health and Safety Code on the effective date of this act shall be by the State Controller transferred to the General Fund in the State treasury.

SEC. 5. Out of any money in the State treasury not otherwise appropriated there is hereby appropriated the sum of nine thousand four hundred eighty-six dollars (\$9,486) in addition to, and in augmentation of, Item 228 of the Budget Act of 1945 to permit the Department of Public Health to meet expenditures heretofore payable from the Clinic and Dispensary Fund and the Aviary Inspection Fund.

SEC. 6. To the extent that funds are made available for expenditure by the Department of Public Health by this act, the appropriation made for support of the Department of Public Health by Item 230 of the Budget Act of 1945, payable from the Public Health Fund, shall be abated in an equal amount.

1243. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 103; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1211.)

Article 5. Offenses

1251. Every person who operates any clinic without first ^{Penalty} having obtained a permit to operate it, or who operates it without complying with this chapter, or any rule or regulation provided for in this chapter, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

CHAPTER 2. HOSPITALS

(Chapter 2 repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418)

1400. No person, political subdivision of the State, or other ^{License required} governmental agency within the State, shall establish, conduct or maintain in this State any hospital without first obtaining a license therefor as provided in this chapter.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

1401. As used in this chapter, "hospital" means any institution, place, building, or agency which maintains and operates organized facilities for the diagnosis, care, and treatment of human illness, including convalescence and including care during and after pregnancy, or which maintains and operates organized facilities for any such purpose, and to which persons may be admitted for overnight stay or longer. "Hospital" includes sanatorium, rest home, nursing home, maternity home, and lying-in asylum. ^{"Hospital"}

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

1402. Any person, political subdivision of the State or ^{Application} governmental agency desiring a license under the provisions of this chapter shall file with the State department a verified application on a form prescribed, prepared and furnished by the department, containing:

(a) The name of the applicant, and if an individual, whether ^{Contents} the applicant has attained the age of 21 years.

(b) The type of institution to be operated.

(c) The location thereof.

(d) The name of the person in charge thereof.

(e) Such other information as may be required by the State department for the proper administration and enforcement of this chapter.

(f) Evidence satisfactory to the State department that the applicant is of reputable and responsible character. If applicant is a firm, association, organization, partnership, business trust, corporation, or company, like evidence shall be submitted as to the members thereof, and the person in charge of the institution for which application for license is made. If the applicant is a political subdivision of the State or other governmental agency, like evidence shall be submitted as to the person in charge of the institution for which application for license is made.

(g) Evidence satisfactory to the State department of the ability of the applicant to comply with the provisions of this chapter and of rules and regulations promulgated under this chapter by the State department.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Fees 1403. Each application for a license under this chapter shall be accompanied by a fee determined by the number of beds, exclusive of bassinets, maintained for the use of patients, according to the following schedule of fees:

(a) Less than 50 beds—\$20;

(b) Fifty beds or more and less than 100 beds—\$30;

(c) One hundred beds or more and less than 200 beds—\$40;

(d) Two hundreds beds or more—\$50.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Expiration and renewal of license 1404. Each license issued under this chapter shall expire at midnight on the thirty-first day of December of each calendar year and shall be renewed automatically upon the payment of the fee provided for in Section 1403, unless the department finds, after hearing, that the hospital has not complied with the provisions of this chapter or the rules and regulations of the department, and returns the fee to the applicant.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Existing hospitals 1405. No person, political subdivision of the State, or other governmental agency within the State, shall continue to operate, conduct or maintain an existing hospital after January 1, 1946, without having applied for and obtained a license as provided in this chapter.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Issuance of license 1406. Upon the filing of the application for license provided for and full compliance with the provisions of this chapter and the rules and regulations promulgated under this chapter by the State department, the department shall issue to the applicant the license applied for.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 892; repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

NOTE.—Section 1406, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 892, reads:

1406. The department shall prescribe the conditions upon which permits shall be granted. Where a hearing is held under this section the proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the department shall have all the powers granted therein.

Inspection 1407. Every hospital for which a license has been issued shall be periodically inspected by a duly authorized representative of the State department. Reports of each such inspection shall be prepared by the representative conducting it upon forms prepared and furnished by the department filed with the department.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Advisory board 1408. An advisory board shall be appointed to assist, advise and make recommendations to the director and the State department in the establishment of rules and regulations necessary to insure the proper administration and enforce-

ment of the provisions of this chapter and for those purposes to serve as consultants to the director.

The board shall consist of five members, four of whom shall be superintendents or administrators of hospitals with at least five years of experience as such in hospitals having an interne or resident training program, appointed by the Governor to hold office for four-year terms and until the appointment and qualification of their successors, except that the terms of the members first appointed shall expire as follows: Two shall expire on October 15, 1947; two shall expire on October 15, 1948; and one shall expire on October 15, 1949. At the time of making the appointments the Governor shall designate the term for which each member of the board is appointed.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

1409. Members of the advisory board shall serve without compensation but shall receive their actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of the duties of their office.

Compensation

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 892; repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

NOTE.—Section 1409, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 892, reads:

1409. The permit shall continue until it is revoked for cause after a hearing. The proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the department shall have all the powers granted therein.

1410. The members of the advisory board shall annually elect one of its members to serve as chairman. The advisory board shall meet with the director at least twice each year and at such other times during the year as may be determined from time to time by the director.

Chairman:
Meetings

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

1411. The State department, after consultation with the advisory board and receipt of the recommendations of the advisory board in respect thereto, shall make and promulgate, and may thereafter modify, amend, or rescind, reasonable rules and regulations to carry out the purposes of this chapter, classifying hospitals and prescribing minimum standards of safety and sanitation in the physical plant, of diagnostic, therapeutic and laboratory facilities and equipment for each class of hospitals.

Rules and
regulations

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

1412. The State department may suspend or revoke any license issued under the provisions of this chapter upon any of the following grounds and in the manner hereinafter provided:

Suspension
or revocation
of license

(a) Violation by the licensee of any of the provisions of this chapter or of any other law of this State or of the rules and regulations promulgated under this chapter.

(b) Aiding, abetting or permitting the commission of any illegal act.

(c) Conduct inimical to the public health, morals, welfare and safety of the people of the State of California in the main-

tenance and operation of the premises for which a license is issued.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Violation:
Citation

1413. Upon the filing of a verified complaint with the State department specifically alleging a violation of this chapter or of the rules and regulations promulgated by the department under this chapter by a licensee, a citation, together with a copy of the complaint, shall be personally served upon the licensee not less than 30 days prior to a hearing which shall be held by the State department upon the charges contained in the complaint. The citation shall inform the licensee accused of the date, time and place of the hearing and that he is entitled to be represented by counsel at all stages of the proceedings to be had upon the complaint. Written answer may but need not be filed by the licensee with the department; if an answer is filed, it shall be verified by the licensee and filed with said department not less than 10 days immediately preceding the date of the hearing.

Hearing

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Procedure:
Stats. 1945,
Ch. 867

1413.5. If Chapter 5, relating to administrative procedure, is added to Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code at the Fifty-sixth Regular Session of the Legislature, proceedings for the suspension or revocation of licenses under this chapter shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of said Chapter 5, and the department shall have all the powers granted therein. In case of conflict between the provisions of this chapter and the provisions of said Chapter 5, the latter provisions shall prevail.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Application
for new
license

1414. Any licensee whose license has been revoked may thereafter apply for a new license, and his application shall be considered and acted upon by the State department as an original application for license.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

Exemptions

1415. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to any of the following institutions:

(a) Any hospital conducted, maintained or operated by the United States Government or a duly authorized agency thereof.

(b) Any hospital conducted, maintained or operated by this State, or any county or city, or any State department, authority, bureau, commission, or officer, nor to any hospital conducted, maintained or operated by The Regents of the University of California, the autonomous character of the said The Regents of the University of California having been established by the provisions of Article IX, Section 9, of the Constitution of the State.

(c) Any hospital conducted by or for the adherents of any well organized church or religious denomination for the purpose of providing facilities for the care or treatment of the sick who depend upon prayer or spiritual means for healing in the practice of the religion of such church or denomination.

(d) Hotels or other similar places that furnish only board and room, or either, to their guests.

(e) Establishments, institutions, homes, and other places for the reception and care of the insane, alleged insane, mentally ill, mentally deficient, or other incompetent persons referred to in Division 6 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, subject to the jurisdiction of the State Department of Institutions.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

1416. Information and records concerning any licensee or applicant received by the State department under the provisions of this chapter shall not be disclosed except in a proceeding for the revocation, suspension or denial of an application for a license. Records
confidential

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

1417. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this chapter or of the rules and regulations promulgated under this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100) or by imprisonment in the county jail for a period not to exceed 90 days or by both such fine and imprisonment. Penalty

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

1418. The director may bring an action to enjoin the violation or threatened violation of Section 1400 in the superior court in and for the county in which the violation occurred or is about to occur. Any proceeding under the provisions of this section shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 3 of Title 7 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure, except that the director shall not be required to allege facts necessary to show or tending to show lack of adequate remedy at law or to show or tending to show irreparable damage or loss. Injunction

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418.)

NOTE.—Stats. 1945, Ch. 1418, also contained the following provisions:

SEC. 4. Out of any moneys in the State treasury not otherwise appropriated there is hereby appropriated the sum of forty-four thousand dollars (\$44,000) to be expended by the Department of Public Health during the Ninety-seventh and Ninety-eighth Fiscal Years to carry out the provisions of this act.

SEC. 5. This act shall be considered to be the latest legislative expression upon the matters herein contained, irrespective of any other bill or law enacted at the Fifty-sixth Regular Session of the Legislature. The provisions of Chapter 2 of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code, as added thereto by this act, shall supersede any other provisions of law for the licensing, inspection, regulation, and supervision of the hospitals, as defined in said Chapter 2, to which said Chapter 2 is applicable, irrespective of whether such other provisions were enacted prior to or at the Fifty-sixth Regular Session of the Legislature.

CHAPTER 4. BIOLOGICS

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

1600. As used in this chapter, "distribute" includes sale and exchange. "Distribute"

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

- "Biologics"** 1601. As used in this chapter, "biologics" includes serum, vaccine, live vaccine, killed vaccine, tissue vaccine, autogenous vaccine, live virus, killed virus, live bacterial culture, killed bacterial culture, bacterin, hormone, tissue extract, gland extract, gland preparation, insulin and similar products made from animal tissues or micro-organisms and offered for sale for the prevention or treatment of disease.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- Distributors of biologics** 1602. No person shall distribute biologics produced other than:
(a) In a laboratory licensed by the United States Public Health Service;
(b) In a laboratory licensed by the Bureau of Animal Industry of the United States Department of Agriculture; or
(c) Under the provisions of this chapter.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- Rules and regulations** 1603. The State department shall make rules and regulations governing the storage and transportation of all biologics by whomsoever produced and governing the production, standards of potency and truthful advertising of all biologics except those produced under license from any of the following:
(a) United States Public Health Service;
(b) Bureau of Animal Industry of the United States Department of Agriculture.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- Standards for equipment** 1604. The department shall prescribe minimum standards for equipment of laboratories used in the production of biologics under licenses issued under this chapter.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- License** 1605. No person shall engage in the business of preparing biologics in this State, except under a license issued by the State department or the United States Public Health Service or the Bureau of Animal Industry of the United States Department of Agriculture.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- Standards for production** 1606. The department by rules and regulations shall prescribe minimum standards for the production of various types of biologics.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- Application** 1607. Applications for licenses shall be made upon forms issued by the State department.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- Contents of application** 1608. The application shall contain at least the following:
(a) The name and address of the person owning the place, establishment, or institution in which the laboratory is to be operated;
(b) The name and address of the person to operate the laboratory;
(c) The types of biologics to be produced;
(d) A full description of the building, its location, facilities, equipment, and apparatus to be used in the operation of the laboratory;

(e) Such additional information as the department may require by any uniform rule or regulation in order to show compliance with minimum requirements.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

1609. The application shall be accompanied by a fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25), which shall be the license fee for the first year or portion thereof, ending December 31st.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

1610. Any applicant having a laboratory meeting the prescribed minimum standards shall be thereby entitled to a license.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

1611. If the department does not within 60 days after the filing of the application issue a permit, it shall state the grounds and reasons for its refusal in writing, serving a copy upon the applicant.

The notice may be served by registered mail addressed to the applicant at his last known address.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

1612. Licenses shall be renewed annually thereafter from January 1st.

Applications for renewal shall be made in writing after each November 1st, but not later than each December 20th.

The application shall be accompanied by a renewal fee of five dollars (\$5).

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

1613. The license shall contain at least the following:

(a) The name and address of the laboratory and its owner;
(b) The name and address of the person charged with the operation of the laboratory;

(c) The types of biologics licensed to be produced;

(d) The year covered by the license.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

1614. The State department shall fix reasonable charges for analyzing and testing the products of a licensee, and shall make such rules and regulations, not inconsistent with this chapter as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)

1615. Licenses shall be suspended or revoked by the State department for the violation of any provision of this chapter or of any rule or regulation made by the State department under authority conferred by this chapter. The proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the department shall have all the powers granted therein.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 892.)

1616. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 892.)

1617. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 892.)

Fee

Laboratory

Refusal of
license

Renewal

Contents of
license

Tests

Rules and
regulations

Suspension
or revocation
of license

- Penalty** 1618. The violation of any provision of this chapter or of any rule or regulation issued under this chapter is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by imprisonment for not more than 30 days, or by both.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- Enforcement** 1619. The State department shall enforce this chapter.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
1620. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 892.)
- Prosecutions** 1621. District and city attorneys shall prosecute violations of this chapter upon evidence of violations within their respective jurisdictions submitted by the State department.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 910.)
- Law applicable to biologics** 1622. Nothing in this chapter shall be considered to be in conflict with Division 21, Chapter 2, of this code and all provisions of Division 21, Chapter 2, shall apply to biologics within the meaning of this chapter, except that the provisions of such chapter of such Division shall not apply to products of:
- Exceptions** (a) A laboratory licensed by the United States Public Health Service; or
(b) A laboratory licensed by the Bureau of Animal Industry of the United States Department of Agriculture.
(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1060.)

DIVISION 3. QUARANTINE AND PEST ERADICATION

CHAPTER 1. RAILWAY INSPECTION

- Inspection of railroad cars** 1700. Whenever, in the opinion of the State Department of Public Health, there exists imminent danger of the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into this State, by means of railroad communication with other States, the department shall make an inspection of all railroad cars, coming into the State at such point, or between such points within the State limits, as may be selected for the purpose.
- Place of inspection** 1701. The inspection shall be made, where practicable, during the ordinary detention of a train at a station, or while in transit between stations, and in all cases shall be so conducted as to occasion the least possible detention or interruption of travel or inconvenience to the railroad companies, so far as consistent with the purposes of this chapter.
- Quarantine and preventive measures** 1702. If discovery is made of the existence among the passengers of any case of dangerous, contagious, or infectious disease, the State department, under rules and conditions prescribed by it, may:
- (a) Cause the side-tracking or detention of any car so infected.
- (b) Isolate the sick or remove them to a suitable place for treatment.
- (c) Establish a suitable refuge station.

(d) Cause the passengers and materials in the infected car to be subjected to disinfection and cleansing before proceeding farther into the State.

(e) In the case of smallpox, offer free vaccination to all persons exposed in any car or at any station.

1703. All expenditures authorized for the purpose of this chapter shall be specified in an itemized account to be presented to the Department of Finance, and paid as other demands on the Treasury are paid; but in no case shall the sum expended exceed that specially appropriated for the purpose. Expenses

CHAPTER 2. RODENTS

1800. "Place," as used in this chapter, includes land, place, building, structure, wharf, pier, dock, vessel, or water craft. "Place"

1801. "Rodents," as used in this chapter, means rats, mice, gophers, and ground squirrels. "Rodent"

1802. "Possess," as used in this chapter, includes control, own, lease, occupy, possess, or have charge of or dominion over. "Possess"

1803. Every person possessing any place that is infested with rodents, as soon as their presence comes to his knowledge, shall at once proceed and continue in good faith to endeavor to exterminate and destroy the rodents, by poisoning, trapping, and other appropriate means. Duty to exterminate

1804. The State department, the board of supervisors of each county, local health officers, or inspectors appointed by any of them, as provided in this chapter, may inspect all places for the purpose of ascertaining whether they are infested with rodents and whether the requirements of this chapter as to their extermination and destruction are being complied with. However, no building occupied as a dwelling, hotel, or rooming house, shall be entered for inspection purposes except between the hours of 9 a.m., and 5 o'clock p.m. Inspection of places

1805. The board of supervisors of each county and the governing body of each city, whenever it may by resolution determine that it is necessary for the preservation of the public health or to prevent the spread of contagious or infectious disease, communicable to mankind, or when it determines that it is necessary to prevent great and irreparable damage to crops or other property, may appropriate money for the purchase of, and may purchase, poison, traps, and other materials for the purpose of exterminating and destroying rodents in that county or city, and may employ and pay inspectors, who shall prosecute the work of extermination and destruction on both private and public property in the county or city. County expense

1806. Whenever any person possessing any place that is infested with rodents, fails, neglects or refuses to proceed and to continue to endeavor to exterminate and destroy the rodents, as required in this chapter, the State department and its inspectors, the county board of supervisors and its Extermination by State or local health officer

inspectors, and the local health officer, shall at once cause the rodents to be exterminated and destroyed.

Expense 1807. The expense of exterminating and destroying the rodents is a charge against the county or city in which the work is done, and the board of supervisors or other governing body shall allow and pay it.

Notice of expense 1808. The governing body shall file in the office of the county recorder a notice of the payment, claiming a lien on the property for the amount of the payment.

Lien 1809. All sums so paid by the county or city are a lien on the property on which the work was done, and may be recovered in an action against the property.

Action to foreclose 1810. The action to foreclose the lien shall be brought within 90 days after the payment, and shall be prosecuted by the district or city attorney in the name of the county, or city, as the case may be, and for its benefit.

Proceeds 1811. When the property is sold, enough of the proceeds shall be paid into the treasury of the county or city to satisfy the lien and the costs, and the surplus, if any, shall be paid to the owner of the property, if known, and if not known shall be paid into the court for the use of the owner when ascertained.

Receiver 1812. If it appears from the complaint in the action that the property on which the lien is to be foreclosed is likely to be removed from the jurisdiction of the court, the court may appoint a receiver to take possession of the property and hold it while the action is pending or until the defendant executes and files a bond, with sufficient sureties, conditioned for the payment of any judgment that may be recovered against him in the action and of all costs.

Penalty 1813. A violation of the provisions of this chapter is a misdemeanor.

CHAPTER 3. RABIES

Article 1. Rabies Control

"Rabies" 1900. "Rabies," as used in this article, includes rabies, and any other animal disease dangerous to human beings that may be declared by the State department as coming under the provisions of this article.

"Quarantine" 1901. "Quarantine," as used in this article, means the strict confinement, upon the private premises of the owner, under restraint by leash, closed cage, or paddock, of all animals specified in the order of the State department.

Preliminary investigation 1902. Whenever any case of rabies is reported as existing in any county or city, the State department shall make, or cause to be made, a preliminary investigation as to whether the disease exists, and as to the probable area of the State in which the population or animals are endangered.

Quarantine 1903. If upon the investigation the State department finds that rabies exists, a quarantine shall be declared against all such animals as are designated in the quarantine order, and living within the area specified in the order.

1904. Following the order of quarantine the State department shall make or cause to be made a thorough investigation as to the extent of the disease, the probable number of persons and animals exposed, and the area found to be involved. Thorough investigation

1905. The State department may substitute for the quarantine order such regulations as may be deemed adequate for the control of the disease in each area. Regulations

1906. All peace officers and boards of health shall carry out the provisions of this article. Enforcement

1907. During the period for which any quarantine order is in force any officer may kill or in his discretion capture and hold for further action by the State department any animal in a quarantine area, found on public highways, lands, and streets, or not held in restraint on private premises as specified in this article. Destruction of animals

1908. Any proper official within the meaning of this article may examine and enter upon all private premises for the enforcement of this article. Inspection

1909. Every person who possesses or holds any animal in violation of the provisions of this article is guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty

1910. For the purpose of providing funds to pay expenses incurred in connection with the eradication of rabies, the rabies treatment and eradication fund is continued in existence in each county or city in this State. Fund

1911. All money collected for dog license taxes shall be deposited to the credit of this fund with the treasurer of the county or city; but funds now collected from any dog tax may continue to be collected and used for other purposes specified by local ordinances. Dog license tax

1912. Upon the determination by the State department that rabies exists in any county or city, a special dog license tax shall immediately become effective, unless a dog tax is already in force the funds from which are available for the payment of expenditures in accordance with the provisions of this article. Special dog tax

1913. This tax shall be levied as follows: An annual tax of one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) for each male, two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) for each female, and one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) for each neuter dog. It shall be collected by the proper authority at the same time and in the same manner as other taxes are collected; except that at the first collection such proportion of the annual tax as corresponds to the number of months the tax has been in operation plus one year advance payment shall be collected. Rate of tax

1914. After this dog license tax has been established in a county or city, it shall be continued in force until an order has been issued by the State department declaring that county, or such portion of that county as may be deemed advisable, to be free from rabies or further danger of its spread. Termination of tax

Disposition of fines 1915. One half of all fines collected by any court or judge for violations of the provisions of this article shall be placed to the credit of the rabies treatment and eradication fund of the county or city in which the violation occurred.

Special control measures 1916. Whenever it becomes necessary in the judgment of the State department, to enforce the provisions of this article in any county or city, the department may institute special measures of control to supplement the efforts of the local authorities in any county or city whose duties are specified in this article.

Expenditure of fund 1917. All expenditures incurred in enforcing the special measures shall be proper charges against the special fund referred to in this article, and shall be paid as they accrue by the proper authorities of each county or city in which they have been incurred; but all expenditures that may be incurred after the issuance of the order establishing the tax and before the first collection of the tax, shall be paid as they accrue from the general fund of the county or city.

Additional expenditures 1918. All expenditures in excess of the balance of money in this fund shall likewise be paid as they accrue from the general fund. All money thus expended from the general fund shall be repaid from the special fund when the collections from the tax have provided the money.

Article 2. Anti-rabic Virus

Authorization to distribute 2000. The State department shall purchase or prepare, and distribute free of cost, under such regulations as may be necessary, anti-rabic virus to be used in the treatment of persons exposed to rabies when they declare that it would be a hardship for them to pay for anti-rabic treatment.

CHAPTER 4. AVIARIES

"Aviary" 2100. "Aviary," as used in this chapter, means a place where shell parrakeets are stored or offered for sale, trade, or barter.

Certificate of registration 2101. No person shall maintain or conduct in this State an aviary without first obtaining a certificate of registration in writing from the State Department of Public Health.

Inspection 2102. All aviaries shall be open to inspection, at all times, by inspectors of the State department.

Sale of shell parrakeets 2103. No shell parrakeets shall be sold, offered for sale, traded, or bartered, from an aviary unless the person conducting the aviary or other place of business has first obtained a certificate of registration.

Fees 2104. An annual fee of five dollars (\$5) shall be required for the certificate of registration. All fees collected under the provisions of this chapter shall be paid into the State treasury. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 104; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1211. See note following Section 1242.)

Limit on quarantine 2105. No quarantine of any birds shall be effective as to any birds held in captivity in any bird store or other place

of business for more than 20 days unless within that time the State department examines the birds in the aviary and determines that one or more of the birds is afflicted with a disease dangerous to the health of human beings.

2106. Every person who violates any of the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty

CHAPTER 5. MOSQUITO ABATEMENT DISTRICTS

Article 1. General Provisions

2200. "District," as used in this chapter, refers to any mosquito abatement district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes. "District"

2201. "Board," or "district board," as used in this chapter, refers to the board of trustees of a district. "Board"

2202. "City," as used in this chapter, includes a city and county. "City"

2203. For the purposes of this chapter all unincorporated territory in a proposed district and in one county only shall be regarded as an entirety and as a "unit," and each city in a proposed district shall likewise be regarded as a unit. "Unit"

2204. Every notice required by this chapter to be published shall be published in a daily, weekly, or semiweekly newspaper; but, if there is no daily, weekly, or semiweekly newspaper published within the district or within a subdivision of the district or other territory in which it is required to be published, the notice shall be posted for the length of time required for its publication in three public places of the district, subdivision, or other territory, as the case may be. Publication of notices

2205. A mosquito abatement district may be organized and managed as provided in this chapter, and may exercise the powers expressly granted or necessarily implied by this chapter. Application of chapter

2206. No district formed or proposed to be formed under this chapter shall be subject to any of the provisions of the District Investigation Act of 1933. This section shall remain in effect until the ninety-first day after final adjournment of the Fifty-seventh Regular Session of the Legislature and thereafter shall be of no force or effect. Law inapplicable
Stats. 1933,
p. 2141
Duration

(Added by Stats. Ex. Sess. 1946, Ch. 28. In effect February 15, 1946.)

Article 2. Formation

2210. Any territory in one or more counties, having a population of not less than 100 inhabitants, may be organized as a mosquito abatement district. Territory

2211. A petition to form a district may consist of any number of separate instruments. It shall be presented at a regular meeting of the board of supervisors of the county in which the greater portion of the proposed district is located. It shall be signed by registered voters in each unit of the Petition

proposed district, equal in number to at least 10 per cent of the number of votes cast in each unit respectively for the office of Governor at the last gubernatorial election prior to the time the petition is presented.

Consent of city Before a city can be included in the proposed district, its governing body shall request the inclusion of the city by resolution, duly authenticated.

Publication 2212. The petition shall set forth and describe the boundaries of the proposed district, and shall request that it be organized as a mosquito abatement district. The text of the petition shall be published, for at least two weeks before the time it is to be presented, in the county where the petition is presented, and in each city a portion of which is included in the proposed district.

The text of the petition published shall have attached a notice stating the time of the meeting of the board of supervisors at which it will be presented.

Where published 2213. If any portion of the proposed district lies in another county, the petition and notice shall be likewise published in that county.

Contents of publication 2214. When contained upon more than one instrument, only one copy of the petition need be published. No more than five of the names attached to the petition need appear in the publication of the petition and notice, but the number of signers shall be stated.

Notice of hearing 2215. With the publication of the petition there shall be published a notice of the time of the meeting of the board of supervisors when the petition will be considered, stating that all persons interested may appear and be heard.

Alternative method of organizing 2215.5. Such districts may also be organized upon the adoption by the board of supervisors of a resolution of intention so to do, in lieu of the procedure hereinbefore provided for the presentation of petitions. In the event the board of supervisors adopts a resolution of intention, such resolution shall describe the boundaries of the proposed district and shall set a time and place at which the board will consider the organization of the district, and shall state that all persons interested may appear and be heard. Such resolution of intention shall be published in the same manner and for the same length of time as a petition.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 409. In effect May 22, 1945.)

Hearing 2216. At the time stated in the notice of the filing of the petition or the time mentioned in the resolution of intention the board of supervisors shall consider the organization of the district and hear those appearing and all protests and objections to it. It may adjourn the hearing from time to time, not exceeding two months in all.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 409. In effect May 22, 1945.)

Defects 2217. No defect in the contents of the petition or in the title to or form of the notice or signatures, or lack of signatures thereto, shall vitiate any proceedings, if the petition has a sufficient number of qualified signatures.

2218. On the final hearing the board of supervisors shall make such changes in the proposed boundaries as are advisable, and shall define and establish the boundaries. Changes in boundary

2219. If the board of supervisors deems it proper to include any territory not proposed for inclusion within the proposed boundaries, it shall first cause notice of its intention to do so to be mailed to each owner of land in the territory whose name appears as owner on the last completed assessment roll of the county in which the territory lies, addressed to the owner at his address given on the assessment roll, or if no address is given, to his last known address; or if it is not known, at the county seat of the county in which his land lies. The notice shall describe the territory, and shall fix a time, not less than two weeks from the date of mailing, when all persons interested may appear before the board of supervisors and be heard. Additional notice on change of boundary

2220. The boundaries of a district lying in a city shall not be altered unless the governing board of the city, by resolution, consents to the alteration. Consent of city

2221. Upon the hearing of the petition the board of supervisors shall determine whether or not the public necessity or welfare of the proposed territory and of its inhabitants requires the formation of the district, and shall also determine whether or not the petition complies with the provisions of this chapter, and for that purpose shall hear all competent and relevant testimony offered. Finding

2222. A finding of the board of supervisors in favor of the genuineness and sufficiency of the petition and notice is final and conclusive against all persons except the State in a suit commenced by the Attorney General. Finality of finding

2223. If, from the testimony given before the board of supervisors, it appears to that board that the public necessity or welfare requires the formation of the district, it shall, by an order entered on its minutes, declare that to be its finding, and shall further declare and order that the territory within the boundaries so fixed and determined be organized as a district, under an appropriate name to be selected by the board of supervisors. The name shall contain the words "mosquito abatement district." Order of formation

2224. The county clerk shall immediately file for record in the office of the county recorder of each county in which any portion of the land embraced in the district is situated, and shall also forward to each board of supervisors of each of the other counties, if any, in which any portion of the district is situated, and also shall file with the Secretary of State, a certified copy of the order of the board of supervisors. From and after the date of the filing of the certified copy with the Secretary of State, the district named therein is organized as a district, with all the rights, privileges, and powers set forth in this chapter, or necessarily incident thereto. Filing of order

Article 3. Officers

Board of
trustees

2240. Within 30 days after the filing with the Secretary of State of the certified copy of the order of formation, a governing board of trustees for the district shall be appointed. The district board shall be appointed as follows:

(a) If the district is situated in one county only and consists wholly of unincorporated territory, five members shall be appointed by the board of supervisors of the county.

(b) If the district is situated entirely in one county and includes both incorporated and unincorporated territory one member shall be appointed from the district at large by the board of supervisors of the county, and one member from each city, the whole or part of which is situated in the district, by the governing body of the city; but if the district board created consists of less than five members, the board of supervisors shall appoint from the district at large enough additional members to make a board of five members.

(c) If the district is situated in two or more counties and is comprised wholly of unincorporated territory, one member shall be appointed from each county or portion of a county situated in the district by the board of supervisors; but if the district board created consists of less than five members, the board of supervisors of the county in which the greater portion of the district is situated shall appoint from the district at large enough additional members to make a board of five members.

(d) If the district is situated in two or more counties and consists of both incorporated and unincorporated territory, one member shall be appointed by the board of supervisors of each of the counties from that portion of the district lying within its jurisdiction; and one member from each city, a portion of which is situated in the district by the governing body of the city; but if the board created consists of less than five members, the board of supervisors in which the greater portion of the district is situated shall appoint from the district at large enough additional members to make a board of five members.

Name of
board

2241. The district board shall be called "The board of trustees of ----- Mosquito Abatement District."

Qualifica-
tions of
member:
From city

2242. Each member of the board appointed by the governing body of a city shall be an elector of the city from which he is appointed, and a resident of that portion of the city which is in the district.

From county

2243. Each member appointed from a county or portion of a county shall be an elector of the county and a resident of that portion of the county which is in the district.

At large

2244. Each member appointed at large shall be an elector of the district.

2245. The members of the first board in any district shall classify themselves by lot at their first meeting so that: Terms of office

(a) If the total membership is an even number, the terms of one-half the members will expire at the end of one year, and the terms of the remainder at the end of two years, from the second day of the calendar year next succeeding their appointment.

(b) If the total membership is an odd number, the terms of a bare majority of the members will expire at the end of one year, and the terms of the remainder at the end of two years, from the second day of the calendar year next succeeding their appointment.

The term of each subsequent member is two years from and after the expiration of the term of his predecessor.

2246. In event of the resignation, death, or disability of any member, his successor shall be appointed by the governing body which appointed him. Vacancy

2247. The members of the first district board shall meet on the first Monday subsequent to 30 days after the filing with the Secretary of State of the certificate of incorporation of the district. They shall organize by the election of one of their members as president and one as secretary. First meeting

2248. The members of the district board shall serve without compensation; but the necessary expenses of each member for actual traveling in connection with meetings or business of the board shall be allowed and paid. In lieu of expenses, the district board may by resolution provide for the allowance and payment to each member of the board of a sum not exceeding five dollars (\$5) per month for expenses incurred in attending business meetings of the board. Compensation

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 314.)

2249. The secretary shall receive such compensation as shall be fixed by the district board. Secretary

2250. The district board shall provide for the time and place of holding its regular meetings, and the manner of calling them, and shall establish rules for its proceedings. Meetings

2251. Special meetings may be called by three members, notice of which shall be given to each member at least three hours before the meeting. Special meetings

2252. All of its sessions, whether regular or special, shall be open to the public. Open to public

2253. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Quorum

Article 4. District Powers

2270. The district board may:

(a) Take all necessary or proper steps for the extermination of mosquitoes, flies, or other insects either in the district or in territory not in the district but so situated with respect to the district that mosquitoes, flies, or other insects from such territory migrate into the district. Powers

(b) Subject to the paramount control of the county or city in which they exist, abate as nuisances all stagnant pools of water and other breeding places for mosquitoes, flies, or other insects either in the district or in territory not in the district but so situated with respect to the district that mosquitoes, flies, or other insects from such territory migrate into the district.

(c) Purchase such supplies and materials, employ such personnel and contract for such services as may be necessary or proper in furtherance of the objects of this chapter.

(d) If necessary or proper, in the furtherance of the objects of this chapter, build, construct, repair, and maintain, necessary dikes, levees, cuts, canals, or ditches upon any land, and acquire by purchase, condemnation, or by other lawful means, in the name of the district, any lands, rights of way, easements, property, or material necessary for any of those purposes.

(e) Make contracts to indemnify or compensate any owner of land or other property for any injury or damage necessarily caused by the use or taking of property for dikes, levees, cuts, canals, or ditches.

(f) Enter upon without hindrance any lands, within or without the district, for the purpose of inspection to ascertain whether breeding places of mosquitoes, flies, or other insects exist upon such lands; or to abate public nuisances in accordance with this article; or to ascertain if notices to abate the breeding of mosquitoes, flies, or other insects upon such lands have been complied with; or to treat with oil or other larvicidal material any breeding places of mosquitoes, flies or other insects upon such lands.

(g) Sell or lease any land, rights of way, easements, property or material acquired by the district.

Every sale of real property pursuant to this subdivision shall be made to the highest bidder at public auction after five days' notice given pursuant to Section 2204 of this code, and at such place within the district as the district board shall specify.

(h) Borrow money.

(i) Issue warrants payable at the time stated therein to evidence the obligation to repay money borrowed or any other obligation incurred by the district, warrants so issued to draw interest at a rate fixed by the board not to exceed 5 per cent per year, payable annually or semiannually as the board may prescribe.

(j) Do any and all things necessary or incident to the powers granted by, and to carry out the objects specified in, this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 314, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 409. In effect May 22, 1945.)

Mosquito
breeding
place
declared a
nuisance

2271. Any breeding place for mosquitoes which exists by reason of any use made of the land on which it is found or of any artificial change in its natural condition, is a public nuisance.

Abatement
of nuisance

2272. The nuisance may be abated in any action or proceeding, or by any remedy, provided by law.

2273. Any remedy provided in this chapter for the abatement of a nuisance is in addition to any other remedy provided by law. Additional remedies

2274. Whenever a nuisance specified in this chapter exists upon any property either in the district or in territory not in the district but so situated with respect to the district that mosquitoes, flies, or other insects from such territory migrate into the district, the district board may in writing notify the record owner, or person in charge or in possession of the property, of the existence of the nuisance. Notice to abate

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 314.)

2275. The notice shall direct that the owner shall, within a specified time, abate the nuisance by destroying the larvae or pupae that are present. Contents of notice

2276. The notice shall further direct that the owner shall, within a specified time, perform any work that may be necessary to prevent the recurrence of breeding in the places specified in the notice. Time limit

2277. The notice shall be served upon the owner of record, or person having charge or possession, of the property upon which the nuisance exists, or upon the agent of either. Service of notice

2278. The notice may be served by any person authorized by the district board in the same manner as a summons in a civil action. Manner of service

2279. If the property belongs to a person who is not a resident of the district, and is not in charge or possession of any person, and there is no tenant or agent of the owner upon whom service can be made, who can after diligent search be found; or if the owner of the property can not after diligent search be found, the notice may be served by posting a copy in a conspicuous place upon the property for a period of 10 days, and by mailing a copy to the owner addressed to his address as given on the last completed assessment roll of the county in which the property is situated, or, in the absence of an address on the roll, to his last known address. Service by posting or mailing

2280. Before complying with the requirements of the notice the owner may appear at a hearing before the board at a time and place fixed by the board and stated in the notice. Hearing

2281. At the hearing the district board shall redetermine whether or not the owner shall abate the nuisance and prevent its recurrence, and shall specify a time within which the work shall be completed. Finding

2282. In the event that the nuisance is not abated within the time specified in the notice or at the hearing, the district board shall abate the nuisance by destroying the larvae or pupae and by taking appropriate measures to prevent the recurrence of further breeding. Abatement by district

2283. The cost of abatement shall be repaid to the district by the owner. Cost

2284. All sums expended by the district in abating a nuisance or preventing its recurrence are a lien upon the Lien

property on which the nuisance is abated, or its recurrence prevented.

Notice of
lien 2285. Notice of the lien shall be filed and recorded by the district board in the office of the county recorder of the county in which the property is situated within six months after the first item of expenditure by the board.

Action to
foreclose 2286. An action to foreclose the lien shall be commenced within six months after the filing and recording of the notice of lien.

Brought by
district 2287. The action shall be brought by the district board in the name of the district.

Sale 2288. When the property is sold, enough of the proceeds to satisfy the lien and the costs of foreclosure shall be paid to the district; and the surplus, if any, shall be paid to the owner of the property if known, and if not known, shall be paid into the court in which the lien was foreclosed for the use of the owner when ascertained.

Abatement
on public
property 2289. The lien provisions of this chapter do not apply to the property of any county, city, district, or other public corporation. However, the governing body of the county, city, district, or other public corporation shall repay to any mosquito abatement district the amount expended by the district upon any of its property under this chapter upon presentation by the district board of a verified claim or bill.

Tax to de-
stroy rats 2290. Any mosquito abatement district organized on or after August 14, 1931, and any such district organized prior to that date that elects to do so by a vote taken at an election called and conducted as provided for an election for a tax to raise additional funds for the district, may provide for the destruction and extermination of rats in the district; and may include suitable sums for that purpose in its expense estimates, which shall be raised in the manner provided by law for the raising of other sums for the district.

Destruction
of rats 2291. The district board shall supervise and manage the destruction and extermination of rats in the district by the officers, agents, and employees of the district.

Penalty 2292. Any person who obstructs, hinders, or interferes with the entry upon any land mentioned in this article of any officer or employee of the district in the performance of his duty, and any person who obstructs, interferes with, molests, or damages any work performed by the district, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 314.)

Article 5. Finances and Taxation

Estimate of
money
needed 2300. The district board of each mosquito abatement district shall, at least 15 days before the first day of the month in which the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated is required by law to levy the amount of taxes required for county purposes, furnish the board of supervisors and county auditor of the county an estimate in writing of the

amount of money necessary for the district's purposes during the next ensuing fiscal year.

2301. If the district is in more than one county the total estimate shall be prorated for each county by the district board in proportion to the value of the taxable property of the district in each county. The value of the taxable property shall be determined from the last equalized assessment rolls of the counties. When the proration of the estimate has been made, the district board shall furnish the supervisors and auditors of each county a written statement of the apportionment for that county. Proration of estimate

2302. The board of supervisors of each county in which any part of a district is situated shall, at the time of levying county taxes, levy a tax to be known as the "----- mosquito abatement district tax," sufficient to raise the amount reported to it by the district board, upon property of the district in the county. The board of supervisors shall determine the rate of the tax by deducting 15 per cent for anticipated delinquencies from the total assessed value of the taxable property of the district within the county as it appears on the assessment roll of the county, and then dividing the sum reported to it by the district board by the remainder of the total assessed value.

(Amended by Stats. Ex. Sess. 1946, Ch. 43. In effect February 23, 1946.)

2302.1. If the rate thus produced is fifteen cents (\$0.15) or less on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of taxable property of the district in the county the county board of supervisors shall levy the tax at the rate thus produced. If the rate thus produced exceeds fifteen cents (\$0.15), the board of supervisors may require of the district such information as will enable it to determine the necessity of the expenditures contemplated by the estimate, and, in its discretion, and after a finding of necessity therefor, levy the tax at the rate thus produced or at such lower rate as it finds will produce the amount required to meet the expenditures found by it to be necessary; but if it finds that such necessity does not exist, it shall levy the tax at the rate of fifteen cents (\$0.15) or less on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of taxable property in the district.

If the district is in more than one county, the board of supervisors of any county in which the district lies shall not levy a tax at a rate in excess of fifteen cents (\$0.15), unless the boards of supervisors of the other counties in which the district lies levy the tax at the same rate. If the boards of supervisors can not agree on a rate to be levied in excess of fifteen cents (\$0.15), the rate of tax shall not exceed fifteen cents (\$0.15). The maximum rate of the tax shall not be greater than forty cents (\$0.40) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of taxable property of the district in the county.

(Added by Stats. Ex. Sess. 1946, Ch. 43. In effect February 23, 1946.)

2303. Whenever it appears to the district board that the amount of funds required during an ensuing fiscal year will Election for additional tax

exceed the amount that can be raised by a levy by the board of supervisors of the maximum rate for the annual district tax, the district board may call an election to submit to the electors of the district the question of whether a tax shall be voted for raising the additional funds.

Notice 2304. Notice of the election shall be published for at least four weeks prior to the election.

Conduct of election 2305. No particular form of ballot shall be required, nor shall any informalities in conducting the election invalidate it if it is otherwise fairly conducted.

Ballot 2306. At the election the ballots shall contain the words "Shall the district vote a tax to raise the additional sum of -----?", or words equivalent thereto.

Canvass 2307. The district board shall canvass the votes cast at the election, and if a majority are in favor of the imposition of the tax, shall report the result to the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated, stating the additional amount of money required to be raised. If the district is in more than one county the additional amount shall be prorated for each county by the district board in the same way that the district's original total estimate of funds is prorated; and the district board shall furnish the supervisors and auditor of each county a written statement of the apportionment for that county.

Levy of additional tax 2308. The board of supervisors of each county receiving the written statement shall, at the time of levying county taxes, levy an additional tax upon all the taxable property of the district in the county sufficient to raise the amount apportioned to that county.

Collection 2309. All taxes levied under this chapter shall be computed and entered on the county assessment roll by the county auditor and collected at the same time and in the same manner as other county taxes. When collected, the taxes shall be paid into the county treasury for the use of the district.

Funds 2310. If the district is in more than one county the treasury of the county in which the district is organized is the depository of all funds of the district.

Accounting 2311. The treasurers of the other counties shall, at any time, not oftener than twice each year, upon the order of the district board settle with the district board and pay over to the treasurer of the county where the district is organized all money in their possession belonging to the district. The last named treasurer shall receipt for the money and place it to the credit of the district.

Withdrawal of funds 2312. The funds shall only be withdrawn from the county treasury depository upon the warrant of the district board signed by its president or acting president, and countersigned by its secretary. However, if the county in which the district is situated has adopted a requisition system covering the withdrawal of funds for the purchase of services or supplies, the

district board may, by resolution, adopt such system and make withdrawals in accordance therewith.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 314.)

Article 6. Annexation

2330. Any territory lying adjacent and contiguous to a mosquito abatement district may be annexed to the district. Territory

2331. If the territory is in a city, consent to the annexation shall first be obtained from the governing body of the city. An authenticated copy of the resolution or order of that body consenting to the annexation, shall be attached to the annexation petition. Consent of city

2332. The district board, upon receiving a written petition for annexation containing a description of the territory sought to be annexed, signed by registered voters in the territory equal in number to at least 10 per cent of the number of votes cast in the territory for the office of Governor at the last gubernatorial election prior to the time the petition is presented, shall set the petition for hearing. It shall give notice of the hearing by publishing a copy of the petition, together with notice of the time and place set for the hearing, in each county in which any part of the district or of the territory is situated, and in each city situated wholly or in part in the territory. Petition
Publication

2333. Not more than five of the names attached to the petition need appear in the publication, but the number of signers shall be stated. Names published

2334. At the time set for the hearing the district board shall hear persons appearing in behalf of the petition and all protests and objections to it. The district board may adjourn the hearing from time to time, not exceeding two months in all. Hearing

2335. On the final hearing the district board shall make such changes as it believes advisable in the boundaries of the territory, and shall define and establish the boundaries. It shall also determine whether or not the petition meets the requirements of this chapter. Change in boundaries
Findings

2336. The failure of any person interested in the annexation of territory to the district to object to the annexation is an assent on his part to any change in the boundaries in the district that may be requested in the petition or to any change made by the district board. Failure to object

2337. The filing of the petition with the district board is an assent on the part of each of the petitioners to any change in the boundaries of the district that will include the whole or any portion of the territory described in the petition. Consent by filing

2338. If upon the hearing the district board finds that the petition and the proceedings thereon meet the requirements of this chapter and that it is desirable and to the interests of the district and of the territory proposed to be annexed that the territory, with boundaries as fixed and determined by the Finding

district board, or any portion of it, should be annexed to the district, the board shall order the boundaries of the district changed to include the territory, or portion of the territory.

Order of
annexation

2339. The order of annexation shall describe the boundaries of the annexed territory and that portion of the boundary of the district which coincides with any boundary of the territory. If necessary in making the order, the board may have any portion of the boundaries surveyed.

Several
petitions

2340. If more than one petition for the annexation of territory have been presented, the district board may in one order include in the district any number of separate territories.

Order filed
with Secretary of State

2341. The order of annexation shall be entered in the minutes of the board and certified copies shall be filed with the Secretary of State and with the county clerk and county recorder of each county in which the district or any part of it is situated.

Effective
date

2342. From and after the date of the filing and recording of the certified copies of the order, the territory described in the order is a part of the district, with all the rights, privileges, and powers set forth in this chapter and those necessarily incident thereto.

Effect on
membership
of board

2343. After the annexation of territory to a district the district board shall consist of the number and shall be appointed in the manner prescribed by this chapter for a district formed originally with boundaries embracing the annexed territory. However, the members of the district board in office at the time of the annexation shall continue to serve as members during the remainder of the terms for which they were appointed.

Article 7. Consolidation

Consolidation

2360. Two or more contiguous mosquito abatement districts may be consolidated.

Resolution
proposing
consolidation

2361. Whenever in the judgment of the district board it is for the best interests of the district that it be consolidated with one or more other similar districts, it may, by a two-thirds vote of its members, adopt a resolution reciting that fact and declaring the advisability of the consolidation and the willingness of the board to consolidate. It shall then send a copy of the resolution to the board of each of the other districts with which consolidation is proposed.

Consideration by other
districts

2362. The district board of each of the other districts shall consider the proposal and give notice of its decision to the proposing board.

Resolution of
acceptance

2363. If each of the other boards, by two-thirds vote of its membership, adopts a resolution in favor of consolidation and declaring its willingness to consolidate, the board of each district proposed to be consolidated shall forthwith call a special election in its district at which shall be submitted to the electors of the district the question whether or not the consolidation shall be effected.

2364. The election shall be called and conducted, and the returns canvassed and declared so far as practicable in accordance with the requirements of this chapter for an election at which is submitted to the voters of the district the question of whether or not the district shall vote a tax to raise an additional sum of money in any year. Election

2365. The ballot shall contain the words "Consolidated—Yes" and "Consolidated—No," or words equivalent thereto. Ballot

2366. The district board of each district shall declare the returns of the election in the district, and shall certify the results to the board of supervisors of the county in which all the districts, or the greater portion of the land in the districts, is situated. Canvass

2367. If a majority of the votes in each district are in favor of consolidation, the board of supervisors shall: Consolidation by election

(a) Enter an order to that effect in its minutes.

(b) Transmit a certified copy of the order to the board of supervisors of any other county in which any portion of the proposed consolidated district is situated.

(c) Record a copy in the office of the county recorder of each of the counties in which any portion of the proposed consolidated district is situated.

(d) File a copy in the office of the Secretary of State.

2368. After the transmission, recording, and filing of the order, the territory in the districts entering into the consolidation proposal forms a single consolidated district. Effective date

2369. After the consolidation the district board of the consolidated district shall consist of the number and shall be appointed in the manner prescribed by this chapter for a district originally formed with boundaries embracing the territory within the district. Board of consolidated district

2370. The members of the district boards of the several districts consolidated who are in office at the time of consolidation shall continue to serve as members of the board of the consolidated district during the remainder of the terms for which they were appointed. Members

2371. The original resolution proposing a consolidation shall specify a name for the consolidated district. Name

2372. A consolidated district has all the rights, powers, duties, privileges, and obligations of a new district formed under the provisions of this chapter. Powers

2373. If at the time of a consolidation there is outstanding any indebtedness of any former districts included in the consolidated district, the indebtedness shall be paid in the manner provided for the payment of indebtedness upon the dissolution of a district. Indebtedness paid as in case of dissolution

2374. A consolidated district shall not be liable for any indebtedness of any former districts included in it which was outstanding at the time of consolidation. Indebtedness not that of consolidated district

2375. No property in any of the former districts shall be taxed to pay any indebtedness of any other former district existing at the date of the consolidation. Property not liable

Article 8. Dissolution

- Vote required** 2390. The district may at any time be dissolved upon the vote of two-thirds of the qualified electors in the district at an election called by the district board upon the question. The proposition shall be submitted as follows: "Shall the district be dissolved?", or words equivalent thereto.
- Notice** 2391. Notice of the election shall be published for at least four weeks prior to the election in the district.
- Certificate of dissolution** 2392. If two-thirds of the votes at the election are in favor of the dissolution, the district board shall certify that fact to the Secretary of State. Upon receipt of the certificate, the Secretary of State shall issue his certificate reciting that the district (naming it) has been dissolved, and shall transmit to and file a copy with the county clerk of each county in which any portion of the district is situated.
- Effective date** 2393. After the date of the certificate of the Secretary of State, the district is dissolved.
- Property in unincorporated territory** 2394. If the district at the time of dissolution was in unincorporated territory in one county, its property vests in the county.
- Property in city** 2395. If the district at the time of dissolution was situated wholly within the boundaries of a single city, its property vests in the city.
- Property in unincorporated territory of two or more counties** 2396. If the district comprised unincorporated territory alone situated in two or more counties, its property vests in the counties in proportion to the assessed value of the district's property in each county as shown upon the last equalized county assessment roll.
- Unincorporated and incorporated territory** 2397. If the district comprised both incorporated and unincorporated territory, its property vests in each city and each county in the territory in proportion to the assessed value of the district's property in the city or county as shown upon the last equalized county assessment rolls. However, any real property, easements, or rights of way vest in:
- (a) The city in which they are situated, if situated in incorporated territory.
 - (b) The county in which they are situated, if situated in unincorporated territory.
- Indebtedness** 2398. If at the time of the election to dissolve a district there is outstanding any indebtedness of the district, the vote to dissolve the district dissolves it for all purposes except the levy and collection of taxes for the payment of the indebtedness, and for the payment of expenses in assessing, levying, and collecting taxes.
- Until the indebtedness is paid, the board of supervisors of the county in which the greater portion of the district was situated shall act ex officio as the district board and shall levy taxes and perform such functions as may be necessary in order to pay the indebtedness.

CHAPTER 6. QUARANTINE OF DISEASES

Article 1. Definitions

2500. "Health officer," as used in this chapter, includes county, town, city, and district health officers, and city and district health boards, but does not include advisory health boards. "Health officer"

Article 2. Functions of State Department

2521. The State department may establish and maintain places of quarantine or isolation. Places of quarantine

2522. The State department may quarantine, isolate, inspect, and disinfect persons, animals, houses, rooms, other property, places, cities, or localities, whenever in its judgment such action is necessary to protect or preserve the public health. Persons and objects

2523. The State department may destroy bedding, carpets, household goods, furnishings, materials, clothing, or animals, which, in its judgment, are an imminent menace to the public health. Destruction of objects

2524. Upon being informed by a health officer of any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease the State department may take such measures as are necessary to ascertain the nature of the disease and prevent its spread. To that end, the State department may, if it considers it proper, take possession or control of the body of any living person, or the corpse of any deceased person. Additional measures

Article 3. Functions of Health Officers

2554. Each health officer and coroner, knowing or having reason to believe that any case of cholera, plague, yellow fever, malaria, leprosy, diphtheria, scarlet fever, smallpox, typhus fever, typhoid fever, paratyphoid fever, anthrax, glanders, epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis, tuberculosis, pneumonia, dysentery, erysipelas, uncinariasis or hookworm, trachoma, dengue, tetanus, measles, German measles, chickenpox, whooping cough, mumps, pellagra, beriberi, Rocky Mountain spotted (or tick) fever, syphilis, gonococcus infection, rabies, poliomyelitis, or any other contagious or infectious disease exists, or has recently existed, within the territory under his jurisdiction, shall take such measures as may be necessary to prevent the spread of the disease. Duty to prevent spread of certain diseases

2555. Every health officer shall enforce all orders, rules, and regulations concerning quarantine prescribed or directed by the State department. Enforcement of laws and rules

2556. Each health officer, whenever required by the State department, shall establish and maintain places of quarantine or isolation that shall be subject to the special directions of the State department. Places of quarantine

Quarantine
against
another city
or county

2557. No quarantine shall be established by a county or city against another county or city without the written consent of the State department.

Instructions
of State
department

2558. Whenever in the judgment of the State department it is necessary for the protection or preservation of the public health, each health officer shall, when directed by the State department, do the following:

(a) Quarantine and disinfect persons, animals, houses or rooms, in accordance with general and specific instructions of the State department.

(b) Destroy bedding, carpets, household goods, furnishings, materials, clothing, or animals, when ordinary means of disinfection are considered unsafe, and when the property is, in the judgment of the State department, an imminent menace to the public health.

Compensa-
tion for
destroyed
property

When property is destroyed pursuant to this section, the governing body of the locality in which the destruction occurs may make adequate provision for compensation in proper cases for those injured thereby.

Quarantine

2559. Upon receiving information of the existence of: Asiatic cholera, yellow fever, typhus fever, plague, smallpox, scarlet fever, diphtheria, or any other contagious, infectious, or communicable disease that the State department may from time to time declare quarantinable, each health officer shall:

(a) Quarantine each case.

(b) Follow local rules and regulations, and all general and special rules, regulations, and orders of the State department, in carrying out the quarantine.

Tuberculosis
quarantine

2559.5. Upon receiving information of the existence of tuberculosis, each health officer shall:

(a) Quarantine or isolate each case, whenever such a step is necessary for the preservation and protection of the public.

(b) Follow local rules and regulations, and all general and special rules, regulations, and orders of the State department in carrying out such quarantine or isolation.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 221.)

Report of
quarantine

2560. Each health officer who establishes any quarantine shall promptly transmit to the State department a copy of all quarantine rules, orders, and regulations, and of all subsequent changes in them, adopted by him.

Notice of
quarantine

2561. When all or any part of a building, house, structure, tent, or other place is quarantined because of a contagious, infectious, or communicable disease, the health officer shall fasten firmly on its most conspicuous part a yellow placard, upon which shall be printed the following words:

"Keep out. These premises have been quarantined by order of the -----." Note—Under the provisions of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California anyone entering or leaving these premises without the permission of the health officer is guilty of a misdemeanor."

The word "quarantined" shall be printed in plain and legible letters at least two and one-half inches in height.

The placard shall not be removed except by the health officer, nor shall it be defaced or obscured.

2562. When quarantine is established by a health officer, all persons shall obey his rules, orders, and regulations. Quarantine rules

2563. A person subject to quarantine, residing or in a quarantined building, house, structure, or tent, shall not go beyond the lot upon which the building, house, structure, or tent is situated, nor put himself in immediate communication with any person not subject to quarantine, other than the health officer and the physician. The health officer maintaining the quarantine shall appoint, or have appointed, a suitable person to perform necessary outside services for the necessary wants of the persons quarantined. The person appointed shall not enter the building, house, structure, or tent, nor shall he come in personal contact with any of the persons quarantined. He shall leave at the entrance of the building, house, structure, or tent, or at such other place as may be designated by the health officer, all articles that he may bring thereto. He shall strictly observe the orders of the health officer. Obedience to quarantine

2564. No instructor, teacher, pupil, or child affected with any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease that is quarantined, or that is subject to being quarantined or reported, or who resides in any house, building, structure, tent, or other place where the disease exists or has recently existed, shall be permitted by any superintendent, principal, or teacher of any college, seminary, or public or private school to attend the college, seminary, or school, except by the written permission of the health officer. Exclusion of diseased person from school

2565. No quarantine shall be raised until every exposed room, together with all personal property in the room, has been thoroughly disinfected, or, if necessary, destroyed, by or under the direction of the health officer; and until all persons quarantined have taken a thorough antiseptic bath and have put on clothing free from contagion. Disinfection

2566. No milk man shall remove milk bottles or other receptacles for milk from any building, house, structure, tent, or other place in which a contagious, infectious, or communicable disease exists or has existed, nor from any place within any quarantined district, nor at any time after a quarantine has been removed, without the written permission of the health officer; and until the milk bottles or other receptacles have been disinfected and cleaned to the satisfaction of that officer. Removal of milk bottles from quarantined area

2567. It is unlawful for any milkman, milk dealer, or milk distributor in whose house any case of cholera, typhus fever, plague, scarlet fever, diphtheria, membranous croup, leprosy, anthrax, glanders, cerebro-spinal meningitis, whooping cough, typhoid fever, dysentery, trachoma, or tetanus exists, to continue the sale or distribution of milk until the health officer has appointed, at the expense of the county where the milkman, dealer, or distributor lives, a person to superintend his Person from quarantined place not to deal in milk

dairy, or other place where or from which he sells, delivers, or distributes milk, and all his cows, bottles, vessels, and milk utensils. The person appointed shall strictly require that any person attending to the cows, dairy, sheds, milk cans, bottles, vessels, and milk utensils, shall not have access to, nor have any communication with the persons who reside in, the infected house, except with the permission and under the inspection of the health officer.

Reports

2568. In case of a local epidemic of disease, the health officer shall report at such times as are requested by the State department all facts concerning the disease, and the measures taken to abate and prevent its spread.

Telegraphic reports

2569. Each health officer shall immediately report by telegraph to the State department every discovered or known case of plague, Asiatic cholera, yellow fever, or typhus fever. Within 24 hours after investigation he shall report the cause, source, and extent of contagion and infection, and all acts done and measures adopted. He shall also make such further reports as the State department may require.

Report of new cases

2570. Each health officer placing any case under quarantine shall, within 24 hours thereafter, report it fully, in writing, to the State department.

Reportable diseases

2571. The following shall be properly reported in writing to the State department by the health officer:

Chicken pox, erysipelas, pneumonia, epilepsy, uncinariasis, or hookworm, epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis, trachoma, whooping cough, mumps, dengue, dysentery, tuberculosis, typhoid fever, tetanus, malaria, leprosy, measles, German measles, glanders and anthrax affecting human beings, rabies, pellagra, beriberi, syphilis, gonococcus infection, poliomyelitis, and any other disease which appears to have become epidemic.

This list of reportable diseases may be changed at any time by the State department.

When to be quarantined

The diseases enumerated in this section, and such others as from time to time may be added by the State department, shall be quarantined whenever in the opinion of the State department that action is necessary for the protection of the public health, and shall be isolated whenever in the opinion of the department or health officer, isolation is necessary for the protection of the public health.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 375.)

Written report

2572. Each health officer, other than a county health officer, in the county shall transmit to the county health officer at least weekly in writing a report showing the number and character of infectious, contagious, or communicable diseases reported, and their location.

Report to health officer

2573. All physicians, nurses, clergymen, attendants, owners, proprietors, managers, employees, and persons living, or visiting any sick person, in any hotel, lodging house, house, building, office, structure, or other place where any person is ill of any infectious, contagious, or communicable disease, shall promptly report that fact to the health officer, together with

the name of the person, if known, the place where he is confined, and the nature of the disease, if known.

2574. Unless otherwise directed by the State department, Sections 2559, 2561 to 2563, inclusive, 2565 to 2567, inclusive, and 2569 to 2571, inclusive, of this chapter shall be strictly observed in all cases of quarantine. Application of sections to quarantine

Article 4. Violations

2600. Any person who, after notice, violates, or who, upon the demand of any health officer, refuses or neglects to conform to, any rule, order, or regulation prescribed by the State department respecting a quarantine or disinfection of persons, animals, things, or places, is guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty for violation of rule

2601. Except in the case of the removal of an afflicted person in a manner the least dangerous to the public health, any person afflicted with any contagious, infectious, or communicable disease who wilfully exposes himself; and any person who wilfully exposes another person afflicted with such disease in any public place or thoroughfare is guilty of a misdemeanor. Wilful exposure

2602. Any person who violates any section in Article 3 of this chapter, with the exception of 2555, is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by imprisonment for a term of not more than 90 days, or by both. He is guilty of a separate offense for each day that the violation continues. Penalty

CHAPTER 8. PEST ABATEMENT DISTRICTS

Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions

2800. "Pest," as used in this chapter, includes any plant, animal, insect, fish, or other matter or material, not under human control, which is offensive to the senses or interferes with the comfortable enjoyment of life, or which is detrimental to the agricultural industry of the State, and is not protected under any other provision of law. "Pest"

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 957.)

2801. This chapter is supplemental to any other provision of law relating to the abatement of pests or nuisances. Supplementary to other laws

2802. "District," as used in this chapter, means any pest abatement district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes. "District"

2803. Any person who restrains, hinders, or threatens any officer or employee of a district in the performance of his duties as such officer or employee is guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 361.)

Article 2. Formation

2822. The organization of a pest abatement district may be initiated by a petition, describing the exterior boundaries Petition

of the proposed district, and the nature of the pest or pests to be controlled or abated.

Tax basis 2822.5. The petition shall state the basis on which the property in the district shall be taxed for district purposes which shall be either on the basis of area or on the basis of assessed valuation.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 334.)

Rate of assessment 2823. The petition may fix the maximum rate of assessments that may be levied by the district.

Requirements of petition 2824. The petition shall be signed by registered voters residing in the proposed district equal in number to 10 per cent of the votes cast in the proposed district for Governor at the last preceding gubernatorial election. The petition may consist of any number of separate instruments, which shall be duplicates, except for the signatures and addresses of the signers. Each person who signs the petition shall also state his address.

Signatures 2825. The petition shall be presented to the clerk of the county in which the land in the proposed district is situated. The clerk shall compare the signatures on the petition with the signatures of the registered voters on his records for the purpose of ascertaining whether the petition meets the signature requirements of this article.

Supplementary petition 2826. If the petition lacks sufficient signatures the county clerk shall certify that fact, and at any time within 60 days thereafter additional signatures may be presented to supplement the signatures on the original petition. The additional signatures shall be compared by the clerk in the same manner as the original signatures. If sufficient additional signatures are not presented, proceedings under the petition shall be terminated, without prejudice to the right to file a new petition.

Certificate of sufficiency 2827. If the petition contains the requisite number of signatures the clerk shall make a certificate to that effect, and shall present the petition and his certificate to the board of supervisors.

Notice of hearing 2828. If the board of supervisors finds that the petition has been properly presented, the board shall, by resolution, fix a time for hearing the petition, which shall be not less than two nor more than five weeks from the time of its presentation. It shall also publish a notice of the time and place of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in the county, for not less than two weeks prior to the time of the hearing.

Hearing 2829. At the time of the hearing, or at any time to which it may be adjourned, the board of supervisors shall hear and consider all competent and relevant testimony or evidence offered in support of or in opposition to the formation of the district.

Changes in boundaries 2830. The board of supervisors may make such changes in the proposed boundaries of the district as it may consider advisable. It may exclude any land in the proposed district

upon the application of the owner, or it may include any land outside and contiguous to the proposed district upon the application of the owner, if it determines that the exclusion or inclusion is proper.

2831. If, upon the hearing, the board of supervisors determines that the public interest or welfare of the proposed territory and its inhabitants requires the formation of the district, it shall, by resolution, declare its findings and order that the territory within the boundaries determined by it is a district, under an appropriate name to be selected by it. Order

2832. The clerk of the board of supervisors shall immediately file a certified copy of the order in the office of the county recorder in which the district is situated and with the Secretary of State. The district is then formed as a pest abatement district, with all of the rights, privileges, and powers set forth in this chapter, and those necessarily incident thereto. Effect

Article 3. Administration

2850. Within 30 days after incorporation the board of supervisors shall appoint a board of trustees, consisting of five members, to act as the governing body of the district. Board

2851. The members of the district board shall hold office at the pleasure of the board of supervisors. They shall serve without compensation, but shall be allowed their necessary traveling and other expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties. Term. Compensation

2852. The district board may take all necessary or proper steps for the extermination of the pest or pests mentioned in the petition for the organization of the district, subject to the control of city or other public authorities having jurisdiction in the matter. Purpose of district

2853. The district board may:

Powers

(a) Purchase supplies and other personal property.

(b) Employ necessary labor.

(c) Acquire by purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, in the name of the district, any lands, right of ways, easements, or other real property necessary for the district.

(d) Make contracts to indemnify or compensate any owner of land or other property for any injury or damage caused by the exercise of the powers conferred by this chapter or of powers incident thereto.

(e) Sue and be sued.

(f) Enter upon any property in the district for the purpose of inspection and control work and for the same purposes may enter upon property adjacent to the district which is or is susceptible of being a breeding place from which infestation may spread into the district.

(g) Do everything necessary to carry out the powers conferred by this chapter and carry out the objects of the formation of the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 361.)

Article 4. Taxation

- Estimate of funds needed** 2870. The district board shall annually before the tenth day of July file with the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated an estimate of the amount of money necessary for the purposes of the district during the ensuing fiscal year.
- Tax rate** 2871. The board of supervisors shall levy, annually, a tax sufficient to raise the amount required for the purposes of the district. If the rate has been fixed by the organization petition, the rate fixed by the board shall not exceed that rate.
(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 449, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 334.)
- Area of land** 2871.5. If the petition states that the property shall be taxed on the basis of area, the rate shall be uniform and based on area of land, regardless of assessed valuation. The county assessor of each county shall prepare an assessment roll showing the names and addresses and the acreage owned by each person owning land within a district, which roll shall be the basis for the tax provided for herein.
(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 334.)
- Assessed valuation** 2871.7. If the petition states that the property shall be taxed on the basis of assessed valuation, the board shall determine the rate of the tax by deducting 15 per cent from the total assessed value of the property in the district appearing upon the assessment roll and then dividing the amount required to be raised by the remainder of the assessed value.
(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 334.)
- Collection of tax** 2872. All taxes levied under this chapter shall be assessed and collected at the same time and in the same manner as other taxes are collected for county purposes, and shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the district.
- Withdrawal of funds** 2873. The funds of the district shall be withdrawn from the treasury upon the warrant of the district board.
- Transfer of funds** 2874. The board of supervisors, from time to time, may order a temporary transfer of money from other available funds in the county treasury to the credit of the district fund. The transfer shall be made only upon resolution adopted by the board of supervisors directing the treasurer to make the transfer. It shall not exceed 85 per cent of the taxes accruing to the district, and shall not be made prior to the first day of the fiscal year nor after the last Monday in April of the current fiscal year. Any funds transferred shall be replaced from the taxes accruing to the district before any other obligation of the district is met from those taxes.
- Change of tax basis** 2875. Upon application of registered voters in the district equal to the number required for a petition to initiate proceedings for the organization of the district and after notice published as prescribed for notice of hearing on a petition for organization and a hearing on the matter, the board may change the basis upon which the property in the district shall be taxed from one permitted basis to the other. Thereafter

in ensuing tax periods the basis as changed shall be the basis of taxation for the district.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 334.)

Article 5. Annexation

2900. At any time after the incorporation of a district, land contiguous to it may be annexed upon a petition of the owner, if the board of supervisors finds that the annexation will benefit both the land to be annexed and the district.

Annexation:
By petition
of owner

2901. At any time after the incorporation of a district upon application of such persons as could have initiated proceedings for the formation of a district composed of the land sought to be annexed, land contiguous to the district may be annexed by the board of supervisors upon like procedure, notice, and hearing as provided for formation of a district.

Same: By
formation
procedure

If it shall be made to appear to the board of supervisors that public necessity or welfare requires that land contiguous to a district be annexed thereto, the board of supervisors may adopt a resolution stating their intention to annex such territory. Such resolution shall describe the boundaries of the area proposed to be annexed and shall, so far as practicable, contain all matters of fact and finding required upon proceedings for the formation of a district and shall set a time and place at which the board will consider the annexation of such area, and shall state that all persons interested may appear and be heard. Such resolution of intention shall be published in the same manner and for the same length of time as a petition.

Same: By
resolution of
board of
supervisors

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 333; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 957.)

Article 6. Dissolution

2920. Upon the application of registered voters in the district equal to the number required for a petition to initiate proceedings for the formation of the district, the board of supervisors may, after notice of hearing published in the manner prescribed in this chapter for the notice of a hearing on the organization petition, dissolve the district, if it appears to the board that the dissolution is proper. The dissolution of a district shall not have any effect on any taxes previously levied.

Petition

2921. Upon the dissolution the board of supervisors shall succeed to all the powers and jurisdiction of the district board for the purpose of winding up the affairs of the district. It may continue to levy such taxes as are necessary in winding up the affairs of the district.

Ex officio
board

2922. No district shall be finally dissolved until all outstanding obligations of the district, including the repayment of funds transferred to the credit of the district from other funds of the county, have been fully paid and discharged.

Obligations

DIVISION 4. TUBERCULOSIS

CHAPTER 1. PREVENTORIA

Expenditures
declared
proper

3099. Pulmonary tuberculosis is an infectious and communicable disease, dangerous to the public health, and all proper expenditures that may be made by any county, pursuant to this chapter, are necessary for the preservation of the public health of the county, within the meaning of Sections 450 to 456.

Subsidy

3100. Each city, county, or group of counties which maintains a tuberculosis ward or hospital for the treatment of persons suffering from tuberculosis and maintains a preventorium in conjunction therewith, shall receive from the State the sum of three dollars (\$3) per week for each patient cared for in the preventorium at public expense who:

(a) Is susceptible to tuberculosis.

(b) Is unable to pay for his support.

(c) Has no relative legally liable and financially able to pay for his support.

(d) Has been for one year a bona fide resident of the city, county, or of one of the counties of the group of counties.

(e) Is a citizen of the United States.

No city, county, or group of counties shall be entitled to receive the State aid unless the tuberculosis preventorium conforms to the regulations of, and is approved by, the State department.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1070.)

Reports

3101. The medical superintendent of each preventorium receiving State aid under this chapter shall render semi-annually to the State department a report under oath showing for the period covered by the report:

(a) The number of persons susceptible to tuberculosis cared for at public expense and unable to pay for care.

(b) The number of weeks each such patient has been treated.

CHAPTER 2. HOSPITALS

Subsidy

3300. Each city, county, or group of counties may establish and maintain a tuberculosis ward or hospital for the treatment of persons suffering from tuberculosis. Each city, county, or group of counties that establishes and maintains a tuberculosis ward or hospital shall receive from the State the sum of seven dollars (\$7) per week for each person suffering from tuberculosis, cared for therein at public expense or cared for in private hospitals or sanatoriums under contract with the county, who is unable to pay for his support and who has no relative legally liable and financially able to pay for his support and who has been a bona fide resident of the State for one year; except that the city, county, or group of counties is not entitled to receive this State aid unless the tuberculosis ward, sanatorium or hos-

pital conforms to the regulations of and is approved by the Bureau of Tuberculosis.

The hospitals shall be allowed to receive pay patients.

Pay patients

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1070, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1447.)

NOTE.—Stats. 1945, Ch. 1447, also contained the following provisions:

SEC. 3. Out of any money in the State treasury not otherwise appropriated, there is hereby appropriated to the Bureau of Tuberculosis in the State Department of Public Health the sum of one million eight hundred thousand dollars (\$1,800,000) to pay the increased cost of the tuberculosis grants in aid provided for in this act during the Ninety-seventh and Ninety-eighth Fiscal Years. This appropriation shall be in addition to any other moneys made available to the bureau for the payment of such grants in aid.

3300a. Each city, county, or group of counties that establishes and maintains a tuberculosis ward or hospital shall receive from the State the sum provided in Section 3300 of this code for each person suffering from tuberculosis, cared for at public expense in private hospitals or sanatoriums under contract with the city, county or group of counties, who is unable to pay for his support and who has no relative legally liable and financially able to pay for his support and who has been a bona fide resident of the State for one year; except that the city, county, or group of counties is not entitled to receive this State aid unless the tuberculosis ward, hospital or sanatorium conforms to the regulations of and is approved by the Bureau of Tuberculosis. The hospitals and sanatoriums shall be allowed to receive pay patients.

Subsidy

Pay patients

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 601.)

3301. The medical superintendent of each hospital receiving State aid under this chapter shall render semiannually to the Bureau of Tuberculosis a report under oath showing, for the period covered by the report:

Reports

(a) The number of patients suffering from tuberculosis cared for at public expense, and unable to pay for care.

(b) The number of weeks of treatment of each such patient.

With the consent of the respective cities, counties, or groups of counties, an exchange of patients may be arranged through the Bureau of Tuberculosis without expense to the county except for transportation when the exchange seems necessary or desirable to assist in the patients' recovery.

Exchange of patients

Counties may contract for the care and treatment of tuberculosis patients through their boards of supervisors, after consultation with the State Department of Public Health, with cities, counties, or groups of counties, who maintain a tuberculosis ward or hospital for the treatment of persons suffering from tuberculosis, which conforms to the regulations of, and is approved by, the State Department of Public Health, and may receive from the State the tuberculosis subsidy provided by the Health and Safety Code.

County contracts

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1447.)

3302. Each group of counties desiring to establish and maintain a tuberculosis ward or hospital for the treatment of

Hospital central committee

persons suffering from tuberculosis shall appoint, by its board of supervisors, one supervisor as a delegate, who shall attend the general meetings of the delegates of each county in the group. The necessary expense incurred in attending such meetings is a county charge. The body thus formed shall be called the hospital central committee.

Number of
delegates

3303. Each group of counties maintaining a tubercular hospital under this chapter may by unanimous agreement provide for a different number of delegates to the hospital central committee than the number provided for in this chapter and may provide for a method of deciding a tie vote of the hospital central committee.

Depository

3304. The hospital central committee shall designate a county within the group maintaining the hospital as the place where the business of the hospital is to be transacted and where funds of the hospital are to be kept and deposited. All county officers selected for the business of the hospital shall render all necessary assistance required by the committee in keeping with the duties of their respective offices.

Cost

3305. The delegates from each county may enter into an agreement with delegates from the other counties, on behalf of the county appointing them, binding the county to the joint enterprise and apportioning the cost of constructing, establishing, and maintaining the hospital. Money due from any county under the agreement may be collected by the hospital central committee or, on its behalf, by the board of supervisors of any county in the group, by action in the county in which the hospital is situated.

Building
committee

3306. The hospital central committee may appoint a committee to supervise the construction of the hospital, approve the bills, and do the usual things required of a building committee.

Powers of
hospital
central
committee

The hospital central committee is the governing body of the hospital. It has the same powers and duties in regard to the hospital that a board of supervisors has over a county hospital. It shall adopt rules for its government, which shall include provisions for holding meetings and for the addition of other counties to the group. It may appoint such committees as are necessary, and shall prescribe their duties.

Land

3307. Any land required may be acquired or disposed of by the hospital central committee in such manner as may be determined by a three-fourths vote of its members, if all counties comprising a group shall have had notice of the intention to acquire or dispose of the land. Title to land may be held in the name of the entire group or in the name of any county composing the group, as trustee for the use and benefit of all, as may be determined by the hospital central committee.

Expenses

3308. Each county in the group shall pay its proportionate share to the hospital central committee of an amount designated by the committee to constitute a cash revolving fund to carry on the usual work and expense of the hos-

pital. Each month a statement of the expenses of the hospital shall be sent to the board of supervisors of each county, together with a claim for its proportionate share of the expenses. The amounts when collected shall be paid into the cash revolving fund.

3309. The hospital central committee may determine and pass upon the right of admission to the hospital of applicants, subject to the limitations of this chapter. Admission of patients

CHAPTER 3. CONVALESCENT COLONIES

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 919.)

3325. Each city, city and county, county or group of counties which maintains a convalescent colony for the care and treatment of persons suffering from tuberculosis shall receive from the State the sum of three dollars (\$3) per week for each person suffering from tuberculosis, cared for in the convalescent colony at public expense, who is unable to pay for his own support and who has no relative legally liable and financially able to pay for his support, and who has been a bona fide resident of the State for one year. Subsidy

No city, city and county, county or group of counties shall be entitled to receive the State aid unless the convalescent colony conforms to the regulations of, and is approved by the Bureau of Tuberculosis in the Department of Public Health.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 919.)

3326. The superintendent of each convalescent colony receiving State aid under this chapter, shall render semi-annually to the Bureau of Tuberculosis in the Department of Public Health a report under oath showing for the period covered by the report: Reports

(a) The number of persons suffering from tuberculosis cared for therein at public expense and unable to pay for their care.

(b) The number of weeks each such person has been cared for.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 919.)

CHAPTER 4. PAYMENT AND EXPENDITURES OF SUBSIDY FUNDS

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 919.)

3340. In order to be eligible to receive State funds made available by this division on or after July 1, 1940, the governing body of each city, county, city and county, or group of counties entitled thereto shall establish a "special tuberculosis subsidy fund." Fund

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 919.)

3341. All amounts paid to any city, county, city and county or group of counties in accordance with the provisions of this division shall be deposited in the "special tuberculosis subsidy fund." Such moneys shall be expended by the city, county, Use of fund

city and county or group of counties receiving it exclusively for the care and treatment of persons suffering from tuberculosis, and in the maintenance, construction or acquisition of facilities or supplies necessary for the care and treatment of such persons.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 919.)

Cause for
denial of
subsidy

3342. The failure to comply with any of the provisions of this chapter shall constitute sufficient reason to deny further payments of State funds accruing to any city, county, city and county or group of counties under this division.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 919.)

DIVISION 5. SANITATION

PART 1. SANITARY PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1. COMMON DRINKING CUPS

Common
drinking cups

3700. No person conducting, having charge of, or control of, any hotel, restaurant, saloon, soda fountain, store, theater, public hall, public or private school, church, hospital, club, office building, park, playground, lavatory or washroom, barber shop, railroad train, boat, or any other public place, building, room, or conveyance, shall provide or expose for common use, or permit to be so provided or exposed, or allow to be used in common, any cup, glass, or other receptacle used for drinking purposes.

"Common
use"

3701. For the purposes of this chapter the term "common use" when applied to a drinking receptacle is defined as its use for drinking purposes by, or for, more than one person without its being thoroughly cleansed and sterilized in boiling water or steam between consecutive uses thereof; except, that the State Department of Public Health may prescribe other acceptable methods of sterilization that may be used in place of the methods specified in this chapter.

Sterilization

Water
containers

3702. No cask, water cooler, or other receptacle shall be used for storing or supplying drinking water to the public or to employees unless it is covered and protected so as to prevent persons from dipping the water therefrom or contaminating the water. All containers shall be provided with a faucet or other suitable device for drawing the water; except that jugs, cans, buckets, and similar receptacles without faucets or other devices for withdrawing water may be used if the water is protected against contamination and is withdrawn by pouring only.

Enforcement

3703. The State department and all health officers of counties, cities, and health districts shall enforce the provisions of this chapter.

Penalties

3704. Violation of any provision of this chapter is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each offense.

CHAPTER 2. INFECTED PACKING MATERIALS

3750. For the purpose of this chapter the term "filthy, contaminated, or unsanitary packing material" includes any or all of the following:

(a) Packing material that has been exposed to contagious or infectious disease.

"Filthy, contaminated or unsanitary packing material"

(b) Material that is contaminated with vermin.

(c) Material that is generally filthy.

(d) Filthy or used wood excelsior.

(e) Excelsior made from filthy or used paper.

3751. Unsanitary packing material shall not be used until it has been cleaned and disinfected to the satisfaction of the State Department of Agriculture, State Department of Public Health, or the agents of either or both, or by a county health officer.

Disinfection

3752. The person having such material cleaned and disinfected shall pay the costs of the inspection.

Costs of inspection

3753. Every person who knowingly packs any goods intended for delivery to other parties or for transportation by common carriers with unsanitary packing material is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Penalty

CHAPTER 3. COMMON TOWELS

3800. No person conducting, operating, or having charge or control of, any hotel, restaurant, factory, store, barber shop, office building, school, public hall, railroad train, railway station, boat, or any other public place, room, or conveyance, shall maintain or keep in or about any such place any towel for common use.

Towel for common use forbidden

3801. For the purpose of this chapter the term "common use" when applied to a towel means its use by, or for, more than one person without its being laundered by a process involving exposure to boiling water or steam between consecutive uses of such towel; except that the State Department of Public Health may prescribe other acceptable methods of sterilization that may be used in place of the methods specified in this chapter.

"Common use"

3802. The State department and all health officers of counties, cities, and health districts shall enforce the provisions of this chapter.

Enforcement

3803. Violation of any provision of this chapter is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not exceeding twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each offense.

Penalty

CHAPTER 4. WIPING RAGS

Article 1. Use of Wiping Rags

3900. "Wiping rags," as used in this chapter means cloths and rags used for any or all of the following purposes:

"Wiping rags"

(a) Wiping and cleaning the surfaces of machinery, machines, tools, locomotives, engines, motor cars, automo-

biles, cars, carriages, windows, furniture, and surfaces of articles, appliances, and engines in factories, shops, steamships, and steamboats.

(b) Generally for cleaning in industrial employment.

(c) Used by mechanics and workmen for wiping from their hands and bodies soil incident to their employment.

Sterilization 3901. No person shall supply or furnish to his employees for wiping rags, or sell or offer for sale for wiping rags, any soiled wearing apparel, underclothing, bedding, or parts of soiled or used underclothing, wearing apparel, bed clothes, bedding, or soiled rags or cloths unless they have been sterilized by a process of boiling for 40 minutes in a solution containing 5 per cent of caustic soda, and unless before such boiling, the sleeves, legs, and bodies of garments are ripped and made into flat pieces.

Enforcement 3902. Every peace officer, health officer, or health inspector, upon proper demand and notice of his authority, may, during business hours, enter any place where wiping rags are used, are kept for sale, or offered for sale, and inspect the wiping rags. No person shall refuse to permit the inspection, or impede or obstruct the officer during the inspection.

Article 2. Regulation of Wiping Rag Business

Permit 3950. Each county or city may regulate the business of laundering, sterilizing, or selling wiping rags by enacting ordinances prohibiting the laundering, sterilizing, and sale, and offering for sale, of wiping rags, or cloth material for wiping rags, without a permit issued by the board of supervisors of the county, or board of health or health officer of the city, and providing for the issuance of certificates of inspection of wiping rags offered for sale.

Revocation 3951. The permit shall be granted as of course on a first application, and may be revoked by the board or officer authorized to issue it for a violation of this chapter or the applicable ordinance by the holder of the permit.

Register 3952. The board, department, or officer authorized to issue permits to launder, sterilize, or sell wiping rags shall keep a record of revocation of permits and a register of:

(a) The names and places of business of persons to whom permits are issued.

(b) The date of issue and number of each permit.

Marking 3953. Before being sold or offered for sale, each package or parcel of wiping rags shall be plainly marked "sterilized wiping rags," and in addition it shall be plainly marked:

(a) With the number and date of permit given for the conducting of the laundry in which the rags contained in the package or parcel were laundered and sterilized, and the name of the board or officer issuing the permit; or

(b) With the name and location of the laundry in which the rags were laundered and sterilized.

3954. No person shall wash, cleanse, or launder soiled rags or soiled cloth material for wiping rags by the same machinery or appliances by which clothing and articles for personal wear or household use are laundered. Laundering

Article 3. Offenses

3960. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty

CHAPTER 5. (Repealed by Stats. 1939, Ch. 114.)

3975. (Repealed by Stats. 1939, Ch. 114.)

CHAPTER 6. ICE

4000. No person shall make ice from, or cut natural ice in, impure or polluted water or source of water. Ice made or cut from polluted water

No person shall make ice from, or cut natural ice in, any water, or source of water, after notice from the department that the water or source of water, is impure or polluted.

No person shall offer for sale or sell for public use or consumption ice made or cut in violation of this section.

4001. A person shall keep ice intended for public use or consumption in a place that meets all of the following requirements: Storage of ice

(a) Clean and free from all filth, offal, refuse, and polluted waters.

(b) Separate and removed from contact with animal or vegetable matter.

(c) Not in proximity to any cesspool, privy vault, or sewer.

(d) Where the ice is not subject to contamination from, or the action of, acids or oils, or noxious, offensive, or injurious gases, smoke, or vapors.

All ice kept or stored in violation of this section is deemed polluted ice and not fit for human consumption. No person shall sell such polluted ice.

4002. In the transportation of ice intended for public use or consumption, care shall be taken to prevent its contact with filth, offal, or other refuse, and to prevent its contamination by animal or vegetable matter, and to prevent its contamination by offensive or noxious oils, acids, or other substances injurious, dangerous, or offensive to health. Transportation of ice

4003. No person shall sell for public use or consumption, any of the following: Sale of ice

(a) Ice that has been used for the cooling of malt, vinous or spirituous liquors, or for the refrigeration of butter, milk, meat or any animal or vegetable matter or substances.

(b) Ice that has been taken from any asylum, hospital, sanitarium, sick room, slaughterhouse, or any place where human or animal remains have been kept or deposited.

4004. Any health officer or inspector, upon demand and notice of his authority, may, during reasonable hours, enter Inspection

and inspect the ice, equipment, premises, sources of supply, and places of storage used by any person for storing or selling ice for human use or consumption.

No person shall interfere with or refuse to permit the inspection.

Penalty

Violation of this section is a misdemeanor.

Penalty

4005. Violation of a rule, order, or regulation of the State Department of Public Health for the prevention of the pollution of ice or the sale or disposition of polluted ice offered, kept, or intended for public use or consumption, is a misdemeanor.

PART 2. GARBAGE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL

CHAPTER 1. GARBAGE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS

Article 1. Definitions

"District"

4100. "District," as used in this chapter, means a district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

Article 2. Formation

Formation

4105. Any portion of a county, whether the portion includes incorporated or unincorporated territory, may be formed into a garbage disposal district in the manner and under the proceedings in this chapter set forth; except that less than the whole of any city shall not be included in the district without unanimous consent of the governing body of the city.

Consent
of city

Resolution of
intention

4106. The board of supervisors may determine by resolution that a portion of the county is in need of facilities for the disposal of garbage and should be formed into a district.

Publication

Thereupon the board of supervisors shall fix a time and a place for a hearing on the matter of the formation of the district, which time shall be not less than three weeks after the adoption of the resolution, and shall direct the clerk of the board to publish a notice once a week for three successive weeks in a newspaper circulated in the territory which it is proposed to organize into a district, and which the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the territory.

Time and
place

4107. The notice shall state the fact that the board of supervisors of the county has fixed the time and place, which shall be stated in the notice, for a hearing on the matter of the formation of a garbage disposal district.

Description
of territory

4108. The notice shall describe the territory or shall specify the exterior boundaries of the territory proposed to be organized into a district. So far as practicable the boundaries shall be the center lines of highways.

Objections

4109. At any time prior to the time fixed for a hearing of the matter, any person interested may file with the clerk

of the board written objections to the formation of the district. At the time and place fixed for the hearing or at any time to which the hearing may be continued, the board of supervisors shall consider and pass on all objections to the creation of the district, or to the inclusion of any territory in the district. At the hearing, the board of supervisors may exclude any territory that in the opinion of the board would not be benefited by inclusion in the district. Hearing

4110. At the conclusion of the hearing, the board of supervisors shall either adopt an order abandoning the creation of the proposed district or shall by resolution order the matter of the creation of the district, within the boundary lines determined upon at the hearing, to be submitted to the voters registered in the proposed district at an election to be called for that purpose. At the election only voters registered in the proposed district shall be permitted to vote. Order or resolution

4111. Election precincts shall be established by the board, and election boards composed of one inspector, one judge, and one clerk shall be named. At least one week prior to the election, notice of the election shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the proposed district. In other matters the election shall be conducted in the manner ordered by the board of supervisors. Precincts
Notice

4112. If at the election a majority of all those voting upon the question of creation of the district, and a majority of those voting thereon in each city is in favor of the formation of the district, the board of supervisors shall make an order forming the district and thereupon it is formed. The order shall contain the name of the district, and a description of the boundaries, or otherwise indicate its territorial extent. The order is conclusive evidence of the regularity of all prior proceedings, except the adoption and publication in full of the resolution of intention, and of the fact of the holding of the hearing on formation. Formation upon election

Article 3. Administration and Powers

4120. The board of supervisors is the governing body of the district and may do any or all of the following: Powers

(a) Make and enforce all rules and regulations necessary for the administration and government of the district, and for the collection and disposal of garbage and other refuse matter in the district.

(b) Appoint agents and employees for the district sufficient to maintain and operate the property acquired for the purposes of the district.

(c) Acquire by gift, purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, in the name of the county, and own, control, manage, and dispose of any interest in real or personal property, or, necessary or convenient for the collection and disposal of the garbage or other refuse matter of the district.

(d) Perform all of the acts necessary or proper to accomplish the purposes of this chapter.

- Contracts** **4121.** The board of supervisors may enter into contracts for the disposal of garbage and other refuse matter. Whenever the board enters into, or renews such a contract, it shall
- Call for bids** advertise for bids for the performance of the work in a newspaper of general circulation in the county. The advertisement shall be published for at least 10 consecutive times in a daily newspaper or for at least two consecutive times in a weekly newspaper. If there is no newspaper of general circulation published in the county, then the notice shall be given by posting in three public places for at least two weeks.
- Letting contract** All bidders shall be afforded opportunity to ascertain the details of the nature of the work to be done under the contract. The contract shall be let to the lowest responsible bidder. If no satisfactory bid is obtained the board may reject all bids.
- Property** **4122.** The title of all property which is acquired for a district vests in the county. Whenever all of the territory in the district is annexed or otherwise included in any city, then the district is dissolved and the property becomes the property of the city. All money in the county treasury to the credit of the district shall upon the annexation or inclusion of the district be forthwith transferred to the treasury of the city and be used only for the purpose for which it was available prior to the transfer.

Article 4. Taxation

- Taxation** **4127.** The board of supervisors shall levy a tax each year upon the taxable property in the district sufficient to defray the cost of the disposal of garbage and other refuse in the district, and of the maintenance of the district, and to meet such other expenditures as are authorized by this chapter. The tax shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as general county taxes levied for county purposes and when collected shall be paid into the county treasury and shall be used in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter.

Article 5. Annexation

- Annexation** **4135.** The boundaries of any district may be altered, and outlying contiguous districts, whether incorporated or unincorporated, may be annexed as provided in this article.
- Petition** **4136.** A petition signed by 50 or more freeholders in the territory proposed to be annexed, or by a majority of the freeholders if there are less than 100 within the portion proposed to be annexed, designating the boundaries of the contiguous territory proposed to be annexed and asking that it be annexed to the district, shall be presented to the board of supervisors.
- Notice** **4137.** At its first regular meeting after the presentation of the petition, the board of supervisors shall cause notice of the petition to be published in a newspaper published and circulated in the territory sought to be annexed, if there is

one, otherwise, by posting copies of the notice in three of the most conspicuous places in the territory proposed to be annexed, for three weeks prior to the date to be fixed by the board for hearing the petition.

Upon the date fixed for the hearing, or to which it may be continued, the board of supervisors shall consider the petition, and any objections which may be filed to the inclusion of any property in the district. Hearing

4138. The board of supervisors may by order entered on its minutes grant the petition either in whole or in part, and by order entered on its minutes alter the boundaries of the district to annex all, or such portion of the contiguous territory described in the petition as will be benefited by inclusion in the district, and from and after the making of the order, the territory is a part of the district, and shall be taxed, together with the remainder of the district, for all taxes to be thereafter levied by the board of supervisors for the operation and maintenance of the district. Order

4139. No territory which will not be so benefited, or which is not contiguous to the district, or which is not described in the petition, shall be included in the district. Limitations
on annex-
ation

Less than the whole of any city shall not be annexed to the district except by unanimous consent of the governing body of the city.

Article 6. Withdrawal of Territory

4143. Any portion of a district that will not be benefited by remaining in the district may be withdrawn therefrom as provided in this article. Withdrawal

4144. Upon receiving a petition signed by 50 or more freeholders in the portion desired to be withdrawn from any district, or by a majority of the freeholders, if there are less than 100 freeholders in the portion sought to be withdrawn, requesting the withdrawal of that portion from the district on the ground that it will not be benefited by remaining in the district, the board of supervisors shall fix for the hearing of the petition and for hearing protests to the continuance of the remaining territory as a garbage disposal district a time that shall not be less than 10 days, nor more than 30 days after the receipt of the petition. Petition

4145. The board of supervisors shall, at least a week prior to the time so fixed, publish a notice of the hearing by one insertion in a newspaper circulated in the district that the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the portion of the district proposed for withdrawal. Notice

4146. Any person interested may appear at the hearing and object to the withdrawal of the portion from the district, or may object to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district, and the board of supervisors shall consider all objections and shall pass upon them. If it finds that the portion of the district sought to be withdrawn will not be benefited by remaining in the district, and that the territory not Hearing
Order

sought to be withdrawn will be benefited by continuing as a garbage disposal district, then it shall grant the petition.

Property

4147. Upon the withdrawal of any territory from a district, as in this chapter provided, all property acquired for the district shall remain vested in the county and be used for the purpose of the district; except, that if the territory sought to be withdrawn from the district includes any incorporated territory, then a part of the money in the county treasury to the credit of the fund of the district shall be paid over to the city in accordance with the ratio that the territory of the city sought to be withdrawn from the district bears to the territory of the entire district.

Article 7. Dissolution

Dissolution

4160. A district may be dissolved by the board of supervisors as provided in this article.

Petition

4161. Upon receiving a petition signed by 50 or more freeholders and residents of the district, or by a majority of the freeholders and residents if there are less than 100 freeholders and residents in the district, requesting the dissolution of the district, the board of supervisors shall fix a time for the hearing of the petition, which shall not be less than 10 nor more than 30 days after the receipt of the petition, and shall, at least a week prior to the time so fixed, publish a notice of the hearing by one insertion in a newspaper circulated in the district.

Notice

Hearing

4162. At the time appointed for the hearing or at any time to which it may be continued, the board of supervisors shall hear and pass upon the petition and may grant or deny it, and its decision thereon is final and conclusive.

Order

4163. If the petition is granted, the board of supervisors shall by resolution order the dissolution of the district and the district is then dissolved, and the property of the district remains the property of the county. Any money remaining in the fund of the district shall be expended in the maintenance and repair of the highways in the district whether such highways at the time of dissolution are in incorporated territory or in unincorporated territory.

Funds

CHAPTER 2. FRANCHISE BY COUNTIES

Franchise

4200. Every franchise or privilege for the disposal or destruction, or both, of garbage, waste, offal, and debris, shall be granted by the board of supervisors of any county only under the terms and conditions of this chapter.

Resolution of
intention

4201. Any county may, by resolution of the board of supervisors, call for bids for the granting of a franchise, exclusive or otherwise, for the disposal or destruction, or both, of garbage, waste, offal, and debris, according to the terms and conditions set forth in the resolution, for a period of time not to exceed 25 years.

Thereafter the board of supervisors shall cause to be published once a week for two successive weeks a notice which shall set forth all of the terms and conditions embraced in the resolution and the time, date, and place for the receiving and opening of sealed bids, which shall not be sooner than four full weeks from date of the first publication of the notice. Notice

Upon examination by the board of supervisors of the bids, the franchise may be awarded to the best bidder. The board of supervisors may postpone the granting of the franchise from time to time until it has had a full and complete opportunity to examine into the merits of each bid. Bids

4202. The successful bidder shall file with the board of supervisors, upon grant of the franchise, a bond in favor of the county in an amount and under such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the board of supervisors. Bond

4203. The county may, in the resolution and advertised notice, impose terms and conditions other than those mentioned in this chapter so long as they are not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter. Additional terms and conditions

4204. A bidder may in his franchise bid set forth such propositions, terms, and conditions as he may desire to offer, or receive the benefit from, which may be in addition to, or in conflict with, those mentioned in the resolution or advertised notice calling for bids, so long as they are not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter. Conditions, etc., in bid

CHAPTER 3. FUMES ESCAPING FROM BURNING GARBAGE

Article 1. Cremation of Refuse, Generally

4300. No person shall operate in any city, city and county, or town any crematory for the destruction by fire heat of garbage, ashes, offal, or other refuse matter, except as provided in this chapter. Application of article

4301. No such crematory shall be operated in this State except in such a manner as will prevent the propagation of disease through contamination of the atmosphere of any city, city and county, or town by the gases or fumes arising from the fires or ovens of the crematory. Contamination of atmosphere

4302. Every person who burns by fire heat or destroys by cremation any garbage, ashes, offal, or other refuse matter, in violation of the provisions of this article is guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty

Article 2. Cremation of Animal Refuse

4303. Every person who destroys or who attempts to destroy the carcass of any dead animal, or the offal from any slaughter pen, corral, or butcher shop by fire within one-fourth of a mile of any city, town, or village, except in a crematory, the construction and operation of which is satisfactory to the board of health of the city or the health officer of the town, is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprison- Approval of incinerator

ment in the county jail not exceeding one year, or by fine not exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by both such fine and imprisonment.

CHAPTER 4. POLLUTION OF WATERS AND PUBLIC PLACES.

Article 1. Navigable Waters.

"Garbage" 4400. For the purpose of this article the term "garbage" includes any or all of the following:

- (a) Garbage.
- (b) Swill.
- (c) Refuse.
- (d) Cans.
- (e) Bottles.
- (f) Paper.
- (g) Vegetable matter.
- (h) Carcass of any dead animal.
- (i) Offal from any slaughter pen or butcher shop.
- (j) Trash.
- (k) Rubbish.

Garbage in navigable waters 4401. Every person who places, deposits, or dumps any garbage in or upon the navigable waters of this State, or who places, deposits, or loads it upon any vessel, with intent that it shall be dumped or deposited in or upon the navigable waters of this State, or at any point in the ocean within 20 miles of any point on the coast line of the State, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Loading garbage 4402. Every person in charge of any vessel who permits it to be loaded with any garbage with intent that it shall be dumped or deposited from the vessel in or upon any of the navigable waters of this State, or at any point in the ocean, within 20 miles of any point on the coast line of the State, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Inspector 4403. A vessel upon which any garbage has been loaded with the intent that it shall be dumped or deposited upon any of the waters of the ocean where permitted by this article, shall not leave any point within the State unless it shall carry for the entire trip an inspector appointed by the State Department of Public Health, or where the point of departure is in a city, then by the city. The inspector shall enforce the provisions of this article.

Every person in charge of a vessel which is required to have an inspector on board by this article, and which does not carry an inspector during the entire trip, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Sewer systems 4404. This article shall not be construed to affect the discharge of any sewer system.

Article 2. Water Supply

Contami-
nation of
water 4450. No person shall put the carcass of any dead animal, or the offal from any slaughter pen, corral, or butcher shop, into any river, creek, pond, reservoir, or stream.

4451. No person shall put any water-closet or privy, or the carcass of any dead animal, or any offal of any kind, in, or upon the borders of, any stream, pond, lake, or reservoir from which water is drawn for the supply of any portion of the inhabitants of this State, in such a manner that the drainage of the water-closet, privy, carcass, or offal may be taken up by or in the water.

Contami-
nation of
water supply

4452. No person shall allow any water-closet, privy, or carcass of any dead animal, or any offal of any kind, to remain in or upon the borders of any stream, pond, lake, or reservoir within the boundaries of any land owned or occupied by him, in such a manner that the drainage from the water-closet, privy, carcass, or offal, may be taken up by or in the stream, pond, lake, or reservoir, if water is drawn therefrom for the supply of any portion of the inhabitants of this State.

Drainage
into water
supply

4453. No person shall keep any horses, mules, cattle, swine, sheep, or live stock of any kind, penned, corraled, or housed on, over, or on the borders of any such stream, pond, lake, or reservoir, in such a manner that the waters become polluted, if water is drawn therefrom for the supply of any portion of the inhabitants of this State.

Contami-
nation of
water by
livestock

4454. No person shall cause or permit any horses, cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, or any kind of live stock or domestic animals, to pollute the waters, or tributaries of waters, used or intended for drinking purposes by any portion of the inhabitants of this State.

Contami-
nation of
water supply
by livestock

4455. No person shall bathe, except as permitted by law, in any stream, pond, lake, or reservoir from which water is drawn for the supply of any portion of the inhabitants of this State, or by any other means foul or pollute the waters of any such stream, pond, lake, or reservoir.

Bathing in
water supply

4455.5. Nothing in this article shall be held to prevent the grazing of livestock in areas embracing any stream or watershed where such grazing would not tend to render such waters unwholesome or injurious to the public health.

Grazing of
livestock

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 698.)

4456. Every person who washes clothes in any spring, stream, river, lake, reservoir, well, or other waters which are used or intended for drinking purposes by the inhabitants of the vicinage or of any city, county, or town, of this State, is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than 90 days, or a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Washing
clothes in
water supply

Each day's violation of this section is a separate offense.

4457. Every person who violates, or refuses or neglects to conform to, any sanitary rule, order, or regulation prescribed by the State Department of Public Health for the prevention of the pollution of springs, streams, rivers, lakes, wells, or other waters used or intended to be used for human or animal consumption, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Penalty

Article 3. Public Places

Contami-
nation of
public places

4475. Every person who places, deposits, or dumps, or who causes to be placed, deposited or dumped, sewage, sludge, or accumulation of human excreta, any garbage, in or upon any street, alley, public highway, or road in common use or upon any public park or other public property other than property designated or set aside for such purpose by the governing board or body having charge thereof, or upon any private property into or upon which the public is admitted by easement or license, or on any private property without the consent of the owner, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 535, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

Article 4. Punishment for Violations, Generally

Penalty

4485. Violation of any provision of this chapter is a misdemeanor.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 535.)

PART 3. SEWERS

CHAPTER 1. MUNICIPAL SEWER DISTRICTS, ACT OF 1911

Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions

"District"

4600. "District," as used in this chapter, means any district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

"Sewer"

4601. "Sewer," as used in this chapter, includes sewers for sanitary or drainage purposes, and drains, conduits, and outlets for surface or storm waters.

Scope and
effect of
chapter

4602. This chapter does not affect any other law under which sewer work or improvement may be done within or by any city but it provides an alternate system of proceedings for sewer work and improvements. The governing body of any city may proceed in making improvements either under this chapter, or under any other law. But when any proceedings are commenced under this chapter its provisions and such amendments as may hereafter be adopted, shall thereafter apply to all work done under those proceedings until completion.

If, after sewer work or improvement has been done or sewers acquired under this chapter the governing body of any city corporation deems it necessary or convenient to construct or acquire any additional sewer or sewers, the governing body may proceed to make improvement either under this chapter or under any other appropriate law.

Article 2. Formation

Formation

4605. The governing body of any city may create from time to time in the city separate sewer districts whenever

in its judgment the districts are necessary or convenient for proper sanitation and drainage.

4606. Districts may be formed to construct or acquire sewers and to provide for the incurring of indebtedness to pay for the cost of the construction or acquisition of sewers. Purpose

4607. Whenever the governing body of a city determines that the public interest or convenience requires the construction, or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, of sewers in any part of the territory of the city, it shall pass a resolution to that effect. Resolution of intention

4608. The resolution shall be passed by a vote of two-thirds of all its members and be approved by the mayor. Vote

4609. The resolution shall:

- (a) Describe the boundaries of the proposed district. Contents of resolution
- (b) Designate the district by a distinctive name and number.
- (c) Declare the district to be the district benefited by the work, or improvement, or acquisition of the sewer.

(d) Name a time and place for the hearing of objections by any person interested in the formation of the district or in the inclusion within the district of any land within the boundaries described in the resolution.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

4610. The resolution, together with the names of the members of the governing body, voting for and against it and the name of the mayor approving it shall be published for at least two weeks successively next before the day fixed for the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the city. Publication

4611. On the day fixed for the hearing, or any day to which the hearing is adjourned, the governing body shall hear and consider any objections presented to the formation of the district or to the inclusion of any lands in the district. After the hearing of the objections, if it shall be determined by a vote of two-thirds of all the members of the governing body that the public interest requires the formation of the district, the governing body shall proceed to fix and determine its boundaries. Hearing

4612. After making all necessary and proper changes in the boundaries, by a resolution passed by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, and approved by the mayor of the city, the governing body shall establish the district, and fix and determine its boundaries. This resolution, together with the names of the members of the governing body voting for and against the resolution and the name of the mayor approving it shall be spread upon the minutes of the governing body. Resolution establishing district

Article 3. Issuance of Bonds

4615. At any meeting after the passage and recording of the resolution, by ordinance passed by a vote of two-thirds of all its members and approved by the mayor, the governing body may: Purpose of bond issue

(a) Adopt plans and specifications for the proposed sewer work, if to be constructed.

(b) Describe the territorial district upon which the expense of the proposed sewer work, improvement, or acquisition, shall be chargeable.

(c) Provide for a special election to be held in the city.

Contents of
ordinance

4616. The ordinance calling the special election shall:

(a) Recite the objects and purposes for which the indebtedness is to be incurred.

(b) State the estimated cost of the proposed sewer work or improvement, or sewer system to be acquired.

(c) State the amount of the principal of the indebtedness to be incurred.

(d) State the rate of interest or a maximum rate of interest to be paid on the indebtedness, which rate shall not be more than the rate specified in this chapter.

(e) Fix the date on which the special election shall be held.

(f) Determine the manner of holding the election, and the manner of voting for or against the incurring of the indebtedness.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Election

4617. In all particulars not recited in the ordinance, the election shall be held as is provided by law for holding general municipal elections in the city.

At the election only the proposition of incurring indebtedness for the purposes set forth in the ordinance may be submitted to the voters of the city.

Interest
rate

4618. The maximum rate of interest to be paid on the bonded indebtedness shall be 6 per centum per annum payable semiannually.

Publication

4619. The ordinance shall be published once a day for five days prior to the date set for the election, in a daily newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the city or, if none, it shall be published once a week for two successive weeks prior to the date set for the election in a weekly or semiweekly newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in the city.

Posting

In cities where no newspaper is published, the ordinance shall be posted in three public places in the district for two successive weeks prior to the date set for the election. No other notice of the election need be given.

Election

4620. If two-thirds of the votes cast are in favor of the issuance of the bonds, the bonds may be issued and the indebtedness incurred.

If less than two-thirds of the votes cast are in favor of the issuance of the bonds, the governing body of the city shall not within six months after the election pass any ordinance calling another election for incurring any indebtedness for sewer work within that district or in any district which has within its boundaries any of the territory of that district.

4621. All bonds issued under this chapter shall be issued in the name of the city in which the district has been formed, and shall be payable in the following manner: A part to be determined by the city governing body, which part shall not be less than one-fortieth part of the whole amount of the indebtedness, shall be payable every year on a day and date, and at a place within the United States, to be fixed by the governing body and designated in the bonds, together with the interest on all sums unpaid at that date, until the whole of the indebtedness has been paid. Manner of payment of bonds

4622. The bonds shall be issued in such denominations as the governing body determines, except that no bonds shall be of a denomination less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor greater than one thousand dollars (\$1,000). The interest rate shall be specified in the bonds, and shall be payable semi-annually. Bonds

The bonds shall be signed by any officer of the city, designated for that purpose by the governing body by resolution adopted by a two-thirds vote of all of its members, and shall also be signed by the city treasurer and countersigned by the city clerk.

The coupons of the bonds shall be numbered consecutively and signed by the treasurer.

If any officer whose signature or countersignature appears on the bonds or coupons ceases to be an officer before the delivery of the bonds to the purchaser, his signature or countersignature is as valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if he had remained in office.

4623. The governing body of the city in which the district has been created may issue and sell the bonds at not less than their par value, and the proceeds of the sale shall be placed in the city treasury to the credit of the proper sewer district fund and shall be applied exclusively to the purposes and objects specified in the ordinance calling the election. Proceeds

Article 4. Performance of Work

4627. Before the governing body awards contracts for doing any sewer work or improvement, the expense of which is to be paid out of the proceeds of sales of the bonds issued under this chapter, it shall cause notice with specifications to be posted conspicuously for five days on or near the chamber door of the governing body. The notice shall invite sealed bids for doing the sewer work or improvement. The governing body shall also cause notice of the proposed work and invitations to bid referring to the specifications posted or on file, to be published for two consecutive insertions in a daily, semiweekly, or weekly newspaper if there is one published and circulated in the city. If none, the posting is sufficient. Notice for bids

4628. All bids offered shall be accompanied by a check, payable to the order of the mayor, certified by a responsible bank for an amount which shall be not less than 10 per cent of the aggregate of the bid, or by a bond for that amount and Form of bid

so payable, signed by the bidder, and by two sureties who shall justify before an officer competent to administer an oath, in double the amount of the bond, over and above all statutory exemptions.

Examination of bids 4629. The bids shall be delivered to the clerk of the governing body, and the governing body shall in open session examine and publicly declare them. It may reject any or all bids if it deems this for the public good, and shall reject all bids other than the lowest bid of any responsible bidder, and may award the contract for the work or improvement to the lowest responsible bidder at the price named in his bid, if the award is approved by the mayor, or is made by a three-fourths vote of the governing body.

Rejection of bids 4630. If an award is not approved by the mayor or made by a three-fourths vote of the governing body, without further proceedings the governing body may readvertise for bids for the performance of the work as in the first instance, and thereafter again proceed pursuant to this article. The checks and bonds furnished in connection with the bid so rejected shall be returned.

Security 4631. The check or bond accompanying an accepted bid shall be held by the clerk of the city until the contract for doing the work has been entered into by the successful bidder.

If any bidder fails, neglects, or refuses to enter into the contract to perform the work within 10 days after the contract has been awarded to him, the certified check accompanying his bid and the amount for which it is drawn is forfeited to the city.

Performance bonds 4632. The governing body may require such bonds as it deems adequate from bidders to whom contracts for the work or improvement are awarded, to insure the faithful performance of the contracts.

Officer acting on behalf of city 4633. The governing body may designate any city officer, in his official capacity, to make all written contracts and receive all bonds authorized by this article, and to fix the time for the commencement, which shall not be more than 15 days from the date of the contract, and for the completion of the work under all contracts entered into by him. All work shall be prosecuted with diligence from day to day until completion. He may extend the time so fixed from time to time under the direction of the governing body.

City doing work directly 4634. Instead of letting contracts for the work, the city may itself construct or complete the sewer or improvement, and buy the necessary materials, and employ the necessary labor.

Chartered city 4635. In any city operating under a charter framed under Section 8, Article XI of the Constitution and providing for a board or department of public works, all the things required to be done and performed by the governing body of the city in connection with the letting of contracts for, or the performance of the work of the district shall be done and performed by the board or department of public works of the

city, and if the charter also prescribes the manner of letting and entering into contracts for the furnishing of labor, materials, or supplies for the construction or completion of public works or improvements, all contracts for the construction or completion of sewer work or improvements shall be let and entered into in conformity with the provisions of the charter.

4636. The governing body of each city in which sewer work or improvement is being made or acquired under this chapter shall make all needful rules and regulations for carrying out and maintaining the sewer work or improvement, and may appoint all agents, superintendents, and engineers necessary properly to look after the construction and operation of the sewers. However, in any city operating under a charter framed under Section 8 of Article XI of the Constitution of the State and having a board or department of public works, the powers and duties of the governing body stated in this section shall be exercised and performed by the city board or department of public works.

Rules and
regulations
for work

Chartered
city

4636.7. The provisions of the act entitled "An act to secure the payment of the claims of persons employed by contractors upon public works, and the claims of persons who furnished materials, supplies, teams, implements or machinery used or consumed by such contractors in the performance of such works, and prescribing the duties of certain public officers with respect thereto," approved May 10, 1919, are applicable to contracts for sewer work or improvements awarded by the governing body.

Mechanics'
and materialmen's
licens

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Article 5. Taxation and Finances

4638. Until the bonds are paid, or until there is a sum in the city treasury set aside for the purpose, sufficient to meet all sums coming due for the principal and interest on the bonds, the city governing body shall, at the time of fixing, and in the manner provided for the general tax levy, levy and collect each year upon the property situated in the district, and upon that property only, a tax sufficient to pay the annual interest on the bonds, and also such part of the principal as will become due before the time for fixing the next general tax levy. However, if the maturity of the indebtedness created by the issuance of all or any part of the bonds is made to begin more than one year after date of issuance, the tax shall be levied and collected annually, sufficient to pay the interest on the indebtedness as it falls due, and also to constitute a sinking fund for the payment of the principal when or before the payments provided for become due.

Bond tax

Sinking fund

4639. The taxes required to be levied and collected by this article shall be in addition to all other taxes levied for city purposes, and shall be used for no purpose other than the payment of the principal and interest due on the bonds.

Purpose
of tax

CHAPTER 2. SEWER DISTRICTS, ACT OF 1899

Title	4659. This chapter may be cited as the Sewer Districts in Unincorporated Territory Act. (Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 765.)
Petition	4660. Whenever one-third of the voters resident in any unincorporated territory in a county desire the formation of a sewer district, they shall file a petition with the board of supervisors of the county. The petition shall describe the exterior boundaries of the proposed district and shall pray for the formation of a sewer district. Upon the filing of such a petition the board of supervisors shall set a day for a hearing of any and all objections by all or any persons interested in the formation of such sewer district, and shall publish a notice of the petition, time and place of hearing, and a description of the exterior boundaries of the proposed district for 10 days in some daily paper in the nearest municipal corporation, if there is one, if not, publication shall be made weekly for two successive weeks in a weekly paper published in the nearest municipality. (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)
Hearing	4661. On the day fixed for the hearing or any day to which the hearing is adjourned the board of supervisors shall hear and consider any objections presented to the formation of the district or to the inclusion of any lands in the district. After the hearing of the objections, if it shall be determined by a vote of two-thirds of all the members of the board of supervisors that the public interest requires the formation of the district, the board of supervisors shall proceed to fix and determine the boundaries. After making all necessary and proper changes in the boundaries, by a resolution passed by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, the board of supervisors shall establish such sewer district and permanently fix and determine its boundaries. This resolution, together with the names of the members of the board of supervisors voting for and against the resolution, shall be spread upon the minutes of the board of supervisors. (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)
Formation	4662. After the formation of the sewerage district, the board of supervisors may lay out and construct sewers therein, and provide for making connections with the sewer by property holders and other persons resident within the district, and for the maintenance and extension of the sewerage district. The board of supervisors shall compel property holders to connect all buildings with the sewers.
Construction of sewers	4663. Whenever a sewerage district is formed under this chapter of territory adjacent to any city having a sewerage system, the district sewerage system shall be connected with and have its outlet through the city sewerage system; but no connection can be made or maintained with the city sewerage system of any city without the consent of the city governing body.
Connection	
Connection with city sewer	

4664. When connection is made with the city sewer system, the board of supervisors, from the funds collected from the taxes levied under this chapter, shall pay to the city annually the sum of money that is fixed as charges by the board of supervisors and the city governing body for the privilege of connecting and maintaining connection with the city sewer system. This amount may vary from year to year as the board of supervisors and the city governing body deem reasonable.

Charges for
use of city
system

4665. At the time of making each tax levy subsequent to the formation of the district, the board of supervisors shall levy such an amount of taxes upon the taxable property of the district as the board deems necessary for carrying out the provisions of this chapter and for the purposes of the district. The taxes shall be collected in the same manner as county taxes are collected. The board of supervisors shall provide in the levy for assessing and collecting a sufficient amount of money to pay to any city whose sewers shall be connected with pursuant to this chapter the amount fixed as charges for the privilege of connecting with the city sewerage system.

Tax

4666. Before the first day of March preceding the fiscal year for which the charge is made, the city governing body shall fix, and notify the board of supervisors of, the amount of the charge.

Notice to
district
of charge
by city

CHAPTER 3. COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS

Article 1. General Provisions

4700. This chapter shall be known and cited as the "County Sanitation District Act."

Title

4701. "District," as used in this chapter, means any county sanitation district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

"District"

4702. "District board," as used in this chapter, means the board of directors of a district.

"District
board"

4703. Districts may be formed, maintained, and governed in any county as provided in this chapter.

Application
of chapter

4704. Districts formed or proposed to be formed under this chapter are not subject to the "District Investigation Act of 1933." This section shall remain in effect until the ninety-first day after final adjournment of the Fifty-seventh Regular Session of the Legislature and thereafter shall be of no force or effect.

Law
inapplicable
Stats. 1933,
p. 2141
Duration

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1351.)

Article 2. Formation

4710. A board of supervisors desiring to form a county sanitation district shall adopt a resolution of its intention to do so. The resolution shall contain all of the following:

Resolution of
intention

(a) A statement of the intention to form a district.

(b) The boundaries of the proposed district or some other designation of its territorial extent.

(c) The name of the proposed district.

(d) The time and place where objections to the formation of the district or to its extent will be heard.

(e) Instructions to the clerk of the board to publish the resolution and notices of hearing.

4711. The district as formed may include unincorporated or incorporated territory, or both. The incorporated territory included in the district may include the whole or part of one or more cities. However, less than the whole of a city shall not be included in the district except by the vote of a majority of the governing body of the city.

The district shall not include the whole or any part of any other district formed for similar purposes.

(Amended by Stats. Ex. Sess. 1946, Ch. 62. In effect February 27, 1946.)

Time and
place of
hearing

4712. The time to be fixed for the hearing of objections shall be not less than 30 days after the adoption of the resolution. The hearing shall be held at the regular meeting place of the board of supervisors or else at some place in the proposed district.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

Publication

4713. Prior to the time of hearing, the resolution shall be published at length twice in at least one newspaper of general circulation in the proposed district and brief notices of the passage of the resolution and the time and place of the hearing may be published in one or more daily or weekly newspapers published and circulated in the proposed district.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

Hearing

4714. At the time provided in the resolution of intention or at any time to which the hearing is continued, the board of supervisors shall hear any objections to the formation of the district or to its extent. At the hearing the board of supervisors may exclude any territory that in its opinion will not be benefited by being in the district.

Protest

4715. If written objection to the formation of the district, signed by 2 per cent of the voters registered in the district, is filed with the board, it shall, and in any event it may, either adopt an order abandoning the formation of the proposed district or order the matter of the formation of the district with the boundary lines determined at the close of the hearing submitted to the voters of the proposed district at an election.

Election

4716. At the election only voters registered in the proposed district may vote. Election precincts shall be established by the board of supervisors, and precinct boards, composed of one inspector, one judge, and one clerk, shall be appointed. At least one week prior to the election, notice of the election shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the proposed district. In other particulars the election shall be conducted in the manner ordered by the board of supervisors.

Notice

4717. At the conclusion of the hearing, or if an election is held and the canvass of the election returns shows that a majority of all the votes cast in the entire proposed district and that a majority of the votes cast on the question in each city or part thereof in the proposed district were in favor of the formation of the district, the board of supervisors may, if it deems best, make an order forming the district. Order of formation

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

4718. The order of formation shall contain the name of the district, and a description of the boundaries or otherwise indicate its territory. The order is conclusive evidence of the regularity of all prior proceedings, except the adoption and publication in full of the resolution of intention and of the fact of the hearing. Contents and effect of order

Article 3. Officers

4730. The governing body of a sanitation district is a board of directors of not less than three members. The presiding officer of the governing body of each city, the whole or part of which is included in the district, is a member of the district board. Board

If unincorporated territory and territory of but one city is included in the district, the presiding officer and one other member of the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is formed are members of the district board, unless the population of the city or part in the district exceeds that of the unincorporated territory included in the district, in which event the presiding officer of the board of supervisors and the presiding officer of the governing body of the city and one other member of the city governing body constitute the district directors. Members

Whenever unincorporated territory and all or parts of two or more cities are included in the district the presiding officer of the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is located is a member of the district board.

If the district contains no unincorporated territory, the district board shall consist of the presiding officers of the governing bodies of the cities wholly or in part in the district; and if only two cities or parts thereof are in the district, one additional member shall be selected from the governing body of each of the cities.

If the whole of the district is unincorporated territory, the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is formed constitutes the district board.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

4731. If additional territory is annexed to the district as well as whenever any change takes place in the character of the territory, by the incorporation of a city or otherwise, resulting in a condition which makes it necessary for a change to be made in the membership of the district board, the change Annexation
Membership of board

in the membership of the district board takes place and becomes effective immediately.

Auditor 4732. The county auditor of the county in which the district is formed is ex officio the auditor of the district.

Compensation 4733. Each member of the district board shall receive as compensation for his services as a member ten dollars (\$10) for each meeting of the district board attended by him, together with expenses necessarily incurred by him in traveling between his place of residence and the place of meeting. However, no member shall receive compensation for attending more than three meetings of the board during any calendar month.

Article 4. District Powers

Employees 4739. A county sanitation district may employ such sanitation experts, surveyors, counsel, and other persons as are needed to carry into effect any powers of the district.

Property 4740. The district may acquire by gift, purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, in the name of the district, and own, control, manage, and dispose of any interest in real or personal property necessary or convenient for the construction, maintenance, and operation of a sewerage system and sewage disposal or treatment plant.

Powers 4741. It may construct, maintain, and operate within or without the district a sewerage system and sewage disposal or treatment plant.

Joint operation 4742. It may join with any other district, city, or other governmental agency in the construction, maintenance, or operation of a sewerage system or sewage disposal or treatment plant, either within or without the district, or so join for any combination of these purposes, but no such sewage disposal or treatment plant shall be constructed or maintained in any city not in the district, except by consent granted by the unanimous vote of the governing body of the city.

Disposal of property 4743. It may sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of any property of the district or any interest therein whenever it is no longer required for the purposes of the district, or when its use may be permitted without interfering with its use by the district.

Sale of by-product 4744. It may sell, or otherwise dispose of, any water, sewage effluent, fertilizer, or other by-product resulting from the operation of a sewerage system, sewage disposal plant, or treatment plant, and construct, maintain, and operate such pipe lines and other works as may be necessary for that purpose.

Disposal of water or effluent 4745. It may construct, maintain, and operate such pipe lines or other works as may be necessary to conserve and put to beneficial use any water or sewage effluent recovered from the operation of the sewerage system, plant, or works, by sale or disposition for agricultural or industrial purposes, or by discharging or spreading the water or sewage effluent in such

a manner as to percolate into the underground gravels and replenish the natural water resources.

4746. It may issue bonds.

Bonds

4747. It may cause to be levied and collected taxes upon all the taxable real property in the district sufficient to meet the obligations evidenced by its bonds, to maintain the works of the district, and to defray all other expenses incidental to the exercise of the district powers.

Taxes

4748. The district board shall, by resolution, employ one or more sanitation engineers to make a survey of the problems of the district concerning sanitation and especially with reference to the matter of sewage collection, treatment, and disposal. The resolution shall direct the engineer or engineers to prepare and file with the district board of the district a report setting forth:

Survey by
sanitation
engineers

(a) A general description of existing facilities for sewage collection, treatment, and disposal.

(b) A general description of the work proposed to be done to carry out the objects of the district.

(c) A general plan and general specifications of the work.

(d) A general description of the property proposed to be acquired or damaged in carrying out the work.

(e) A map showing the boundaries of the district and in general the location of the work proposed to be done, property taken or damaged, and any other information useful to an understanding of the proposed work.

(f) An estimate of the cost of the proposed work.

4749. The engineer or engineers may, subject to the direction of the district board, employ such surveyors and others as may be necessary to prepare the report. The district board at any time may remove any or all engineers or other persons employed, and may fill all vacancies.

Appointment
and removal

4750. When the engineers' report is filed the district board shall examine it and may thereupon (a) reject it and direct that a new report be prepared; (b) direct that changes be made in it; or (c) if it complies with the provisions of this chapter and is satisfactory to the board it shall fix a time and place for hearing objections to the report and to doing all or any part of the work referred to in the report.

Action upon
engineers'
report

4751. Notice of the hearing shall be given by the district board by publishing the notice for at least five times in a daily, or twice in a weekly, newspaper circulated in the district, as the district board may direct. At the time and place so fixed, or at the time and place to which the hearing may be from time to time continued, the board shall hear all objections.

Notice

Hearing

4752. At the conclusion of the hearing the district board shall either order the report changed to conform to some or all the objections made or shall approve and adopt the report as made. If changes in the report are ordered a further hearing shall be had upon it as amended and further hearings shall be had until the district board approves and adopts the report.

Adoption
of report

Publication of report	4753. The district board may, thereafter, have such portions of the report as are adapted to publication, or a resume, published for free public distribution.
Supervision	4754. The engineers employed by the district board to make the report required by this chapter, or other engineers, shall be directed by the district board to superintend the doing of the work recommended to be done in the report as approved and adopted.
Methods of work	4755. The work, or any portion of it, may be done in any of the following ways as ordered by the district board: (a) By purchasing the material and doing the work by day labor. (b) By purchasing the material and letting a contract for the doing of the work. (c) By purchasing only a portion or none of the material and letting a contract for furnishing the balance or all of the material and the doing of the work.
Contracts	4756. Any contract for the doing of the work or for the doing of the work and furnishing any or all of the material shall be let to the lowest responsible bidder submitting a sealed bid in response to a notice calling for bids.
Bids Notice	4757. The notice shall be published once a week for at least two successive weeks in a newspaper circulated in the county and shall refer to detailed plans and specifications covering the work to be done and materials, if any, to be furnished. If the material to be purchased costs over one thousand dollars (\$1,000), and there is no purchasing agent, the material shall be purchased from the lowest responsible bidder.
Modification in report	4758. Any work recommended to be done in the report approved and adopted by the district board shall be done in conformity with the general plans and specifications contained in the report unless the district board, by a four-fifths vote, adopts a resolution declaring that the public interest requires a modification of or departure from the plans and specifications, which resolution shall contain a statement of the manner in which the modification is required or departure is to be made.
Right of way	4759. A right of way in or across any public highway, street, or property in the district is hereby granted to the district wherever the right of way is found by the district board to be necessary or convenient for doing any of the work.
Acquisition of system	4760. The district board may, by agreement with any city or other public agency, take possession of or acquire by condemnation or in any other manner any sewerage system, or any sewage disposal or treatment plant necessary or convenient to carry out any of the objects of the district, or may acquire by agreement or in any manner the right to use them, and any city or other public agency may enter into such an agreement with a county sanitation district.
Contracts for use	A compliance with this chapter is sufficient to authorize such an agreement by either a county sanitation district, city,

or other public agency entering into such a contract with a county sanitation district.

Whenever any sewerage system, or sewage disposal or treatment plant so taken possession of or otherwise acquired was built from the proceeds of a bond issue, the district shall assume and pay out of its funds the outstanding bonds according to their terms, and the principal sum remaining unpaid shall be credited to it and deducted from any sum to be paid by it to the city or public agency. Bonds

Funds may be obtained by the county sanitation districts to pay the principal and interest on the assumed bonds in the manner as is provided for paying the principal and interest on its own bonds. Funds

4761. Any city or public agency in the district may enter into an agreement with the district for the use, or entire possession and operation, by the county sanitation district of any sewerage system, or sewage disposal or treatment plant owned or operated by the city or public agency. Contracts for use of system, etc.

4762. Whenever any area in the district is provided with a sewerage system the governing body of the city in which the area lies may declare the further maintenance or use of cess-pools or other local means of sewage disposal to be a public nuisance, and may require all buildings inhabited or used by human beings to be connected with the sewerage system. Connection with system

4763. All powers of the district shall be exercised by the district board unless otherwise specified. Powers of board

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

Article 4.5. Application of Other Statutes

(Article 4.5 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

4770. Except as to State highways where the State Highway Engineer refuses to issue a permit, with the consent of the legislative body having jurisdiction of the territory within which it is proposed so to do, expressed by resolution of such governing body, the board of any district organized subsequent to the effective date of this amendment may order the construction of sewers and appurtenances in the whole or any portion of any of the streets, highways, or public places of the district, or in property or in rights of way owned by the district, and acquire or construct trunk and collection lines and laterals, sewage disposal and treatment plants, and acquire rights of way, and easements therefor, and may provide that the cost shall be assessed upon the fronting lots and lands or upon a special district. Special assessment

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

4771. The Improvement Act of 1911, the Street Opening Act of 1903, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable to districts. Applicable statutes

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Duties of
officers

4772. In the application of those acts to proceedings under this article the terms used in those acts shall have the following meanings:

- (a) "City council," and "council," mean board.
- (b) "City," and "municipality," mean district.
- (c) "Clerk," and "city clerk," mean secretary.
- (d) "Superintendent of streets," "street superintendent," and "city engineer" mean the engineer of the district, or any other person appointed to perform such duties.
- (e) "Tax collector," means county tax collector.
- (f) "Treasurer," and "city treasurer," mean any person or official who has charge of and makes payment of the funds of the district.

(g) "Right of way," means any parcel of land through which a right of way has been granted to the district for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a sewer.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Exercise of
powers

4773. The powers and duties conferred by those acts and supplementary acts upon boards, officers, and agents of cities shall be exercised by the respective boards, officers, and agents of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

4774. The improvements authorized to be constructed or acquired under this article are restricted to those permitted to be constructed or acquired by such districts under Article 4 of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1072.)

Lien

4775. No assessment or bond hereafter levied or issued shall become a lien and no person shall be deemed to have notice thereof until a certified copy of said assessment and the diagram thereto attached shall be recorded in the office of the county surveyor if the improvement district or any part thereof is in unincorporated territory and with the superintendent of streets of the city or cities if the improvement district or any part thereof is in incorporated territory.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1072.)

Article 5. Bonds

Bond
election

4780. After the approval and adoption of an engineers' report the district board shall submit to the voters of the district the proposition of incurring a bonded indebtedness to obtain funds with which to acquire the property and do the work set forth in the report. For that purpose a special election shall be called by resolution.

Resolution

4781. The resolution shall state all of the following:

- (a) The general objects and purposes for which it is proposed to incur an indebtedness.
- (b) A reference to the report filed with the district board for particulars.
- (c) The amount of the bonds proposed to be issued.
- (d) The part of the principal to be paid each year, which part shall not be less than the part specified in this chapter.

(e) The rate of interest or a maximum rate of interest to be paid, which rate shall not be more than the rate specified in this chapter, payable at the times specified in this chapter.

(f) The date of the election.

(g) The election precincts, polling places, and election officers.

4782. For the purposes of the bond election the district board may consolidate into one precinct several precincts established for general election purposes and describe the precinct by reference to the general election precincts. Precincts

4783. An election board consisting of one inspector, one judge, and one clerk shall be appointed by the district board for each precinct. Election officers

4784. Only voters registered in the district are eligible to vote at the bond election. Voters

4785. The resolution calling the election shall be published once a week for three successive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in the district and designated by the district board. No other notice of the election need be given. Notice

4786. If two-thirds of the votes cast are in favor of incurring the bonded indebtedness as proposed, bonds of the district for the amount stated in the resolution calling the election shall be issued and sold. Two-thirds vote

4787. The validity of the bonds after their issuance shall not be questioned in any court except upon the ground that the provisions of this chapter authorizing their issuance are unconstitutional, or that the required hearing regarding the formation of the district was not legally held or proper notice of it was not given. Validity of bonds

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

4788. The district board shall prescribe by resolution the form of the bonds, and interest coupons. The bonds shall be payable substantially in the following manner: A part to be determined by the district board, which shall not be less than one-fortieth part of the whole amount of the indebtedness, shall be payable each and every year on a day and date, and at a place to be fixed by the board, and designated in the bonds, together with interest on all sums unpaid on that date until the whole of the indebtedness has been paid. Form of bonds

4789. The bonds shall be issued in such denominations as the district board determines, except that no bonds shall be of a denomination less than one hundred dollars (\$100) or greater than one thousand dollars (\$1,000). They shall be payable on the day and at the place fixed in the bonds, and with interest at the rate specified in the bonds, which rate shall not be in excess of 6 per cent per annum, and shall, after the first year, be payable semiannually. Denomination

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

4790. The bonds shall be signed by the chairman of the district board, and countersigned by the auditor of the district, and the seal of the district board shall be affixed. The interest coupons of the bonds shall be numbered consecutively and Signatures
Coupons

signed by the auditor of the district by his engraved or lithographed signature.

Signatures 4791. If any officer whose signature or countersignature appears on the bonds ceases to be an officer before the delivery of the bonds to the purchaser, his signature or countersignature shall be as valid as if he had remained in office until the delivery of the bonds.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

Sale of bonds 4792. The board may issue and sell the bonds of the district at not less than par value, and the proceeds shall be placed in the treasury of the county.

Proceeds All premiums and accrued interest received shall be paid into the fund to be used for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds and the remainder of the proceeds of the sale shall be paid into the construction fund of the district, and proper records of the transactions shall be placed upon the books of the treasurer.

Construction fund 4793. The construction fund shall be applied exclusively to the purposes and objects mentioned in the resolution calling the bond election.

Payments from the construction fund shall be made upon demands allowed by the district board, and prepared, presented, and audited in the same manner as demands upon the funds of the county.

Resubmission of proposition 4794. If the proposition of issuing bonds submitted at a bond election fails to receive the requisite number of votes, the district board may, at the expiration of six months after that election, call or order another bond election, either for the same objects and purposes, or for any other object or purpose of the district.

Additional bonds 4795. If bonds have been issued by the district and the proceeds of the sale have been expended, and the district board by resolution passed by a vote of four-fifths of all its members determines that the public interest or necessity of the district demands the issuance of additional bonds for carrying out any of the objects of the district, the district board may again have a report made, and submit to the voters the question of issuing additional bonds in the same manner as for a first issue. All the provisions of this chapter for the issuance and sale of bonds, and for the expenditure of the proceeds apply to the issuance of additional bonds.

Bond lien 4796. Bonds and the interest thereon shall be paid by revenue derived from an annual tax upon the real property in the district, and all the real property in the district shall be and remain liable to be taxed for such payments. Said bonds and the interest thereon shall not be taxable in this State.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

Use of proceeds 4797. It is not the intention of this chapter that other than main trunk lines of the sewerage system of the district shall be constructed from the proceeds of the sale of bonds of the district, but that the lateral and collecting lines shall be con-

structed and paid for by the county, cities, or other public agencies or districts that by law are authorized to construct the lateral and collecting lines and provide for their payment. The determination by the district board of what are main trunk lines is final.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

4798. Connection of lateral or collecting lines to the main trunk line shall be made at points and in the manner to be directed by the engineer of the district under instructions from the district board, subject to such terms and conditions as the district board may prescribe.

Lateral and
connecting
lines

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

4799. Nothing in this chapter shall affect the validity of, or the right to issue and sell, bonds voted prior to the date when this code goes into effect.

Effect of
chapter

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

Article 6. Finance and Taxation

4810. Annually, at least 15 days before the first day of the month in which the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is located is required by law to levy the amount of taxes required by law for county purposes, the district board shall furnish to the board of supervisors a written statement of the amount necessary to pay the interest on bonds for that year, and the portion of the principal that is to become due before the time for making the next general tax levy.

Statement
of amount

4811. The board of supervisors of the county shall annually, at the time and in the manner of levying other county taxes, levy and cause to be collected a tax upon the taxable real property in the district, based upon the last equalized assessment roll of the county sufficient to pay the interest on the bonds for that year and such portion of the principal as is to become due before the time for making the next general tax levy.

Levy of tax

4812. If the district board fails to furnish to the board of supervisors the written statement of the amount necessary, the board of supervisors of the county shall ascertain the amount necessary to pay the interest on the bonds for that year and the portion of the principal that is to become due before the time for making the next general tax levy, and shall levy and cause to be collected the necessary amount.

Lack of
statement

4813. The tax shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as the general tax levy for county purposes, and when collected shall be paid into the treasury of the county to the credit of the district, and shall be used for the payment of the principal and interest upon the bonds, and for no other purpose.

Tax collec-
tion. Funds

4814. The principal and interest on the bonds shall be paid by the treasurer of the county in the manner now or hereafter provided by law for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds of the county.

Payment
of bonds

Statement
of amount
needed for
expenses

4815. In any year, at least 15 days before the first day of the month in which the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is located, is required by law to levy the amount of taxes required by law for county purposes, the district board may furnish to the board of supervisors a written statement of the amount necessary to maintain, operate, extend, or repair any work or improvements of the district, and to defray all other expenses incidental to the exercise of any of the district's powers, and the board of supervisors of the county shall at the time and in the manner of levying other county taxes, levy and cause to be collected a tax upon the taxable real property in the district, based upon the last equalized assessment roll of the county sufficient to pay the cost of maintaining, operating, extending, or repairing any work or improvements of the district and of defraying all other expenses incidental to the exercise of any of the district's powers.

Levy of tax

Tax
collection

4816. The tax shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as the general tax levy for county purposes, and the revenue derived from the tax shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the operating fund of the district, and the district board shall control and order its expenditure.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

Operating
fund

4817. Payments from the operating fund shall be made upon demands allowed by the district board, and prepared, presented, and audited in the same manner as demands upon the funds of the county.

Cost of
engineer's
report

4818. The cost of preparing the engineer's report, including the compensation paid engineers and other employees of the district, is a charge against the district and shall be paid from the first available funds of the district.

Article 7. Annexation

Type of
territory

4830. Territory, whether incorporated or unincorporated, contiguous to a district, and not included in any other county sanitation district or other district formed for similar purposes, may be annexed, if the board of supervisors finds and determines that the additional territory will be benefited by annexation.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

Procedure

4831. For the purpose of annexing territory to a district the board of supervisors shall proceed in the same manner as for the formation of a district in the first instance; except that wherever it is required to set forth the boundaries of the proposed district there shall instead be set forth the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed and wherever protests are called for or authorized or an election is to be held, the provisions relating thereto shall refer only to the territory proposed to be annexed.

The district board shall before such annexation is completed, by resolution, find and declare that the district will be benefited by the annexation of the territory and consent to its annexation.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

4832. Whenever any territory is annexed to a district it thereupon becomes a part of the district and is subject to all the liabilities and entitled to all the benefits of the district.

Effect of
annexation

Article 8. Joint Operation

4840. Whenever two or more sanitation districts find and declare by resolution adopted by their respective district boards that it is for the interest or advantage of the districts to do so, the districts by their respective district boards may enter into an agreement for the maintenance of a centralized and joint administrative organization to care for the general administration of the affairs of each of the districts, and the construction, supervision, operation, and maintenance of the work of each of the districts, and for that purpose the districts may agree to employ the same engineers, surveyors, counsel, and other persons needed to carry out the purposes of the districts.

Joint
operation by
districts

Such agreement may also provide for participation by said sanitation districts in the State Employees' Retirement System of the State of California and for the payment of apportionments of costs and the collection, receipt and distribution of pension payments by one district designated for the purpose and acting on behalf of all districts participating in the agreement in the same manner as provided by Sections 4841 and 4842 of this code. When the agreement so provides, the designated district shall have all the powers and perform all the duties of a public agency for the purposes of the State Employees' Retirement Law, both in respect to the joint officers and employees of the participating districts and in respect to the officers and employees separately employed by the participating districts.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 490.)

4841. The agreement shall specify the proportionate amount to be paid by each district toward the costs and expenses of the organization and the salaries, wages, or other compensation of all persons employed jointly by the districts.

Agreement

4842. For the purpose of facilitating the payment of the joint costs, expenses, salaries, wages, or other compensation, the agreement may also provide for the payment by each district of its proportionate share of the costs, expenses, salaries, wages, or other compensation, into the funds of any one of the districts which may be designated for the purpose, and the designated district shall thereafter pay all the costs, expenses, salaries, wages, or other compensation incurred by, or to be paid in connection with the maintenance of the joint organization.

Expenses

Article 8a. Withdrawal of City

(Article 8a added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270, purportedly to Chapter 4 of this part. Apparently the correct reference is Chapter 3.)

Withdrawal
of city from
district

4845.05. A city may withdraw from a district when all of the following conditions exist:

(a) The district has been in existence for more than 10 years;

(b) The district has no indebtedness evidenced by bonds or otherwise, exclusive of indebtedness or expense, if any, previously incurred under Sections 4815, 4816, 4817, 4748 or 4749; and in event such indebtedness or expense is outstanding and owing on the date of the election herein authorized, the property within any territory withdrawing from the district shall nevertheless be liable for assessment and payment of the tax for its pro rata share thereof;

(c) An election has been held on the question whether a bonded indebtedness should be incurred by the district, which proposition has failed at an election to receive the number of votes required to authorize the issuance of bonds.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Election

4845.06. The withdrawal shall be effected by the vote of a majority of the qualified electors of the city voting at an election on the proposition to withdraw.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Conduct of
election

4845.07. The election may be called and conducted by the district board upon its own motion, and shall be called and conducted upon presentation to it of a petition signed by not less than twenty-five per cent (25%) of the qualified electors residing in the city.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Petition

4845.08. The election shall be called within thirty (30) days after such petition is presented and conducted in the same manner as other elections of the district, except that the resolution calling the election shall be published in a newspaper having a general circulation in the city.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Canvass

4845.09. The district board shall canvass the returns of the election within 30 days after the election, and if a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the proposition to withdraw from the district, then it shall so find and declare, and thereupon the territory shall no longer be a part of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Resolution of
withdrawal

4845.1. A certified copy of the resolution shall, within 15 days after its adoption, be filed with the clerk of the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Vacancies
on board

4845.11. If the withdrawal of the city results in less than three members remaining on the district board, the vacancy shall be filled in accordance with the provisions of this chapter for changes in the membership of the district board.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

4845.12. In event of the withdrawal of a city, the disposition of the property of the district lying within the city, and of the debts and funds of the district, shall be as provided in the article of this chapter on dissolution. Property

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

4845.13. The territory within the city so withdrawing from the district shall not thereafter become a part of the same or any other county sanitation district unless the question of annexation or inclusion within the district is approved by a majority of the qualified electors of the city, voting at an election on the proposition of annexation or inclusion. Election to join new district

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Article 8b. Withdrawal of Unincorporated Territory

(Article 8b added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270, purportedly to Chapter 4 of this part. Apparently the correct reference is to Chapter 3.)

4845.20. All or any portion of the unincorporated territory within a district, may withdraw from the district when all of the following conditions exist: Withdrawal of unincorporated territory from district

(a) The district has been in existence for more than 10 years;

(b) An election has been held on the question whether a bonded indebtedness should be incurred by the district, which proposition has failed at the election to receive the number of votes required to authorize the existence of bonds;

(c) The district has no indebtedness evidenced by bonds or otherwise, exclusive of indebtedness or expense, if any, previously incurred under Sections 4815, 4816, 4817, 4748, or 4749; and in event such indebtedness or expense is outstanding and owing on the date of the election authorized in this article the property within any territory withdrawing from the district shall nevertheless be liable for assessment and payment of the tax for its pro rata share thereof.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

4845.21. The withdrawal shall be effected by the vote of majority of the qualified electors of the territory seeking to withdraw, voting at an election on the proposition to withdraw. Election

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

4845.22. The election shall be called and conducted by the board of directors of the district whenever a petition signed by twenty-five per cent (25%) of the qualified electors residing in the territory seeking to withdraw, is presented to the board. The petition shall describe the exterior boundaries of the unincorporated territory seeking to withdraw, and request that an election shall be called and conducted on the proposition to withdraw. Petition

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

4845.23. The election then shall be called and conducted in the same manner as other elections of the district except that the resolution calling the election shall be published in a Conduct of election

newspaper having a general circulation within the territory seeking to withdraw.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Canvass 4845.24. The board of directors shall canvass the returns of the election within 30 days after the election, and if a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the proposition to withdraw from the district, then the board shall so find and declare, and thereupon the territory no longer shall be a part of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Resolution of withdrawal 4845.25. A certified copy of the resolution shall be filed with the clerk of the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated, within 15 days after the resolution is adopted.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Vacancies on board 4845.26. If the withdrawal of the territory results in less than three directors remaining on the board of directors of the district, the vacancy shall be filled in accordance with the provisions of this act for changes in the membership of the board of directors.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Property 4845.27. In event of the withdrawal of all or any portion of such unincorporated territory, the disposition of the property lying within such territory so withdrawing, and the debts and funds of the district shall be as provided in Article 9 of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Election to join new district 4845.28. The unincorporated territory shall not thereafter become a part of the same or any other county sanitation district unless the question of annexation or inclusion within a district is approved by a majority of the qualified electors of the territory so withdrawing, voting at an election on the proposition of annexation or inclusion.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 270.)

Article 9. Dissolution

Election 4850. A district having no bonded indebtedness may be dissolved upon the vote of a majority of its voters upon an election called by the district board upon that question.

Indebtedness Before dissolution all legal indebtedness of the district shall first be paid and discharged.

Conduct of election 4851. The election on the question of dissolution shall be called and conducted in the same manner as other elections of the district, and the district board shall canvass the returns of the election within 30 days after the election.

Resolution 4852. If a majority of the votes cast are in favor of dissolution of the district, the district board shall by resolution so find, and declare the district dissolved, and thereupon the district is dissolved.

Certified copy 4853. A certified copy of the resolution shall, within 15 days after its adoption, be filed with the clerk of the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated.

4854. Upon the dissolution of any district the property ^{Property} of the district lying within the corporate limits of any city vests absolutely in the city, and the property of the district lying without the corporate limits of any incorporated city vests absolutely in the county in which the district is situated.

4855. If after the dissolution of the district it is found ^{Remaining indebtedness} that through oversight or error there remains a legal indebtedness of the district, the board of supervisors of the county shall levy a tax upon the taxable real property within the boundaries of the district as it existed at the time of dissolution, sufficient to meet the indebtedness and interest thereon, if any, and pay it.

4856. Any funds belonging to the district at the time of ^{Funds} dissolution shall be transferred to the cities and the county, as the case may be, in proportion to the assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the cities and county respectively, as it appears on the last equalized assessment roll of the county prior to the dissolution.

CHAPTER 4. SEWER MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS

Article 1. General Provisions and Definitions

4860. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the ^{Title} Sewer Maintenance District Act.

4861. "District," as used in this chapter, means a sewer ^{"District"} maintenance district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

4862. "Board," as used in this chapter, means the board of ^{"Board"} supervisors of the county in which a district is formed, or in which it is proposed to form a district.

4863. "Clerk," as used in this chapter, means the clerk ^{"Clerk"} of the board of supervisors.

4864. This chapter does not repeal any law providing for the organization of sanitary districts or county sanitation districts nor authorize the governing body of a sewer maintenance district to manage, control, or otherwise interfere with the maintenance or repair of any sewers under the control of a sanitary district or county sanitation district. ^{Other statutes}

4865. "Maintenance of sewers" as used in this chapter ^{"Maintenance of sewers"} includes the extension and enlargement of sewers, within a district.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 765.)

4866. "Sewers" as used in this chapter includes lateral and ^{"Sewers"} collecting sewers, septic tanks and all other means of handling, gathering and disposing of sewage in the district.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 765.)

Article 2. Formation

4870. Any portion of the unincorporated territory of a ^{Territory} county in which lateral or collecting sanitary sewers have been installed, for the maintenance and repair of which provision is not otherwise made, may be formed into a district.

Resolution of intention	4871. The board of supervisors of any county may determine by resolution that any portion of the unincorporated area of the county not already included in a district is in need of sewer maintenance and should be formed into a district.
Time and place of hearing	4872. The board shall fix a time and place to hear the proposal to form a district.
Notice	4873. The board shall direct the clerk to give notice of the hearing. The notice shall have the heading "Notice of the proposed formation of ----- Sewer Maintenance District," stating the name of the proposed district. It shall: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> State the time and place for the hearing. Set forth the exterior boundaries of the territory proposed to be organized into a district.
Publication	4874. The board shall direct the clerk to publish the notice once a week for two successive weeks in the newspaper of general circulation circulated in the territory which it is proposed to organize into a district that the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the proposed district.
Posting	4875. The board shall also direct the clerk to post the notice in three public places in the proposed district at least 10 days prior to the date set for the hearing. The heading of each posted notice shall be in letters of not less than one inch in height.
Protests	4876. At any time prior to the time fixed for the hearing any interested person may file with the clerk written objections to the formation of the proposed district.
Hearing	4877. At the time and place fixed for the hearing or at any time to which the hearing is continued, the board shall consider and pass on all written objections filed.
Change in proposed boundaries	4878. If the board overrules the objections to the formation it shall hear any person objecting to the inclusion in the proposed district of any particular territory and may, upon the hearing, exclude any territory that would not be benefited by inclusion. At the conclusion of the hearing the board may by resolution abandon the proposed formation of the district, or it may form the district and fix its boundaries either as set forth in the notice or as modified upon the hearing. The boundaries shall not be changed to include any territory outside the boundaries described in the notice.
Formation	

Article 3. Officers and Powers

Board	4885. The board is the governing body of the district and may make and enforce all rules and regulations necessary for the administration and government of the district and for the cleaning, repair, reconstruction, renewal, replacement, operation, and maintenance of lateral and collecting sewers in it.
Property	4886. The board may acquire by gift, condemnation, purchase, or otherwise in the name of the county, and own, control, manage, and dispose of, personal property necessary or convenient for the purposes of this chapter, and may perform all of the acts necessary or proper to accomplish such purposes.

4887. The board may appoint the county surveyor to supervise the work of cleaning, repairing, reconstructing, renewing, replacing, operating, and maintaining the sewers and their appurtenances and may enter into contracts for the purchase of water to be used in flushing the sewers and for the disposal of sewage collected in the district. Powers

Article 4. Finances and Taxation

4890. The clerk shall file in the office of the county assessor a certified copy of each resolution of the board that affects a district in any of the following ways: Filing
copies of
resolutions

(a) Establishes it.

(b) Reestablishes its boundaries after territory has been annexed to it.

(c) Reestablishes its boundaries after territory has been withdrawn from it.

(d) Dissolves it.

The county assessor shall thereafter in making up the assessment roll segregate on it the property included in the district.

4891. The board may levy a tax each year upon the real property in the district sufficient to defray the cost of maintaining, operating, and repairing the sewers in the district, of maintaining the district, and of meeting such other expenditures as are authorized by this chapter. Tax

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 197.)

4892. The tax shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as general county taxes levied for county purposes and when collected shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the maintenance fund of the district and shall be used only in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter. Levy and
collection

Article 5. Annexation

4895. Outlying territory may be annexed to a district as provided in this article. Territory

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 596.)

4896. The board may by resolution fix a time and place for a hearing upon the question of the annexation of territory to a district. The resolution shall describe the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed. Resolution
setting
hearing

4897. The date set for the hearing on the proposed annexation shall be at least three weeks after the date of the adoption of the resolution setting the hearing. Time

4898. The board shall cause notices of the hearing to be posted in at least three conspicuous places in the territory proposed to be annexed and in at least three conspicuous places in the district. However, if the territory proposed to be annexed is in more than one existing district the notices shall be posted in at least three conspicuous places in each district in which is situated any of the territory proposed to be annexed. Posting

4899. The notices shall be headed "notice of hearing" in letters not less than one inch in height and shall contain a Contents of
notices

	description of the territory proposed to be annexed and a statement of the time and place of the hearing. In lieu of the description the boundaries of territory proposed to be annexed may be shown by means of a diagram printed upon the notice.
Posting Publication	The notices shall be posted not less than 10 days prior to the date set for the hearing. In addition to the notices the board shall direct its clerk to publish a notice once a week for two successive weeks in the newspaper of general circulation circulated in the district and another in the territory proposed to be annexed that the board deems most likely to give notice of the hearing to the inhabitants of each.
Hearing	4900. At the time fixed for the hearing or at any time to which it is continued the board shall hear and pass upon the proposal and any objections that may be filed to the inclusion of any property in the proposed annexation.
Order of annexation	The board may, by order entered upon its minutes, determine that the territory proposed to be annexed or any part will be benefited by annexation and may order that the boundaries of the district be altered to include that territory.
Annexation of territory in another district	4901. If the territory annexed to the district comprises a portion of another district, upon the annexation becoming complete the territory shall thereupon be withdrawn from the district of which it theretofore formed a part.
Dissolution of district where all of territory annexed	4902. If the territory annexed to the district comprises all of another district, the theretofore existing district is thereupon dissolved. The funds of the dissolved district shall be transferred to the district to which all its territory has been annexed and all contracts or obligations of the dissolved district become the obligations of the district to which the territory has been annexed.
Contracts	4903. The exclusion of territory from one district and its annexation to another district shall not be effective until all outstanding contracts of the district from which it is excluded have expired or the contracts, with the consent of the parties, have been modified or canceled so as to relieve the district of further obligation to pay for future maintenance in the territory excluded, and until the funds remaining on hand upon the completion of the exclusion and annexation have been apportioned between the district to which the territory was annexed and the district from which it was excluded.
Expenses	
Funds	The division of the funds shall be prorated in the proportion that the assessed value of the real property of the territory so excluded bore to the total assessed value of the real property in the district immediately prior to the exclusion.

Article 6. Exclusion

Exclusion	4905. Any portion of a district that will not be benefited by remaining in the district may be excluded as provided in this article.
Petition	4906. A petition to exclude territory shall be signed by 50 or more freeholders in the portion proposed to be excluded from the district, or by a majority of the freeholders, if there

are less than 100 freeholders in the portion proposed to be excluded. The petition shall request the exclusion of that territory from the district on the ground that it will not be benefited by remaining in the district.

4907. Upon receiving a petition to exclude territory the board shall fix a time for hearing it and for hearing protests to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district. The time of hearing shall not be less than 15 nor more than 30 days after the receipt of the petition. Time and place of hearing

4908. At least 10 days prior to the time fixed, the board shall publish a notice of the hearing by one insertion in the newspaper circulated in the district that the board deems most likely to give notice to the district's inhabitants of the proposed exclusion. Notice

4909. Any person interested may appear at the hearing and object to the exclusion of the territory from the district, or may object to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district, and the board shall consider all objections and shall pass upon them. Hearing

4910. If the board finds that the territory proposed to be excluded will not be benefited by remaining in the district, and that the territory not proposed to be excluded will be benefited by continuing as a district, it shall grant the petition, and by resolution establish the boundaries of the district as reestablished after the exclusion. Determination

4911. Upon the exclusion of any territory from a district all property acquired for the district shall remain vested in the county and be used for the purposes of the district. Property

Article 7. Dissolution

4915. A district may be dissolved by the board as provided in this chapter. Dissolution

4916. A petition for dissolution shall be signed by 50 or more freeholders and residents of the district, or by a majority of the freeholders and residents if there are less than 100 freeholders and residents in the district, and shall request the dissolution of the district. Petition

4917. Upon receiving a petition for dissolution the board shall fix a time for the hearing of the petition, which shall not be less than 15 nor more than 30 days after its receipt. Time and place of hearing

4918. At least 10 days prior to the time fixed, the board shall publish a notice of the hearing by one insertion in a newspaper circulated in the district. Notice

4919. At the time appointed for the hearing or at any time to which it is continued, the board shall hear and pass upon the petition and may grant or deny it, and its decision is final. Hearing

4920. If the petition is granted, the board shall by resolution order the dissolution of the district and the district is thereupon dissolved. The property of the district remains the property of the county in which the district is located. Resolution
Property

Inclusion
of territory
in cities

4921. Upon the inclusion of all the territory of a district in one or more cities, either by reason of annexation or by reason of the incorporation of one or more cities, all funds paid into the county treasury to the credit of the district shall be paid over by the board as provided in this article.

Inclusion
in one city

4922. If all of the district is included in one city, the fund shall be paid to the treasurer of the city and administered by the governing body of the city.

Apportion-
ment of
funds

4923. If a part only of the district is so included in one city and the remaining part of the district is included in one or more other cities then such proportionate part of the funds shall be paid to the treasurer of each city as the assessed valuation of the real property of the portion of the district included in each city bore, before being so included, to the total assessed valuation of the real property of the district.

Use of funds

4924. The funds paid over by the district to a city shall be administered by its governing body for the benefit of such portions of the district as are included in the city, and for the purpose of operating and maintaining the sewers in it formerly maintained by the district.

Dissolution
by inclusion
of all terri-
tory in city

4925. When all territory in a district has been included in a city the district is thereupon, by reason of the inclusion, dissolved.

Inclusion
of part of
territory
in city

4926. If less than the whole of a district is included in a city either by reason of annexation or by reason of incorporation proceedings, the district continues in existence and continues to function except that the portion of the district included in the city is excluded from the district. But the inclusion of territory of a district in a city does not operate as a withdrawal of the territory from the district unless and until all outstanding contracts of the district have expired or the contracts, with the consent of the parties, have been modified or canceled so as to relieve the district of further obligation to pay for future maintenance in the territory so included.

Indebtedness

CHAPTER 5. SEWER REVENUE BONDS

Article 1. General Provisions and Definitions

"Works"

4950. "Works," as used in this chapter, includes sewage treatment plants, intercepting and collecting sewers, outfall sewers, force mains, pumping stations, ejector stations, and all other appurtenances necessary, useful, or convenient, for the collection, treatment, purification, or disposal of sewage, and necessary lands, rights of way, or other property.

"District"

4951. "District," as used in this chapter, includes city, county, sanitary district and sanitation district, and districts formed under the Sewer Maintenance District Act and the Sewer Districts in Unincorporated Territory Act.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 765.)

4952. "Governing body," as used in this chapter, means "Governing body" the governing body of the district.

4953. "Clerk," as used in this chapter, means the clerk "Clerk" or secretary of the governing body or of the district.

4954. "Area," as used in this chapter, means the area "Area" served, or proposed to be served, by the works, or proposed works.

4955. "Rates," as used in this chapter, includes rates "Rates" and charges.

4956. "Bonds," as used in this chapter, means revenue "Bonds" bonds authorized by this chapter.

4957. "Treasurer," as used in this chapter, means the "Treasurer" treasurer of the district.

4958. "Owners of improved real property," as used in "Owners of improved real property" this chapter, means persons who are recorded on the books of the assessor and tax collector as the owners of lots or parcels of land in the area that are improved by buildings that would be subject to service of works under the provisions of this chapter, on completion of the project.

4959. The provisions of this chapter regarding a referen- Referendum provisions dum shall be liberally construed to effect the objects of this chapter, and no irregularity or informality shall invalidate the election when it appears that the provisions of law have been substantially complied with.

4960. This chapter is an additional and alternative Additional and alternative method method to those already provided for the acquisition, construction, extension, and operation of the works referred to in this chapter.

Article 2. Resolution

4965. Before a district acquires or constructs any works Resolution of intention under this chapter, its governing body shall adopt a resolution declaring its intention to do so.

4966. The resolution of intention shall contain all of the Contents of resolution following:

(a) A brief and general description of the works. If they are to be constructed, a reference to the plans and specifications that have been prepared and filed by the engineer chosen by the governing body.

(b) The estimated cost of the works to be acquired or constructed, and the amount of bonds to be issued and sold.

(c) A general description of the area to be served by the proposed works, referring to a plat of the area, which shall govern for all details.

(d) An estimate of the number and character of the places and properties to be served by the works, including those ready for immediate service and those in expectancy.

(e) An estimate of the immediate revenue that would be received from the operation of the works, and of future revenues in expectancy.

(f) A statement that revenue bonds of the district will be issued to cover the cost of the works.

(g) A notice of the time and place when persons interested may appear before the governing body and be heard as to any protests or objections they may have against the acquisition or construction of the proposed works and the issuance and sale of bonds.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Article 3. Notice, Hearing, and Election

Time of hearing	4970. The time set for the hearing shall be not less than 20 nor more than 40 days after the adoption of the resolution.
Publication of resolution	4971. The governing body shall cause the resolution to be published twice in one or more newspapers published and circulated in the district. If no newspaper is published in the district, then the publication shall be made in a newspaper published in the county in which the district is located.
Posting	4972. A copy of the resolution headed "Notice of Sewer Work," in letters not less than one inch in height, shall be posted in the district along the entire length of that street in the district which, in the opinion of the governing body, is traversed by the largest number of people. The notices shall be posted not less than 300 feet in distance apart, and not less than three notices shall be posted in any case.
Completion of posting and publication	4973. Both the posting and the publication shall be completed at least 10 days before the time set for the hearing. Affidavits of publication and of posting shall be filed with the clerk.
Hearing	4974. At the time set for the hearing, the governing body shall hear all persons or their representatives having any objections to the acquisition or construction of the works as proposed, also any suggestions that may be offered in the way of an amendment or modification of the proposition. The governing body may continue the hearing from time to time, and modify the boundaries of the area by eliminating territory, but no new territory shall be added.
Petition requesting election	4975. If, before the conclusion of the hearing, a petition signed by not less than 15 per cent of the owners in the specified area is filed with the governing body requesting that body to submit the proposition of acquiring or constructing the proposed works to an election of property owners in the area, the governing body shall forthwith call an election in the area for that purpose. The election shall be restricted to the owners of improved real property in the area.
Conduct of election	4976. If called, the election shall be held and conducted, the votes received and canvassed, and the returns made, determined, and declared, so far as practicable, in accordance with the laws governing the enactment or rejection of city ordinances by means of the initiative or referendum, except that no person is entitled to vote at the election except one owning improved real property in the area.
Votes	4977. If the question goes to an election each owner of improved real property shall have but one vote regardless of

the number of lots or parcels of land owned by him. Where property stands in the name of two or more persons each of them shall have a vote. The vote of corporations shall be cast by its president or secretary, properly authorized in writing.

4978. If written protests or objections are filed with the governing body, signed by more than one-half of the owners of improved real property in the area, as the owners are shown on the records of the assessor and the tax collector of the district, no further proceedings shall be taken in the matter for six months, and not then without the passage of a new resolution of intention. Protest by majority

4979. If protest is not filed by a majority of the owners of improved real property in the area, or if the proposal is not rejected at a referendum election, the governing body acquires jurisdiction to proceed. Jurisdiction to proceed

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Article 4. Bonds

4985. The cost of the acquisition or construction of the works for which bonds may be issued includes all of the following: Purpose of bonds

(a) The cost of all property, rights, easements, and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor.

(b) Engineering, clerical, and legal expense.

(c) All other expenses connected with or incident to the works in the operation and performance of the acts required by this chapter to be done.

4986. Bonds issued and sold under this chapter shall be revenue bonds of the character and form known as "serials." Each bond shall be entitled "sewer revenue bond," and shall be paid and discharged within 40 years from its date. Serial bonds
Sewer revenue bonds

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

4987. Each bond, except those of the last installment, or one of each annual installment, shall be in multiples of one hundred dollars (\$100), in such amount as the governing body determines, but no bond shall be of greater denomination than one thousand dollars (\$1,000). Denominations

4988. The bonds shall bear interest, as the governing body shall determine, at a rate not to exceed 6 per cent per annum, payable semiannually by coupon. Interest

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

4989. The governing body shall prescribe the form of the bonds, and provide that of the indebtedness represented thereby a part shall be payable each year after their date, at a time and place to be designated in the bonds, together with interest, until the whole of the indebtedness has been paid. Form of bonds

The maturity date of the first bond or series of bonds may be deferred for a period not exceeding five years from the date of the bonds. Maturity

4990. The number of bonds to be paid each year need not be the same, and the governing body may fix maturities so Retirement of bonds

that the number of bonds retired each year will, in the discretion of the governing body, be most equitable and just; however, all bonds shall be completely paid within 40 years from date of issue.

Signatures

4991. If the district is a city, the bonds shall be signed by the mayor if there is one; otherwise by the president or chairman of the governing body, and countersigned by the clerk. The seal of the district shall be affixed to the bond. The coupons shall be signed by the treasurer by his engraved or lithographed signature.

If any officer whose signature or countersignature appears on the bonds or coupons ceases to be such officer before the delivery of the bonds to the purchaser, his signature or countersignature is nevertheless as valid and sufficient for all purposes as if he had remained in office.

4992. (Repealed by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Deficiency
bonds

4993. If the proceeds of the bonds for any reason are less than the cost of the works, additional bonds may in like manner be issued and sold to provide for the amount of the deficit, but not to exceed the amount necessary to complete the works according to the original plans and specifications. Such deficiency bonds shall be deemed to be the same in all respects as the original issue, and shall be entitled to payment, without preference or priority over the bonds first issued, and shall be disposed of in like manner.

Errors,
defects, etc.

4994. No error, defect, irregularity, informality, and no neglect or omission of any officer of any district in any proceedings under this chapter, that does not affect the jurisdiction of the governing body to order the doing of the acts proposed to be done, avoids or invalidates the proceedings or any bond. The exclusive remedy of any person affected or aggrieved thereby shall be to the governing body as provided in this chapter.

4995. (Repealed by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Article 5. Powers

Works

5000. Any district may acquire, construct, and operate works within or without its limits.

Property

5001. It may acquire by gift, purchase, condemnation, or otherwise, all lands, rights of way, or other property necessary therefor.

Bonds

5002. It may issue and sell bonds for the acquisition and construction of works.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Supervision
and control

5003. The governing body shall have supervision and control over the construction, acquisition, and operation of the works, and the collection of rates for their use.

Contracts

5004. The governing body may take all steps and proceedings and make and enter into all contracts or agreements necessary, convenient, or incidental to the performance of its duties or the execution of its powers under this chapter.

5005. It may employ engineers, architects, inspectors, Employees superintendents, a manager, collectors, attorneys, and such other employees as in its judgment are necessary or convenient in the execution of its powers and duties, and may fix their compensation.

5006. The governing body shall establish rules and regulations for the use of the works, including all sewers and works connected therewith, as may be necessary or expedient to insure the successful operation of the works. Rules and regulations

5007. The governing body shall provide that all public ways or public works damaged or destroyed in carrying out the provisions of this chapter shall be restored or repaired, and placed in their original condition, as nearly as practicable, out of funds provided under this chapter. Public works damaged or destroyed

5008. In the operation of the works, the district may do any or all of the following: Powers

(a) Sell, or otherwise dispose of any water, sewage effluent, fertilizer, or other by-products resulting from the operation of a sewerage system or sewage treatment or disposal plant, and construct, maintain, and operate such pipe lines and other works as may be necessary for those purposes. By-products

(b) Construct, maintain, and operate pipe lines or such other works as may be necessary to conserve and put to beneficial use any water or sewage effluent recovered from the operation of the sewerage system, plant, or works by sale or disposition for agricultural or industrial purposes, including irrigation, or by discharging or spreading the water or sewage effluent in such manner as to percolate into the underground gravels and replenish natural water resources. Works

(c) Exercise the power of eminent domain under the Constitution and laws of the State in so far as it may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter. Eminent domain

(d) Make such contracts with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation or other fiscal agency of the United States as are necessary to meet the requirements of the Emergency Relief and Construction Act of 1932. Contracts with United States

5009. Whenever any community in the district is provided with a sewerage system under this chapter the governing body having jurisdiction over that community shall declare the further maintenance or use of cesspools or other local means of sewage disposal to be a public nuisance and shall require all buildings inhabited or used by human beings to be connected with the sewerage system, within 90 days from completion, if the buildings to be served thereby are within 100 feet of the system. Requiring connection with sewerage system

5010. All works acquired or constructed under this chapter where the expense involved exceeds five hundred dollars (\$500), shall be done by contract which shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder as provided in this chapter. If the bonds are purchased by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation or other fiscal agency of the United States on condition or request that the governing body have the work performed Work by bids or contract

by day labor instead of by contract, the governing body may comply with the condition or request and the work need not be done by contract.

Compliance
with Fed-
eral law
47 Stat.,
709

5011. The governing body shall comply with all the conditions and requirements of the Emergency Relief and Construction Act of 1932, respecting the employment of labor, and other matters in connection therewith unless they are in conflict with the Constitution and laws of this State.

Notice invit-
ing bids

5012. Before awarding any contract for construction of works the governing body shall cause to be published a notice inviting sealed bids for doing it.

The notice shall refer to the plans and specifications on file. It shall be published twice in a daily, semiweekly, or weekly newspaper, published and circulated in the district, and designated by the governing body. If there is no newspaper published in the district, and the district is less than a county, the notice shall be published in a newspaper in the county in which the district is located.

The time fixed for receiving bids shall be not less than 10 days from the first publication of the notice.

Bids accom-
panied by
check

5013. All bids shall be accompanied by a certified check payable to the district for an amount that is not less than 10 per cent of the aggregate of the bid. No bid shall be considered unless accompanied by the check.

Opening
bids

5014. The bids shall be delivered to the clerk. The governing body shall, in open session, publicly open, examine, and declare them.

Rejection
of bids

5015. The governing body may reject all bids if it deems this for the public good, and shall reject all bids other than the lowest regular responsible bidder, and may award the contract to him at the price named in his bid.

Readvertise-
ing for bids

5016. If the bids are rejected or if no bids are received, the governing body may readvertise for bids as in the first instance without further proceedings.

Forfeiture
of deposit

5017. If the successful bidder fails, neglects, or refuses for 20 days after written notice of the award has been mailed him to enter into the contract to perform the work, the check accompanying his bid, and the amount therein named, shall be declared forfeited to the district, and shall be collected by it and paid into its general fund.

Faithful
performance
bond

5018. Each contractor shall, at the time of entering into the contract, execute a surety bond to the satisfaction and approval of the governing body in a sum not less than 25 per cent of the amount of the contract, conditioned upon its faithful performance.

Commence-
ment of work

5019. The contract shall provide that the work shall be commenced within 20 days after the contractor has received written notice from the clerk that there is sufficient money or revenue bonds in the special fund provided to pay the contract price.

5020. At the time of entering into the contract the contractor shall execute, deliver, and file with the governing body a good and sufficient surety bond, in a sum not less than one-half the total amount payable by the terms of the contract, conditioned upon the payment by the contractor or his subcontractors, for any and all materials, provisions, provender, other supplies, or teams, or the use of implements or machinery used in, upon, or about the performance of the work.

Material-
men's
bond

5021. All provisions of the codes and general laws relating to notice and the foreclosure of such liens are applicable, but suit may only be brought on the bond within six months after the expiration of the period for the filing of verified claims.

Foreclosure
of lien

5022. In all respects not otherwise provided for in this chapter the bond shall be in conformity with the requirements of the general law of the State regarding contractor's bonds for the benefit of laborers and materialmen, who shall have a first lien against any moneys or bonds due or about to become due the contractor.

Provisions
of bond

Article 6. Finances

5025. All necessary preliminary expenses incurred by the governing body in carrying out this chapter, including the making of surveys, plans, and estimates of costs and revenues, compensation of employees, the giving of notices, taking of options, and all other expenses of whatsoever nature, necessary to be paid prior to the issue and sale of the bonds, may be advanced out of the general fund of the district. The general fund shall be fully reimbursed out of the first money received from the sale of the bonds, and before any other disbursements are made therefrom.

Payment of
preliminary
expense from
general fund

5026. All compensation of employees, and all other expenses, incurred in carrying out the provisions of this chapter shall be paid solely from funds provided under the authority of this chapter.

Funds for
compensation
of employees
and other
expenses

5027. After reimbursement and repayment to the district of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses, all money, other than premiums and accrued interest, received from the sale of bonds shall be applied solely to the cost of the works.

Use of bond
funds

5028. The money received from the collection of the rates, together with any other revenue derived from the operation of the works, shall be deposited in a bank by the treasurer in the same manner that public money is deposited by cities. The money so deposited shall be kept as a separate and distinct fund.

Deposit of
revenues

5029. This fund shall be applied as follows:

Use of fund

First, for the payment of the cost of management, maintenance, operation, and repair of the works.

Second, for the required payments into the sinking fund.

Third, the governing body may use any surplus remaining in either or both of the following ways:

(a) For the purchase in the open market of its outstanding unmatured bonds at a price not above par and accrued interest, plus an allowance of six months' interest from date of purchase.

(b) For extensions, or for the enlargement, replacement, or betterment of the works.

Sinking fund 5030. Upon the issuance of bonds the governing body shall by ordinance create a sinking fund for the payment of the bonds and interest, and shall set aside a sufficient amount of the net revenue of the works, after paying the expense of operation, repair, and maintenance, to provide for all of the following:

(a) The interest upon bonds.

(b) The payment of the bonds.

(c) A margin for safety and for the payment of premiums upon bonds retired by call or purchase, which margin, together with any unused surplus of the margin, carried forward from the preceding year, shall equal 10 per cent of all other amounts required to be paid into the sinking fund.

Payments into sinking fund 5031. All money received for premium and accrued interest shall be paid into the sinking fund and used for the purposes for which it was created.

Accounts 5032. A district issuing bonds shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, showing the amount of revenue received and its application. The district shall at least once a year cause the accounts to be properly audited by a competent auditor. The report of the audit shall be open for inspection at all times by any taxpayer, user of the works, holder of bonds, or any representative of such person.

Treasurer 5033. The treasurer is custodian of the funds derived from income received from the works constructed or acquired under the provisions of this chapter.

Treasurer's bond 5034. The treasurer shall give a proper surety bond for the faithful discharge of his duties as custodian, which bond shall be fixed and approved by the governing body. The premium on the surety bond shall be paid by the district.

Article 7. Rates and Collection

Establishment of rates 5040. The governing body shall establish just and equitable rates for the use and maintenance of the works, to be paid by the person leasing or occupying the building or premises served thereby or that in any way uses or is served by the works, and may change and readjust the rates from time to time. The rates shall be sufficient in each year for the payment of the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair, replacement, and maintenance of the works, and for payment of the sums required to be paid into the sinking fund.

Amount of rates 5041. The governing body shall establish rates that, beyond all reasonable doubt, will bring in sufficient money to meet the

interest and principal on all outstanding bonds as they fall due, in addition to the expense of operation.

5042. Whenever it appears that the rates are insufficient to provide enough money to pay the principal and interest, in addition to the operating expenses, and the governing body neglects or refuses to fix adequate rates therefor, any bondholder may petition the superior court for a writ of mandate to compel the governing body to increase the rates to such an extent as will make them sufficient to provide enough money for those purposes. Court order
to fix rates

5043. The governing body may establish variable rates for different classes of users, or for different parts of the area, where all or any portion of the sewage works have been previously installed and financed under other laws or methods, so that the variable rates may be most equitable and just to all concerned. Variable
rates

5044. However, the rates may only be imposed and collected from the users of all or any portion of such works as are constructed with money derived from the sale of the bonds. Limitation
on rates

5045. If the users of all or any portion of any works previously acquired and financed by other methods receive any additional benefits from the construction or operation of all or any portion of the works subsequently constructed or acquired from the proceeds of the bonds, the governing body may impose reasonable rates on the works previously acquired, but only sufficient to cover the value of the additional benefits. Additional
rates

5046. No rates shall be established until after a public hearing, at which all the users of the works and owners of property served or proposed to be served thereby and others interested have opportunity to be heard concerning the proposed rates. Hearing

5047. After introduction of the ordinance, resolution, or order fixing the rate, and before it is finally enacted, notice of the hearing, setting forth the proposed schedule of rates shall be given by one publication in a newspaper published in the district, if there is such a newspaper, but otherwise in a newspaper having general circulation in the district. The notice shall be published at least 10 days before the date fixed in the notice for the hearing. The hearing may be adjourned from time to time. Notice

5048. After the hearing the ordinance, resolution, or order establishing rates, either as originally introduced or as modified and amended, shall be passed and put into effect. Adoption of
ordinance

5049. A copy of the schedule of the rates shall be kept on file in the office of the clerk, and shall be open to inspection by any interested person. Copy of
schedule

5050. The rates for any class of users or property served may be extended to cover any additional premises thereafter served which fall within the same class, without the necessity of hearing or notice. Extension of
rates to new
premises

- Change of rates** 5051. Any change or readjustment of the rates shall be made in the same manner as the rates were originally established.
- Penalty for nonpayment** 5052. If the rate is not paid when due, on the first day of each calendar month thereafter a penalty of 10 per cent of the amount of the delinquent rate shall be added.
- Collection** 5053. The rates and penalties may be collected in the following manner:
 (a) An action may be brought in the name of the district against the person who occupied the property when the service was rendered for the collection of the amount of the delinquent rate and all penalties. A reasonable attorney's fee shall be awarded the plaintiff.
 (b) The governing body may provide that the rates shall be collected with the rates for any other utility service rendered by the district and all the rates shall be itemized, billed upon the same bill, and collected as one item.
- Additional remedies** 5054. The remedies specified for collecting and enforcing rates are cumulative and may be pursued alternatively or may be used consecutively when the governing body so determines.
 If any remedy is invalid, all valid remedies shall remain effectual.
- Bondholder may compel collection** 5055. Until the principal and interest of the bonds are fully paid any holder of any bond outstanding at any time may compel the use of any or all of the remedies provided in this chapter.

Article 8. Leases

- Contract for use of works** 5060. Any district owning or operating works may contract with one or more other cities, counties, sanitation districts, or sanitary districts for the use of the works, but only to the extent of their capacity and without impairing their usefulness, upon such terms and conditions as may be fixed and approved by ordinances of the respective contracting entities. Contracts shall not be made for a period of more than 15 years nor in violation of the provisions of the ordinance authorizing the bonds.
- Rates for leased works** 5061. The governing body of the district may by ordinance establish, change, and adjust rates for the service rendered in the lessee-district by the works, against the owners of the premises served, in the manner provided for establishing, changing, and adjusting rates for the service rendered in the district where the works are owned and operated, and the rates constitute a lien on the property served, and shall be collected as provided for rates made by the owner-district.
- Appurtenant works in leased system** 5062. The necessary intercepting sewers and appurtenant works for connecting the works of the owner-district with the sewerage system of the lessee-district shall be constructed by the owner-district or the lessee-district, or both, upon such terms and conditions as are set forth in the contract, and the cost or that part of the cost which is to be borne by

the owner-district may be paid as part of the cost of the works from the proceeds of the bonds unless otherwise provided by the ordinance.

5063. The income received by the owner-district under the contract shall, if so provided in the ordinance, be deemed to be a part of the revenue of the works. The owner-district shall deduct from the whole cost and expenses such part as shall be paid by the lessee-district pursuant to the provision of the contract; but no rates shall be imposed or collected from the users of the works or portions thereof except in cases where the works or portions thereof have been acquired by means of the bonds, and unless additional benefits will be derived by the users as a result of the contract. In that case the rates shall be only sufficient to cover the value of the additional benefits.

Income from
leased works

CHAPTER 6. GENERAL PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SEWERS

Article 1. Rights of Way for Sewers and Drainage

5400. The board of supervisors of a county may vacate or abandon easements for sewage or drainage purposes whenever it determines that they are no longer required for public use.

Abandon-
ment of
easements
and rights
of way

Article 2. Sewage Disposal

5410. "Sewage," as used in this article, includes all of the following:

"Sewage"

(a) Sewage, garbage, feculent matter, offal, refuse, and filth.

(b) Any animal, mineral, or vegetable matter or substance, offensive, injurious, or dangerous to health.

5411. "Person," as used in this article, also includes city, county, and any district.

"Person"

5412. No person shall, without a permit, discharge sewage into any springs, streams, rivers, lakes, tributaries thereof, wells, or subterranean or other waters used or intended to be used for human or animal consumption or for domestic purposes.

Permit to
discharge
sewage

5413. No person shall maintain a sewer well or a sewer farm without a permit.

Sewer well
or farm

5414. No person, without a permit, shall construct, excavate, or maintain, any privy, vault, cesspool, sewage treatment works, sewer pipes or conduits, or other pipes or conduits, for the treatment and discharge of sewage or impure waters, gas, vapors, oils, acids, tar, or any matter or substance offensive, injurious, or dangerous to health, whereby they shall do any of the following:

Sewer permit

(a) Overflow lands.

(b) Empty, flow, seep, drain, condense into or otherwise pollute or affect any waters intended for human or animal consumption or for domestic purposes, or any of the salt waters within the jurisdiction of this State.

Alteration
or modifica-
tion permit

5415. No person, without a permit, shall add to, modify, or alter any of the plant, works, or system for, or manner or place of, discharge or disposal of any substance regulated by this article.

Pollution
from house,
camp, or
tent

5416. No person, without a permit, shall construct or maintain any permanent or temporary house, camp, or tent, so near to springs, streams, rivers, lakes, tributaries, or other sources of water supply for domestic or animal use, that the drainage, seepage, or flow of impure waters, or any other liquids, or the discharge or deposit therefrom of any animal, mineral, or vegetable matter, will pollute the water.

Permit to
discharge
into waters

5417. No person, without a permit, shall deposit or discharge into any stream, river, lake, or tributary thereof, or into any subterranean or other waters used or intended to be used for human or animal consumption or for domestic purposes, or into or upon any place the surface or subterranean drainage from which may run or percolate into any such stream, river, lake, tributary, or subterranean or other waters, any sewage, or other substance regulated by this article.

Permit to
discharge
into salt
waters

5418. No person, without a permit, shall deposit or discharge any sewage, trade wastes, or any animal, mineral, or vegetable matter or substance, offensive, injurious, or dangerous to health in any of the salt waters within the jurisdiction of this State.

Permit to
operate
sewer well or
to overflow

5419. No person, without a permit, shall maintain a sewer well or sewer farm or permit the overflow of sewerage onto any land whatever.

Privy, vault,
cesspool, etc.

5420. No person, without a permit, shall construct, excavate or maintain any privy, vault, cesspool, sewage treatment works, sewer pipe or conduits, or other pipes or conduits for the treatment and discharge of sewage or any matter offensive, injurious or dangerous to health.

Petition for
permit

5421. Any person desiring to secure the permit mentioned in this article may file a petition with the State department.

Contents of
permit

5422. The petition shall contain a complete and detailed plan, description, and history of the existing or proposed works, system, treatment plant, and of any proposed addition to, modification or alteration of any of the plant, works, or system for, or manner or place of, discharge or disposal of sewage.

Additional
information

5423. The petition shall contain such other information, and be in such form as the State department prescribes.

Hearing

5424. At the hearing on the petition witnesses who testify shall be sworn, and evidence, oral and documentary, may be required, a record of which shall be made and filed with the State department.

Examiner

5425. The State department shall designate the person or persons to conduct the hearing.

Notice

5426. The State department shall give the petitioner 10 days' notice of the time and place of hearing.

The notice may be served by mail.

5427. Upon the filing of a petition that complies with this article a thorough investigation of the proposed or existing works, system, and plant, and all material circumstances and conditions shall be made by the State department.

Investigation

5428. The permit shall be issued if the State department after investigation and hearing finds that all of the following are true:

Necessary facts

(a) The substance being or to be discharged or deposited, is not such that under all the circumstances and conditions it will so contaminate or pollute any stream, river, lake, tributary, or other waters, as to endanger the lives or health of human beings or animals, or constitute a nuisance.

(b) Under all the circumstances and conditions it is necessary so to dispose of the substance.

(c) The petitioner has complied with all orders of the State department issued under this article.

5429. The permit shall be denied if the substance being or to be discharged or deposited is such that under all the circumstances and conditions it may so contaminate or pollute such stream, river, lake, tributary, or other waters or lands on which it may be discharged, deposited, or caused to overflow, as to endanger the lives or health of human beings or animals, or constitute a nuisance, or does or may constitute a menace to public health.

When permit to be denied

5430. The permit shall be denied if under all the circumstances and conditions it is not necessary so to dispose of the substance.

When permit to be denied

5431. In considering the petition the State department may order petitioner to make such changes as it deems proper for the purposes of this article.

Required changes

5432. The permit may be granted only upon the condition that there be appointed a competent person, to be approved by the State department, and to be paid by the petitioner, who shall take charge of and operate the plant or system so as to secure the results demanded by the State department.

Approved person to operate

5433. The State department may order any necessary repairs, alterations, or additions to any proposed or existing system, plant, and works in order that the sewage or substance being or intended to be discharged or disposed of shall not contaminate or pollute streams or other water supplies, or endanger the lives, health, or comfort of human beings or animals.

Required changes and repairs

5434. The State department may order changes of method, manner, and place of disposal, and the installation of treatment works in order that streams and other water supplies will not be polluted or contaminated, and the works and disposal shall not constitute a menace to health of human beings or animals, or a nuisance.

Required changes in method

5435. A temporary permit may be issued by the State department for the period necessary to permit compliance with its orders.

Temporary permit

Time limit on changes	5436. The orders shall designate the period within which the desired changes are to be made.
Acts forbidden	5437. The permit does not authorize any act forbidden by any provision of law relative to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The preservation or propagation of fish or game. The deposit of debris in streams. The obstruction of navigation.
Article does not limit abatement of nuisance	5438. This article does not limit the power of any city or county, to declare, prohibit, and abate nuisances, or limit the power of the State department to declare or abate nuisances.
Not to pollute domestic water	5439. No permit shall be granted by the State department for the construction or use of any sewer well extending to or into a subterranean water-bearing stratum that is used or intended to be used as, or is suitable for, a source of water supply for domestic purposes.
Report	5440. Each holder of a permit shall furnish to the State department upon demand a complete report upon the condition and operation of its system, plant, or works. The report shall be made by a competent person designated for the purpose by the State department, and at the sole cost and expense of the holder of the permit.
Inspections	5441. The State department may make inspections, examinations, and investigations to determine whether any provision of this article is being violated.
Revocation of permits	5442. All permits are revocable by the State department at any time or subject to suspension if it determines, as a fact, that the substance discharged or deposited by virtue of the permit causes or may cause a contamination or pollution of waters or land that does or may endanger the lives or health of human beings or animals, or does or may constitute a nuisance.
Enjoining violation	5443. Violation of this article may be enjoined by any court of competent jurisdiction at the suit of any person whose supply of water for human or animal consumption or for domestic purposes is or may be affected, or by the State department.
Public nuisance	5444. Anything done, maintained, or suffered, in violation of any of the provisions of this article is a public nuisance, dangerous to health, and may be summarily abated as such.
Sewage from boats	5445. It is unlawful for the owner, tenant, lessee, or occupant of any houseboat or boat intended for or capable of being used as a residence, house, dwelling, or habitation, or agent of such owner, tenant, lessee, or occupant to moor or anchor it or permit it to be moored or anchored in or on any river or stream, the waters of which are used for drinking or domestic purposes by any city, town, or village, within a distance of two miles above the intake or place where the city, town, or village water system takes water from the river or stream. This section does not apply to the mooring or anchoring of a houseboat when necessary, during transportation, for a period of not longer than one day.

Article 3. Penalties

5460. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter, or who fails to obey, observe, or comply with any direction, order, requirement, or demand of the State department, forfeits to the State of California the penal sum of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) to be fixed by the court for each and every offense. Penalty

(Amended in identical language by Stats. 1945, Ch. 979 and Ch. 1337.)

5461. (Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 979; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1337.)

NOTE.—Section 5461, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 979, reads:

5461. The continued existence of any violation of this chapter for each and every day beyond the time stipulated for compliance with any of its provisions or of any order of the State department as provided in this chapter constitutes a separate and distinct offense.

5462. All penalties shall be recovered by the State in a civil action brought by the State and the penalties when collected shall be paid into the General Fund of the State treasury. Civil action

5463. Violation of this chapter is a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both. Fine

(Amended in identical language by Stats. 1945, Ch. 979 and Ch. 1337.)

5464. (Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 979; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1337.)

NOTE.—Section 5464, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 979, reads:

5464. Each day's violation of this chapter is a separate and distinct offense.

Article 4. Sanitation and Sewerage Systems

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 979.)

5470. Any city or city and county shall have power, by an ordinance approved by a two-thirds vote of the members of the legislative body thereof, to prescribe, revise and collect, fees, tolls, rates, rentals, or other charges for services and facilities furnished by it in connection with its sanitation or sewerage systems; provided that the city and city and county may provide that such charge for such service shall be collected with the rates, tolls and charges for any other utility, and that any or all such charges may be billed upon the same bill; provided, further, that where such charge is to be collected with the charges for any other utility service furnished by a department or agency of such city or city and county and over which the legislative body of the city or city and county does not exercise control, the consent of such department or agency shall be obtained prior to collecting sanitation or sewage charges with the charges for any other utility. Revenues derived by cities and cities and counties under the provisions of this section shall be used only for the acquisition, con- Charge for service

Disposition of moneys

struction, reconstruction, maintenance and operation of sanitation or sewerage facilities; provided, however, that such revenue shall not be used for the acquisition or construction of new local street sewers or laterals as distinguished from main trunk, interceptor and outfall sewers.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 979.)

CHAPTER 7. EFFECT ON PREVIOUS LAWS

Effect of
repeal of
Stats. 1909,
p. 1011

5475. No right or obligation accrued by the formation or operation of a municipal sewer district pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 673, Statutes of 1909, is affected by the repeal of that act, and any district organized may continue in existence and subject to that act.

DIVISION 6. SANITARY DISTRICTS

Part 1. (Original, Sanitary District Act of 1891, Sections 5500 to 5867, inclusive, repealed by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

Part 2. (Original, Sanitary District Act of 1919, Sections 5901 to 6347, inclusive, repealed by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124. See new Part 2 below.)

PART 1. SANITARY DISTRICT ACT OF 1923

(Originally Part 3. Heading amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124.)

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

"District" 6400. "District," as used in this part, means a district formed pursuant to this part or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

"Board" 6401. "Board" or "district board," as used in this part, means the governing board of a district.

"Secretary" 6402. "Secretary," as used in this part, means the secretary of a district.

"Assessor" 6403. "Assessor," as used in this part, means the assessor of a district.

"Tax collector" 6404. "Tax collector," as used in this part, means the tax collector of the county in which a district is located.

"Treasurer" 6405. "Treasurer," as used in this part, means the treasurer of the county in which a district is located.

"Garbage" 6406. "Garbage," as used in this part, shall include all of the following: (a) animal, fruit and vegetable refuse; (b) offal; (c) leaves and cuttings, trimmings from trees, shrubs and grass; (d) inorganic refuse and rubbish; (e) anything thrown away as worthless.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304. See below.)

6406. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1124; repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990. See above.)

CHAPTER 2. FORMATION

Article 1. Petition

6420. Whenever 25 persons in any county desire the formation of a sanitary district within the county, they may sign and present a petition to the board of supervisors of the county. Petition

6421. The petition shall contain: Contents of petition

(a) The name of the proposed district.

(b) The boundaries of the proposed district.

(c) A request that the territory within the boundaries be formed into a district as provided by this part.

6422. Each petitioner shall be a resident and freeholder in the proposed district. Petitioners

6423. The petition shall be verified by the affidavit of one of the petitioners. Verification

6424. The petition shall be published for at least two weeks preceding the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county. Publication of petition

6425. With the petition there shall be published a notice stating the time when the petition will be presented to the board of supervisors, and that all persons interested may appear and be heard. Notice of time

Article 2. Hearing

6440. At the time designated the board of supervisors shall hear the petition, and may adjourn the hearing from time to time. Hearing

6441. The board of supervisors shall not modify the boundaries of the proposed district as set forth in the petition so as to exclude from the proposed district any land which would be benefited by the formation of the district, nor shall there be included in the proposed district any lands which will not in the judgment of the board be benefited. Modification of boundaries

6442. If the board of supervisors concludes that any land has been improperly omitted from the proposed district and the owner has not appeared at the hearing, it shall continue the further hearing of the petition, and shall order notice given to the nonappearing owner, requiring him to appear before it and show cause, if any he has, why his land should not be included in the proposed district. Further notice

6443. The notice shall be given either by publication in the same manner as the original petition and for the same period, or by personal service on each nonappearing owner. Publication

6444. If the notice is given by personal service, it shall be given at least three days prior to the date fixed for the further hearing. Personal service of notice

6445. The board of supervisors may grant further continuances, by order entered in its minutes, to the end that a full hearing may be had. Continuance of hearing

Approval of
petition

6446. Upon the final hearing of the petition, the board of supervisors, if it approves the petition as originally presented or in a modified form, shall make an order containing:

(a) A description of the exterior boundaries of the proposed district, as determined by the board of supervisors.

(b) The date on which an election will be held in the proposed district.

Order calling
election

6447. The order shall:

(a) Fix the day of the election, which shall be within 60 days from the date of the order.

(b) State that at the election there shall be elected a district assessor, and five members of the board.

Entry of
order

6448. The order shall be entered in the minutes of the board of supervisors, and is conclusive evidence of the due presentation of a proper petition, and of the fact that each of the petitioners was, at the time of the signature and presentation of the petition, a resident and freeholder in the proposed district.

Article 3. Election on Formation and for Officers

Official
duties in
connection
with
elections

6460. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this article, the provisions of the chapter of this part on elections govern the election on the question of organizing a district and the election of the first district officers, and the board of supervisors of the county and the county clerk shall perform the duties conferred by that chapter on the district board and its secretary, respectively.

Posting or
publication

6461. A copy of the order shall be posted for four successive weeks prior to the election in three public places in the proposed district and shall be published once a week for four successive weeks prior to the election in a newspaper published in the proposed district, if there is one, and if not, in a newspaper published in the county.

Polling
places

6462. At least 15 days prior to the election, the board of supervisors shall select one, and may select two or more, polling places in the proposed district, and shall make suitable arrangements for the election.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1337.)

Ballots

6463. The ballots shall contain the words, "Sanitary district: Yes," and "Sanitary district: No," or equivalent words, and the names of the persons to be voted for at the election.

Officers
elected

6464. At the election there shall be elected an assessor and the members of the board.

Formation
upon
election

6465. If a majority of the votes cast are in favor of formation of the district, the board of supervisors shall make and cause to be entered in its minutes an order that a district of the name and with the boundaries stated in the order calling the election, setting forth the boundaries, has been established.

The order is conclusive evidence of the fact and regularity of all prior proceedings required by this part or by law, and of the existence and validity of the district.

6466. If a majority of the votes cast are against formation of the district, the board of supervisors shall by order entered in its minutes so declare, and no other proceeding shall be taken in relation thereto until the expiration of one year from the date of the presentation of the petition to the board of supervisors. Failure to form

CHAPTER 3. OFFICERS

6480. The officers of the district are an assessor and five members of the board. Officers

6481. The board is the governing power of the district, and exercises all district powers, except the making of an assessment roll in the first instance. Powers of board

6482. Except as to those members of the board who are elected at the election on formation, the term of office of each member of the board is four years and each holds office until the election and qualification of his successors. Terms of board members

6483. Vacancies in the membership of the board shall be filled for the unexpired term by appointment by a majority of the remaining members of the board. Vacancies

6484. The members of the board elected at the election as a result of which the district was organized or, if the district is reorganized under this part, then the five members in office at the time of the reorganization, shall at their first meeting, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, so classify themselves, by lot, that they shall go out of office as follows: Staggered terms

(a) Three shall serve until the election held in the first even-numbered year after the year in which the district is formed or reorganized, and until the election and qualification of their successors.

(b) Two shall serve until the second even-numbered year after the district is formed or reorganized, and until the election and qualification of their successors.

6485. Elections for members of the board shall be held as follows: Time of election

(a) For three members every fourth year beginning with the first even-numbered year after the year in which the district is formed or reorganized.

(b) For two members every fourth year beginning with the second even-numbered year after the year in which the district is formed or reorganized.

6486. At its first meeting, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable, the board shall choose one of its members as president, and shall appoint a secretary who may be a member of the board. President and secretary

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1337.)

6487. All contracts, deeds, warrants, releases, receipts, and documents shall be signed in the name of the district by its president, and countersigned by its secretary. Signatures

6488. The board shall hold such meetings, either in the day or in the evening, as may be convenient. Meetings

In case of the absence or inability of the president or secretary to act, the board shall choose a president pro tem., or secretary pro tem., or both as the case may be.

Compensation

6489. Each of the members of the board shall receive five dollars (\$5) for each attendance of the meetings of the board. No member of the sanitary board shall, however, receive pay for more than two meetings in any calendar month. The secretary of the sanitary board shall receive the sum of thirty dollars (\$30) per month in lieu of any other compensation to which he may be entitled by reason of attendance at the meeting or meetings of the sanitary board.

Each member of the sanitary board shall be allowed seven cents (\$0.07) per mile, without any constructive mileage, for his expenses of traveling necessarily done by automobile, and his actual traveling expenses when he travels by rail.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 239.)

Publication of regulations

6490. A general regulation of the board shall be entered in its minutes, and shall be published once in a newspaper published in the district, if there is one, and if not, then it shall be posted for one week in three public places in the district.

A subsequent order of the board that publication or posting has been made is conclusive evidence that the publication or posting has been properly made.

A general regulation takes effect upon expiration of the week of publication or posting.

Entry of orders

6491. Unless otherwise provided by this part, orders not establishing a general regulation need not be published or posted, but shall be entered in the minutes, and the entry shall be signed by the secretary.

It takes effect upon the entry in the minutes.

District attorney

6492. The board may instruct the district attorney of the county to commence and prosecute any or all actions and proceedings necessary or proper to enforce any of its regulations or orders, and may call upon him for advice as to any sanitary subject; and the district attorney shall obey the instructions and give advice when requested by the board.

Special counsel

6493. The board may at any time employ special counsel for any purpose.

Election of assessor

6494. There shall be an election for assessor in each even-numbered year in which members of the board are elected, and at the same time, place, and manner.

The assessor holds office for two years, and until the election and qualification of his successor except that the first assessor elected holds office until the election and qualification of his successor.

If a vacancy occurs in the office of assessor, the board shall appoint a suitable person to fill the vacancy until the next election at which an assessor may be elected under this part.

Duties

6495. The assessor's duties are fixed by this part and he shall perform such other duties as are ordered or required by the board.

6496. The assessor shall receive such compensation as shall be fixed by the board. Compensation

CHAPTER 4. DISTRICT POWERS

Article 1. Generally

6510. A district may use a seal, alterable at the pleasure of the board. Seal

6511. It may sue and be sued by its name. Power to sue and be sued

6512. It may acquire, construct, reconstruct, alter, enlarge, lay, renew, replace, maintain, and operate such garbage dump sites and garbage collection and disposal systems, sewers, drains, septic tanks, and sewerage collection, outfall, treatment works and other sanitary disposal systems, and storm water drains and storm water collection, outfall and disposal systems, as in the judgment of the board shall be necessary and proper, and in the performance of these functions, either in or out of the district, it may join with any county or municipality or any other district or governmental agency. Garbage dump, sewers, etc.

Before any garbage dump shall be established the location shall first be approved by the county health officer, and in addition, if the location is within two miles of any city the consent of the governing body of the city shall first be secured. Approval of garbage dump site

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304, and by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53. In effect June 21, 1944.)

6513. It may permit the use of any property of the district by any county or municipality, or any other district or governmental agency. Use of property by other agencies

(Amended by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53. In effect June 21, 1944.)

6514. It may, for the purposes specified in this part, acquire by purchase, gift, devise, condemnation proceedings, or otherwise, such real and personal property and rights of way, either within or without the limits of the district, as in the judgment of the board are necessary or proper to the exercise of its powers, and particularly for the purpose of permitting ingress to and egress from such real or personal property, and pay for and hold them. Acquisition of property

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

6515. It may make and accept contracts, deeds, releases, and documents that, in the judgment of the board, are necessary or proper in the exercise of any of the powers of the district. Contracts

6516. It may pay lawful claims and demands against it. Payments

6517. It may employ and pay necessary agents and assistants. Employees

6518. It may lay its sewers and drains in any public street or road in the county, and for this purpose enter upon it and make all necessary and proper excavations, restoring it to proper condition; but if the street or road is in a city the consent of the proper city authorities shall first be obtained. Sewers in public ways

- Collect waste and garbage 6518.5. It may collect waste and garbage.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 303.)
- Elections 6519. It may call and conduct all necessary or proper elections.
- Power to compel use of sewers 6520. It may compel all residents and property owners in the district to connect their houses and habitations and structures requiring sewerage or drainage disposal service with the sewers and storm drains in streets and to use the garbage collection and disposal system.
(Amended by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53. In effect June 21, 1944.)
- Regulations 6521. It may make and enforce all necessary and proper regulations for:
(a) The removal of garbage.
(b) The cleanliness of the roads and streets of the district.
(c) All other sanitary purposes not in conflict with the laws of this State.
- Other powers 6522. It may do any act necessary or proper to the complete exercise and effect of any of its powers, or for the purposes for which it is formed.
- Penalty 6523. A violation of a regulation or ordinance of a district is a misdemeanor punishable by fine not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100), imprisonment not to exceed one month, or both.

Article 2. Sewer Maintenance in Cities

- Contract with city 6530. At any time after the sewer or other sanitary system is constructed the governing body of any city lying within the limits of the district may elect to keep and maintain the lateral sewer lying within the city in order and repair and may enter into an agreement with the board to do so.
From the date of the agreement the governing body shall keep the lateral in repair and the board is not required to keep it in order or repair.
After a city elects to keep the lateral sewers within its corporate limits in order and repair the property within the corporate limits of the city shall not be taxed for running expenses except for the inspection and repairs of the main sewers lying within the city.

Article 3. Application of Other Statutes

- Assessment of costs against fronting lots or districts 6540. Except as to State highways where the State Highway Engineer refuses to issue a permit, with the consent of the legislative body having jurisdiction of the territory within which it is proposed so to do, expressed by resolution of such governing body, the board may order the construction of sewers and appurtenances in the whole or any portion of any of the streets, highways, or public places of the district, or in property or in rights of way owned by the district, and acquire property, rights of way, and easements therefor, and may provide that the cost shall be assessed upon the fronting lots and lands or on a special district.
(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 303, Ch. 566 and Ch. 1124.)

6541. The Improvement Act of 1911, the Street Opening Act of 1903, and the Improvement Bond Act of 1915 are applicable to districts. Applicable statutes

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 566 and Ch. 1124.)

6541.5. The Street Improvement Act of 1913 is applicable to districts. Terms in applicable statutes

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 303; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1072.)

6542. In the application of those acts to proceedings under this article the terms used in those acts shall have the following meanings:

- (a) "City council," and "council," mean board.
- (b) "City," and "municipality," mean district.
- (c) "Clerk," and "city clerk," mean secretary.
- (d) "Superintendent of streets," "street superintendent," and "city engineer" mean the engineer of the district, or any other person appointed to perform such duties.
- (e) "Tax collector," means county tax collector.
- (f) "Treasurer," and "city treasurer," mean any person or official who has charge of and makes payment of the funds of the district.

(g) "Right of way," means any parcel of land through which a right of way has been granted to the district for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a sewer.

6543. The powers and duties conferred by those acts and supplementary acts upon boards, officers, and agents of cities shall be exercised by the respective boards, officers, and agents of the district. Powers of officers

6544. The improvements authorized to be constructed or acquired by this article are restricted to those permitted to be constructed or acquired by such districts under Article 1 of this chapter. Restriction

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1072.)

6545. No assessment or bond hereafter levied or issued shall become a lien and no person shall be deemed to have notice thereof until a certified copy of said assessment and the diagram thereto attached shall be recorded in the office of the county surveyor if the improvement district or any part thereof is in unincorporated territory and with the superintendent of streets of the city or cities if the improvement district or any part thereof is in incorporated territory. Lien

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1072.)

CHAPTER 5. ELECTIONS

Article 1. Generally

6560. The election on the question of formation of a district and all district elections shall be conducted as nearly as practicable in accordance with the general laws, except Conduct of elections

that the requirements as to the form of ballots and the nomination of candidates do not apply.

Voters in
district

6561. Every voter resident within the district or a proposed district for the period requisite to enable him to vote at a general election, is entitled to vote at district elections.

Voters in
annexation
election

6562. At an annexation election every qualified voter resident in the district or in the territory proposed to be annexed for the length of time necessary to enable him to vote at a general election may vote.

Registration

6563. At district elections the last great register of the county shall be used, and any person otherwise entitled to vote whose name is not upon the register is entitled to vote upon producing and filing with the election board a certificate, under the hand and seal of the county clerk, showing that his name is registered and uncanceled upon the great register of the county.

Polling
places in
election
for officers

6564. For elections of officers the board shall select one, and may select not more than five, polling places in the district.

Polling
places in
annexation
election

6565. For all other elections the board shall select one, and may select two, polling places in the district, and, in case of an annexation election, in the district proposed to be annexed.

Officers of
elections

6566. For all elections the board shall appoint one inspector and two judges of the election for each polling place, and make all necessary and proper arrangements for holding the election.

Election
board

6567. These election officers constitute the election board.

Absent elec-
tion board

6568. If no election officers are appointed, or if those appointed are not present at the time of the opening of the polls, the voters present may appoint them and they shall conduct the election.

Article 2. Election of Officers

Date of
elections

6580. All elections of officers, after the formation of the district shall be held on the first Monday after the second Tuesday in September.

Notice

6581. Not less than 20 days before the day of the election the board shall give notice of the election by posting notices in three public places in the district.

The notices shall specify the time and place of election, the hours during which the polls will be kept open, and the officers to be elected.

Nomination
by petition

6582. The name of a candidate shall be printed on the ballot, when a nominating petition has been filed with the secretary.

Signatures
on petition

6583. The nominating petition shall consist of not less than five nor more than 20 signatures.

6584. It shall read substantially as follows:

Form of
petition

NOMINATING PETITION

State of California }
County of----- } ss.

I (or we) the undersigned certify that I join in a petition for the nomination of ----- for the office of ----- of the sanitary district (naming it) ----- to be voted for at the election on the ----- day of -----, 19---. I am a qualified elector, residing in the district. I am not at this time a signer of any other petition nominating any other candidate for the office, or in case there are several places to be filled in the same office I have not signed more petitions than there are places to be filled in the office.

(Signed)-----

State of California }
County of----- } ss.

-----being first duly sworn deposes and says: That he is one of the persons who signed the foregoing petition and that the signatures are the signatures of the persons whose names they purport to be.

6585. The nominating petition may be upon one or more sheets of paper. One or more
sheets

Each petition shall contain the name of only one candidate. One
candidate

6586. Each signer shall be a qualified elector, residing in the district, and shall not at the time of the signing have his name signed to any other petition for any other candidate for the same office, nor in case there are several places to be filled in the same office, signed to more petitions for that office than there are places to be filled for that office. Signers

6587. The petitions shall be verified under oath of one of the signers, that the signatures are the signatures of the persons whose names they purport to be. Verification

6588. A nominating petition may be presented to the secretary not earlier than 30 nor less than 20 days before the election. When filed

6589. The date upon which the petition is presented shall be indorsed on it by the secretary. Indorsement
of date on
petition

6590. When a petition is presented for filing the secretary shall forthwith examine it and ascertain whether or not it conforms to this part. Examination
of petition

If found not sufficient it shall be returned to the person who presented it.

6591. The secretary shall cause the ballots to be printed and they shall contain the names of the candidates whose petitions have been filed as provided in this part. Ballots to
be printed

6592. Where a district has not already been formed the county clerk shall perform the duties of the secretary concerning nominations. County
clerk's duties

Canvass 6593. The election board shall publicly canvass the votes immediately after the closing of the polls, and shall certify the result to the board within 24 hours after the closing of the polls.

Within five days after the election the board shall canvass the returns, and shall deliver a certificate of election to each person elected.

Article 3. Bond Elections

Notice of bond election 6610. Notice of bond elections shall be given by posting notices, signed by not less than a majority of the board, in three public places in the district, not less than 20 days before the election, and by publishing the notice not less than once a week for three successive weeks before the election in a newspaper printed and published in the district, if there is one, and if not, in a newspaper printed and published in the county.

Contents of notice 6611. The notice shall contain:

(a) Time and place of holding the election.
(b) The names of the officers of election appointed to conduct it.

(c) The hours during the day in which the polls will be open.

(d) A statement of the purpose for which the election is held.

(e) The amount and denomination of the proposed bonds, the rate of interest and the number of years, the whole or any part of the bonds are to run.

Ballot 6612. The vote shall be by ballot, without reference to the general law in regard to form of ballot.

The ballot shall contain the words "Bonds—Yes" and "Bonds—No," and the person voting at the election shall put a cross (+) upon his ballot after the "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether he has voted for or against the bonds.

Canvass 6613. After the votes have been announced the ballots shall be sealed and delivered to the secretary or president of the board, which board shall on the seventh day after the election, at 8 o'clock p.m., meet and canvass them and enter the returns in its minutes.

The entry is conclusive evidence of the fact and regularity of all prior proceedings, and of the facts stated in the entry.

Article 4. Annexation Elections

Notice of election 6625. Notice of an annexation election shall be given by posting a copy of the order calling the election for four successive weeks prior to the election, in three public places within the district and the territory proposed to be annexed, and by publication once a week for four successive weeks prior to the election in a newspaper published in the district, if there is one, and if not, in a newspaper published in the county.

Ballot 6626. The ballot shall contain the words, "For annexation to the sanitary district," and "Against annexation to the

sanitary district," and there shall be a voting square to the right of and opposite each proposition.

6627. After the votes have been announced the ballots shall be sealed and delivered to the secretary or president, and the board shall, as soon as practicable proceed to canvass them. Canvass

6628. Immediately upon the completion of the canvass the board shall cause a record to be made and entered upon its minutes showing the number of votes cast in the district, the number of votes cast in the territory proposed to be annexed, the number of votes cast in each in favor of annexation, and the number cast in each against annexation. Entry of result

CHAPTER 6. BONDS

Article 1. Generally

6640. A district may issue bonds as provided in this part. Authority

6641. A district may issue bonds to raise money for any of the purposes stated in Section 6512 hereof. Purposes

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304, and by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53. In effect June 21, 1944.)

6642. By order entered in its minutes, when in its judgment it is advisable, the board may and shall, upon a petition of a majority of the qualified electors residing in the district, call an election and submit to the electors of the district the question whether bonds shall be issued. Order calling election

6643. The order calling the election shall be signed by two-thirds of the members of the board, and may submit as one proposal the question of issuing bonds to make all of the outlays, or so many of them as may be selected, or the order may submit at the election as separate questions the issuance of bonds for any of the outlays singly or in combination. Requirements of order

6644. If, at the election, two-thirds of the votes cast are in favor of the issuance of bonds, the board may issue and dispose of the bonds as proposed in the order calling the election. Two-thirds vote required

6645. Bonds issued by the district under the provisions of this part shall be of such denominations as the board determines, except that no bonds shall be of a denomination less than one hundred dollars (\$100), or greater than one thousand dollars (\$1,000). Denomination of bonds

6646. The bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States at the office of the treasurer and bear interest at a rate not exceeding 6 per cent per annum, payable semi-annually in like lawful money. Rate of interest

6647. Not less than one-fortieth part of the total issue of bonds shall be payable each year, on a day to be specified by the board. Annual payments

No bonds shall be payable in installments, but each shall be payable in full on the date specified therein by the board.

The board may provide that all bonds issued by the district may be subject to retirement at any time prior to maturity.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

Signatures 6648. Each bond shall be signed by the president and countersigned by the secretary.

Coupons The bonds shall be numbered consecutively, beginning with number one, and shall have coupons attached referring to the number of the bond.

Sale 6649. The bonds shall be disposed of by the board in such manner and in such quantities as may be determined by it in its discretion.

No bond may be disposed of for less than its face value.

Term of bonds 6650. The term of bonds issued shall not exceed 40 years.

Bond limit 6651. The outstanding bonds of the district shall not at any one time exceed 15 per cent of the assessed value of the real and personal property in the district.

Bonds defeated at election 6652. If the result of any bond election is against the issuance of bonds, no other election upon the question shall be called or held for one year.

Determination of validity of bonds 6653. If the result of any election upon the question of the issuance of bonds is in favor of issuance, the board may, in its discretion, before issuance, commence in the superior court of the county, a special proceeding to determine its right to issue the bonds and their validity, similar to the proceeding in relation to irrigation bonds, provided for by "The California Irrigation District Act," and all supplementary acts, and all their provisions apply to and govern the proceedings to be commenced by the board, so far as applicable.

The judgment has the same effect as a judgment in relation to irrigation bonds under the provisions of that act.

Article 2. Bonds of Annexed Territory

(Heading amended by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53.

In effect June 21, 1944.)

Bonds for facilities in annexed territory 6660. At any time after the annexation of territory, the board may issue bonds to raise money for any of the purposes stated in Section 6512 hereof in or for the benefit of said annexed area in the same manner as in any other part of the district, except, only qualified electors resident within the annexed territory are entitled to petition or vote in the proceedings. In the event any such bonds are issued in such annexed territory said territory shall not be subject to taxation for any bonds of the district or of any area previously annexed thereto theretofore authorized to be issued for one or more of the same purposes.

(Amended by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53. In effect June 21, 1944.)

Effect of provisions 6661. The provisions of this part with reference to bonds in annexed territory do not limit the powers or alter the procedure provided for the issuance of bonds by an entire district

and payable out of taxes levied upon all taxable property whether the boundaries of the district remain as originally established or have been altered by annexation.

(Amended by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53. In effect June 21, 1944.)

Article 3. Reconstruction Bonds

6670. Whenever the board shall by order passed by a vote of two-thirds of all its members, approved by the president, and entered in the minutes, determines that the public interest or necessity of the district demands the construction of a larger main sewer or a different system, it may call an election for the purpose of determining whether bonds shall be issued for the determined purpose. Bonds for new or larger system

The proceedings in respect to the issuance of bonds for the determined purpose shall in every respect, except as otherwise provided in this section, conform to the requirements of this part with reference to bonds for original construction.

Article 4. Exchange of Bonds

6680. After a district organized under the Sanitary District Act of 1891, or Chapter 161, Statutes of 1891, has been reorganized under this part the entire amount of bonds issued by it under either act may be presented by the holder to the board, and there shall be issued in exchange to the holder, by the board, bonds issued in accordance with this part for the various amounts of the bonds surrendered. Exchange of bonds upon reorganization

6681. The new bonds shall be payable as nearly as practicable at the same time as the installments on the old bonds and in equal amounts. Installments

Interest on the new bonds shall be paid at the same time and rate as on the old bonds. Interest

The amount of the new bonds payable in any one year shall equal the amount of the installments on the old bonds payable in that year. Annual amount payable

6682. The expenses of the exchange shall be borne by the holder of the bonds presented for exchange. Expense of exchange

6683. After the exchange the old bonds shall be canceled by punching holes in the signatures, and shall be retained by the county treasurer. Cancellation of old bonds

Article 5. Refunding Bonds

(Article 5 added by Stats 1939, Ch. 304.)

6690. The board may cause refunding bonds to be issued for the purpose of refunding any or all outstanding bonds of the district. Power to issue refunding bonds

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

6691. Refunding bonds shall be issued and delivered only when the bonds to be refunded have matured or are about to mature or are subject to retirement before maturity, or, if the outstanding bonds are not subject to retirement the retire-

Purpose of refunding bonds

ment thereof shall have been assured or obtained by consent of the holders thereof.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

Manner and
form

6692. Except as otherwise provided in this article, refunding bonds shall be issued in substantially the manner and form prescribed for the issuance of other bonds under this part and the provisions of this part concerning the authorization, certification, issuance, and sale of bonds shall be applicable to bonds issued under this article.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

Election

6693. The board desiring to refund any of its bonds may formulate a proposed plan for that purpose and shall call an election for the purpose of authorizing the issuance of such refunding bonds.

The election shall be called and held and the result thereof determined and declared substantially in the same manner as provided by this part for the issuance of other bonds of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

Majority
vote

6694. Only a majority vote shall be required to authorize the issuance of refunding bonds.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

Maturity
date

6694.1. The maturity date of refunding bonds shall be fixed by the board but in no case shall the maturity of any such bonds be more than 40 years from the date thereof.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

Interest

6694.2. The rate of interest on refunding bonds shall not exceed 6 per cent per annum payable semiannually.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

Amount

6694.3. Refunding bonds may be issued in a principal amount sufficient to provide funds for the payment of the bonds to be refunded thereby and in addition all expenses incidental to the calling, retiring or payment of such outstanding bonds and the issuance of such refunding bonds.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

CHAPTER 7. FINANCES AND TAXATION

Article 1. Generally

Tax limit

6695. Except as otherwise provided in this part, no more than forty cents (\$0.40) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) assessed valuation shall be levied for all the district purposes in any one year, besides what is required for the payment of the bond principal and interest for that year.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1059.)

When board
may pre-
scribe
methods

6696. The board may prescribe the time and manner of assessing, levying, and collecting taxes for district purposes, except as otherwise provided in this part.

Purpose
of tax

6697. District taxes may be assessed, levied, and collected for any or all of the following purposes:

(a) To pay the principal and interest of the bonds issued by the district.

(b) To raise money for any of the purposes stated in Sections 6512 and 6660 hereof.

(c) To pay any lawful claims against the district.

(d) To pay the running expenses of the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304, and by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53. In effect June 21, 1944.)

6698. The board shall annually levy a tax upon the taxable property in the district sufficient to pay the interest on bonds for the year, and such portion of the principal as is due or is to become due during the year, so that the entire amount of principal and interest of the bonds shall be paid at or before maturity, and in any event within 40 years of the date of issuance of the bonds. Amount of tax

6699. If any portion of the interest or principal due for any year remains unpaid, it shall be added to the levy for the next year, and shall be collected and paid accordingly. Unpaid interest or principal

6700. The payment of the principal and interest of all bonds, within 40 years from their issuance, is the obligation of the district; and, if necessary to accomplish that purpose, a special tax shall be levied. Forty-year bond limit
Special tax

6701. Taxes for the payment of the principal and interest of bonds of annexed territory shall be limited to the taxable property in the annexed territory. Property taxable in annexed territory

(Amended by Stats. 1943 (4th Ex. Sess.), Ch. 53. In effect June 21, 1944.)

Article 2. Assessment by District Assessor

6715. Between the first Mondays in March and July annually the assessor shall assess all taxable property in the district to the persons by whom it was owned or claimed, or in whose possession or control it was at 12 o'clock noon of the first Monday in March next preceding. Assessment by district assessor

6716. No mistake in the name of the owner of any property, or any informality in the description or in other parts of the assessment, shall invalidate the assessment. Mistakes

6717. The assessor shall verify his assessment roll, and shall deposit it with the board on the first Monday in July in each year, or as soon thereafter as is practicable. Verification and deposit of roll

6718. All the provisions of law relating to assessment of property by county assessor shall, so far as applicable, apply to and govern the acts of the assessor in the assessment of taxable property in the district. Applicable laws

Article 3. Equalization of Assessments by District Assessor

6730. Annually, on the first Monday of July at 7.30 p.m. the board shall meet as a board of equalization. Board of equalization

6731. If the district assessor has returned the assessment roll for the year the board shall proceed to equalize the assessments. To proceed if roll returned

Adjournment 6732. If the assessment roll has not been returned by the district assessor the board shall adjourn from day to day until the roll has been returned, and for the purpose of adjournment one or more of the members of the board present may make and announce the adjournment.

Duty to equalize 6733. When the assessment roll is returned by the district assessor, the board shall equalize the assessments, and the board shall continue in session as a board of equalization with reasonable intermissions until the roll has been examined, rectified, and equalized.

Hearings 6734. The board may hear complaints as to the proceedings of the district assessor and adjudicate and determine the controversy. It may of its own motion raise an assessment, after such reasonable notice to the party whose assessment is to be raised, as may be ordered by the board.

Modification

Article 4. Levy of Tax

Fixing of rate 6745. After the equalization of the assessments has been completed, the board shall, by resolution, fix the rate of taxation for district purposes, designating the number of cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100) to be levied for each fund and shall designate the fund into which the proceeds shall be paid.

Computation of tax 6746. After the entry in the minutes of the resolution fixing the rate of the tax the board shall cause the district assessor to compute the amount of the tax upon each item of real and personal property, and enter the amount on the assessment roll.

Signatures 6747. When completed, the roll shall be verified by the district assessor and signed by the president and secretary.

Tax lien The amount of the tax then is a lien on the property against which it is assessed, and has the effect of a judgment against the owner.

The lien has the force and effect of an execution duly levied against all the property of the delinquent, and is not satisfied and the lien is not extinguished until the taxes are paid or the property sold to satisfy them. The statute of limitations shall not apply.

Article 5. Collection

Roll transmitted to tax collector 6760. As soon as practicable, but not later than the third Monday in August, after the taxes have been computed and extended on the assessment roll, verified by the district assessor and signed by the president and secretary of the board, the board shall transmit, or cause the district assessor to transmit, the roll or a duplicate to the tax collector of the county.

Collection 6761. The tax collector shall collect the taxes shown to be due, in the same manner as he collects the county taxes.

Applicable laws 6762. All the provisions of the laws of the State as to the collection of taxes and delinquent taxes, and the enforcement of their payment, so far as applicable, apply to the collection of district taxes.

6763. The board may direct the district attorney of the county to commence and prosecute suits for the collection of the whole or any portion of the delinquent taxes.

Collection
by district
attorney

The district attorney shall carry out such directions of the board.

The district attorney and the sureties on his official bond are responsible for the due performance of the duty imposed upon him by this part.

6764. All money collected for district purposes by the district attorney under this part shall be at once paid to the treasurer.

Remittance
by district
attorney

6765. The board may at any time, by order entered in its minutes, provide a system for the collection of delinquent taxes, or make any change in the manner of their collection.

Collection
system

6766. The tax collector shall immediately pay to the treasurer all money collected by him for district purposes and the treasurer shall keep it in the county treasury as provided in this part.

Remittance
by tax
collector

6767. The tax collector and the sureties on his official bond are responsible for the due performance of the duties imposed upon him by this part.

Official bond

Article 6. Use of County Assessor's Roll

6780. The board may elect to avail itself of the assessment made by the assessor of the county in which the district is situated, and may take that assessment as the basis for district taxation.

Authority to
use county
assessment

6781. The board shall declare its election by resolution and shall file a certified copy with the auditor and the assessor of the county on or before the first Monday in February of the year in which the district proposes to use the county assessment roll.

Resolution of
intention

Until the board by resolution elects otherwise all taxes shall be levied by the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated and collected by the county assessor and tax collector of the county.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1059.)

6782. Following the board's election, the county auditor shall before July 20th of each year transmit to the board a written statement showing the total value of all property in the district, which value shall be ascertained from the assessment roll used by the county for that year.

Statement
of assessed
value

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1059.)

6783. The board shall then, on or before July 20th, estimate the amount of money needed and fix the rate of taxation for district purposes and for the payment of the principal and interest of that year upon outstanding bonds and the payment of the principal and interest that the board believes will become due during the year on bonds authorized but not sold.

Fixing rate
of tax

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1059.)

Designation of amount for each fund	6784. The board shall designate the number of cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100) to be levied for each fund and the fund into which the proceeds shall be paid, using as a basis the value of property as assessed on the county roll.
Board to transmit statement of rate fixed	6785. When so determined, the board shall certify to the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated the amount of money needed and the rate of taxation fixed. The board of supervisors shall thereafter levy a tax at the rate certified upon all taxable property in the district, at the time of making the levy of county taxes for the particular year.
Levy	(Repealed and added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1059.)
Computation of tax	6786. The auditor shall then compute and enter in a separate column in the county assessment roll the respective sums to be paid as a district tax on the property in the district, using the rate of levy as fixed by the board and the assessed value as found on the assessment roll.
Collection of tax	The taxes shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as county taxes are collected, and when collected shall be at once paid to the treasurer. (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1059.)
Tax lien	6787. The taxes are a lien on all the property in the district, and the taxes, whether for the payment of a bonded indebtedness, or for other purposes, shall be of the same force and effect as other liens for taxes, and their collection shall be enforced by the same means as provided for the enforcement of liens for county taxes.

Article 7. Funds

Bond fund	6790. In a fund called the "bond fund of sanitary district" (naming it) the treasurer shall keep the money levied by the board for that fund.
Use of bond fund	6791. No part of the money in the bond fund may be transferred to any other fund or be used for any purpose other than the payment of the principal and interest of the bonds of the district, and for the retirement of bonds that have been issued by a district that formerly formed a part of the district while any bonds are unpaid.
Running expense fund	6792. In a fund called the "running expense fund of ----- Sanitary District" (naming it) the treasurer shall place and keep the money levied by the board for that fund.
Transfer of funds	6793. The whole or any part of the money in the running expense fund shall be transferred to the bond fund, or to any other fund provided for in this part, on the order of the board.
Payments	6794. The treasurer shall pay out money of the district only upon the written order of the board, signed by the president and countersigned by the secretary.

The order shall specify the name of the person to whom the money is to be paid, the fund from which it is to be paid, and shall state generally the purpose for which the payment is to be made.

The order shall be entered in the minutes of the board.

6795. The treasurer shall keep the order as his voucher, and shall keep a specific account of receipts and disbursements for the district. Accounts

6796. The proceeds of the sale of bonds shall be deposited with the treasurer and shall be by him placed in the fund to be called the "sewer construction fund of ----- Sanitary District" (naming it). Sewer construction fund

6797. The money in the sewer construction fund shall be used for the purpose indicated in the order calling the election upon the question of the issuance of the bonds, and for no other purpose, but, if after those purposes are entirely fulfilled any balance remains in the fund, the balance may, upon the order of the board, be transferred to either of the other funds provided by this part. Use of sewer construction fund

6798. All fines for the violation of any regulation or order of the board shall, after the expenses of the prosecution are deducted, be paid to the secretary, who shall forthwith deposit them with the treasurer, who shall place them in the running expense fund of the district. Disposition of fines

6799. The county treasurer and sureties upon his official bond are liable for the due performance of the duties imposed upon him by this part. Official bonds

6800. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other section of this article, the board may, out of any surplus funds remaining in the bond fund, the running expense fund or the sewer construction fund, purchase in the open market its outstanding unmatured bonds. Purchase of unmatured bonds

No bonds shall be purchased at a price above par and accrued interest plus an allowance of six months interest from the date of purchase. All bonds so purchased shall be canceled.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 304.)

CHAPTER 8. REORGANIZATION

6810. A district organized under Chapter 161, Statutes of 1891, or under the Sanitary District Act of 1919 may be reorganized as a district under this part. Reorganization

6811. To effect the reorganization a petition, signed by not less than 25 residents and freeholders within the district, and also by a majority of the members of the district board, shall be presented to the board of supervisors. Petition to reorganize

6812. The petition shall be verified by at least one of the petitioners in the manner prescribed by law for the verification of pleadings, and shall set forth the boundaries and name of the district and pray that it be reorganized under this part. Contents of petition

6813. The petition shall be published for at least two weeks preceding the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county, together with a notice stating the time when the petition will be presented to the board of supervisors, and that all persons interested may appear and be heard. Publication

Hearing	6814. At that time the board of supervisors shall hear the petition.
Modification of boundaries	The board of supervisors shall not modify the boundaries of the district as set forth in the petition so as to exclude from the district any land which would be benefited by the reorganization of the district under this part, nor shall any lands which will not in the judgment of the board of supervisors be benefited by the reorganized district be included within the district.
Findings	6815. If the board of supervisors finds, upon the final hearing of the petition, that the statements therein are correct the board shall make an order approving the petition, describing the boundaries of the territory included within the district, and declaring that the territory is organized as a district under this part.
Order of reorganization	6816. From and after the making of the order of reorganization by the board of supervisors, the district is organized under this part with all the powers conferred by this part.
Officers	The persons in office at the time of the reorganization are entitled immediately to enter upon the duties of the like offices of the reorganized district and shall continue to serve until the election and qualification of their respective successors in accordance with this part.
Effect of reorganization	6817. A district reorganized under this part is for all purposes the district previously existing.
Effect on property	6818. Reorganization shall not affect or impair the title to any property owned or held by or in trust for the district, or any debt, demand, liability, or obligation existing in favor of or against the district, or any proceeding then pending.
Reorganization not to affect rights and liabilities	6819. Reorganization shall not operate to repeal or affect in any manner any ordinance previously passed or adopted and remaining unrepealed, or to discharge any person from any liability then existing for any violation of the ordinance. Proceedings commenced before reorganization shall, after reorganization, be conducted in accordance with this part.

CHAPTER 9. ANNEXATION

Article 1. Generally

Territory	6830. In the manner provided in this part, there may be annexed to a district any of the following territory which is in the same county as the district: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Any territory contiguous to the district. (b) Any territory any point of which touches any point of the district. (c) Any territory separated from the district by a "separating barrier," which term includes a street, road, highway,
-----------	---

railway line, railway crossing, railway right of way, water course, lagoon, or other natural barrier.

Any territory specified in this section may consist of one or more separate parcels of land, but it is not necessary that all parcels shall constitute in the aggregate one tract of land.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 5, effective from January 24, 1941, to September 12, 1941, inclusive; and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 225, effective September 13, 1941.)

Article 2. Annexation by Election

6840. A petition signed by 25 per cent of the freeholders residing in the territory proposed to be annexed as shown by the last equalized assessment roll of the county, shall be presented to the board.

Petition

6841. The petition shall designate specifically the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed, and its assessed valuation as shown by the last equalized assessment roll; shall state that the territory is not within the limits of any other sanitary district; and shall ask that the territory be annexed to the district.

Requirements of petition

6842. The petition shall be accompanied by a bond in the sum of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100), to be approved by the board and filed with the secretary as security for the payment by the petitioners of the reasonable costs of the election on annexation, in the event that at the election less than a majority of the votes cast are in favor of annexation.

Expense bond

6843. The petition shall be verified by the affidavit of one of the petitioners.

Verification

6844. The petition shall be published for at least two weeks preceding its hearing in a newspaper of general circulation published in the district, if there is one, and if not, in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county, together with a notice stating the time when the petition will be presented to the board and that all persons interested may appear and be heard.

Notice

6845. At the time specified for the hearing the board shall hear the petition and may adjourn the hearing from time to time.

Hearing

6846. The board shall not modify the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed as set forth in the petition so as to exclude any land that would be benefited by the annexation of the territory to the district, nor shall any lands that will not be benefited by annexation to the district be included within the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed.

Modification of boundaries

6847. Upon the final hearing of the petition the board, if it approves the petition as originally presented or in a modi-

Order calling election

fied form, shall make an order describing the exterior boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed and ordering that an election be held for the purpose of determining whether or not the territory shall be annexed to the district.

Order to set date and show boundaries 6848. The order shall fix the day of the election, which shall be within 60 days from the date of the order, and shall show the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed to the district.

Effect of entry of order 6849. This order shall be entered in the minutes and is conclusive evidence of the due presentation of a proper petition, and of the fact that each of the petitioners was at the time of the signing and presentation of the petition qualified to sign.

Order approving petition after election 6850. If a majority of the votes in the district and a majority of the votes in the territory proposed to be annexed, are in favor of annexation the secretary shall make and cause to be entered in the minutes and indorsed on the petition an order approving the petition, and the petition shall be transmitted to and filed with the board of supervisors.

Effect of order approving petition 6851. The entry is conclusive evidence of the fact and regularity of all prior proceedings of every kind required by law, and of the facts stated in the entry.

Order of annexation 6852. The board of supervisors, at its next regular meeting after filing of the petition, shall by an order alter the boundaries of the district and annex to it the territory described in the petition.

Effect of order of annexation 6853. The order of the board of supervisors is conclusive evidence of the validity of all prior proceedings leading up to the annexation and recited in the order, and from and after the order the territory is a part of the district.

Failure of annexation upon election 6854. If at the election less than a majority of the votes in either the district or the territory proposed to be annexed are in favor of annexation of the proposed territory to the district, the signers of the petition shall, within 10 days after the canvassing of the votes of the election, pay to the board the reasonable cost of the election, and if not paid within 10 days, the board may sue on the bond to recover the cost of the election.

Expenses 6855. If the result of the election is against annexation the board shall, by order, disapprove the petition and enter the order in its minutes. No other proceedings shall be taken in relation thereto until the expiration of one year from the presentation of the petition, except to collect the costs of the election.

No further election for one year Article 3. Annexation Without an Election

Annexation without election 6870. Any territory specified in Section 6830 of this code may be annexed without an election in the following manner.
(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 5.)

6871. A petition signed by the owners of real property in the territory proposed to be annexed, which real property represents at least 75 per cent of the total assessed valuation of the territory as shown by the last equalized county assessment roll shall be presented to the board. Petition

6872. The petition shall designate specifically the boundaries of the territory and its assessed valuation as shown by the last equalized county assessment roll and shall show the amount of real property owned by each of the petitioners and its assessed valuation as shown by the last equalized county assessment roll. Requirements of petition

6873. The petition shall state that the territory is not in any other sanitary district and shall ask that the territory be annexed to the district. Petition to ask annexation

6874. The petition shall be verified by the affidavit of one of the petitioners. Verification

6875. It shall be published at least two weeks preceding the hearing, in a newspaper of general circulation published in the district, if there is one, and if not, in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county. Publication

6876. With the petition there shall be published a notice stating the time when the petition will be presented to the board, and stating that all persons interested may appear and be heard. Notice

6877. At the time designated the board shall hear the petition, and any person interested and may adjourn the hearing from time to time. Hearing

6878. Upon the hearing of the petition the board shall determine whether or not it is for the best interests of the district and the contiguous territory that the territory be annexed to the district and the board may modify the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed as set forth in the petition. Modification of boundaries

6879. However, the board shall not modify the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed as set forth in the petition so as to exclude any land that would be benefited by annexation, nor shall any land that would not be benefited by annexation, be included within the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed. Limitation on power to modify boundaries

6879.5. If there is or has been presented to the board a petition containing the signatures of owners of real property in the territory proposed to be annexed, which real property represents at least 75 per cent of the total assessed valuation of the territory exclusive of any potential "separating barrier," as defined in Section 6830 of this code, the board may, in the manner specified in this article, proceed to publish the petition and notice of hearing and hear the petition. If, at the hearing, the board finds (a) that the territory described in the petition contains any potential "separating barrier," and (b) that such potential "separating barrier" would not Barrier

be benefited by annexation and should be excluded from the territory to be annexed, the board shall modify the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed as set forth in the petition by excluding the "separating barrier."

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 5.)

District
board's
approval of
annexation

6880. If the board upon final hearing determines that it is for the best interests of the district and of the territory proposed to be annexed that the territory be annexed, it shall make an order describing the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed and shall present to the county board of supervisors a petition setting forth the proceedings theretofore taken for the annexation of the territory, the finding of the board, and requesting the board of supervisors to annex the territory to the district.

Order of
annexation

6881. The board of supervisors shall, at its next regular meeting, after the presentation of the petition, by an order alter the boundaries of the district and annex to it the territory described in the petition of the board and the territory is then a part of the district.

CHAPTER 9.5. CONSOLIDATION WITHOUT AN ELECTION

(Chapter 9.5 added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

Contiguous
districts

6890. Two or more contiguous sanitary districts may be consolidated as hereinafter provided for.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

Petition

6891. Whenever a petition signed by 55 per cent of the owners of real property in a district is presented to the board requesting that the district be consolidated with another district the board, after notice, shall hold a hearing on the question of such consolidation.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

Notice

6891.5. The board shall give notice of such hearing by publication in at least one issue of a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the district, or if no such newspaper is printed and published therein in some newspaper circulated within the district.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

Contents of
notice

6892. The notice shall specify the time and place of hearing and that the hearing shall be on the question of consolidation with the other district, which shall be designated by name or otherwise identified in the notice.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

Hearing
and deter-
mination

6892.5. At the time and place of hearing, as stated in the notice, the board shall hear the evidence for and against the proposal, and if the board determines that the consolidation would not be for the best interests of the district the proceedings shall terminate.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

Joint deter-
minations

6893. If the boards of two districts each determine after such hearing that the consolidation of the districts would be for the best interests of the respective districts the boards shall

in joint meeting declare their respective determinations and each shall make an order that thereafter the land within its district shall be and become a part of the consolidated district under such name as the boards shall jointly determine. Thereafter the consolidated district shall constitute a district under such name.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

6894. Upon the consolidation of such districts the consolidated district shall be governed by the joint boards until the next ensuing election at which election a new board for the consolidated district shall be elected and the terms of office of the members of each of the two boards shall terminate upon the taking of office by the new directors.

Governing
board

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

6894.5. If at the time of a consolidation there is outstanding any indebtedness of any former district included in the consolidated district, the indebtedness shall be paid in the manner provided for the payment of indebtedness upon a dissolution of a district.

Outstanding
indebtedness

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

6895. A consolidated district shall not be liable for any indebtedness of any former districts included in it which was outstanding at the time of consolidation.

Nonliability

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

6895.5. No property in the name of the former districts shall be taxed to pay any indebtedness of any other former district existing at the date of consolidation.

Prohibited
tax

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1015.)

CHAPTER 10. DISSOLUTION

6900. A district may be dissolved upon the vote of two-thirds of its qualified electors, voting at an election called by the district board.

Dissolution
upon election

The election shall be called and conducted in the same manner as other elections of the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 621.)

6901. If at the time of dissolution there is no unpaid bonded indebtedness, the whole or that portion of the property of the district lying within the limits of a city shall vest in the city subject to the conditions set forth in this article.

Vesting of
property

Any portion of the property of the district which is without the corporate limits of any city shall vest in the board of supervisors until incorporation of a city embracing the territory, at which time the property shall vest in the newly incorporated city.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 621.)

6901.5. If at any time after dissolution the territory lying without the city is annexed to the city, or if thereafter a city is created or formed which embraces the territory lying without a city, then the property, as it then is, shall pass

Territory
annexed
to city

from the board of supervisors and shall vest in the original city or in the newly created city, as the case may be.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 621.)

Outstand-
ing debts

6902. If at the time of the election to dissolve the district there is an outstanding bonded indebtedness of the district, the vote to dissolve the district shall dissolve it for all purposes except the levy and collection of taxes for the payment of the indebtedness and for the purpose of assessing, levying, and collecting taxes.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 621.)

Ex officio
board

6903. From the time the district is dissolved, until its bonded indebtedness, with the interest, is paid, satisfied, and discharged, the governing body of the city, where the property of the district lies wholly within the limits of a city, and in all other cases the board of supervisors, is the ex officio board of the district.

Duties:
Taxation

6904. The ex officio boards shall levy such taxes and perform such other acts as are necessary for the payment of the indebtedness and the interest, and for such other costs and expenses incident to the assessing, levying and collection of such taxes.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 621.)

Assessment
and collec-
tion of taxes
by county

6904.5. The governing body of any city acting as an ex officio board may enter into a contract pursuant to law with the county tax assessor to assess the property in the district, and with the county tax collector to collect the taxes thereon, and the money so collected shall at the usual times of settlement, be transmitted by the county tax collector to the treasurer of the city, and shall be used only for the purpose of paying, satisfying and discharging the outstanding bonds as far as possible, and the payment of the interest thereon, and the expenses of assessing and collecting the taxes.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 621.)

Maintenance
of system
by city

6904.6. If a city acquires the whole of the property of the district, or a part of the property, the city shall, at the expense of the city, maintain in proper condition such whole or part of the sewer system within the limits of the city.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 621.)

Sewer
maintenance

6905. The ex officio boards shall maintain the sewer system in proper condition and shall fulfill and compel fulfillment of all contracts made by the district for the right of connection made with property lying outside of the boundaries of the district.

Protection
of rights

6906. The ex officio boards shall maintain and protect all other rights acquired by the district.

Connections

6907. The ex officio boards shall not permit connection to be made with the system by any property outside of the boundaries of the district as they existed at the time of dissolution.

Where
county
acquires all
or part of
district

6907.5. If a county acquires the whole or any portion of the district, the board of supervisors shall likewise maintain

the system acquired, and the expense thereof is a charge upon such area that lies without the limits of any city.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 621.)

PART 2. OTHER SANITARY DISTRICT ACTS

(Part 2 added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990. See note at beginning of division.)

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

6935. No right or obligation accrued by the formation, Saving clause organization, reorganization or operation of a sanitary district pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 161 of the Statutes of 1891 or the provisions of the Sanitary District Act of 1919 is affected by the repeal of those acts and any district so organized or reorganized may continue in existence and subject to the act under which it was organized or reorganized or may reorganize pursuant to this part.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

CHAPTER 2. USE OF COUNTY ASSESSOR'S ROLL

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

6940. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 161 of Assessment roll the Statutes of 1891, or the provisions of the Sanitary District Act of 1919, as the provisions of these acts existed at the time of their repeal, the board of any sanitary district organized or reorganized under and continuing in existence and subject to these acts may elect to avail itself of the assessment roll of the properties within the district, used by the county in which the district is situated, and may take that assessment as the basis for district taxation.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

6940.3. The board shall declare its election by resolution and shall file a certified copy with the auditor and the assessor of the county on or before the first Monday in February of the year in which the district proposes to use the county assessment roll.

Thereafter, until the board by resolution elects otherwise all taxes shall be collected by the county assessor and tax collector of the county.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

6940.6. Following the board's election, the county auditor Statement shall on or before the fourth Monday in August of each year transmit to the board a written statement showing the total value of all property in the district, which value shall be ascertained from the assessment roll used by the county for that year.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

6940.9. Not later than the first day of September the dis- Fix rate trict board shall fix the rate of taxation for district purposes and for the payment of the principal and interest of that

year upon outstanding bonds and the payment of the principal and interest that the board believes will become due during the year on bonds authorized but not sold.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

Designate

6941.3. The board shall designate the number of cents on each one hundred dollars (\$100) to be levied for each fund and the fund into which the proceeds shall be paid, using as a basis the value of property as assessed on the county roll.

The district board shall immediately transmit to the auditor of the county in which the district is situated a statement of the tax rate fixed.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

Computation

6941.6. The auditor shall then compute and enter in a separate column in the county assessment roll the respective sums to be paid as a district tax on the property in the district, using the rate of levy as fixed by the board and the assessed value as found on the assessment roll.

The taxes so levied shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as county taxes are collected, and when collected shall be at once paid to the treasurer.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

Lien

6941.9. The taxes are a lien on all the property in the district, and the taxes, whether for the payment of a bonded indebtedness, or for other purposes, shall be of the same force and effect as other liens for taxes, and their collection shall be enforced by the same means as provided for the enforcement of liens for county taxes.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 990.)

DIVISION 7. DEAD BODIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS

Definitions

7000. The definitions in this chapter apply to this division and to Divisions 8 and 9 of this code.

"Human remains" or "remains"

7001. "Human remains" or "remains" means the body of a deceased person, and includes the body in any stage of decomposition and cremated remains.

"Cremated remains"

7002. "Cremated remains" means human remains after incineration in a crematory.

"Cemetery"

7003. "Cemetery" means any one, or a combination of more than one, of the following, in a place used, or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes:

(a) A burial park, for earth interments.

(b) A mausoleum, for crypt or vault interments.

(c) A crematory, or a crematory and columbarium, for cinerary interments.

"Burial park"

7004. "Burial park" means a tract of land for the burial of human remains in the ground, used or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes.

7005. Except in Part 5 of Division 8 of this code, "Mausoleum" means a structure or building for the entombment of human remains in crypts or vaults in a place used, or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes.

7006. "Crematory" means a building or structure containing one or more furnaces for the reduction of bodies of deceased persons to cremated remains.

7007. Except in Part 5 of Division 8 of this code, "Columbarium" means a structure, room, or other space in a building or structure containing niches for inurnment of cremated human remains in a place used, or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes.

7008. "Crematory and columbarium" means a building or structure containing both a crematory and columbarium.

7009. "Interment" means the disposition of human remains by cremation, inurnment, entombment, or burial.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

7010. "Cremation" means the reduction of the body of a deceased person to cremated remains in a crematory and the placement of the cremated remains in a grave, vault, or niche.

7011. "Inurnment" means placing cremated remains in an urn and placing it in a niche.

7012. "Entombment" means the placement of human remains in a crypt or vault.

7013. "Burial" means the placement of human remains in a grave.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

7014. "Grave" means a space of ground in a burial park, used, or intended to be used, for burial.

7015. "Crypt" or "vault" means a space in a mausoleum of sufficient size, used or intended to be used, to entomb uncremated human remains.

7016. "Niche" means a space in a columbarium used, or intended to be used, for inurnment of cremated human remains.

7017. "Temporary receiving vault" means a vault used or intended to be used for the temporary placement of human remains.

7018. "Cemetery authority" includes cemetery association, corporation sole, or other person owning or controlling cemetery lands or property.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

7019. "Cemetery corporation," "cemetery association," or "cemetery corporation or association," mean any corporation now or hereafter organized which is or may be authorized by its articles to conduct any one or more or all of the businesses of a cemetery, but do not mean or include a corporation sole.

7020. "Cemetery business," "cemetery businesses," and "cemetery purposes" are used interchangeably and mean any and all business and purposes requisite to, necessary for, or incident to, establishing, maintaining, operating, improving,

or conducting a cemetery, interring human remains, and the care, preservation, and embellishment of cemetery property.

"Directors," etc. 7021. "Directors" or "governing body" means the board of directors, board of trustees, or other governing body of a cemetery association.

"Lot," etc. 7022. "Lot," "plot," or "interment plot" means space in a cemetery, used or intended to be used for the interment of human remains. Such terms include and apply to one or more than one adjoining graves, one or more than one adjoining crypts or vaults, or one or more than one adjoining niches.

"Plot owner," etc. 7023. "Plot owner," "owner," or "lot proprietor," means any person in whose name an interment plot stands of record as owner, in the office of a cemetery authority.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

"Burial permit" 7024. A "burial permit" is a permit, issued pursuant to law, for the interment of human remains.

CHAPTER 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Rules and regulations 7050. In matters relating to communicable diseases, the State department may make and enforce regulations for the embalming, cremation, interment, disinterment and transportation of the dead.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Unlawful removal 7051. Every person who removes any part of any human remains from any place where it has been interred, or from any place where it is deposited while awaiting interment, with intent to sell it or to dissect it, without authority of law, or from malice or wantonness, is punishable by imprisonment in the State prison for not more than five years.

Unlawful mutilation, etc. 7052. Every person who mutilates, disinters, or removes from the place of interment any human remains without authority of law, is guilty of felony. This section does not apply to any person who removes the remains of a relative or friend for reinterment.

Attachment for debt, etc. 7053. Every person who arrests, attaches, detains, or claims to detain any human remains for any debt or demand, or upon any pretended lien or charge, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Unlawful deposit or disposition of human remains 7054. Every person who deposits or disposes of any human remains, in any place within the corporate limits of any city, or city and county, except in a cemetery, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Unlawful interment 7055. Every person, who for himself or for another person, inters or incinerates a body or permits the same to be done, or removes any remains, from the primary registration district in which the death or incineration occurred or the body was found, except a removal by a funeral director in a funeral directors' conveyance from that registration district to another registration district in the same or another county, without

the authority of a burial or removal permit issued by the local registrar of the district in which the death occurred or in which the body was found; or removes interred human remains from the cemetery in which the interment occurred; or removes cremated remains from the premises on which the cremation occurred without the authority of a removal permit is guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable as follows: (a) for the first offense by a fine of not less than ten dollars (\$10) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500), (b) for each subsequent offense by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than 60 days, or by both.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 541, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

CHAPTER 3. CUSTODY, AND DUTY OF INTERMENT

7100. The right to control the disposition of the remains of a deceased person, unless other directions have been given by the decedent, vests in, and the duty of interment and the liability for the reasonable cost of interment of such remains devolves upon the following in the order named:

Duty and
cost of
interment

- (a) The surviving spouse.
- (b) The surviving child or children of the decedent.
- (c) The surviving parent or parents of the decedent.
- (d) The person or persons respectively in the next degrees of kindred in the order named by the laws of California as entitled to succeed to the estate of the decedent.

The liability for the reasonable cost of interment devolves jointly and severally upon all kin of the decedent in the same degree of kindred and upon the estate of the decedent.

7101. When any decedent leaves an estate in this State, the reasonable cost of interment and an interment plot of sufficient size to constitute a family plot and memorial, including reasonable sums for either, or both, general and special perpetual care of the plot proportionate to the value of the estate and in keeping with the standard of living adopted by the decedent prior to his demise, together with interest thereon from the date of interment, shall be considered as a part of the funeral expenses of the decedent and shall be paid as a preferred charge against his estate as provided in the Probate Code.

Liability
of estate

If a claim for an interment plot or memorial is rejected the burden of proving that the cost of the interment plot or memorial is disproportionate to the value of the estate and the standard of living adopted by the decedent while living shall be upon the executor or administrator rejecting the claim. This chapter does not prohibit any relative or friend of a decedent from assuming the duty or paying the expense of interment.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Custody of
remains

7102. When a person is charged by law with the duty of interment he is entitled to the custody of the remains for the purpose of interment; except that in any case where a coroner is required by law to investigate the cause of death, the coroner is entitled to the custody of the remains of the person whose death is the subject of investigation until the conclusion of the autopsy or medical investigation by the coroner. Any person in whose possession such remains are found, shall, upon demand by the coroner, surrender such remains to him.

Failure
to inter:
Penalties

7103. Every person, upon whom the duty of interment is imposed by law, who omits to perform that duty within a reasonable time is guilty of a misdemeanor. In addition, he is liable to pay to the person performing the duty in his stead treble the expenses incurred by the latter in making the interment, to be recovered in a civil action.

Interment
by coroner

7104. When no provision is made by the decedent, or where the estate is insufficient to provide for interment and the duty of interment does not devolve upon any other person residing in the State or if such person can not after reasonable diligence be found within the State the person who has custody of such remains may require the coroner of the county where the decedent resided at time of death to take possession of such remains and he shall inter the same in the manner provided for the interment of indigent dead.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Compelling
interment:
Petition

7105. If the person vested with the duty of interment fails, refuses or neglects within a reasonable time after death of the decedent to make such interment, a cemetery authority having possession of the remains, or any relative of the decedent, may file a petition in the superior court in the county in which the decedent resided at the time of his death, or in which the remains are located, naming as defendant the person vested with the duty of interment and seeking an order of the court directing the defendant to make interment of the remains.

If no person residing in the State vested with the duty of making interment is known to the petitioner, or if such person after reasonable diligence can not be found within the State, and that fact appears from the petition, the petitioner may make the coroner of the county in which the petition is filed the party defendant.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

More than
one decedent

7106. A cemetery authority may seek an order providing for the interment of the remains of one or more decedents. Where a proceeding is commenced involving the remains of more than one decedent the allegations of the petition shall separately state the facts as to each, and the court may make a separate order as to each.

Notice of
hearing

7107. Notice of the time and place of the hearing on the petition shall be given as the court may direct. Upon the hearing the court shall make its order providing for the

interment of the remains in such manner, at such time, and at such place as the court may determine to be just and proper, and for the best interests of the public health.

7108. If the coroner is directed to make such interment he shall make it in the manner provided by law for the interment of the indigent dead. Duty of coroner

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

7109. The court shall allow costs and reasonable attorney's fees against all defendants, other than the coroner. Costs and fees

7110. Any person signing any authorization for the interment of any remains warrants the truthfulness of any fact set forth in the authorization, the identity of the person whose remains are sought to be interred, and his authority to order interment. He is personally liable for all damage occasioned by or resulting from breach of such warranty. Warranty

7111. A cemetery authority may make an interment of any remains upon the receipt of a written authorization of a person representing himself to be any of the following: Interment by cemetery authority

(a) The surviving spouse.

(b) A surviving child or parent.

(c) The next of kin.

(d) A person who has acquired the right to control the disposition of the remains.

A cemetery authority is not liable for cremating or making an interment pursuant to such authorization, unless it has actual notice that such representation is untrue.

7112. No action shall lie against any cemetery authority relating to the cremated remains of any person which have been left in its possession for a period of five years, unless a written contract has been entered into with the cemetery authority for their care or unless permanent interment has been made. Action against cemetery authority

Nothing in this section shall be construed as an extension of the existing statute prescribing the period within which an action based upon a tort must be commenced. No licensed funeral director shall be liable in damages for any cremated human remains after the remains have been deposited with a cemetery in the State of California.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 458.)

CHAPTER 4. DISPOSAL OF UNCLAIMED DEAD

7200. Every head of a public institution, city or county undertaker, or State, county, or city officer having charge or control of remains to be interred at public expense, shall use due diligence to notify the relatives of the decedent. In the absence of any known relative of decedent desiring to direct the disposition of the remains in a manner other than in this chapter provided, and upon written request of the State department that such notices are required for a definite period specified in the request, such officer shall notify the State department by telegraph collect, immediately after the lapse Notice: To relatives

To State department

of 24 hours after death, stating, whenever possible the name, age, sex, and cause of death of the decedent.

Medical
history

7201. The person in charge of a public institution in which the decedent was an inmate shall transmit upon request, to the state department or to any person designated by it, a brief medical history of the unclaimed dead for purpose of identification and permanent record, which records shall be open to inspection by any State or county official or prosecuting attorney.

When
retained
by State
department

7202. The unclaimed dead retained by the State department for scientific or educational purposes shall be embalmed and disposed of in accordance with the instructions of the State department. Such unclaimed dead shall be held for a period of 30 days by those to whom they may have been assigned for scientific or educational purposes, subject to claim and identification by any authenticated relative of the decedent for purpose of interment or other disposition in accordance with the directions of such relative.

Use

7203. The bodies of the unclaimed dead retained by the State department shall be used solely for the purpose of instruction and study in the promotion of medical, chiropractic, and embalming education and science within the State.

Expense

7204. All persons receiving unclaimed dead for educational purposes shall bear all reasonable expense incurred in the preservation and transportation of the dead and shall keep a permanent record of bodies received, giving the identification number, the name, age, sex, nationality, and race, if possible, together with the place of last residence of the decedent and the source and disposition, with dates, of the body.

Record

Post mortem
examinations

7205. It is unlawful for any person, unless specifically authorized by law, to hold a post mortem examination of any unclaimed dead without the express permission of the State department.

Permission
to use
material

7206. Any person authorized by law to perform post mortem examinations shall permit, with the consent of relatives, or in the absence of such relatives, with the consent of the State department, any representative of the anatomical or pathological departments of an incorporated medical, chiropractic, or osteopathic school or college to obtain at the time of the necropsy, such material in a recent state as may be needed for scientific purposes, if the material is not required for the legal purposes of the State.

Body unfit
for scientific
purposes

7207. Whenever, through the failure of any person to notify the State department, or promptly to deliver the body of a deceased indigent as required by the State department, such body becomes unfit for scientific or educational purposes, the State department shall so certify and the remains shall be interred at the expense of those guilty of such noncompliance.

Penalty

7208. Every person who unlawfully disposes, uses, or sells the body of an unclaimed dead person, or who violates any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor.

CHAPTER 5. EMBALMING AND TRANSPORTATION

Article 1. Embalming

7300. No person shall embalm a body of any person who has died from an unknown cause, except with the permission of the local health officers.

When permission required: Unknown cause of death

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 126.)

7301. No embalmer shall embalm a dead human body when he has information reasonably indicating crime in connection with the death until permission of the coroner, or a justice of the peace, if there is no coroner, has been obtained.

Crime in connection with death

7302. Every funeral director and embalmer shall immediately report to the local health officer every contagious case on which the funeral director or embalmer may be called.

Report of contagious case

7303. No embalming fluid or methods of embalming disapproved by regulation of the State department shall be employed by any person in the case of deaths from contagious, infectious, or communicable diseases, or in cases where the body is to be transported upon a public conveyance for interment or cremation within this State or for transportation to a point without the State.

Embalming fluids, etc.

No embalming fluids shall be used in embalming which:

(a) Contain heavy mineral or metallic substances which have a poisonous effect, such as arsenic and mercury;

(b) Contain less than 10 per cent formaldehyde gas.

Every person who violates the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not less than ten dollars (\$10) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500).

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 126.)

Article 2. Transportation

7350. It is unlawful for any common carrier, to receive for transportation any dead human body, unless the body has been prepared by a regularly licensed embalmer in accordance with the rules prescribed by the State department, and is accompanied by a yellow paster in a form approved by it.

Prohibition when body not prepared by licensed embalmer

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

7351. The requirements prescribed in this article for the transportation of the dead shall be strictly observed, subject to such changes and modifications as the State department may require and direct.

Observance of requirements

7352. The transportation into this State or from this State of bodies of persons who have died from plague, Asiatic cholera, yellow fever, typhus fever, anthrax, glanders, or smallpox is prohibited.

Prohibition where death caused by specific disease

Such bodies shall not be transported within this State except by permission and under the direction of the State department, and subject also to the conditions provided in Section 7353.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 126.)

Acceptance
conditions:
Where death
caused by
specified
disease

7353. The bodies of persons who have died of Asiatic cholera, smallpox, yellow fever, diphtheria, membranous croup, scarlet fever (scarlatina, scarlet rash), erysipelas, glanders, anthrax, or leprosy, shall not be accepted for transportation unless prepared for transportation by:

(a) Arterial and cavity injection with a disinfecting fluid approved by the State department.

(b) Disinfection and stopping of all orifices with absorbent cotton.

(c) Washing the body with a disinfectant.

The body shall be properly clothed, and placed in either:

(a) An airtight metal-lined casket, all joints and seams hermetically sealed, and all inclosed in a strong, wooden transportation case, or,

(b) A wooden casket encased in a metal-lined transportation case, all joints and seams of the case being hermetically sealed.

In the transportation of bodies dead from any disease named in this section, the body shall not be accompanied by persons or articles which have been exposed to the infection of the disease, unless certified by the health officer to have been properly disinfected.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 126.)

Other speci-
fied diseases

7354. The bodies of persons who have died from typhoid fever, puerperal fever, tuberculosis, measles, or any other contagious or infectious disease not enumerated in Sections 7352 and 7353, may be received for transportation when prepared for transportation by arterial and cavity injection with an approved disinfecting fluid, and by washing the exterior of the body with an approved disinfecting fluid. The body shall be properly clothed. If the body can not reach its destination within 90 hours from the time of death it shall be placed in a wooden casket inclosed in a hermetically sealed metal-lined transportation case, or in an airtight metal or metal-lined casket inclosed in a wooden transportation case.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 126.)

Death from
other causes

7355. The bodies of persons who have died from any cause not stated in nor covered by other provisions of this article, shall not be received for transportation by a common carrier unless the body has been embalmed and prepared by a licensed embalmer, and placed in a sound casket and inclosed in a wooden transportation case.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 126, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

CHAPTER 6. BURIAL AND REMOVAL PERMITS

Burial per-
mit: Body
inspection

7400. Whenever the State Department of Public Health so orders, no burial permit shall be issued until after the body has been inspected by the department or its representative.

When permit
required

7401. Except as provided in the next section, the body of any person whose death occurs in this State, or whose body is

found in the State, or which is brought in from outside the State, shall not be interred, deposited in a vault or tomb, cremated, disinterred or otherwise disposed of, or removed from or into any registration district, or temporarily held pending further disposition more than five days after death, unless a permit for burial, removal, or other disposition is issued by the local registrar of the registration district in which the death occurred or the body was found, or by the county recorder of the county in which the district is located. The county recorder shall mail, within 24 hours, the original death certificate to the local registrar.

7402. This chapter does not prevent a funeral director from removing a body from the registration district where the death occurred or the body was found to another registration district in the same or another county in a funeral director's conveyance for the purpose of preparing the body for interment or shipment. Exemption

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

7403. (Repealed by Stats. 1939, Ch. 101.)

7404. If death occurred from any disease held by the State department to be infectious, contagious, or communicable, and dangerous to public health, the body shall not be removed without first securing permission of the local health officer. Removal
from death
premises

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 101.)

7405. No burial or removal permit shall be issued by any registrar until, wherever practicable, a complete and satisfactory certificate of death has been filed with him, except that when human remains are transported from outside the State into a registration district in California for interment, the transit or removal permit, issued in accordance with the law and health regulations of the place where the death occurred, shall be accepted by the local registrar of the district into which the body has been transported, as a basis upon which he shall issue a local burial permit, noting upon the face of the burial permit the fact that it was a body shipped in for interment and the place of death. The transit or removal permit issued in accordance with the law and health regulations of the place where the death occurred and a copy of the permit issued by the local registrar shall be filed as a permanent record by that registrar. Filing of
death
certificate
Exception

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1057.)

7406. No person shall inter in any cemetery any human body unless (a) there has been obtained and filed with the local registrar of the city or county where the death occurred, a certificate, signed by a physician, or a coroner, setting forth as near as possible, the name, age, color, sex, place of birth, occupation, date, locality and the cause of death of the decedent, and (b) he has obtained from the local registrar a burial permit. Conditions
for interment

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

Burial
permit

7407. A burial permit issued in one county or city is valid and sufficient in any county it specifies as the place of interment and shall be issued in duplicate. Further permit for interment shall not be required, but any county interment fees required by law or ordinance shall be paid.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

7408. (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339; repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

7409. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

Prohibition
re interment,
etc., when
body unac-
companied
by permit

7410. No person in charge of any premises on which interments or cremations are made shall inter or permit the interment or cremate or permit the cremation or other disposition of any body unless it is accompanied by a burial or cremation permit.

Indorsement
of permit,
etc.

7411. The person in charge shall sign the permit, indorse upon it the date of interment or cremation, and return all permits so indorsed to the local registrar of his district within 10 days from the date of interment or cremation.

Cemetery in
more than
one registra-
tion district

7412. If any cemetery is located partly in one registration district and partly in another, only one permit shall be required for interment and a permit authorizing interment in such cemetery shall entitle interment to be made within or without the district to which such permit is directed. Such permit shall be returned to the registration district in which the interment is made irrespective of the district to which it is directed. The local registrar of the district in which such interment is made shall forthwith file such permit on presentation without charge.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 642.)

Remains
shipped into
State

7413. No human remains shipped into the State from other States, Territories or foreign countries shall be interred without first securing a burial permit or a removal permit from the local registrar of vital statistics of the district within which the interment shall be made.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1057.)

PART 2. DISINTERMENT AND REMOVAL

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1. Permits

Order

7500. No remains of any deceased person shall be removed from any cemetery, except upon written order of the health department having jurisdiction, or of the superior court of the county in which such cemetery is situated. A duplicate copy of the order shall be maintained as a part of the records of the cemetery. Any person who removes any remains from any cemetery shall keep and maintain a true and correct record showing:

Records

(a) The date such remains were removed.

(b) The name and age of the person removed, when these particulars can be conveniently obtained and the place to which the remains were removed.

(c) The cemetery and the plot therein in which such remains were buried.

If the remains are disposed of other than by interment, a record shall be made and kept of such disposition. The person making the removal shall deliver to the cemetery authority operating the cemetery from which the remains were removed, a true, full and complete copy of such record.

7501. A cemetery authority shall not remove or permit the removal of any interred remains, unless a permit for the removal has been issued by the local registrar of the district in which the premises are located, and delivered to the cemetery authority. Any person entitled by law to remove any remains may apply to the local registrar for a permit to remove them. The local registrar shall issue a permit, which in all cases shall specify the name of a cemetery where the remains shall be interred, and shall retain a copy, for which permit he shall receive a fee of fifty cents (\$0.50) to be paid him by the applicant for the permit. Removal permit

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

7502. In the disinterment, transportation and removal of human remains under Chapter 4 of this part a cemetery authority need not obtain a separate permit for the disinterment, transportation or removal of the remains of each person, but disinterment, transportation and removal of human remains shall be made subject to reasonable rules and regulations relative to the manner of disinterring, transporting or removing such remains as may be adopted by the board of health or health officer of the city or city and county in which the cemetery lands are situated. Exception

Article 2. Consent to Removal

7525. The remains of a deceased person may be removed from a plot in a cemetery with the consent of the cemetery authority and the written consent of one of the following in the order named: Who must give

- (a) The surviving spouse.
- (b) The surviving children.
- (c) The surviving parents.
- (d) The surviving brothers or sisters.

7526. If the required consent can not be obtained, permission by the superior court of the county where the cemetery is situated is sufficient. Court permission

7527. Notice of application to the court for such permission shall be given, at least 10 days prior thereto, personally, or at least 15 days prior thereto if by mail, to the cemetery authority and to the persons not consenting, and to every other person or association on whom service of notice may be required by the court. Notice

Exemptions

7528. This article does not apply to or prohibit the removal of any remains from one plot to another in the same cemetery or the removal of remains by a cemetery authority from a plot for which the purchase price is past due and unpaid, to some other suitable place; nor does it apply to the disinterment of remains upon order of court or coroner.

CHAPTER 2. REMOVALS TO OUT-OF-STATE POINTS

- 7550. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7551. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7552. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7553. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7554. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7555. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7556. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7557. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7558. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)
- 7559. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 181.)

CHAPTER 3. REMOVAL OF ALL REMAINS: CITIES OF
1,500-100,000Local provision
for removal

7600. The governing body of any city having a population of more than 1,500 and not exceeding 100,000, may, by ordinance, and under such rules and regulations as it may adopt, provide for the disinterment and removal of all human remains from cemeteries in which no interments have been made for a period of two years, which are within the city, or owned and controlled by the city and located without its boundaries.

CHAPTER 4. REMOVAL OF ALL REMAINS: CITIES AND
CITIES AND COUNTIES OVER 100,000

Article 1. Power of Municipality

Order for
removal

7700. The governing body of any city or city and county, having a population of more than 100,000 persons, may order the disinterment and removal of all human remains interred in all or any part of any cemetery of more than five acres in extent situated within its limits, where the right of interment in the cemetery has been prohibited by law for a period of 15 years or more, whenever the governing body, by ordinance, declares that the further maintenance of all or any part of the cemetery as a burial place for the human dead threatens or endangers the health, safety, comfort or welfare of the public and demands the disinterment and removal beyond the limits of the city, or city and county, of the human remains interred therein.

Ordinance:
DeclarationRules and
regulations

7701. The governing body of such city or city and county may in any ordinance ordering or directing the disinterment and removal of such remains prescribe reasonable rules and regulations governing the manner of making disinterments and

removals and providing for reinterment in cemeteries outside the city or city and county limits.

The ordinance shall prescribe a reasonable time of not less than two years in which the removal of remains may be made by the cemetery authority, or by the owners or holders of interment spaces, or by the relatives or friends of those whose remains are interred in the cemetery, and may also provide that if the remains are not removed within the period fixed, the city or city and county will itself proceed to remove the remains and reinter them in another cemetery or cemeteries outside the city or city and county limits.

Time for
removal by
relatives,
etc.

Article 2. Declaration of Intention by Cemetery Authority

7725. The cemetery authority of any cemetery from which human remains are ordered removed by an ordinance adopted in accordance with this chapter, may declare its intention and purpose to disinter and remove the remains in accordance with the ordinance, and to reinter the remains in another cemetery or cemeteries outside the limits of the city or city and county, or to deposit the removed remains in a memorial mausoleum or columbarium.

Declaration

In the case of a cemetery corporation or association the procedure for such declaration shall be by resolution of the governing body of the corporation or association, ratified and approved by a majority vote of the lot owners or holders at any regular meeting of the corporation or association, or at a meeting specially called for the purpose.

7726. Any resolution or declaration of intention to disinter and remove human remains pursuant to this chapter adopted or declared by any cemetery authority shall specify and declare that at any time after the expiration of 10 months from and after the first publication of the notice of the resolution or declaration, the human remains then remaining in all or any part of the cemetery will be removed by the cemetery authority.

Contents

Article 3. Notice of Intention

7735. Notice of a declaration of intention to remove the human remains from all or any part of any cemetery shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation published in the city, or city and county, in which the cemetery or the portion from which removals are to be made is situated. Publication shall be at least once a week for two successive months.

Publication

7736. The notice shall be entitled "Notice of Declaration of Intention to Remove Human Remains from ----- (insert name of cemetery) in accordance with the provisions of Ordinance No. ---- (insert number) of the ----- (insert name of city, or city and county) adopted ----- (insert date)" and shall specify a date not less than 10 months

Heading and
contents

after the first publication when the cemetery authority causing the notice to be published will proceed to remove the remains then remaining in such cemetery or the portion from which removals are to be made.

Posting 7737. Copies of the notice shall within 10 days after the first publication be posted in at least three conspicuous places in the cemetery or the portion from which removals are to be made.

Mailing 7738. A copy of the notice shall be mailed to every person who owns, holds, or has the right of interment in, any plot in the cemetery or part affected, whose name appears upon the records of the cemetery. The notice shall be addressed to the last known post-office address of the plot owner as it appears from the records of the cemetery, and if his address does not appear or is not known, then to him at the city, or city and county, in which the cemetery land is situated.

Same 7739. The notice shall also be mailed to each known living heir at law of any person whose remains are interred in the cemetery, if his address is known.

Article 4. Special Notice to Relative or Friend

Notice to cemetery authority 7750. At any time before the date fixed for the removal of remains by the cemetery authority, any relative or friend of any person whose remains are interred in the cemetery from which removals are to be made may give the cemetery authority written notice that he desires to be present when the remains are disinterred or are reinterred.

Contents 7751. The notice to the cemetery authority shall specify:

(a) The name of the person whose remains are to be disinterred.

(b) As accurately as possible, the plot where the remains are interred.

(c) The date of interment.

(d) An address at which the required notices may be given by the cemetery authority.

Delivery 7752. The notice may be delivered, or forwarded by registered mail, to the office or principal place of business of the cemetery authority proposing to make removals.

Notice by cemetery authority 7753. After receipt of such notice before the date fixed for the removal of the remains by the cemetery authority, it shall give written notice to the person requesting it of the time when the remains shall be disinterred and of the time when and the place where they will be reinterred. This notice shall be given by delivery, or by mail, to the person requesting it at least 10 days prior to the date specified for the disinterment of the remains.

Same 7754. Whenever a request of notice is given by a relative or friend, the cemetery authority shall not disinter the remains referred to until the notice of the time of disinterment is given the relative or friend, as provided in this article.

Article 5. Removals by Relatives or Friends

7800. At any time prior to the removal by a cemetery authority of the remains of any person, any relative or friend of the decedent may voluntarily remove and dispose of the remains. Permission

7801. The person desiring to cause the removal shall, prior to removal, deliver to the cemetery authority an affidavit stating the name of the decedent whose remains it is desired to remove and, so far as is known to affiant, the date of burial and the names and places of residence of the heirs at law of the decedent. If the person desiring to cause the removal is not an heir at law of the person whose remains he desires to remove, the removal shall not be made by him until he has delivered to the cemetery authority the written consent of a majority of the known heirs at law of the decedent who are residents of this State. The statements in the affidavit are sufficient evidence of the number, names, and residences of the heirs at law for all of the purposes of this article, and the written consent of the majority of the heirs at law named in the affidavit is sufficient authority for the cemetery authority to permit the removal of the remains. Affidavit

Consent of heirs

7802. Removal of all remains in a plot without the filing of an affidavit of consent may be caused by any of the following: Removal without filing affidavit

(a) The purchaser or owner of the plot.

(b) The purchaser or owner of the right of interment in the plot.

(c) Any one of joint purchasers or owners of the plot or of the right of interment in the plot.

7803. If the right, title or interest of any grantee of any plot or of the right of interment therein has passed by succession to the heir or heirs at law of the grantee without distribution by order of court, the heir or heirs at law may remove the remains of persons interred in the plot. The affidavit of any heir at law setting out the facts of heirship shall be accepted by the cemetery authority as sufficient evidence of the fact of the transfer. Removal by heir of plot grantee

Affidavit

7804. Whenever remains are removed by a relative or friend of a decedent, under the provisions of this chapter, the person causing the removal is entitled to remove any vault, monument, headstone, coping or other improvement appurtenant to the interment space from which the remains have been removed. The affidavit or written consent given under the provisions of this chapter are sufficient authority for the cemetery authority to permit the removal of any such appurtenance. Removal of vaults, headstones, etc.: By friend or relative

7805. If such appurtenances remain on the plot for more than 90 days after the removal of the last human remains, they may be removed and disposed of by the cemetery authority, and thereafter no person claiming any interest in the plot, By cemetery authority

or any such appurtenance shall maintain in any court any action in relation to any such appurtenance.

Article 6. Removal by Cemetery Authority

Removal and
reinterment

7850. After the completion of notice, and after the expiration of the period of 10 months specified in the notice, any cemetery authority may cause the removal of all human remains interred in the cemetery or portion from which the remains have been ordered removed, and may reinter such remains in other cemeteries in this State where interments are permitted, without further notice to any person claiming any interest in the cemetery, or portion affected, or in the remains interred therein.

Reinterment
in adjoining
county

7851. Whenever any remains are removed from any cemetery or portion of a cemetery pursuant to this chapter by a cemetery authority, they shall be transported to and reinterred in a cemetery in an adjoining county where interments by the cemetery authority are permitted.

Placement
in recep-
tacles, etc.

7852. The remains of each person reinterred shall be placed in a separate and suitable receptacle and decently and respectfully interred under rules and regulations adopted by the cemetery authority making the removal.

Article 7. Disposal of Lands

Authority
to dispose

7900. Whenever human remains have been ordered removed under this chapter, and the cemetery authority has made and published notice of intention to remove such remains, the portions of the cemetery in which no interments have been made, and those portions from which all human remains have been removed, may be sold, mortgaged, or otherwise encumbered as security for any loan or loans made to the cemetery authority.

Sales:
Conduct and
confirmation

7901. No order of any court shall be required prior to the making of any such sale, mortgage, or other encumbrance of such lands; but any sale of such cemetery lands made by any cemetery corporation or association controlled by a governing body shall be fairly conducted and the price paid shall be fair and reasonable and all such sales shall be confirmed, as to the fairness and reasonableness of the price paid, by the superior court of the county in which the lands are situated.

Petition for
confirmation

7902. Petitions for confirmation of sales shall be made to the superior court of the county or city and county in which such lands are situated, and the clerk of the court shall fix a day for and give notice of hearing in accordance with the provisions of Section 1200 of the Probate Code.

Same

7903. If prior to the adoption of an ordinance pursuant to this chapter any cemetery authority has in good faith entered into any agreement to sell or has granted any option to buy all or any portion of its cemetery lands for a price reasonable at the time the agreement to sell was made, or the option granted, the superior court shall confirm the sale at

the price stipulated in the agreement to sell or the option to buy.

7904. After the removal of all human remains interred in any part or the whole of the cemetery lands, the cemetery authority may file for record in the office of the county recorder of the county or city and county in which the lands are situated a written declaration reciting that all human remains have been removed from the lands described in the declaration.

Written
declaration:
Recording

The declaration shall be acknowledged in the manner of the acknowledgment of deeds to real property by the president and secretary, or other corresponding officers of the cemetery authority, or by the person owning or controlling the cemetery lands, and thereafter any deed, mortgage, or other conveyance of any part of such lands is conclusive evidence in favor of any grantee or mortgagee named in it, and his successor or assigns, of the fact of the complete removal of all human remains therefrom.

7905. With the approval of the governing body of the city or city and county in which the cemetery lands are situated, sufficient lands may be reserved from any cemetery lands from which the human remains have been removed to erect a mausoleum or columbarium for the reinterment of disinterred remains, to provide sufficient grounds around it, and to preserve such historical vaults or monuments as the cemetery authority may determine to be proper or necessary.

Reservation
of lands

7906. After all remains have been removed from a cemetery in accordance with Chapters 3 and 4, Part 2, Division 7 of this code, the dedication may be removed from all or any part of such cemetery lands by an order and decree of the superior court of the county in which the property is situated, in a proceeding brought for that purpose and upon notice of hearing and proof satisfactory to the court:

Removal of
dedication by
court order

(a) That all bodies have been removed, or that no interments were made; and

(b) That the property is no longer used or required for interment purposes.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1032.)

Article 8. Use of Funds

7925. Money payable or to become payable as the purchase price or on account of the purchase price of unused lands, or lands from which all remains have been removed is not subject to garnishment, attachment or execution, but shall be used exclusively for any or all of the following purposes:

Sales
proceeds

(a) Acquisition of lands and improvements for cemetery purposes.

(b) Disinterment, removal, and reinterment of bodies, pursuant to this chapter.

(c) Perpetual care of graves, markers, and cemetery embellishments.

(d) The payment of expenses incidental to the disinterment, removal, and reinterment.

(e) Any other purpose consistent with the objects for which the cemetery authority owning the cemetery is created or organized.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1071.)

Use of
money in
treasury:
Expense of
removal

7926. Whenever any cemetery corporation or association has declared for removal and has published notice of its intention to make removals under this chapter, it may employ any money in its treasury to defray the expense of removal, including:

(a) The expense of purchasing or otherwise providing a suitable place for the interment of remains in any other cemetery.

(b) The expenses of disinterment, transportation and reinterment.

(c) The expenses of removal and disposal of vaults, monuments, headstones, copings, or other improvements.

(d) All necessary expenses incident to the sale or mortgaging of any land from which removals have been made.

(e) All other expenses necessarily incurred in carrying out the removal, and reinterment, or disposing of remains so removed.

(f) All expenses incident to any of the above purposes.

Care and
maintenance

7927. From the money remaining in the treasury of the cemetery corporation or association after completing the removal and reinterment of the remains from its cemetery lands and the payment of all incidental expenses, the cemetery corporation or association shall set aside an adequate fund for the perpetual maintenance and care of the cemetery in which the remains have been reinterred.

Reimburse-
ment

7928. After making provision for perpetual maintenance and care, the governing body of the cemetery corporation or association may use such portion of the funds then remaining as it may determine to be just and fair in reimbursing those who voluntarily and at their own cost and expense removed the remains of friends or relatives from the cemetery lands from which the remains were ordered removed. Such reimbursement shall not be greater in amount than the average cost to the cemetery corporation or association for removals directly made by it.

Balance

7929. Any balance remaining in the fund may be used for such other purposes as the cemetery corporation or association may lawfully declare.

Unexpended
treasury
funds

7930. Whenever any cemetery corporation or association having a governing body has caused the removal of remains from all or any portion of its cemetery and has funds in its treasury which are not required for other purposes, it may set aside, invest, use, and apply from such unexpended funds such sum as, in the judgment of the governing body, it is necessary or expedient to provide for the perpetual or other

care or improvement of any cemetery in which the disinterred remains may be reinterred.

7931. In lieu of itself investing, using or applying the funds Transfer for care or improvement, the cemetery corporation or association may transfer the funds to any other corporation under such conditions and regulations as in the judgment of the governing body will insure their application to the purposes of care or improvement.

7932. Before any such transfer of funds is made, the Court order cemetery corporation or association shall obtain an order authorizing the transfer from the superior court of the county where the cemetery or portion from which the remains were removed is situated.

7933. The order shall be obtained upon petition of the Petition cemetery corporation or association, after such notice by publication as the court may direct, and any member or former plot owner may support or oppose the granting of the order by affidavit or otherwise. Before making the order, proof shall Proof be made to the satisfaction of the court that notice has been given and that it is for the best interests of the cemetery corporation or association that the transfer be made.

Article 9. New Land, Mausoleum or Columbarium

7950. Whenever any cemetery authority owning or controlling cemetery lands from which remains are to be removed has acquired the possession or use of any cemetery for the purpose of providing a place for the reinterment of human remains removed under this chapter, new lands may be surveyed and subdivided into plots, avenues, and walks for cemetery purposes; and any mausoleum and columbarium may be divided into crypts or niches. New lands:
Survey, etc.

7951. Plots, crypts, or niches may be sold to persons desiring to make reinterments. Sale of
plots, etc.

7952. The governing body of any cemetery corporation or association may receive and accept as part or full consideration for the purchase price of new plots full or partial releases of rights in or to the whole or any part of the assets of the corporation or association other than the plot conveyed to the purchaser. Any retransfer to the cemetery corporation or association of any plot in the cemetery from which the removal of the human remains is to be made operates as such release. Releases

7953. After the removal and reinterment of remains disinterred from any cemetery the cemetery authority shall cause to be erected upon or imbedded in any plot in which any remains are reinterred a suitable permanent marker identifying the remains. Identifying
marker

7954. The cemetery authority shall prepare a complete map or plat describing and showing the location and subdivision into plots of the cemetery lands where remains are reinterred, or a plan of any mausoleum or columbarium in which such remains are interred; and there shall be attached Maps,
plans, etc.

to each plan a description of the name, where known, of each person whose remains are reinterred, and the plot in the cemetery, or the niche or compartment in the mausoleum or columbarium where such remains are reinterred.

Public
inspection

7955. The map or plan shall be kept on file in the office of the cemetery authority and shall at all times be open to inspection by the relatives or friends of deceased persons whose remains are reinterred therein.

Article 10. Taxation

Taxation

7975. When any law or ordinance requires that the remains interred in any cemetery be removed and reinterred elsewhere, no county, town or political subdivision in which the reinterment of disinterred remains takes place, shall charge for any permit or levy a tax of any nature for the reinterment.

Article 11. Religious Observances

Religious
observances

7980. The heirs, relatives or friends of any decedent whose remains have been interred in any cemetery owned, governed or controlled by any religious corporation or by any church or religious society of any denomination or by any corporation sole administering temporalities of any religious denomination, society or church, or owned, governed or controlled by any person or persons as trustee or trustees for any religious denomination, society or church shall not disinter, remove, reinter or dispose of any such remains except in accordance with the rules, regulations and discipline of such religious denomination, society or church.

The officers, representatives or agents of the church or religious society shall be the sole judge of the requirements of the rules, regulations and discipline of such religious denomination, society or church.

DIVISION 8. CEMETERIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1. CEMETERY DEFINED

Cemetery
defined

8100. Six or more human bodies being buried at one place constitute the place a cemetery.

CHAPTER 2. VANDALISM

Criminal
offenses

8101. Every person is guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by imprisonment for not exceeding six months, or by both, who unlawfully or without right wilfully does any of the following:

(a) Destroys, cuts, mutilates, effaces, or otherwise injures, tears down, or removes: Any tomb, monument, memorial, or marker in a cemetery, or any gate, door, fence, wall, post or

railing, or any inclosure for the protection of a cemetery or any property in a cemetery.

(b) Obliterates any grave, vault, niche, or crypt.

(c) Destroys, cuts, breaks or injures any building, statuary, ornamentation, tree, shrub, or plant within the limits of a cemetery.

(d) Disturbs, obstructs, detains or interferes with any person carrying or accompanying human remains to a cemetery or funeral establishment, or engaged in a funeral service, or an interment.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8102. Any person violating any provision of this chapter is liable, in a civil action by and in the name of the cemetery authority, to pay all damages occasioned by his unlawful acts. The sum recovered shall be applied in payment for the repair and restoration of the property injured or destroyed.

Civil penalty

8103. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to the removal or unavoidable breakage or injury, by a cemetery authority, of any thing placed in or upon any portion of its cemetery in violation of any of the rules or regulations of the cemetery authority, nor to the removal of anything placed in the cemetery by or with the consent of the cemetery authority which has become in a wrecked, unsightly, or dilapidated condition.

Exemptions

CHAPTER 3. RECORDS

8110. The person in charge of any premises on which interments or cremations are made shall keep a record of all remains interred or cremated and of the interment of remains on the premises under his charge, in each case stating the name of each deceased person, place of death, date of interment, and name and address of the funeral director.

Keeping and contents

8111. The records shall at all times be open to official inspection.

Inspection

8112. When making an interment in a cemetery having no person in charge, the funeral director shall sign the burial or removal permit, giving the date of interment, and shall write across the face of the permit the words "No person in charge," and file the burial or removal permit within 10 days with the registrar of vital statistics of the district in which the cemetery is located.

When no person in charge of cemetery

PART 2. PUBLIC CEMETERIES

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

8125. Incorporated cities, and for unincorporated towns the supervisors of the county, may survey, lay out, and dedicate for burial purposes not exceeding five acres of public lands situated in or near the city or town. The survey, description, and a certified copy of the order made con-

Acquisition of cemetery: Public lands

stituting the land a cemetery shall be recorded in the recorder's office of the county in which it is located.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

By public
user

8126. The title to lands situated in or near any city and used by the inhabitants without interruption as a cemetery for five years is vested in the inhabitants of the city and the lands shall not be used except as a public cemetery.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

By purchase,
etc.

8127. The inhabitants of any city may by subscription or otherwise purchase or receive by gift or donation, lands not exceeding five acres to be used as a cemetery, the title to be vested in the inhabitants, which lands when once dedicated to use for burial purposes, shall not thereafter be used for any other purpose.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Register

8128. The governing body having control of a public cemetery shall require a register of name, age, birthplace, date of death, and burial of every body interred therein, to be kept by the sexton or other officer. The register shall be open to public inspection.

Plots, etc.

8129. The public cemeteries of cities, towns, or neighborhoods or of fraternal or beneficial associations or societies shall be inclosed and laid off into plots.

Management:
When owned
by city

8130. The general management, conduct, and regulation of burials, the disposition of plots, and keeping the plots in order, are under the jurisdiction and control of the city owning the cemetery.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

When not
owned by
city, etc.

8131. If not owned by a city or by a fraternal or beneficial association or society, public cemeteries are under the jurisdiction and control of the board of supervisors of the county in which they are situated.

When owned
by fraternal
society, etc.

8132. Public cemeteries of fraternal or beneficial associations or societies are under the jurisdiction of and controlled and managed by the associations or societies or by trustees appointed by them.

Rules and
regulations

8133. The authorities having jurisdiction and control of cemeteries may make and enforce general rules and regulations, and appoint sextons or other officers to enforce obedience to the rules and regulations, with such powers and duties regarding the cemetery as may be necessary.

PART 3. PRIVATE CEMETERIES

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Scope of part

8250. The provisions of this part do not apply to any of the following:

(a) Any religious corporation, church, religious society or denomination, a corporation sole administering temporalities of any church or religious society or denomination, or any cemetery organized, controlled, and operated by any of them.

(b) Any public cemetery.

(c) Any private or fraternal burial park not exceeding 10 acres in area, heretofore established.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8251. The provisions of this part do not affect the corporate existence of any cemetery organized under any law then existing prior to August 14, 1931, and as to such cemeteries, and their rights, the laws under which the corporation was organized and existed and under which such rights became vested are applicable. Same

8252. It is unlawful for any corporation, copartnership, firm, trust, association, or individual to engage in or transact any of the businesses of a cemetery within this State except by means of a corporation duly organized for that purpose. Cemetery corporation

8253. The powers, privileges, duties and restrictions conferred and imposed upon any corporation, firm, copartnership, association, trust or individual, existing and doing business under the laws of this State, are hereby enlarged or modified as each particular case may require to conform to the provisions of this part notwithstanding anything to the contrary in their respective articles of incorporation, charter or other evidence of organization. Effect on powers, etc.

CHAPTER 2. OPERATION AND MANAGEMENT

Article 1. General Provisions

8275. Any private corporation authorized by its articles so to do, may establish, maintain, manage, improve, or operate a cemetery, and conduct any or all of the business of a cemetery, either for or without profit to its members or stockholders. Who may operate

Article 2. Rules and Regulations

8300. A cemetery authority may make, adopt, amend, add to, revise, or modify, and enforce rules and regulations for the use, care, control, management, restriction and protection of all or any part of its cemetery and for the other purposes specified in this article. Rules and regulations

8301. It may restrict and limit the use of all property within its cemetery. Use of property

8302. It may regulate the uniformity, class, and kind of all markers, monuments, and other structures within the cemetery and its subdivisions. Structures: Uniformity, etc.

8303. It may prohibit the erection of monuments, markers, or other structures in or upon any portion of the cemetery. Erection

8304. It may regulate or prohibit monuments, effigies, and structures within any portion of the cemetery and provide for their removal. Removal

8305. It may regulate or prevent the introduction or care of plants or shrubs within the cemetery. Plants

8306. It may prevent interment in any part of the cemetery of human remains not entitled to interment and prevent the use of interment plots for purposes violative of its restrictions or rules and regulations. Interment

Conduct of persons 8307. It may regulate the conduct of persons and prevent improper assemblages in the cemetery.

Other purposes 8308. It may make and enforce rules and regulations for all other purposes deemed necessary by the cemetery authority for the proper conduct of the business of the cemetery, for the transfer of any plot or the right of interment, and the protection and safeguarding of the premises, and the principles, plans, and ideals on which the cemetery is conducted.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Printing and inspection of rules 8309. The rules and regulations shall be plainly printed or typewritten and maintained subject to inspection in the office of the cemetery authority or in such place or places within the cemetery as the cemetery authority may prescribe.

Article 3. Police Power

Police power 8325. The sexton, superintendent or other person in charge of a cemetery, and such other persons as the cemetery authority designates have the authority of a peace officer for the purpose of maintaining order, enforcing the rules and regulations of the cemetery association, the laws of the State, and the ordinances of the city or county, within the cemetery over which he has charge, and within such radius as may be necessary to protect the cemetery property.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Article 4. Records

Record of interments 8330. A record shall be kept of every interment showing the date the human remains were received, the date of interment, the name and age of the person interred, when these particulars can be conveniently obtained, and the plot in which interment was made.

Record of ownership 8331. A record shall be kept of the ownership of all plots in the cemetery which have been conveyed by the cemetery authority and of all transfers of plots in the cemetery. No transfer of any plot, heretofore or hereafter made, or any right of interment, shall be complete or effective until recorded on the books of the cemetery authority.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Article 5. Operation of Crematories

Required facilities 8340. No crematory shall conduct, or shall hereafter be constructed, established, or authorized to conduct, any business unless there is in connection therewith in the same fireproof building or structure or in a separate fireproof building within the same cemetery, either:

A columbarium, a burial park or mausoleum amply equipped at all times for the interment of remains of bodies cremated at the crematory.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8341. All cremated remains not removed for interment elsewhere shall be interred in a plot within a reasonable time after cremation. Interment

Article 6. Contract Limitations

8350. Unless otherwise limited by the law under which created, cemetery authorities shall in the conduct of their business have the same powers granted by law to corporations in general, including the right to contract such pecuniary obligations within the limitation of general law as may be required, and may secure them by mortgage, deed of trust, or otherwise upon their property. General powers

8351. All mortgages, deeds of trust, and other liens of any nature, hereafter contracted, placed or incurred upon property which has been and was at the time of the creation or placing of the lien, dedicated as a cemetery pursuant to this part, or upon property which is afterwards, with the consent of the owner of any mortgage, trust deed, or lien, dedicated to cemetery purposes pursuant to this part, shall not affect or defeat the dedication, but the mortgage, deed of trust or other lien is subject and subordinate to such dedication and any and all sales made upon foreclosure are subject and subordinate to the dedication for cemetery purposes. Subordination of liens

Article 7. Restrictions on Officers

8360. No director or officer of any cemetery authority shall directly or indirectly, for himself or as the partner or agent of others, borrow any funds of the corporation or association, nor may he become an indorser or surety for loans to others, nor in any manner be an obligor for money borrowed of or loaned by the corporation or association, nor shall a corporation of which a director or an officer is a stockholder, or in which either of them is in any manner interested, borrow any of the funds of the corporation or association. Borrowing funds, etc.

8361. The office of any director or officer who acts or permits action contrary to this article immediately thereupon becomes vacant. Loss of office

8362. Every director or officer authorizing or consenting to a loan, and the person who receives a loan, in violation of this article are severally guilty of a misdemeanor. Criminal penalty

CHAPTER 3. ACQUISITION, DEDICATION AND SALE

Article 1. Acquisition of Property

8500. Cemetery authorities may take by purchase, donation or devise, property consisting of lands, mausoleums, crematories, and columbariums, or other property within which the interment of the dead may be authorized by law. Acquisition of property

Article 2. Declaration of Intention

Execution 8525. A cemetery authority may execute a declaration acknowledged so as to entitle it to be recorded, describing the property and declaring its intention to use all or part of the property for cemetery purposes.

Recording 8526. The declaration may be filed for record in the office of the recorder of the county in which the property is situated, and from the date of filing the declaration is constructive notice of the use for which the property is intended.

Article 3. Dedication

Survey and map 8550. Every cemetery authority, from time to time as its property may be required for interment purposes, shall:

(a) In case of land, survey and subdivide it into sections, blocks, plots, avenues, walks or other subdivisions; make a good and substantial map or plat showing the sections, plots, avenues, walks or other subdivisions, with descriptive names or numbers.

(b) In case of a mausoleum, or crematory and columbarium it shall make a good and substantial map or plat on which shall be delineated the sections, halls, rooms, corridors, elevations, and other divisions, with descriptive names or numbers.

Filing: Map 8551. The cemetery authority shall file the map or plat in the office of the recorder of the county in which all or a portion of the property is situated. The cemetery authority shall also file for record in the county recorder's office a written declaration of dedication of the property delineated on the plat or map, dedicating the property exclusively to cemetery purposes.

Form and execution of declaration 8552. The declaration shall be in such form as the cemetery authority may prescribe, and shall be subscribed by the president or vice president, and the secretary, or other persons whom the cemetery authority may authorize, and shall be acknowledged so as to entitle it to be recorded.

When dedication complete 8553. Upon the filing of the map or plat and the filing of the declaration for record, the dedication is complete for all purposes and thereafter the property shall be held, occupied, and used exclusively for a cemetery and for cemetery purposes.

Resurvey 8554. When reservation is made in the declaration of dedication, any part or subdivision of the property so mapped and platted may, by order of the directors, be resurveyed and altered in shape and size and an amended map or plat filed, so long as such change does not disturb the interred remains of any deceased person.

Constructive notice 8555. The filed map or plat and the recorded declaration are constructive notice to all persons of the dedication of the property to cemetery purposes.

Map: Indexing 8556. The county recorder of the county in which a map or plat is filed shall number, file, and index it in the general index, giving reference to date of filing and number so that it

may easily be found. The recorder shall receive a fee of one dollar (\$1) for this service. Fee

8557. The county recorder of the county in which a declaration of dedication is filed shall record it in the official records of his office and index it in the general index. The recorder shall receive a fee of one dollar (\$1) for this service. Declaration: Recording and indexing Fee

8558. After property is dedicated to cemetery purposes pursuant to this chapter, neither the dedication, nor the title of a plot owner, shall be affected by the dissolution of the cemetery authority, by nonuser on its part, by alienation of the property, by any incumbrances, by sale under execution, or otherwise except as provided in this chapter. Effect of dissolution, etc.

8559. Dedication to cemetery purposes pursuant to this chapter is not invalid as violating any laws against perpetuities or the suspension of the power of alienation of title to or use of property, but is expressly permitted and shall be deemed to be in respect for the dead, a provision for the interment of human remains, and a duty to, and for the benefit of, the general public. Laws against perpetuities

8560. After dedication pursuant to this chapter, and as long as the property remains dedicated to cemetery purposes, no railroad, street, road, alley, pipe line, pole line, or other public thoroughfare or utility shall be laid out, through, over, or across any part of it without the consent of the cemetery authority owning and operating it, or of not less than two-thirds of the owners of interment plots. Construction of utility structures

8561. All property dedicated pursuant to this chapter, including roads, alleys, and walks, is exempt from public improvement assessments, and is not liable to be sold on execution or applied in payment of debts due from individual owners of interment plots. Exemptions

Article 4. Sale of Plots

8570. After filing the map or plat and recording the declaration of dedication, a cemetery authority may sell and convey plots subject to such rules and regulations as may be then in effect or thereafter adopted by the cemetery authority, and subject to such other and further limitations, conditions and restrictions as may be inserted in or made a part of the declaration of dedication by reference, or included in the instrument of conveyance of such plot. Authority to sell

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8571. All plots, the use of which has been conveyed by deed or certificate of ownership as a separate plot, are indivisible except with the consent of the cemetery authority, or as provided by law. Indivisibility of plots sold

8572. All conveyances made by a cemetery authority shall be signed by the president or the vice president, and the secretary, or by other officers authorized by the cemetery authority. Execution of conveyances

Article 5. Removal of Dedication

Removal of
dedication

8580. Property dedicated to cemetery purposes shall be held and used exclusively for cemetery purposes, unless and until the dedication is removed from all or any part of it by an order and decree of the superior court of the county in which the property is situated, in a proceeding brought by the cemetery authority for that purpose and upon notice of hearing and proof satisfactory to the court:

(a) That no interments were made in or that all interments have been removed from that portion of the property from which dedication is sought to be removed.

(b) That the portion of the property from which dedication is sought to be removed is not being used for interment of human remains.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1032.)

Notice of
hearing

8581. The notice of hearing provided in Section 8580 shall be given by publication once a week for at least three consecutive weeks in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the county where said cemetery is located, and the posting of copies of the notice in three conspicuous places on that portion of the property from which the dedication is to be removed. Said notice shall:

(a) Describe the portion of the cemetery property sought to be removed from dedication.

(b) State that all remains have been removed or that no interments have been made in the portion of the cemetery property sought to be removed from dedication.

(c) Specify the time and place of the hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1032.)

CHAPTER 4. PROPERTY RIGHTS

Article 1. General Provisions

Plots: Pre-
sumption of
ownership

8600. All plots conveyed to individuals are presumed to be the sole and separate property of the owner named in the instrument of conveyance.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Vested right
of spouse

8601. The spouse of an owner of any plot containing more than one interment space has a vested right of interment of his remains in the plot and any person thereafter becoming the spouse of the owner has a vested right of interment of his remains in the plot if more than one interment space is unoccupied at the time the person becomes the spouse of the owner.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Divestment
of right

8602. No conveyance or other action of the owner without the written consent or joinder of the spouse of the owner divests the spouse of a vested right of interment, except that a final decree of divorce between them terminates the vested right of interment unless otherwise provided in the decree.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8603. If no interment is made in an interment plot which has been transferred by deed or certificate of ownership to an individual owner, or if all remains previously interred are lawfully removed, upon the death of the owner, unless he has disposed of the plot either in his will by a specific devise or by a written declaration filed and recorded in the office of the cemetery authority, the plot descends to the heirs at law of the owner subject to the rights of interment of the decedent and his surviving spouse. Descent to heirs, etc.

8604. Cemetery property passing to an individual by reason of the death of the owner is exempt from all inheritance taxes. Tax exemption

8605. An affidavit by a person having knowledge of the facts setting forth the fact of the death of the owner and the name of the person or persons entitled to the use of the plot pursuant to this chapter, is complete authorization to the cemetery authority to permit the use of the unoccupied portions of the plot by the person entitled to the use of it. Authorization for permitting use

Article 2. Joint Tenants

8625. In a conveyance to two or more persons as joint tenants each joint tenant has a vested right of interment in the plot conveyed. Vested right

8626. Upon the death of a joint tenant, the title to the plot held in joint tenancy immediately vests in the survivors, subject to the vested right of interment of the remains of the deceased joint tenant. Death of one tenant

8627. Cemetery property held in joint tenancy is exempt from the provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to proceedings for establishing the fact of death of a person whose death affects title to real property. Exemption

8628. An affidavit by any person having knowledge of the facts setting forth the fact of the death of one joint tenant and establishing the identity of the surviving joint tenants named in the deed to any plot, when filed with the cemetery authority operating the cemetery in which the plot is located, is complete authorization to the cemetery authority to permit the use of the unoccupied portion of the plot in accordance with the directions of the surviving joint tenants or their successors in interest. Authorization for permitting use

8629. When there are several owners of a plot, or of rights of interment in it, they may designate one or more persons to represent the plot and file written notice of designation with the cemetery authority. In the absence of such notice or of written objection to its so doing, the cemetery authority is not liable to any owner for interring or permitting an interment in the plot upon the request or direction of any co-owner of the plot. Designation of plot representatives

Article 3. Family Interment Plots

8650. Whenever an interment of the remains of a member or of a relative of a member of the family of the record owner Family plot

or of the remains of the record owner is made in a plot transferred by deed or certificate of ownership to an individual owner and the owner dies without making disposition of the plot either in his will by a specific devise, or by a written declaration filed and recorded in the office of the cemetery authority, the plot thereby becomes inalienable and shall be held as the family plot of the owner.

Interment
priority

8651. In a family plot one grave, niche or crypt may be used for the owner's interment; one for the owner's surviving spouse, if any, who by law has a vested right of interment in it; and in those remaining, if any, the parents and children of the deceased owner in order of death may be interred without the consent of any person claiming any interest in the plot.

Same

8652. If no parent or child survives, the right of interment goes in the order of death first, to the spouse of any child of the record owner and second, in the order of death to the next heirs at law of the owner or the spouse of any heir at law.

Waiver

8653. Any surviving spouse, parent, child or heir who has a right of interment in a family plot may waive such right in favor of any other relative, or spouse of a relative of either the deceased owner or of his spouse, and upon such waiver the remains of the person in whose favor the waiver is made may be interred in the plot.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 848.)

Article 4. Vested Right of Interment

Waiver

8675. A vested right of interment may be waived and is terminated upon the interment elsewhere of the remains of the person in whom vested.

Limitations
on right

8676. No vested right of interment gives to any person the right to have his remains interred in any interment space in which the remains of any deceased person having a prior vested right of interment have been interred, nor does it give any person the right to have the remains of more than one deceased person interred in a single interment space in violation of the rules and regulations of the cemetery in which the interment space is located.

Article 5. Voluntary Establishment of Inalienability

Interments
restricted

8680. A cemetery authority may take and hold any plot conveyed or devised to it by the plot owner so that it will be inalienable, and interments shall be restricted to the persons designated in the conveyance or devise.

CHAPTER 5. PERPETUAL AND SPECIAL CARE

Article 1. Care of Old Cemeteries

Scope of
article

8700. In addition to those cemeteries to which this part does not apply, this article does not apply to abandoned cemeteries nor to cemeteries in which interments are prohibited.

8701. Whenever a majority of the plots in all or any part of a cemetery established prior to August 14, 1931, has been sold without the owner having made provision for the establishment of an adequate perpetual care fund for its perpetual care, maintenance, and embellishment, the avenues, roadways, walks, driveways, alleys, streets and parks in it may be vacated or altered and replatted into plots which may be sold for interment purposes pursuant to this article.

Vacation
and plot
plattling of
roads, etc.

8702. Application for the alteration or vacation or replatting of all or any portion of an alley, street, avenue, walk, driveway, or park, for plots in the cemetery shall be made to the superior court in the county in which all or any portion of the property is situated.

Application

8703. The application may be by the cemetery authority owning or operating the cemetery or if there is no cemetery authority operating the cemetery, by 20 or more plot owners.

Who may
make

8704. The petition shall be verified and shall specify the facts of such ownership and shall state the reasons for the proposed change and what provisions have theretofore been made for the perpetual care of the cemetery.

Petition

8705. There shall be presented with the petition a plat of the cemetery and the proposed replat which shall clearly indicate the proposed changes.

Plat

8706. The petition shall be filed with the clerk of the superior court, and the clerk shall fix the time for hearing not less than 30 nor more than 60 days from the date of filing.

Time for
hearing

8707. Notice of the hearing shall be given by publishing a copy of the notice in a newspaper of general circulation near the cemetery in the county in which the property is situated, once a week for three consecutive weeks prior to the date of hearing.

Notice:
Publication

8708. Copies of the notice shall be posted in three conspicuous places within the cemetery.

Posting

8709. The notice shall:

Contents

(a) Be addressed to all persons owning or interested in plots in the cemetery but need not name them.

(b) Set forth in a general way the proposed changes.

(c) Set forth the reasons stated in the petition for making the changes.

(d) State the time when the hearing of the petition will be had.

(e) State that a plat showing the proposed changes is on file with the clerk of the court.

8710. At the time fixed for the hearing, the court shall hear and consider any evidence introduced in favor of and all objections to the changes and may allow the proposed changes and replat in whole or in part, or may order and allow modifications of the proposed changes. The hearing may be continued from time to time by order of court.

Hearing

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8711. The cemetery authority or other person directed by the court shall accept the newly created plots and shall sell

Sale

and convey them only for interment purposes at a price not less than the price fixed by the court.

Disposition of proceeds

8712. Not less than 70 per cent of all funds derived from the sale of the plots shall be placed in an irreducible and perpetual fund and the interest earned by the fund shall be used for the cemetery's perpetual care, maintenance, and embellishment.

Vacation of road adjacent to plot

8713. The vacation of an alley, avenue, roadway, walk, driveway, street, or park adjacent to a privately owned plot does not vest any interest in the owner of the plot to the vacated portion; but the adjacent owner shall, for 10 days after the date of the order of vacation, have the right to purchase the new plots at the price fixed by the court. If there is more than one adjacent plot owner, the new plots shall be sold to the one offering the highest price.

Damage allowance

8714. In allowing any damages to any plot owner for such vacation, the court shall take into consideration the benefit to be received from perpetual care.

Declaration of policy

8715. The provisions of this article are hereby declared to be a necessary exercise of the police power of the State in order to preserve and keep existing cemeteries as resting places for the dead and to preserve cemeteries from becoming unkept and places of reproach and desolation in the communities in which they are located. The taking of roadways, alleys, walks, avenues, driveways, streets and parks for the purposes and by the method in this section specified, regardless of the private character of the association or person applying therefor, is hereby declared an exercise of the right of eminent domain in behalf of the public health, safety, comfort, pleasure, protection, and historic instruction to present and future generations.

Article 2. Care of Active Cemeteries

Perpetual care funds

8725. Every cemetery authority which now or hereafter maintains a cemetery may place its cemetery under perpetual care and establish, maintain, and operate an irreducible perpetual care fund. Perpetual care and special care funds may be commingled for investment and the income therefrom shall be divided between the perpetual care and special care funds in the proportion that each fund contributed to the principal sum invested. The funds may be held in the name of the cemetery authority or its directors or in the name of the trustees appointed by the cemetery authority.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Principal: Maintenance

8726. The principal of all funds for perpetual care shall forever remain irreducible and inviolable and shall be maintained separate and distinct from all other funds.

Investment

8727. The principal of all funds for perpetual care shall be invested, from time to time reinvested, and kept invested and the income earned shall be used solely for the general care, maintenance, and embellishment of the cemetery, and

shall be applied in such manner as the cemetery authority may from time to time determine to be for the best interest of the cemetery.

8728. The cemetery authority may from time to time adopt plans for the general care, maintenance, and embellishment of its cemetery, and charge and collect from all subsequent purchasers of plots such reasonable sum as, in the judgment of the cemetery authority, will aggregate a fund, the reasonable income from which will perpetually provide care, maintenance, and embellishment. Charges

8729. Upon payment of the purchase price and the amount fixed as a proportionate contribution for perpetual care, there may be included in the deed of conveyance or by separate instrument an agreement perpetually to care, in accordance with the plan adopted, for the cemetery and its appurtenances to the proportionate extent the income received by the cemetery authority from the contribution will permit. Agreements:
For care of
cemetery

8730. Upon the application of an owner of any plot, and upon the payment by him of the amount fixed as a reasonable and proportionate contribution for perpetual care a cemetery authority may enter into an agreement with him for the care of his plot and its appurtenances. For care
of plot

8731. The cemetery authority may appoint a board of trustees of not less than three in number as trustees of its perpetual care fund. The members of the board of trustees shall hold office subject to the direction of the cemetery authority. Trustees

8732. The directors of a cemetery authority, if any, may be the trustee of its perpetual care fund. When the fund is in the care of the directors as a board of trustees the secretary of the cemetery authority shall act as its secretary and keep a true record of all of its proceedings. Same

8733. No sum in excess of 5 per cent of the income derived from the fund in any year shall be paid as compensation to the board of trustees for its services as trustee. Compensation

8733.5. In lieu of the appointment of a board of trustees of its perpetual care fund, any cemetery authority may appoint as sole trustee of its perpetual care fund any bank or trust company qualified under the provisions of the Bank Act of the State of California to engage in the trust business. Bank as
trustee

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 176.)

8734. The cemetery authority or the persons in whose names the funds are held shall, annually, and within 30 days after the end of the calendar or fiscal year of the cemetery authority, make and file with it a true and correct written report, verified by an officer of the cemetery authority or by the oath of one or more of the trustees, showing the actual financial condition of the funds. Report

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8735. A cemetery authority which has established a perpetual care fund may take, receive, and hold as a part of or incident to the fund any property, real, personal or mixed, Property
incidental
to fund

bequeathed, devised, granted, given or otherwise contributed to it for its perpetual care fund.

Nature of
perpetual
care

8736. The perpetual care fund and all payments or contributions to it are hereby expressly permitted as and for charitable and eleemosynary purposes. Perpetual care is a provision for the discharge of a duty due from the persons contributing to the persons interred and to be interred in the cemetery and a provision for the benefit and protection of the public by preserving and keeping cemeteries from becoming unkept and places of reproach and desolation in the communities in which they are situated.

Uncertainty
of benefi-
ciaries, etc.

8737. No payment, gift, grant, bequest, or other contribution for general perpetual care is invalid by reason of any indefiniteness or uncertainty of the persons designated as beneficiaries in the instruments creating the trust, nor is the fund or any contribution to it invalid as violating any law against perpetuities or the suspension of the power of alienation of title to property.

Perpetual
care
cemetery

8738. A perpetual care cemetery is one which shall hereafter deposit in its perpetual care fund out of the initial sale not less than the following amounts for plots sold or disposed of:

- (a) Twenty-five cents (\$0.25) a square foot for each grave;
- (b) Five dollars (\$5) for each niche;
- (c) Fifteen dollars (\$15) for each crypt; provided, however, that in the event there shall be located upon any one property or contiguous properties, a mausoleum or mausoleums containing in the aggregate 6,000 crypts under the actual ownership of one cemetery authority; and provided also, that there shall have been deposited in said perpetual care fund mentioned in this code, a sum equal to ten dollars (\$10) from the initial sale or disposal of each crypt theretofore sold or disposed of, including perpetual care funds accumulated prior to the passage of this code, then and thereafter such perpetual care cemetery shall be required to deposit in the perpetual care fund mentioned in this code, not less than the sum of ten dollars (\$10) for each crypt thereafter sold or disposed of.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Nonper-
petual care
cemetery

8739. A nonperpetual care cemetery is one that does not deposit in a perpetual care fund the minimum amounts specified in Section 8738.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Other per-
petual care
cemeteries

8740. A cemetery which otherwise complies with Section 8738 may be designated a perpetual care cemetery even though it contains a small section which may be sold without perpetual care, if the section is separately set off from the remainder of the cemetery and if signs are kept prominently placed around the section designating the same as a "nonperpetual care section" in lettering equivalent to a minimum of 48-point black type. There shall be printed at the head of all contracts, agreements, statements, receipts and certificates of ownership or deeds referring to plots in the section the phrase "nonper-

petual care" in lettering equivalent to a minimum of 10-point number two black type.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8741. Each perpetual care cemetery shall post in a conspicuous place in the office or offices where sales are conducted and in a conspicuous place at or near the entrance of the cemetery or its administration building and readily accessible to the public, a legible sign which shall contain the following information in the order and manner set forth below:

Posted
notice: Per-
petual care

(a) A heading containing the words "perpetual care"—which shall appear in a minimum of 48-point black type.

(b) This is a perpetual care interment property.

(c) Names of officers and directors of the cemetery authority and persons entrusted with the investment of the perpetual care fund.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8742. Each perpetual care cemetery shall file in its office a written report which shall contain:

Report

(a) Amount of principal of the perpetual care fund.

(b) Total amount invested in bonds, securities or other investments authorized by law and the total amount of cash on hand not invested which shall actually show the financial condition of the trust.

(c) Number of square feet of grave space and number of crypts and niches under perpetual care, prior to and subsequent to the enactment of this section, each separately set forth.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8743. Each nonperpetual care cemetery shall post in a conspicuous place in the office or offices where sales are conducted and in a conspicuous place at or near the entrance of the cemetery or its administration building and readily accessible to the public, a legible sign which shall contain the following information in the order and manner set forth below:

Posted
notice: Non-
perpetual
care

(a) A heading containing the words "nonperpetual care"—shall appear in a minimum of 48-point black type.

(b) This is not a perpetual care interment property.

(c) Names of officers and directors of the cemetery authority.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8744. There shall be printed at the head of all contracts, agreements, statements, receipts, literature and other publications of nonperpetual care cemeteries the following form:

Notice on
contracts

"This institution is operated as a 'nonperpetual care' interment property." The phrase "nonperpetual care" shall appear in a minimum of 10-point number two black type.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

8745. All the information appearing on the signs and report filed in the cemetery office shall be revised annually and verified by the president and secretary, or two officers authorized by the cemetery authority.

Verification

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Penalty

8746. Any person, partnership, corporation, association, or his or its agents or representatives, who shall violate any of the provisions of this article, or make any wilful or false statement appearing on said sign, contract, agreement, receipt, statement, literature or other publication shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Article 3. Investment of Perpetual Care Funds

Limitation
on use

8750. Perpetual care funds shall not be used for any purpose other than to provide through income only for the perpetual care stipulated in the resolution, by-law, or other action or instrument by which the fund was established.

Investments

8751. The funds shall be invested and reinvested, and kept invested in:

(a) Bonds of the United States or this State, or of any county, city and county, or city in this State.

(b) Bonds legal for investment for savings banks in this State.

(c) First mortgages or first trust deeds on improved real estate.

(d) Income producing improved real estate in any city or city and county in this State.

(e) Investment certificates in any building and loan association organized, existing and doing business under the laws of this State.

(f) Investments of the type enumerated for domestic incorporated insurers in Article 3, Chapter 2, Part 2, of Division 1 of the Insurance Code of this State.

(g) By deposit in a bank which is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

(h) Shares of a duly chartered and insured Federal Savings and Loan Association.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 339.)

Article 4. Special Care

Property
for special
purposes

8775. A cemetery authority which has established perpetual care may also take and hold any property bequeathed, granted, or given to it in trust to apply the principal, or proceeds, or income to either or all of the following purposes:

(a) Improvement or embellishment of all or any part of the cemetery or any lot in it.

(b) Erection, renewal, repair, or preservation of any monument, fence, building, or other structure in the cemetery.

(c) Planting or cultivation of trees, shrubs, or plants in or around any part of the cemetery.

(d) Special care or ornamenting of any part of any plot, section, or building in the cemetery.

(e) Any purpose or use not inconsistent with the purpose for which the cemetery was established or is maintained.

8776. The sums paid in or contributed to the fund authorized by this article are hereby expressly permitted as and for a charitable and eleemosynary purpose. Such contributions are a provision for the discharge of a duty due from the persons contributing to the person or persons interred or to be interred in the cemetery and likewise a provision for the benefit and protection of the public by preserving, beautifying, and keeping cemeteries from becoming unkept and places of reproach and desolation in the communities in which they are situated. No payment, gift, grant, bequest, or other contribution for such purpose is invalid by reason of any indefiniteness or uncertainty of the persons designated as beneficiaries in the instruments creating the fund, nor is the fund or any contribution to it invalid as violating any law against perpetuities or the suspension of the power of alienation of title to property.

Nature of
contributions

Uncertainty
of benefi-
ciaries, etc.

Article 5. Misrepresentations as to Perpetual Care

8780. Every person who sells, offers for sale, or advertises, any plot under representation that the plot is under perpetual care, before a perpetual care fund has been established for the cemetery in which the plot is situated, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Misrepre-
sentation

CHAPTER 6. REINCORPORATION OF CEMETERY ASSOCIATIONS

8800. When the corporate existence of a cemetery association expires or has expired, and the directors, trustees, or persons in control of the association cause it to continue to exercise its functions, if the cemetery association was a non-stock corporation it may reincorporate by filing with the Secretary of State articles of reincorporation and a certificate of intention to reincorporate pursuant to this chapter.

Reincorporation

8801. The articles of reincorporation shall state:

Articles

- (a) The name of the reincorporating cemetery association.
- (b) The purposes for which it is formed.
- (c) The county in which the principal office for the transaction of the business of the association is to be located.
- (d) The stock, certificate, or membership structure.
- (e) The names and addresses of the persons, not less than three, who are appointed to act as first directors or trustees of the reincorporated association.
- (f) The name of the former association which is being reincorporated.

(g) Any provisions allowed by law to be stated in articles of incorporation.

8802. The certificate of intention to reincorporate shall contain or have annexed to it by exhibit:

Certificate

(a) A statement showing the period the association has acted in a de facto capacity.

(b) A statement of the names, number, length of service in that capacity, and compensation of directors, trustees or persons in control of the association.

(c) A statement of the number of membership certificates issued during the de facto period, and the amount paid for them.

(d) A copy of the resolution of intention to reincorporate with a certificate of the person acting as secretary, showing that it was adopted by a majority of the acting directors, trustees, or persons in control at the time.

(c) A statement that the association failed to reincorporate prior to expiration of the period of corporate existence under the last articles filed by it.

Filing:
Secretary
of State

8803. If the Secretary of State finds that the articles of reincorporation and the certificate comply with the provisions of this chapter, he shall file them in his office and indorse on them the date of filing.

Corporate
existence

8804. The corporate existence under the articles of reincorporation begins at the time of the filing of the articles and continues perpetually unless otherwise provided by law.

Filing:
County clerk

8805. A certified copy of the articles of reincorporation shall be filed with the county clerk of the county in which the principal office of the association is located, and in every county in which the association owns real property.

Vesting of
property,
etc.

8806. Upon reincorporation all of the assets and real and personal property of the cemetery association whose corporate existence has expired vests, by operation of law, in the reincorporated cemetery association. The reincorporated association succeeds to all rights and obligations of the former association and all members or certificate holders in the former association are members or certificate holders in the reincorporated cemetery association.

PART 4. PUBLIC CEMETERY DISTRICTS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Territory

8890. Public cemetery districts consisting of contiguous lands in one or more counties may be formed pursuant to this part.

"District"

8891. "District," as used in this part, means any public cemetery district organized pursuant to this part or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

"Trustees"

8892. "Trustees," as used in this part, means the board of trustees of a district.

CHAPTER 2. PETITION

Petition

8900. Fifty or more citizens who are owners of land located within a proposed district, whose names appear as owners upon the last completed assessment roll of the county in which a majority of the acreage of the proposed district is situated, may petition for the organization of a district.

Contents

8901. The petition shall definitely describe the boundaries of the proposed district and request that the territory within the boundaries be organized into a district.

8902. The petition shall be presented to the board of supervisors of the county in which a majority of the acreage of the proposed district is situated, at a regular or special meeting of the board. Presentation

8903. The petition may consist of any number of separate instruments, which, except as to signatures, shall be duplicates. Separate instruments

CHAPTER 3. NOTICE OF HEARING

8910. The board of supervisors, by resolution, shall fix a time for hearing the petition not less than two nor more than five weeks from the time of presentation, and shall cause notice to be given at the time and place of hearing, by publication in some newspaper of general circulation, printed and published in the county, for not less than two weeks prior to the time of hearing. Publication

8911. The notice shall contain a copy of the petition, but the names attached to the petition need not be included in the notice or publication. Copy of petition

8912. The notice shall state that any person residing in or owning property within the proposed district or within any existing cemetery district, any part of the territory of which is described in the petition, may appear before the board at the hearing, and show cause why the petition should not be granted, or why the proposed boundaries should be changed. Statement

CHAPTER 4. HEARING

8920. At the time fixed for hearing, the board of supervisors shall hear the petition and shall determine by resolution whether or not it complies with this part and whether or not notice has been published as required. The board shall hear all competent and relevant testimony offered in support of or in opposition to the petition. Determination
Testimony

8921. The hearing may be adjourned from time to time, not exceeding two weeks in all. Adjournment

8922. No defect in the contents of the petition or in the title to or form of the notice or in the signatures vitiates any proceeding if the petition has sufficient qualified signatures. Defects

8923. A finding of the board of supervisors in favor of the genuineness and sufficiency of any petition presented to it pursuant to this part, and a finding that due notice of hearing has been given, is final and conclusive against all persons except the State of California, upon suit commenced by the Attorney General. Any such suit shall be commenced within one year after the order of the board of supervisors declaring the district organized. Finding
Suit

8924. If the board of supervisors determines that the petitioners have complied with this part and that the notice has been published as required, it shall proceed to a final hearing. Sufficiency of petition and notice

8925. The board shall make such changes in the boundaries of the proposed district as it deems advisable and shall define and establish the boundaries, and may include any territory Boundaries

described in the petition which is within the boundaries of an existing cemetery district, and, if so included by the board, the territory, upon the organization of the proposed district, shall cease to be a part of the existing district.

Opposition 8926. Any person residing or owning property within the proposed district or within an existing cemetery district may appear before the board of supervisors at the hearing, in person or by attorney or agent, and oppose the creation of the district or request a change in its boundaries and may produce evidence in support of his opposition or request.

CHAPTER 5. PROTEST AND ELECTION

Protest 8930. Registered voters within the boundaries of the proposed district, equal in number to at least 10 per cent of the number of votes cast for the office of Governor at the last preceding gubernatorial election, or the owners of more than 10 per cent of the total assessed valuation of the land in the proposed district may appear at the hearing, in person, or by attorney or agent, and protest the creation of the district or request a change in its boundaries.

Special election 8931. Before any new district is created, the board shall call a special election to determine whether or not the district shall be created.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 933.)

Time and place, etc. 8932. If the election is called, the board shall, in its order, specify the time and place for the election, the voting places and the number of precincts within the district, if in the judgment of the board more than one voting place is necessary, and shall, in its order, appoint and designate two judges and one clerk for each polling place.

Election officials 8933. The election officials shall be qualified electors of the district, and shall conduct the election.

Election law 8934. The election shall be held in all respects as nearly as practicable in conformity with the general election law.

Register, polls 8935. A new register or legal ballot paper shall not be required. The polls shall be open from 8 o'clock a.m. to 7 o'clock p.m., on the day appointed for the election.

Ballots 8936. The ballots shall contain the words "Cemetery District, Yes" and "Cemetery District, No."

Vote return 8937. The judges of the election shall within 24 hours after the closing of the election, make return of and certify the votes to the board, showing the total number of votes cast, the number of votes in favor of and the number of votes against creation of the district.

Favorable vote 8938. If two-thirds or more of the votes are cast in favor of the formation of the district, the board of supervisors shall proceed with the organization.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 933.)

Unfavorable vote 8939. If more than one-third of the votes are cast against the formation of the district, all further action by the board under the petition shall cease, and no further or other petition

for the organization of a cemetery district in the territory specified in the petition shall be received or acted upon within six months after the election.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 933.)

8940. Upon conclusion of the canvass of the ballots of the election, if one is held, and if the returns of the election are favorable to the formation of a district, and upon conclusion of the hearing of the matter, if no election is held, the board shall, by an order entered in its minutes, approve the petition as originally presented or as modified, and declare the territory embraced within the boundaries established by the board organized as a district.

Approval of
petition

Declaration

8941. The board shall then cause a certified copy of the order to be immediately filed for record in the office of the county recorder of the county. From and after the filing, the organization of the district is complete.

Formation
completion

CHAPTER 6. GOVERNMENT

8950. The district shall be governed and managed by three trustees, appointed by the board of supervisors of the county, or if the district is in more than one county, by the supervisors of the county in which the largest portion of the district is located.

Trustees

8951. The trustees shall be appointed from the electors residing within the district.

Qualifi-
cations

8952. The trustees shall hold office for four years and until the appointment and qualifications of their successors, and shall serve without compensation.

Terms, com-
pensation

CHAPTER 7. POWERS

8960. A cemetery district may adopt and use a common seal and may sue and be sued by its name.

Seal, suits

8961. The district may maintain a cemetery or cemeteries, limited in use to burial in the ground of residents of the district or of members of the family of a resident who has theretofore purchased a burial plot.

Cemetery

8962. The district may maintain and care for all public streets, alleys, ways, and places, in any cemetery within the district, and for these purposes may take and hold title to property by grant, gift, devise, lease, or any other method.

Streets, etc.

8963. The district may do all acts necessary or proper for the carrying out of the purposes of this part, including the selling or leasing of burial lots.

Necessary
acts

The trustees shall prepare or cause to be prepared and shall maintain an up-to-date map of the cemetery showing by section and lot number which lots have been sold or leased for burial purposes and which lots are still owned by the district and available for sale or lease.

Map

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 579.)

8964. The trustees shall make proper rules and regulations for the management of the cemeteries under their control, and

Rules and
regulations

all laws relating to cemeteries, and not inconsistent with this part, apply to the cemeteries provided for in this part.

CHAPTER 8. FINANCE AND TAXATION

Article 1. Estimate of Expenses

Estimate 8970. The trustees shall annually, at or before the time fixed by law for filing estimates of expenditures, estimate and certify to the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated, the amount of money necessary to be raised by taxation for maintaining the cemetery of the district, and for the acquisition of property necessary for the purposes of the district during the ensuing fiscal year.

Division 8971. If the district is in more than one county, the total estimate shall be divided by the board of trustees in proportion to the value of the real property of the district in each county.

Value 8972. This value shall be determined from the equalized values of the last assessment rolls of the counties.

Certification 8973. When the division of the estimate has been made, the trustees shall certify to the board of supervisors of the respective counties that part of the estimate apportioned to each county.

Article 2. Taxation

Tax levy 8980. The board of supervisors of each county in which is situated all or any part of a district shall annually, at the time of levying county taxes, levy a tax upon all the property within the district situated in the county sufficient to raise the amount so certified to the board of supervisors by the trustees.

Maximum tax 8981. The tax so levied shall not exceed two mills on each dollar of assessed valuation of the property in the district.

Collection and disposition of taxes 8982. The tax shall be collected by the same officers and in the same manner as other county taxes, and the money and all other money received by the trustees, shall be paid into the county treasury and constitute a separate fund. The fund shall be expended solely for the purposes of the cemetery district upon warrants issued by the county auditor on orders signed by not less than two of the trustees.

All money received or collected by the trustees shall be paid into the county treasury on or before the fifth day of the month following the month in which the same was received or collected.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 579.)

Fund repository 8983. If the district is in more than one county, the treasurer of the county in which the district was organized shall be the repository of all the funds of the district. For this purpose the treasurers of any other counties in which is situated a portion of the district, shall, at any time, but not oftener than twice each year, upon the order of the trustees, settle with the trustees and pay over to the treasurer of the county in which the district was organized, all money in their possession belonging to the district.

8984. The treasurer of the county in which the district was organized shall receive and receipt for the money and place it to the credit of the district. He is responsible upon his official bond for the safekeeping and disbursement of all money of the district held by him. Custody and disbursement

8985. All funds on hand, accruing from a previous assessment, in the treasury of any unit of the proposed district or district already in existence, or that may be accumulated through gift, bequest, or assessment, shall be paid over to the county treasurer of the county in which the district was organized. Accrued funds, etc.

Article 3. Trustees Report

8990. As soon after the first day of July in each year as practicable, the trustees shall file with the board, or boards of supervisors if the district is situated in more than one county, a report, setting forth all their transactions during the fiscal year, and containing an itemized account of all their receipts and disbursements during the fiscal year together with proper vouchers for them. Report

Article 4. Perpetual Care Fund

9000. The trustees may, upon a two-thirds vote, establish and create a fund to be known as "the perpetual care fund," and for this purpose may set aside, use, and apply from any unexpended funds such sum as in the judgment of the trustees may be necessary or expedient to provide for the perpetual care of the burial lots in the cemetery and for this purpose may receive property by grant, gift, devise, or any other method. Perpetual care fund

9001. No part of the tax levy shall be used for the perpetual care fund. Taxes

9002. The trustees may invest and reinvest the principal of the fund in such income producing securities as may be approved by the treasurer and the district attorney of the county in which the district is situated. Investment

9003. No part of the principal of the fund shall be expended for the care of the lots, but such expenditures shall be limited to the income from the fund. Limitation

9004. The trustees shall annually on or before the first day of July, file with the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated, an itemized report of the receipts and expenditures from the fund. Report

9005. All money received from the income of the fund shall be deposited in the county treasury of the county in which the cemetery is situated, in the perpetual care fund. This fund shall be expended solely for the purpose specified upon warrants issued by the county auditor on orders signed by not less than two of the trustees. Income

CHAPTER 9. ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY

Article 1. Petition

Authority 9025. The boundaries of any district may be altered and outlying territory, whether in one or more counties, may be annexed as provided in this chapter.

Petition 9026. Fifty or more freeholders within the territory proposed to be annexed, or a majority of freeholders if there are less than 100 within the territory proposed to be annexed, may present a petition for annexation of territory to the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated, or if the district is in more than one county, to the board of supervisors of the county in which the largest portion of the district is situated.

Boundary designation 9027. The petition shall designate the boundaries of contiguous territory proposed to be annexed.

Article 2. Notice and Hearing

Notice: Publication or posting 9050. At the first regular meeting after the presentation of the petition, the board of supervisors shall cause notice of the petition to be published in a newspaper published and circulated in the territory sought to be annexed, if there is such a newspaper, otherwise, by posting copies of the notice in three of the most conspicuous places in the territory proposed to be annexed, for three weeks prior to the date to be fixed by the board for hearing the petition.

Hearing 9051. Upon the date fixed for hearing, or to which it may be continued, the board of supervisors shall consider the petition and any objections which may be filed to the inclusion of property in the district.

Order 9052. The board of supervisors, by order entered on its minutes, may grant the petition either in whole or in part, and, by order entered on its minutes, may alter the boundaries of the district and annex all, or such portion of the territory described in the petition as will be benefited by inclusion in the district.

9053. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 933.)

Exclusion of territory 9054. Territory which will not be benefited, or which is not contiguous to the district, or which is not described in the petition, shall not be included in the district.

Vote required 9055. No territory shall be annexed except upon an affirmative vote of two-thirds or more of the qualified electors of said territory at an election which shall be called, noticed, conducted, and the results determined as provided in this part for elections on formation of districts. If two-thirds or more of the votes at such election are in favor of annexation the board shall make an order declaring the territory annexed to the district and thereafter said territory shall be a part of the district, and, with the rest of the district, liable for all taxes to be levied for the operation and maintenance of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 933.)

CHAPTER 10. WITHDRAWAL OF TERRITORY

Article 1. Petition

9075. Any portion of a district which will not be benefited by remaining within the district may be withdrawn as provided in this chapter. Authority

9076. Fifty or more freeholders residing in, or owning property within the portion desired to be withdrawn from a district or a majority of freeholders, if there are less than 100 freeholders within the portion sought to be withdrawn, may request withdrawal of that portion from the district on the ground that that portion will not be benefited by remaining in the district. Petition

Article 2. Notice and Hearing

9077. The board of supervisors shall fix a time for the hearing of the petition and for hearing protests to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district, which shall not be less than 10 nor more than 60 days after the receipt of the petition. The board shall, at least 30 days prior to the time so fixed, publish a notice of the hearing by one insertion in a newspaper, circulated in the district, which the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the proposed withdrawal. Time for hearing

9078. Any person interested may appear at the hearing and object to the withdrawal of that portion from the district, and may object to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district, and the board of supervisors shall consider all objections and shall pass upon the petition and objections and if it finds that that portion of the district sought to be withdrawn will not be benefited by remaining within the district, and that the territory not sought to be withdrawn will be benefited by continuing as a district, it shall grant the petition. Notice

CHAPTER 11. EFFECT ON PREVIOUS LAWS

9100. No right or obligation of a cemetery district formed and operating pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 106, Statutes of 1909, as amended, is affected by the repeal of that act, but any district so organized and operating may continue in existence only subject to this part. Objections

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 933.)

NOTE.—Stats. 1941, Ch. 933, which amended Section 9100, contains the following section:

SEC. 7. Chapter 106 of the Statutes of 1909 is hereby repealed. Determination

CHAPTER 12. ABANDONMENT

(Chapter 12 added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9201. Any public cemetery district may acquire, by grant, gift, or any other method, any nonperpetual care cemetery existing in the district at the time of its formation in which Acquisition of nonperpetual care cemetery

there has not been interred any human dead for the period of twenty (20) years.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 936.)

9202. (Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 760; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 936.)

Removal

9203. Any public cemetery district having acquired a cemetery within its district boundary lines, as hereinbefore provided, may, by resolution of its board of directors, if no human dead have been interred therein for a period of twenty (20) years immediately preceding the date of the resolution, declare the abandonment in whole or in part of the cemetery as a burial place for the human dead and for the removal of human remains interred therein to another cemetery or cemeteries within the boundaries of the district as in this chapter provided.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 760.)

Notice

9204. Any resolution or declaration for abandonment and removal duly adopted and made under the provisions of this chapter shall specify and declare that at any time after the expiration of two months after the first publication of the notice of declaration of abandonment and removal required to be published, as in this chapter set forth, the human remains then remaining in the cemetery or part thereof will be removed by the district owning or controlling the cemetery.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Publication

9205. Notice of the declaration of abandonment and the proposed removal of the human remains from any abandoned cemetery, or part thereof, shall be given, to all persons interested therein, by publication in a newspaper of general circulation published within the public cemetery district and most likely to give notice to the parties concerned. If no newspaper of general circulation is published in the district, then publication shall be made in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county within which the district is located. Publication shall be made once a week for four consecutive times. The notice shall be entitled "Notice of the Declaration of Abandonment of Lands for Cemetery Purposes and of Intention to Remove the Human Bodies Interred Therein" and shall specify a date not less than two months after the first publication of the notice when the district owning or controlling the cemetery lands and causing the notice to be published will proceed to remove the human remains then remaining in such cemetery, or part thereof.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Posting

9206. Copies of the notice so published shall within 10 days after the first publication thereof be posted in at least three conspicuous places in the cemetery from which the removal of the human remains interred therein are to be made, and a further copy of the notice shall be mailed by registered letter to every person who owns or holds or has the right of burial in any lot, or plot in the cemetery, or part thereof, affected by

the resolution or declaration of abandonment and removal, whose name appears as owner or controller upon the records of the cemetery. The notice so mailed shall be addressed to the last known post-office address of the respective lot owner or plot holder as the same appears from the records of the cemetery, and if no address appears or is known, then it shall be addressed to such persons at the county seat of the county in which the cemetery land is situated. Notice shall be mailed to any known living heir at law of any person whose remains are interred in the cemetery when the address of the heir is known.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9207. After the completion of the publication, posting and mailing of the "Notice of Declaration of Abandonment of Land for Cemetery Purposes and of Intention to Remove the Human Bodies Interred Therein," and after the expiration of two months as specified in the notice, the district owning or controlling the cemetery shall have power to cause the removal of all human remains interred in the cemetery, or part thereof, to be abandoned as a cemetery or burial place of the dead, and to cause the reinterment in other cemeteries in the district where burials are permitted, without further notice to any persons claiming any interest in the cemetery or part thereof, or in the remains therein interred.

Power to
remove

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9208. At any time before the date fixed for the removal of the remains by the district owning or controlling such cemetery land, any relative or friend of any person whose remains are interred in the cemetery or part thereof, from which it is proposed to make removal may give the district proposing to make removals, written notice that he or she desire to be present when the remains of a friend or relative, are disinterred or reinterred. The notice shall state the name of the person whose remains are referred to and as accurately as possible shall describe the lot or plot where the remains are buried and the date of the burial, and shall specify an address to which the notice provided for in Section 9209 may be made. Notice may be delivered at the office or the principal place of business of the district owning or controlling the cemetery land and proposing to make removal, or may be forwarded thereto by registered mail.

Presence of
persons
interested

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9209. Upon receipt of such notice before the date fixed for the removal of the remains by the district proposing to make removals, it shall be the duty of the district to give written notice, to the persons giving the notice provided in Section 9208, of the time when the remains shall be disinterred and of the time when and the place where the same will be reinterred. The notice shall be given by delivery thereof at the address stated in the notice referred to in Section 9208, or by mailing the same to the person giving such notice, at the address stated, delivery or mailing to be made not less than

Notice to
persons
interested

ten (10) days prior to the date specified for the disinterment of such remains. Whenever written notice shall be given by a relative or a friend of any persons interred in the cemetery lands from which removals are proposed to be made, the district owning or controlling such cemetery land and proposing to remove the bodies interred therein shall not disinter the bodies until notice of time of such disinterment is given such relative or friend.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Voluntary
removals

9210. At any time prior to the removal, by the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery land, of the remains of any persons buried in the abandoned cemetery, any relative or friend of the person may voluntarily remove the remains and deposit the same as he may desire; provided, however, that the persons desiring to cause removal prior to such removal shall deliver to the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery, an affidavit, duly sworn to before an officer qualified to administer oaths, stating the name of the person whose remains it is desired to remove and further stating, so far as is known to affiant, the date of burial of the remains and the names and places of residence of the heirs at law of the deceased person.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Heirs at law

9211. In the event that the person desiring to cause such removal is not an heir at law of the person whose remains he desires to remove, removal shall not be made by him until he shall have delivered to the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery a written consent of a majority of the known heirs at law of the deceased person who are residents of the State of California. The statements in the affidavit shall be sufficient evidence of the numbers, names and residence of the heirs at law for all the purposes of this chapter, and the written consent of the majority of the heirs at law named in the affidavit shall be sufficient warrant and authority for the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery to permit the removal of the remains by such persons.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Owner of lot

9212. The purchaser or owner of any burial lot or plot in the abandoned cemetery, or part thereof, or of the right of burial therein or any one of the joint purchasers of any lot or plot of burial land therein may cause the removal of any person or of the remains interred in such lot or plot without the necessity of signing any affidavit of consent as specified in Section 9210.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Heir of
owner

9213. If the right, title or interest of any grantee of any burial lot or plot of the abandoned cemetery, or the right of burial therein, shall have passed by succession to the heir or heirs at law of the grantee without formal distribution by order of court, the heir or heirs at law may remove the remains of persons interred in such lot or plot, and the affidavit of any heir at law setting out the fact of heirship shall be accepted by the district owning or controlling the abandoned

cemetery land from which removals are to be made as sufficient evidence for all the purposes of this chapter of the fact of the transfer of title or right of burial to such heir, or heirs at law.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9214. Whenever the remains of any person shall have been removed from any abandoned cemetery, or the part thereof abandoned as a burial place under the provisions of this chapter, by the district having charge or control of the abandoned cemetery lands, the remains shall be transported and reinterred in any other cemetery lands, within the boundaries of the district having charge or control of the abandoned cemetery land as provided in this chapter. Reinterment

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9215. The remains of each person reinterred shall be placed in a separate and suitable receptacle and decently and respectfully interred under the rules and regulations now in force or that may be adopted by the district making removal. Receptacle

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9216. Whenever the remains of any person shall be removed from any abandoned cemetery by any relative or friend of such person, under the provisions of this chapter, the persons causing such removal shall also be entitled to remove any vault, monument, headstone, coping or other improvement appurtenant to the grave from which the remains have been removed, and the affidavit or written consent given under the provisions of Section 9210 shall be sufficient warrant and authority for the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery to permit the removal of any vault, monument, headstone, coping or other improvement appurtenant to the grave. Vaults,
monuments

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9217. Whenever the remains of any person buried in any lot or plot shall have been removed, and any vault, monument, headstone, coping or other improvement appurtenant thereto shall remain on the lot or plot for more than sixty (60) days after removal of the last human remains therefrom, the vault, monument, headstone, coping or other improvement may be removed and disposed of by the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery land, and thereafter no persons claiming any interest in the lot or plot or the vault, monument, headstone, coping or other improvement appurtenant thereto, shall have the right to maintain in any court, any action in relation to such vault, monument, headstone, coping or other improvement so removed or disposed of. Removal of
vaults

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9218. Whenever a cemetery or part thereof has been abandoned as a cemetery or place of burial for the human dead, as provided in this chapter, by the district owning or controlling the same, the parts or portions thereof in which no interments have been made and the parts and portions thereof from which all human remains have been removed may be Sale of
portion

sold by the district owning and controlling the abandoned cemetery lands. No order of any court shall be required in order to make any sale of lands abandoned for cemetery purposes and from which the human remains have been removed.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Costs of
removal

9219. Whenever any district shall have resolved upon the abandonment of any cemetery, or part thereof, and the removal of the human remains therefrom, under the provisions of this chapter, the district shall have power to employ any moneys in its treasury to defray the expenses of such abandonment and removal, including the expenses of purchasing additional lands or otherwise providing a suitable place for the interment in any other cemetery within the boundaries of the district and under its control; also including the expenses of disinterment, transportation and reinterment; also including the expenses of the removal and disposal of any vaults, monuments, headstones, coping or other improvements which may remain after the human bodies are removed from any abandoned cemetery or part thereof; also including all necessary expenses incident to the sale of any lands; also including all other expenses necessarily incurred in carrying out the abandonment of the abandoned cemetery lands and the removal and reinterment of the bodies removed and all other expenses incident to any of the above purposes.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Receipts

9220. Any moneys received by the district from the sale of the lands of the abandoned cemetery may be used for any purpose as the district may lawfully declare.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Conveyance
of new lots

9221. Whenever any district shall remove human bodies or the remains thereof from any abandoned cemetery lands the district shall reinter any human remains removed in the established cemetery of the district; and thereafter the lots or plots in which the human remains removed have been reinterred shall be conveyed to the person or persons, if known, who owned the lot or plot in the abandoned cemetery from which the human remains were removed, and the conveyance shall be in full of all right, title and interest of any person or persons owning any lot or plot in the abandoned cemetery from which the human remains have been removed.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

Same

9222. In event of any person or persons owning any lot or plot of land within the abandoned cemetery in which no human remains have been interred, the directors of the district owning or controlling the lands of the abandoned cemetery, shall convey to such person or persons owning any lot or plot in the abandoned cemetery a lot or plot of equal dimensions in the cemetery owned and conducted by the district and such conveyance shall be in full of all right, title and interest in and to the lot or plot owned by such person or persons in the abandoned cemetery, and thereafter no person or persons claiming any interest in any such lot or plot shall have the

right to maintain in any court an action in relation to such lot or plot owned by such person or persons in the abandoned cemetery.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9223. After the removal and reinterment of the human bodies disinterred from any abandoned cemetery, or part thereof, the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery lands and making removals shall cause to be erected upon or imbedded in any lot or plot wherein any such body is reinterred, a suitable permanent marker identifying the remains and shall prepare a complete record of the name of each person, where known, whose body was reinterred and the lot or plot in the cemetery where the body is reinterred and such record shall be kept on file in the office of the district making the removals and reinterments and shall at all times be open to inspection of the relatives or friends of those so reinterred. Markers

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9224. After the removal of all human remains interred in any part or the whole of the cemetery lands abandoned as a burial place for the human dead as provided in this chapter, the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery lands may file for record in the office of the county recorder of the county or city and county in which the lands are situated, a written declaration reciting that all human remains have been removed from the part or portion of the lands described in the declaration. The declaration shall be acknowledged in the manner of the acknowledgement of deeds to real property by the president and secretary, or other corresponding officers, of the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery lands, and thereafter any deed or other conveyance of any part of such lands shall be conclusive evidence in favor of any grantee therein named, his successors or assigns, of the fact of the complete removal of all human bodies therefrom. Recording

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

9225. In the disinterment, transportation, and removal of human remains made under the provisions of this chapter, it shall not be necessary for the district owning or controlling the abandoned cemetery lands to obtain from the board of health or health officer of the city, city and county, or town where the cemetery lands are located, a separate permit for the disinterment, transportation, or removal of the remains of each person so disinterred, transported, or removed, but disinterment, transportation, and removal of the human remains shall be made subject to reasonable rules and regulations relative to the manner of disinterring, transporting or removing remains as may be adopted by the board of health or the health officer of the city, city and county, or town wherein the cemetery lands are situated. General permit

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 715.)

PART 5. MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Definitions** 9501. As used in this part:
 "Mausoleum" means any building, used, or intended to be used, for the interment of uncremated human remains.
 "Columbarium" means any building, used, or intended to be used, for the interment of cremated human remains.
- Scope of part** 9502. This part applies to all buildings, mausoleums and columbariums used or intended to be used for the interment of the remains of 15 or more persons whether erected under or above the surface of the earth where any portion of the building is exposed to view or, when interment is completed, is less than three feet below the surface of the earth and covered by earth.
- Converted or altered building** 9503. A building not erected for, or which is not used as, a place of interment of human remains which is converted or altered for such use is subject to this part.

CHAPTER 2. ENFORCEMENT

- Within cities: Building department** 9525. The building department of each city and county shall enforce the provisions of this part pertaining to the erection, construction, reconstruction, conversion, and alteration of mausoleums, columbariums, and buildings erected or used for the interment of human remains, and shall issue certificates of final completion and acceptance upon compliance with this part.
- Health department** 9526. The health department of each city or county, shall enforce the provisions of this part pertaining to sanitation, ventilation, use, and maintenance after the mausoleums or columbariums have been erected, constructed, reconstructed, converted, or altered.
- If there is no health department in the city or county, the officer or officers who are charged with the enforcement of ordinances and laws regulating the sanitation, ventilation, and maintenance of buildings, shall enforce the provisions of this part pertaining to sanitation and use of mausoleums and columbariums.
- Designation** 9527. Every city or county may designate and charge by ordinance any department or officer with the enforcement of any portion of this part.
- Outside cities** 9528. In every county the officer or officers charged with the enforcement of ordinances or laws regulating the erection, construction, conversion, or alteration, or the ventilation, sanitation, and maintenance, of buildings, shall enforce the provisions of this part outside of the limits of any city.

CHAPTER 3. PERMITS AND PLANS

Article 1. General Provisions

9550. It is unlawful for any person to construct, or cause or permit to be constructed upon any property belonging to or controlled by him, any building, or to make any alterations or changes or do reconstruction work upon, in or to any building erected prior to August 14, 1929, for use as a place of interment of human remains without first having applied for and procured a building permit.

Building
permit

9551. The erection, construction, reconstruction, or alteration of any such buildings shall be in accordance with the plans and specifications submitted and filed and for which the permit is issued.

Conformance
with plans

Article 2. Application and Plans

9560. A person desiring a permit shall file a written application on forms furnished by the department with the department charged with the duty of issuing the permit.

Application

The application shall:

(a) Show in detail the proposed erection, construction, reconstruction, or alteration.

(b) State the name and address of the owner.

(c) State the name and address of the architect, structural engineer, or contractor, if any.

(d) State that the plans and specifications are true and contain a correct description of the proposed work.

(e) Give any other data or information required by the department.

9561. The application shall be accompanied by:

(a) Two full, true and complete sets of plans showing in detail the work proposed and whether it is for new work, reconstruction, or alteration.

Plans and
specifications

(b) Two sets of specifications describing the proposed work.

(c) The plans of the lot or land on which the building is proposed to be erected, reconstructed, or altered.

9562. The department charged with the enforcement of this part shall cause all plans, specifications, and statements to be examined and, if they conform to the provisions of this part, shall issue a permit to the person requesting it.

Issuance of
permit

9563. The department may, from time to time, approve changes in any plans, specifications, or statements previously approved if the changes are in conformity with the provisions of this part.

Change in
plans

9564. A true copy of the plans, specifications, and other information submitted or filed upon which a permit is issued, with the approval of the department with which they are filed, stamped or written on the copy, and signed by the officer or officers authorizing the permit, shall be kept upon the premises of the building for which the permit is issued from the commencement of the work until final completion and

Keeping
plans

acceptance, and shall be subject to inspection at all times by proper authorities.

Article 3. Cancellation of Permit

Cancellation 9575. In the case of any refusal, failure, or neglect of the person to whom a permit or approval has been issued to comply with all of the provisions of this part, or in case any false statement or misrepresentation is made in any of the plans, specifications or statements submitted or filed for the permit or approval, the department shall revoke or cancel any permit or approval it has previously issued.

Article 4. Expiration of Permit

Effect of issuance 9580. The issuance or granting of a permit or approval is not a permit or approval of a violation of any provision of this part.

Expiration 9581. Every permit or approval under which no work is done within 90 days from the date of issuance, or under which work has been suspended for a period of 90 days, expires by limitation and a new permit shall be obtained before the work may proceed.

CHAPTER 4. INSPECTION AND APPROVAL

Notification 9590. When the work is completed in accordance with the plans, specifications, and statements previously made and upon which the permit or approval was issued, the owner or contractor shall notify the department charged with the enforcement of this part.

Inspection and certificate 9591. The department shall inspect or cause the work to be inspected, and shall issue a certificate of final completion if the work has been performed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications, and statements, and, if not, it shall refuse to issue the certificate.

CHAPTER 5. CONSTRUCTION

Article 1. General Provisions

Material and workmanship 9600. No building or structure intended to be used for the interment of human remains shall be constructed, and a building not used for the interment of human remains shall not be altered for use or used for interment purposes, unless constructed of such material and workmanship as will insure its durability and permanence as dictated and determined at the time by modern mausoleum construction engineering science, the minimum requirements for which are set forth in this chapter.

Class "A" fireproof construction 9601. All mausoleums or columbariums hereafter constructed shall be of class "A" fireproof construction.

Definition 9602. Class "A" fireproof construction, also designated as "fireproof," class "A" construction, or "skeleton" construc-

tion, includes every building in which all external or internal loads or strains are transferred to the foundations by means of a structural frame of fire protected structural steel or reinforced concrete, or the columns, beams, and girders of which are riveted to each other at their respective juncture points.

9603. Buildings not exceeding 25 feet in height and constructed of granite or marble shall be considered as of class "A" construction when they fulfill all other provisions of this chapter.

Buildings
within
definition

9604. All details of construction such as structural strength, fireproofing, ventilation of rooms and hallways, plumbing, lighting, and all other details commonly specified under class "A" construction, shall be in accordance with the ordinances and specifications governing class "A" construction in the cities of San Francisco or Los Angeles, and shall be directly in accordance with the ordinances and specifications of that city above-named which is the lesser distance from the site of the mausoleum or columbarium to be constructed.

Details of
construction

9605. If the proposed site is within the jurisdiction of a city having ordinances and specifications governing class "A" construction, the provisions of the local ordinances and specifications shall not be violated.

Violation
of local
ordinances

Article 2. Structural and Material Requirements

9625. All structural design and materials shall conform substantially with the minimum requirements set forth in this chapter.

Minimum
require-
ments

9626. Earthquake stresses shall be considered in all structural design.

Earthquake
stresses

9627. All footings, bearing walls, beams, columns, floor slabs, and other structural members shall be designed and constructed with a safety factor of four.

Structural
members

9628. All floors shall be designed for live load of not less than 100 pounds per square foot.

Floors

9629. Footings for any mausoleum, or columbarium hereafter erected shall be of concrete, reinforced with steel as required structurally.

Footings:
Material

9630. All live and dead loads shall be transferred by the walls or columns direct to the footings.

Loads

The total load on any footing shall not exceed the safe soil bearing value as determined by a loading test.

9631. Footings shall be designed for total loads, but relative sizes of footings shall be governed by the dead loads only, with a proper reduction of the allowable soil bearing value.

Size, etc.

9632. Each crypt shall be designed for a total live load of 600 pounds.

Crypts

9633. Any mausoleum or columbarium load-carrying walls hereafter erected shall be constructed of the following materials, singly or in combination: Concrete, cut stone, cast stone, granite or marble, all reinforced, anchored, and sup-

Load-carry-
ing walls

ported in such a manner as to insure an enduring and safe structure.

Bearing
walls

9634. In any new building, or in any alteration or addition to any existing building for use for the interment of human remains, all bearing walls shall be of granite, marble, or reinforced concrete.

Same

9635. If the building exceed 25 feet in height, bearing walls shall be of reinforced concrete.

Water-
proofing

9636. Where any wall is constructed against a bank of earth or rock or other porous material the exterior face of the wall above the footing shall be thoroughly and efficiently waterproofed before backfilling is done.

Fastenings

9637. Fastenings on hangers, clasps, clips, wires, doors, and other fasteners shall be of brass, aluminum or copper of not less than 22 gauge copper-bearing iron or steel.

Vertical
work

9638. All base, architraves, wainscoting, and all other vertical work shall be securely clamped to the backing with rods and heavy wire clips or other anchoring devices of materials specified in Section 9637. All cast clips shall be countersunk into the joint surface and set in plaster.

Marble
floor work

9639. Marble floor work shall be set in a full bed of non-staining cement mortar of a proportion of not less than one part of cement to two parts of sand and tamped to a uniform bearing true to line.

Stone

9640. All stone of any description shall be set on an even bed of mortar except lug sills and similar work exposed to uneven pressure which shall be bedded only at the ends.

Mortar
joints

9641. Mortar joints shall be of uniform thickness not to exceed three-sixteenths of an inch and shall be raked out to a depth of three-quarters inch as the work progresses.

Cleaning
joints, etc.

9642. On completion of granite, cut stone, or cast stone work all joints shall be brushed, cleaned thoroughly, wet, and carefully filled with mortar, solidly packed in and pointed.

Mortar for
pointing

9643. Mortar for pointing shall be composed of one part lime putty, two parts white Monterey sand, or its equivalent, and two parts of nonstaining Portland cement.

Material

9644. Every building, vault, or structure for use for the interment of human remains shall be constructed throughout of noninflammable material, and all steel work shall be covered with not less than two inches of concrete, except that steel framework for elevators, windows, doors, skylights, and other similar openings need not be encased in concrete, but shall be treated with an efficient preservative.

Roof

9645. The roof shall be constructed of reinforced concrete, granite, tile, or marble. The upper surface of all reinforced concrete roofs shall be covered with asphaltum, or other fire resisting material.

Skylights

9646. Skylight frames shall be of galvanized iron not less than number twenty-four gauge or copper. All joints shall be riveted and soldered. All glass in skylights shall be wire glass not less than one-fourth of an inch in thickness.

9647. All walls of crypts not built of granite or marble shall be constructed of concrete mixed with the proportion of not less than one part of cement to two and one-half parts sand and three and one-half parts crushed rock or screen gravel. Crypt walls:
Concrete

9648. All crypt walls shall be not less than four inches in thickness and shall be reinforced with steel; crypt floor slabs shall be not less than three inches thick and shall be reinforced with steel to conform to slab specifications of class "A" construction. Thickness

9649. In no case shall the concrete walls of a crypt or niche be so constructed as to be subject to any of the load strains of the building structure, except where crypt or niche walls intersect or are a part of structural walls. Load
strains

9650. In mausoleums where air ventilation is used and crypts are situated adjacent to an outside building wall below ground level an air space not less than 18 inches wide shall be provided between the outside wall and the crypt walls and the air space shall be supplied with ventilation and shall have one or more doorways not less than 15 inches wide by five feet high. Air space

9651. The mortar for setting all stone work shall be composed of not less than one part of nonstaining Portland cement to three parts of clean, white, coarse sand, tempered with lime putty. Mortar for
stone setting

9652. All bed joints shall be accurately cut or sawed to true planes and shall contain no concave surface. Bed joints

9653. Cut stone or cast stone exterior veneering shall be not less than two inches in thickness for all courses. Marble exterior veneering shall be not less than one and one-half inches in thickness for all courses. Terra cotta exterior veneering shall conform to standard practice. Veneering:
Thickness

9654. All exterior veneering work shall be bonded or tied to the structural steelwork and masonry as follows: Corners, belt courses, copings, pilasters, bases, caps, sills, architraves, and other ornamental and special work which may have projecting members shall have sufficient bearing on the walls to balance independent of anchors. Bonding

9655. Sills shall extend not less than three inches back of the window sill proper and shall have a fillet to receive the sills. Sills

9656. All exterior veneering shall be anchored by placing one-quarter inch diameter anchors at the top of each stone and these anchors shall set into seats in the stone not less than one inch in depth and shall extend into the concrete work not less than six inches, and the face of the concrete shall not be less than three inches back of the stone unless dowel type of anchors are used. Anchors

9657. All dowel anchor slots shall be made of 22 gauge copper-bearing galvanized iron. There shall be two anchors for each stone one foot six inches or over in length and one anchor Same

for smaller stones and anchors shall be placed not over one foot from the ends of the stone. All anchors shall be dipped in hot asphaltum.

CHAPTER 6. PENALTIES

Violation 9675. Every person who violates any provision of this part is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500) or by imprisonment in a county jail not less than 10 days nor more than six months, or by both; and in addition is liable for all costs, expenses, and disbursements paid or incurred by the department or person prosecuting the case.

Unlawful erection 9676. Every owner or operator of a mausoleum or columbarium erected in violation of this part is guilty of maintaining a public nuisance and upon conviction is punishable by a fine of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500) nor more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or by imprisonment in a county jail for not less than one month nor more than six months, or by both; and, in addition is liable for all costs, expenses and disbursements paid or incurred by the department or person prosecuting the case. Each calendar month during which such public nuisance exists constitutes a separate offense.

The costs, expenses, and disbursements shall be fixed by the court having jurisdiction of the case.

Exception 9677. The penalties of this chapter shall not apply as to any building which, at the time of construction was constructed in compliance with the laws then existing, if its use is not in violation of the laws for the protection of public health.

DIVISION 9. VITAL STATISTICS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Enforcement 10000. The State Department of Public Health is charged with the uniform and thorough enforcement of this division throughout the State, and may promulgate additional regulations for its enforcement.

Certificates 10001. All certificates of birth or of death shall be written legibly, in durable black ink, and a certificate is not complete and correct that does not supply all of the items of information called for, or satisfactorily account for their omission.

Supplying information 10002. All physicians, midwives, informants, funeral directors, clergymen, or judges, and all other persons having knowledge of the facts, shall supply, upon the forms provided or upon the original certificate, such information as they may possess regarding any birth, death, or marriage upon demand of the State registrar, in person, by mail, or through the local registrar.

Alteration of certificates 10003. No certificate of birth, death, or marriage, after its acceptance for registration by the local registrar or county recorder, and no other record made in pursuance of this division, shall be altered or changed in any respect, except where

supplemental information required for statistical purposes is furnished.

10004. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10005. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10006. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10007. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10008. Every person in charge of a hospital, almshouse, Institution records lying-in or other institution, public or private, to which persons resort for treatment, confinement, or are committed by process of law, shall make a record of the personal and statistical particulars relative to the inmates thereof sufficient and adequate for the completion of a birth or death certificate.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10009. In case of persons admitted or committed for treatment of disease, the physician in charge shall specify in the record the nature of the disease, and where, in his opinion, it was contracted. The personal particulars and information required shall be obtained from the individual himself if practicable; and when they can not be so obtained, they shall be obtained in as complete a manner as possible from relatives, friends, or other persons acquainted with the facts. Disease information

10010. Every person who sells a casket except to a dealer or funeral director shall keep a record showing the name of the purchaser, his post-office address, name of decedent, and date and place of his death. This record shall be open to inspection of the State registrar at all times. On the first day of each month the person selling caskets shall report on a blank provided for the purpose, to the State registrar each sale in the preceding month. Persons selling caskets to dealers or funeral directors only are not required to keep such record. The report is not required from funeral directors when they have direct charge of the disposition of the body of a deceased person. Persons selling caskets: Records

10011. Every person selling a casket at retail, and not having charge of the disposition of the body of a deceased person shall inclose within the casket a notice furnished by the State registrar calling attention to the requirements of the law, a blank certificate of death, and the rules and regulations of the State department concerning the interment or other disposition of human remains. Notice

CHAPTER 2. ADMINISTRATION

Article 1. State Administration

10025. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

10026. The Director of Public Health shall be the State State Registrar Registrar of Vital Statistics.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

10027. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

10028. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

10029. The State department shall prepare and distribute Forms all forms and blanks for use in registering, recording, and

preserving the returns, or in otherwise carrying out the purposes of this division.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

Instructions 10030. The State department shall prepare and issue such detailed instructions as may be required to procure the uniform observance of this division and the maintenance of a perfect system of registration; and no forms or blanks other than those so prepared shall be used.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

Examination of certificates 10031. The State department shall carefully examine the certificates received from the local registrars, and if they are incomplete or unsatisfactory shall require such further information as may be necessary to make the record complete and satisfactory.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

Reports of violations 10032. When the State department deems it necessary, it shall report cases of violation of any of the provisions of this division to the district attorney of the county, with a statement of the facts and circumstances; and the district attorney shall forthwith initiate and promptly follow up the necessary court proceedings.

Attorney General 10033. Upon request of the State department, the Attorney General shall assist in the enforcement of the provisions of this division.

Supervision 10034. The State registrar is charged with the execution of the provisions of this division in this State, and has supervisory power over local registrars, deputy local registrars, and subregistrars, so that all of the requirements of this division shall be uniformly complied with.

Investigations 10035. The State registrar, either personally or by an accredited representative may investigate cases of irregularity or violations of law.

Index 10036. The State registrar shall arrange, and permanently preserve the certificates in a systematic manner and shall prepare and maintain a comprehensive and continuous index of all births, deaths, and marriages registered. The index shall be arranged, in the case of deaths, by the names of decedents; in the case of births, by the names of fathers and maiden names of mothers; and in case of marriages by the names of both grooms and brides.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 999.)

Information re disease 10037. The State registrar shall inform all registrars which diseases are to be considered infectious, contagious, or communicable and dangerous to the public health, as decided by the State department, in order that when deaths occur from such diseases proper precautions may be taken to prevent their spread.

Article 2. Registration Districts

Districts 10050. For the purposes of this division the State shall be divided into registration districts.

10051. Each city or city and county having at least 5,000 inhabitants according to the next preceding Federal census, constitutes a primary registration district. Primary districts

10052. Each county, exclusive of the cities in it which constitute primary registration districts may be subdivided by the State registrar into a sufficient number of primary rural registration districts, the boundaries of which he shall define and which he may alter, combine, or subdivide from time to time, as may be necessary to promote efficient and convenient registration of all births and deaths. Rural districts

Article 3. Local Administration

10100. Except as otherwise provided the clerk of each city or city and county which constitutes a primary registration district is the local registrar in and for that primary registration district and shall perform all the duties of local registrar. Local registrar: Clerk

10101. In any city or city and county which constitutes a primary registration district and in which a health officer is provided for by a freeholders' charter or other applicable law, the health officer is the local registrar. City health officer

10102. Where the county health officer acts as city health officer for a city which constitutes a primary registration district under contract as authorized by law, the county health officer is the local registrar. County health officer

10103. In those counties in which there is a county-wide health department organization the county health officer is the local registrar for all territory in the county not included in a primary registration district. Same

10104. In other counties, the State registrar, subject to the approval of the State department, shall appoint for each primary rural registration district a local registrar whose term of office shall be four years. The State registrar may remove such appointee forthwith for failure or neglect to perform his duty. State appointee

10105. When it appears necessary for the convenience of the people in any registration district, the local registrar may, with the approval of the State registrar, appoint one or more suitable persons to act as subregistrars, who may receive certificates and issue burial or removal permits in and for designated portions of the district. Subregistrar

10106. Each subregistrar shall note, on each certificate, over his signature, the date of filing, and shall forthwith, and in all cases before the third day of the following month, forward all certificates to the local registrar of the district. Duties re certificates

10107. Each subregistrar is subject to the supervision and control of the State registrar, who may remove him for neglect or failure to perform his duty in accordance with this division or the rules and regulations of the State registrar. Removal

10108. Each subregistrar is subject to the same penalties for neglect of duty as the local registrar. Neglect of duty

- Deputy** 10109. Each local registrar, other than health officers and clerks, shall immediately appoint in writing a deputy, who shall act in his stead in case of his absence or disability. The deputy shall in writing accept the appointment. A deputy is subject to all laws and rules and regulations governing local registrars.
- Same** 10110. Each assistant or deputy of any health officer or clerk acting as local registrar is assistant or deputy registrar, and has all the powers and may perform all the duties of a local registrar in the name and stead of his principal.
- Transmission of certificates: To State Registrar** 10111. Each local registrar shall transmit to the State registrar each original birth certificate or death certificate registered by him and retain a complete and accurate copy of each certificate for the local record of the registration district.
- To county recorder** 10112. Each local registrar, except a health officer of a city and county acting as local registrar, shall transmit to the recorder of the county for a special county record a complete and accurate copy of each original birth certificate or death certificate transmitted by him to the State registrar.
- Marriage registrar** 10113. The county recorder is the sole local registrar for marriages performed anywhere in the county.
- Forms** 10114. Each local registrar shall supply blank forms of certificates to such persons as require them.
- Death certificate examination** 10115. He shall carefully examine each certificate of death when presented for record in order to ascertain whether or not it has been made out in accordance with this division and the instructions of the State registrar.
- Defects** 10116. If any certificate of death is incomplete or unsatisfactory, the local registrar shall call attention to the defects in the certificate and withhold the burial or removal permit until the defects are corrected.
- Certificate numbering** 10117. He shall number consecutively the certificates of birth and death, in two separate series, beginning with number one for the first birth and the first death occurring in each calendar year, and sign his name as registrar in attest of the date of filing in his office.
- Records** 10118. He shall make a complete and accurate copy of each birth certificate and each death certificate registered by him and preserve them permanently in his office as the local record.
(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)
- Transmission of certificates** 10119. He shall, on the fifth day of each month, transmit to the State registrar all original certificates registered by him for the preceding month. If no births or no deaths occurred in any month, he shall, on the fifth day of the following month report that fact to the State registrar on a blank provided for that purpose.
- District enforcement** 10120. Under the supervision and direction of the State registrar, each local registrar is hereby charged with the strict and thorough enforcement of the provisions of this division in his registration district. He shall make an immediate report to the State registrar of any violation of this law coming to his knowledge.

CHAPTER 3. BIRTH REGISTRATION

Article 1. General Provisions

10150. The birth of each child born in this State shall be registered pursuant to this chapter. Required registration

Article 2. Duty of Registering Birth

10175. Except in sparsely settled districts or where there is no direct mail communication with the county seat, within four days after the date of each birth, there shall be filed with the local registrar of the district in which the birth occurred a certificate of birth. Certificate: Time to file

10176. In sparsely settled districts or where there is no direct mail communication with the county seat a reasonable time for filing shall be fixed by the local registrar. Same

10177. The certificate shall be upon the form adopted by the State department. Form

10178. If a physician was in attendance upon the birth, the physician shall file the birth certificate. Filing: Physician

10179. If no physician was in attendance the midwife or person acting as midwife shall file the birth certificate. Midwife

10180. The father or mother of the child, the householder or owner of the premises where the birth occurred, or the manager or superintendent of the public or private institution where the birth occurred, each in the order named, shall within 10 days after the date of birth, report the fact of birth to the local registrar. Birth report

10181. If the physician, midwife, or person acting as midwife, in attendance upon the birth is unable to obtain any item of information required for the birth certificate, the local registrar shall secure from the person reporting under Section 10180, or from any other person having the required knowledge, the information which will enable him to prepare the certificate of birth. Information

10182. The person reporting the birth or any person who may be interrogated in relation to the birth shall answer correctly and to the best of his knowledge all questions of the local registrar which may be calculated to elicit any information needed to make a complete record of the birth. The informant of any statement made in accordance with this article shall verify his statement by his signature, when requested so to do by the local registrar. Duties of person reporting birth

Article 3. Certificates of Birth

10200. The certificate of birth shall contain the following items and such other items as the State department may designate: Contents

(1) Full name of child. If the child dies without a name, before the certificate is filed, enter the words "died unnamed." If the living child has not yet been named at the date of filing

certificate of birth, the space for "full name of child" shall be left blank.

(2) Place of birth, including State, county, township or town, village or city. If in a city, the street and house number; if in a hospital or other institution, its name shall be given, instead of the street and house number.

(3) Sex of child.

(4) Whether twin, triplet, or other plural birth. A separate certificate shall be required for each child in case of plural births. For plural births, the number of each child in order of birth.

(5) Date of birth, including year, month and day.

(6) Full name of father.

(7) Color or race of father.

(8) Birthplace of father; at least State or foreign country, if known.

(9) Full maiden name of mother.

(10) Color or race of mother.

(11) Birthplace of mother; at least State or foreign country, if known.

(12) The certification of attending physician or midwife as to attendance at birth, including statement of hour of birth. This certification shall be signed by the attending physician or midwife, with address; if there is no physician or midwife in attendance, then by the father or mother of the child, householder, owner of the premises, or manager or superintendent of the public or private institution where the birth occurred, or other competent person whose duty it is to notify the local registrar of the birth.

(13) Exact date of filing in office of local registrar; registered number.

(14) Signature of registrar.

(15) If given name is added later, the name and date of adding.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 385, by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 196.)

Missing
information

10201. If a certificate of birth is incomplete, the local registrar shall immediately notify the informant, and require him to supply the missing items of information if they can be obtained.

10202. (Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 196; amended and renumbered 10552 by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

Article 4. Unnamed Children

Supplemen-
tal report

10225. When any certificate of birth of a living child is presented without the statement of the given name, the local registrar shall make out and deliver to the parents of the child a special blank for a supplemental report of the given name of the child, which shall be filled out and returned to the local registrar as soon as the child is named.

Article 5. Adopted Children

10250. Whenever a decree of adoption has been entered in any court in the State declaring a child legally adopted a certificate of the decree shall be recorded by the clerk of the court with the State registrar upon a form provided for that purpose.

Certificate
of adoption
decree:
Recording

10251. The certificate shall be filed with the original record of birth, which shall remain as a part of the records of the State department.

Filing

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

10252. Upon receipt by the State registrar of a certificate of the decree of adoption, a certificate of birth shall be issued bearing the name of the child as shown in the decree of adoption, the names of his foster parents; the age of the foster parents, the sex, date of birth and place of birth, but no reference in any birth certificate shall be made to the adoption of the child.

Birth
certificate

10253. This birth certificate shall supplant any birth certificate previously issued for the child and shall be the only birth certificate open to public inspection. In form and contents, it shall be identical with a birth certificate issued to natural parents for the birth of a child.

Prior
certificate

10253.5. When a new birth certificate is issued in place of the original birth certificate of an adopted child, the State registrar shall inform the local registrar and the county recorder whose records contain copies of the original certificate, and the local registrar and county recorder shall forward such copies to the State registrar for filing with the original certificate, if it is practical for the local registrar or county recorder to do so. If it is impractical for the local registrar or county recorder to forward the copy to the State registrar, the local registrar or county recorder shall effectually seal a cover over such copy in such a manner as not to deface or destroy such copy and forward a verified statement of his action to the State registrar. Thereafter the information contained in such copy shall be only available to any person as provided in Section 10254.

Adopted
child

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 209.)

10253.7. A new certificate of birth may be issued by the State registrar in accordance with this article in the case of a child born in the State, but adopted by a legal proceeding in another State, in the District of Columbia, or in any Territory of the United States which has jurisdiction of the child, upon the filing with the State registrar of a copy of the decree or judgment of adoption certified by the judge who entered it or the person having the legal custodianship of the records in the proceeding. When any such certificate is issued, it shall be treated in all respects the same as, and governed by all the provisions of this article pertaining to, a certificate issued in the case of a child adopted in this State.

Proceedings
in other
State

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 180.)

Record availability 10254. All records and information specified in this article, other than the birth certificate, shall be available upon the order of a court of record.

Article 6. Legitimated Children

Affidavit 10275. Whenever a child becomes legitimate by the subsequent marriage of its parents an affidavit of that fact may be filed by his parents with the State registrar upon a form provided for that purpose.

Filing 10276. The affidavit shall be filed with the original record of birth which shall remain as a part of the records of the State department.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

Birth certificate 10277. Upon receipt by the State registrar of such affidavit, a certificate of birth shall be filed bearing the name of the child as shown in the affidavit, the names of his parents, the age of the parents, the sex, date of birth, and place of birth.

Prior certificate 10278. This birth certificate shall supplant any birth certificate previously issued for the child and shall be the only birth certificate open to public inspection. In form and contents, it shall be identical with a birth certificate issued to parents for the birth of a legitimate child.

Record availability 10279. All records and information specified in this article, other than the birth certificate, shall be available upon the order of a court of record.

Article 7. Unknown Children

Report 10300. The finding of an unknown child less than one year of age shall be immediately reported to the local registrar.

Contents 10301. The report shall show the sex and color of the child, the date and place of finding the child, and the name of the person or institution with whom it is placed.

Place and date of birth 10302. The city, town or rural district in which the child is found shall be known as the legal place of birth, and the date of birth shall be determined as nearly as possible, shall be given on the certificate, and shall be known as the legal date of birth.

Name 10303. The person or institution with whom the child is placed shall give the child a name and shall report the name to the local registrar.

Certificate of finding 10304. The certificate of finding shall be forwarded to the State registrar with the regular monthly report of births, and shall be filed and indexed by him with the regular birth certificates.

Subsequent identification 10305. If the child is later identified and a certificate of birth found or obtained, the fact shall be reported to the State registrar and he shall indorse it upon the certificate of finding, with citation to the certificate of birth.

Article 8. Registration of Stillborn Children

10325. A stillborn child shall be registered upon a certificate of stillbirth as prescribed by the State department, and shall be filed with the local registrar, in the same manner as that prescribed for a certificate of death. Certificate

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10326. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10327. A certificate of stillbirth is not required for a child that has not advanced to the fifth month of uterogestation. Stillbirth

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10328. The medical certificate of the cause of stillbirth shall be signed by the attending physician, if any, and shall state the cause of the stillbirth if known. Medical certificate

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10329. A burial or removal permit of the prescribed form is required. Burial permit

10330. Midwives shall not sign certificates of stillbirth; but such cases, and stillbirths occurring without attendance of either physician or midwife, shall be treated as deaths without medical attendance. Midwife's signature, etc.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

CHAPTER 4. DEATH REGISTRATION

Article 1. General Provisions

10350. Every death occurring in this State shall be reported pursuant to this chapter. Report required

Article 2. Death Certificates

10375. The certificate of death shall contain the following items, and such other items as the department may designate: Contents

(1) Full name of decedent. If an unnamed child the surname preceded by "Unnamed."

(2a) Place of death, including State, county, and township, village or city. If in a city, the street and house number; if in a hospital or other institution, its name shall be given instead of the street and house number; if in an industrial camp, the name of the camp shall be given.

(2b) Length of residence: (a) in place of death; (b) in California; (c) in the United States if of foreign birth.

(3) Usual residence of deceased, including State, county, and township, village or city, and if a city, the street and house number.

(4) Sex.

(5) Color or race.

(6a) Conjugal condition—as single, married, widowed or divorced.

(6b) Name of husband or wife.

(7) Date of birth, including the year, month, and day.

(8) Age, in years, months and days. If less than one day, the hours and minutes

- (9) Birthplace; at least State or foreign country, if known.
- (10) The occupation of any person, male or female, who had any remunerative employment shall be reported, with the statement of trade, profession or particular kind of work.
- (11) General industry or business in which work was done.
- (12) Full name of father.
- (13) Birthplace of father; at least State or foreign country, if known.
- (14) Maiden name of mother.
- (15) Birthplace of mother; at least State or foreign country, if known.
- (16) Name and address of informant.
- (17) Whether burial in ground, entombment, cremation or removal; and date of such interment.
- (18) Signature and license number of embalmer; signature and address of funeral director, or person acting as such.
- (19) Official signature of registrar, with date when certificate was filed; registered number.
- (20) Date of death; year, month and day.
- (21) Certification as to medical attendance on decedent, fact and time of death, time last seen alive, and the cause of death, with contributory (secondary) cause of complication, if any, and date of onset or duration of each.
- (22) Certification as to action of the coroner when compelled to act by law, stating kind of action taken, whether inquest, autopsy or inquiry, and the fact and cause of death.
- (23a) If death is due to accidental or violent means, it shall be stated as to whether accident, suicide or homicide; date of injury; place of injury, whether in home, industry or public place; manner and nature of injury.
- (23b) Whether or not disease or injury is related to occupation.
- (24) Signature and address of attending physician, or the signature of the coroner, with the statement of the county of which he is an officer.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 101, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

10376. (Repealed by Stats. 1939, Ch. 101.)

Disposition
of body

10377. The statement of facts relating to the disposition of the body shall be signed by the funeral director or person acting as funeral director.

Article 3. The Medical Certificate

Who must
make

10400. The medical certificate shall be made and signed by the physician, if any, last in attendance on the deceased except in the following cases:

- (a) Where the attending physician is unable to state the cause of death.
- (b) Where a person has been killed or has committed suicide.
- (c) Where death is the result of an accident.
- (d) Where an injury is a contributing cause of death.

(e) Where the death occurred under such circumstances as to afford a reasonable ground to suspect that it was caused by the criminal act of another.

10401. The physician shall within 15 hours after the death deposit the certificate at the place of death, or deliver it to the attending funeral director at his place of business or at the office of the physician. Delivery

10402. The physician shall specify in the certificate the time in attendance, the time he last saw the deceased person alive and the hour of the day at which death occurred. Specifications

10403. The physician shall state the cause of death, so as to show the course of disease or sequence of causes resulting in the death, giving first the name of the disease causing death (primary cause) and the contributory (secondary) cause, if any, and the duration of each. Cause of death

10404. Indefinite and unsatisfactory terms, denoting only symptoms of disease or conditions resulting from disease, are not sufficient for the issuance of a burial or removal permit. Any certificate containing only such terms, as defined by the State registrar, shall be returned to the physician or person making the medical certificate for correction and more definite statement. Indefinite terms

10405. Causes of death which may be the result of either disease or violence shall be carefully defined; and if from violence, the means of injury shall be stated, and whether (probably) accidental, suicidal, or homicidal. Death from disease or violence

Article 4. Duties of Coroner

10425. The certificate of death shall be made by the coroner in case of any death occurring under any of the following circumstances: Death certificate

(a) Without medical attendance.

(b) During the continued absence of the attending physician.

(c) Where the attending physician is unable to state the cause of death.

(d) Where the deceased person was killed or committed suicide.

(e) Where the deceased person died as the result of an accident.

(f) Under such circumstances as to afford a reasonable ground to suspect that the death was caused by the criminal act of another.

10426. The physician, funeral director, or other person in charge of the body shall notify the coroner or other proper official of such death for investigation and certification. Notification

10427. The coroner or other proper officer whose duty it is to hold an inquest on the body of any deceased person, and to make the certificate of death required for a burial permit, shall: Information

(a) State in his certificate the name of the disease causing death, or if from external causes (1) the means of death; and (2) whether (probably) accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.

(b) Furnish such information as may be required by the State registrar in order properly to classify the death.

Upon the issuance of the death certificate and burial permit the cemetery authority may proceed with the interment.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

Same 10428. The certificate shall contain as many facts required by this division as can be ascertained.

Delivery 10429. The coroner shall within three days after examining the body deliver the death certificate to the attending funeral director.

Article 5. Duties of Funeral Directors

Death certificate: Filing 10450. The funeral director, or person acting as funeral director, shall file the certificate of death with the local registrar of the district in which the death occurred and obtain an interment or removal permit prior to any disposition of the body.

Particulars 10451. He shall obtain the required personal and statistical particulars from the person best qualified to supply them, and the name and address of his informant.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

Signature 10452. The death certificate shall be signed by the attending physician, if any, or by the coroner or other proper official either directly or as directed by the local registrar, giving the medical certificate of the cause of death and other particulars necessary to complete the record.

Statement 10453. The funeral director shall state the facts required relative to the date and place of interment or removal, over his signature and with his address.

Presentation 10454. The completed certificate shall be presented to the local registrar in order to obtain a permit for interment, removal or other disposition of the body.

Article 6. Burial and Removal Permits

Issuance 10475. If the certificate of death is properly executed and complete, the local registrar shall issue a permit for removal or interment, which in all cases shall specify the name of a cemetery where the remains shall be interred, except that in case the death occurred from a disease declared by the State department to be infectious, contagious, or communicable and dangerous to the public health, no permit for the removal or other disposition of the body shall be issued by the registrar, except under such conditions as may be prescribed by the State department and local boards of health.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 182.)

Delivery or attachment 10476. The funeral director shall deliver the burial permit to the person in charge of the place of interment, before interring or otherwise disposing of the body; or shall attach

the removal permit to the box containing the body, when shipped by any transportation company.

10477. The burial or removal permit shall accompany the body to its destination, where, if within this State, it shall be delivered to the person in charge of the place of interment To accompany body

Article 7. Procedure on Identification of Bodies of Unknown Persons

10500. If the body of an unknown person is identified after filing the death certificate, the coroner having jurisdiction shall file with the State Registrar a death certificate giving the name of the person and all statistical particulars which have been discovered concerning him. Death certificate

10501. The certificate shall be filed with the original record and shall become a part of it. Filing

CHAPTER 5. MARRIAGE REGISTRATION

10525. Every person who performs a marriage ceremony in this State shall within five days after the ceremony file with the county recorder of the county in which the license was issued a certificate of registry of the marriage. Certificate of registry

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 602.)

10526. The form of the certificate shall be prescribed by the State registrar and shall contain among other matters as near as can be ascertained: Contents

- (a) The place and date of marriage.
- (b) The sex, race, color, age, name and surname, birthplace, and residence of the parties married.
- (c) The number of marriages and condition of each party, whether single, widowed or divorced.
- (d) The occupation of the parties.
- (e) The maiden name of the female, if previously married.
- (f) The names and birthplaces of the parents of each, and the maiden name of the mother of each.

10527. The county recorder shall receive without fee or charge each certificate of registry of marriage. Fee

10528. He shall make a complete and accurate copy of each certificate registered by him, upon a form identical with the original certificate, and file and preserve it in his office as the local record of marriage in the manner directed by the State registrar. Copy

10529. The recorder shall carefully examine each report, and register the same marriage but once, although reported by different persons. Registration

10530. He shall number and enter the marriage certificates in the order in which they are reported to him, beginning with number one for the first marriage in each calendar year. Entry

10531. He shall sign his name as registrar in attest of the date of filing each marriage certificate in his office. Attestation

- Delivery to State Registrar** 10532. On or before the fifth day of each month he shall mail or deliver to the State Registrar the original certificates of marriages, filed with him during the preceding month.
- Indexing** 10533. The State registrar shall file the original certificates of marriage and cause them to be separately and systematically indexed.
- Additional information** 10534. The State registrar shall carefully examine the certificates of marriage received monthly from the county recorders and if any such are incomplete or unsatisfactory, he shall require such further information to be furnished as may be necessary to make the record satisfactory.
- Duty to furnish information** 10535. All persons upon whom the duty is imposed of certifying to marriages, and all other persons having knowledge of the facts shall furnish such information as they may possess regarding any marriage upon demand of the State registrar in person, by mail, or through the local registrar.
- Failure to perform duty** 10536. Every officer or person upon whom a duty is imposed under this chapter who fails, neglects or refuses to perform any of the duties imposed upon him under this chapter or by the instructions and directions of the State registrar is guilty of a misdemeanor.

CHAPTER 6. CERTIFIED COPIES OF RECORDS

- Supplying** 10550. The State or local registrar shall, upon request and payment of the required fee, supply to any applicant a certified copy of the record of any birth, death, or marriage registered with him.
- Prima facie evidence** 10551. Any photostatic copy of the record of a birth, death, or marriage, or a copy, properly certified by the State or local registrar to have been registered within a period of one year from the date of the event is prima facie evidence in all courts and places of the facts stated in it.
(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 647, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 999.)
- Short form of birth certificate** 10552. A short form of certification of birth registration may be issued by the State registrar, by the county recorder, or by any local registrar which shall contain only identification information including name, date and place of birth, sex, color or race, and birth registration number. Certified copies of the complete birth certificate shall be prepared when specifically requested. The State registrar shall prepare and furnish forms for certified copies of birth certificates.
(Formerly 10202; amended and renumbered by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)
- Short form of death certificate** 10553. A short form of certification of death registration, including only identification information, and excluding the medical statement of the specific cause of death, may be issued by the State registrar, county recorder, or any local registrar upon forms prepared by the State registrar.
(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

CHAPTER 7. CORRECTION OF RECORD

10575. Whenever the facts are not correctly stated in any Affidavit certificate of birth, death, or marriage, already registered, the local registrar shall require an affidavit under oath to be made by the person asserting that the error exists, stating the changes necessary to make the record correct, and supported by the affidavit of one other credible person having knowledge of the facts.

10576. The local registrar shall file the affidavits with an Filing and amendment amended certificate and shall note the fact of the amendment with its date on the margin of the otherwise unaltered original certificate.

10577. He shall transmit the original certificate with the Transmittal to State Registrar affidavits and amended certificate attached when making his regular monthly returns to the State Registrar and shall retain copies for his files.

10578. If the correction relates to a certificate previously Same returned to the State registrar, the local registrar shall forthwith transmit the affidavits to the State registrar.

10579. If the correction is first made in the State department, the State registrar shall transmit a certified copy of the Transmittal to local registrar certificate to the local registrar.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1005.)

CHAPTER 8. PROCEEDINGS TO ESTABLISH RECORD OF
BIRTH, DEATH OR MARRIAGE

(Chapter heading amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 95.)

10600. If any birth, death, or marriage, occurring in this Petition State:

(a) Was not at the time it occurred required by law to be registered; or

(b) Was not registered in conformity with the provisions of law in effect at the time it occurred by the filing of the proper certificate with the local registrar within a period of one year from the date of the event or if such record has been filed but thereafter lost or destroyed, any person beneficially interested in establishing of record the fact of and the time and place of, such birth, death, or marriage may file with the county clerk a verified petition for an order judicially establishing the fact of, and the time and place of the birth, death, or marriage in either of the following courts:

(1) The superior court of the county in which the birth, death or marriage is alleged to have occurred.

(2) The superior court of the county in which the person whose birth or marriage it is sought to establish is residing; or, if such person has died, the superior court of the county in which such person was domiciled at the date of death.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 540, by Stats. 1941, Ch. 95, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 12.)

Petition:
Out-of-State
record

10600.5. If a person, domiciled in this State, was born or married outside of the State, or, if any person domiciled in this State at the time of his death, died outside of the State, and the birth, death, or marriage was not registered in the State or country in which it occurred, or a certified copy of the record of the birth, death, or marriage is not obtainable, any person beneficially interested in establishing of record the fact of the birth, death, or marriage, may petition the superior court of the county in which the person, if a living person, resides, or if the person has died, in the county in which he was domiciled at the date of his death, for an order judicially establishing the fact of the birth, death, or marriage.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1120.)

Contents

10601. The petition shall be verified and shall contain all the facts necessary to enable the court to determine the fact of and the time and place of the birth, death, or marriage upon the proofs adduced in behalf of the petitioner at the hearing.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 95.)

When time
and place
unknown

10601.5. If the time and place of birth are not known, the petition shall contain all of the facts known to the petitioner or otherwise available and a statement of the probable time and place of birth as accurately as the circumstances permit. Such petition shall be verified as to the known facts only.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 975.)

Service

10602. At least five days before the date of the hearing, a copy of the petition shall be served upon the district attorney of the county in which the petition is filed, together with a notice of the time and place of the hearing and he may appear at the hearing and oppose the making of the order.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 95, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 12.)

Hearing

10603. Upon the filing of the petition a hearing shall be fixed by the clerk and at the convenience of the court set at a time not less than 5 nor more than 10 days after the filing of the petition. The hearing may be held in chambers. The court, for good cause, may continue the hearing beyond the 10-day period.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 95, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 12.)

Filing fee

10604. The fee for filing the petition shall be three dollars (\$3) one dollar (\$1) of which shall go to the law library fund of the county.

Hearing

In counties having more than one superior court judge, the petition may be heard by any judge thereof hearing probate matters, or if a probate department has been designated for hearing probate matters, the clerk shall assign the matter to the probate department for hearing.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 12.)

Order

10605. If, upon the hearing, the allegations of the petition are established to the satisfaction of the court, the court may make an order determining that the birth, death, or marriage did in fact occur at the time and place shown by the proofs adduced at the hearing.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1120.)

10605.5. If the time and place of birth are not known, the court shall receive and consider such evidence and testimony as may be available and from the facts adduced may, by order, fix the time and place which the court finds to be a probable time and place of birth of the person in relation to whom the petition has been filed as the time and place of such birth. The time and place so fixed shall thereafter for all purposes be the time and place of birth of such person.

Fixing of
time and
place by
court order

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 975.)

10606. The order shall be made in the form and upon the blank prescribed and furnished by the State registrar and only one birth, death, or marriage shall be included in it.

Form of
order

10607. The order shall become effective upon a filing of a certified copy with the State Registrar of Vital Statistics. A copy of the certificate attached to the court order shall be sent by the State Registrar to the local registrar of the district within which the event occurred and to the recorder of the county within which the event occurred except that, in the case of marriage, a copy of the certificate shall be sent to the county recorder only. If the event occurred outside the State, a copy of the certificate attached to the order shall be filed with the registrar of the district or the county recorder of the county, as the case may be, in which the petitioner resides, except that a copy of the certificate of marriage shall be sent to the county recorder only.

Filing of
order, etc.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 95, by Stats. 1943, Ch. 12, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 663.)

CHAPTER 8.5. REGISTRATION OF PREVIOUSLY UNREGISTERED BIRTHS

(Chapter 8.5 added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13.)

10615. Any beneficially interested person born in this State, whose birth (a) was not required by law to be registered at the time it occurred, or (b) was not registered in conformity with law at the time it occurred, or if the record was filed but was thereafter lost or destroyed, may file an application for the original registration of such birth with the State Registrar or local registrar of the district in which the birth occurred. The application and the affidavits mentioned in Section 10616 shall be on forms prescribed and furnished by the State Registrar and shall contain such information as may be necessary to enable the State Registrar to determine whether such birth did in fact occur and shall show the place and the date of such birth.

Application

The provisions of this chapter are not exclusive of the provisions of Chapters 7 and 8 of this division, but offer an alternative method of securing records of birth.

Alternative
method

Affidavits or documents of aliens ineligible for citizenship shall not be accepted.

Documents
not accepted

Birth certificates issued pursuant to this chapter shall not be considered as evidence in any action or proceeding involving estates of decedents or in any proceeding to establish heirship

Birth
certificates

unless the affidavit of at least one person who knew the facts was filed at the time of obtaining the certificate.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 661.)

10616. The application for birth record shall be accompanied by:

Affidavits

(a) An affidavit of the physician, midwife or other person who attended at the birth.

(b) If the affidavit of the persons named in (a) can not for any reason be secured, the affidavits of both natural parents of the person whose birth it is desired to register, if both are living and available and the person is under the age of 21 years. If one parent is dead or is not available, or if the person is over 21 years of age, the affidavit of any other person who knows the facts may be accepted in lieu of the affidavit of one parent.

(c) If neither parent is living or available, the affidavit of two other persons, either relatives or nonrelatives, who have actual knowledge of the facts, and who at the time of birth were of sufficient age to have a recollection thereof.

Affidavits filed in accordance with provisions (a), (b) and (c) shall be accompanied by at least one piece of documentary evidence showing place and date of birth as outlined in provision (d) of this section; provided, however, that if a child has not yet reached its fifth birthday, the affidavit by the attendant or one parent is sufficient.

(d) If none of the affidavits mentioned in (a), (b), or (c) can be secured, at least two documents, in which the facts showing the date and place of birth were recorded more than five years before the date of application. Original or certified copies of hospital records, baptismal certificates or other church records, school records, census records, insurance policies or statements in applications for insurance policies, Army, Navy or Marine discharges, naturalization certificates of foreign-born parents showing registrant's name and age, voting registration records, family Bible records, birth certificates of registrant's child, marriage certificates, newspaper notices of birth, if sufficiently complete to establish birth, shall be accepted. If the aforementioned documents are not available, or are incomplete, the registrar may accept other documents which establish the facts.

All affidavits filed pursuant to this section shall contain a statement showing the basis of the affiant's knowledge of the facts sworn to pertaining to the date and place of birth.

Upon the filing of any such application with a local registrar he shall immediately transmit it to the State Registrar, together with the filing fee hereafter in Section 10618 of this code provided.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13.)

10617. The State Registrar shall review the application and the affidavits and documentary evidence accompanying it, and if the evidence submitted complies with the provisions of Section 10615 and 10616 hereof, he shall issue and file a

Delayed
certificate
of birth

delayed certificate of such birth. He shall prepare either duplicate originals or certified copies of the certificate and transmit a copy to the local registrar of the district and the county recorder of the county in which such birth occurred, who shall index it as a record of "Delayed Certificates of Birth," except that if the birth occurred in a city and county he shall transmit a copy of the delayed certificate to the local registrar only. He shall also transmit either a duplicate original or certified copy of the certificate to the applicant without cost.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1092, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 661.)

10618. A fee of four dollars (\$4) shall be paid at the time of filing to the State Registrar or local registrar for each application filed. The State Registrar shall retain three dollars (\$3) from each such fee, and shall transmit one dollar (\$1) to the local registrar together with the copy of the delayed certificate.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13.)

10619. The money so received by any local registrar who is also county recorder or clerk or health officer of any city and whose salary is by law his sole compensation for his services, shall be by him paid into the county or city treasury as the case may be.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13.)

10620. Any person who wilfully makes or files or causes to be made or filed a false certificate or affidavit pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony and is also liable to the State of California for a civil penalty in the amount of five hundred dollars (\$500). Such civil penalty may be recovered in an action filed by the Attorney General in any court of competent jurisdiction. Three-quarters of the sum representing a penalty so recovered shall be paid into the State Treasury to the credit of the State General Fund and one-quarter into the treasury of the county or city in which the district is located in which the record of birth is filed or offered for filing.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13.)

10621. (Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13; repealed by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1092.)

10622. (Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 13; repealed by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1092.)

CHAPTER 9. FEES OF STATE AND LOCAL REGISTRARS

10625. The fee for the making and certification of a certified copy of a birth, death, or marriage record shall be paid by the applicant and shall be fixed by the State Director of Public Health, subject to the approval of the State Director of Finance. The fee shall not exceed one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) for each certified copy.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 95.)

10626. The fee for any search of the files and records when no certified copy is made shall be paid by the applicant and shall be fixed by the State Director of Public Health, subject to the approval of the State Director of Finance. The fee shall

not exceed one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) for each hour or fractional hour of time of search.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 95.)

Disposition: 10627. The State Registrar shall keep a true and correct
Collections of State account of all fees by him received, and the fees shall be depos-
Registrar ited with the State Treasurer, for credit to the General Fund.

Collections 10628. The money collected by the local registrar shall be
of local paid by him into the county or city treasury, as the case
registrar may be.

When fee 10629. The local registrar shall, upon request of any par-
not payable ents or guardian, supply, without fee, a certificate limited to
a statement as to the date of birth of any child when it is
necessary for admission to school, or for the purpose of secur-
ing employment.

Same 10630. The United States Census Bureau or the United
States Veterans Bureau may obtain, without expense to the
State, transcripts of births and deaths without payment of
fees.

CHAPTER 10. COMPENSATION OF LOCAL REGISTRARS

Certification 10650. The State registrar shall quarterly certify to the
auditors of the several counties the number of births and
deaths properly registered, with the names of the local regis-
trars and the amounts due each at the rates fixed by this
division.

When not 10651. No fee shall be paid by the county to, or for the
payable services of, any local registrar who is also clerk or health offi-
cer of any city and whose salary as clerk or health officer is
by law his sole compensation for his services.

Payment 10652. All amounts shall be paid by the treasurer of the
county in which the registration district is located, upon war-
rants drawn by the auditor.

Amount 10653. Each local registrar entitled to compensation shall
be paid the sum of twenty-five cents (\$0.25) for each birth cer-
tificate and each death certificate properly and completely
made out and registered with him, and correctly recorded and
promptly returned by him to the State registrar out of which
fees he shall pay the subregistrar the sum of fifteen cents
(\$0.15) in each case where the certificate is registered with the
subregistrar.

Same 10654. If no births or no deaths were registered during
any month, the local registrar is entitled to be paid the sum of
twenty-five cents (\$0.25) for each report to that effect, but
only if the report is made promptly as required by this division.

CHAPTER 11. PENALTIES

Scope of 10674. This chapter does not apply to violations of Chap-
chapter ter 5 of this division.

Failure to 10675. Every person who refuses or fails to furnish cor-
furnish rectly any information in his possession, or furnishes false
information

information affecting any certificate or record, required by this division is guilty of a misdemeanor.

10676. Every person who wilfully alters, otherwise than as permitted by this division, or falsifies any certificate of birth or death, or any record established by this division is guilty of a misdemeanor. Falsification of certificate

10677. Every person who is required to fill out a certificate of birth or death and file it with the local registrar, or deliver it, upon request, to any person charged with the duty of filing it, and who fails, neglects, or refuses to perform such duty in the manner required by this division is guilty of a misdemeanor. Failure to fill out certificate

10678. Every local registrar, deputy registrar, or subregistrar, who fails, neglects, or refuses to perform his duty as required by this division and by the instructions and directions of the State registrar thereunder, is guilty of a misdemeanor. Neglect of duty

10679. The punishment for misdemeanors referred to in this chapter shall be as follows: Punishment

(a) For the first offense a fine of not less than ten dollars (\$10).

(b) For each subsequent offense a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50), or imprisonment in the county jail not more than 60 days, or by both.

DIVISION 10. NARCOTICS

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1. Definitions

11000. As used in this division, the terms "physician," "veterinarian," "dentist," "chiropracist," "pharmacist," and "osteopathic physician and surgeon," or any similar designation, mean persons who hold valid, unrevoked certificates to practice their respective professions in this State, issued by their respective examining boards in this State. The term "physician" includes physician and surgeon and also osteopathic physician and surgeon. Definitions

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1116.)

11001. "Narcotics," as used in this division, means any "Narcotics" of the following:

- (a) Cocaine.
- (b) Opium.
- (c) Morphine.
- (d) Codeine.
- (e) Heroin.
- (f) Alpha eucaine.
- (g) Beta eucaine.

(h) All parts of the plant loco weed or of the plant *Cannabis sativa* L., (Commonly known as marihuana), whether growing or not; the seeds thereof; the resin extracted from any part of

such plant; and every compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such plant, its seeds or resin; but not including the mature stalks of such plant, fiber produced from such stalks, oil or cake made from the seeds of such plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture, or preparation of such mature stalks (except the resin extracted therefrom), fiber, oil, or cake, or the sterilized seed of such plant which is incapable of germination.

(i) Isonipecaïne. "Isonipecaïne" shall mean any substance identified chemically as 1-methyl-4-phenyl-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid ethyl ester, or any salt thereof, by whatever trade name designated.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11002. "Narcotics," as used in this division, also means any of the salts, derivatives, or compounds of a narcotic or any preparation or compound containing a narcotic or its salts, derivatives, or compounds.

"Cannabis sativa"

11003. "Cannabis sativa," as used in this division, means the male or female of any species commonly known as cannabis sativa, hemp, Indian hemp, or marihuana.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 468.)

"State division"

11004. "State division," as used in this division, means the Division of Narcotic Enforcement in the State Department of Justice.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

"Chief"

11005. "Chief," as used in this division, means the Chief of the Division of Narcotic Enforcement.

"Board of Pharmacy"

11006. "Board of Pharmacy," as used in this division, means the California State Board of Pharmacy.

"Prescription"

11007. "Prescription," as used in this division, means a prescription for a narcotic.

"Sale"

11008. "Sale," as used in this division, includes barter, exchange, or gift, or offer thereof, and each such transaction made by any person, whether as principal, proprietor, agent, servant, or employee.

"Addict"

11009. "Addict," as used in this division, means a person who unlawfully uses, or is addicted to the unlawful use of, narcotics.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

"Opium pipe"

11010. "Opium pipe," as used in this division, includes a pipe, together with the usual attachments, or other apparatus used or intended to be used in the smoking of opium or heroin.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

"Vehicle"

11011. "Vehicle," as used in this division, means any vehicle or equipment used for the transportation of persons or things.

"Transport"

11012. "Transport," as used in this division, with reference to narcotics, includes "conceal," "convey," or "carry."

"Owner"

11013. "Owner," as used in this division, with reference

to a vehicle, means any person having any right, title, or interest in it.

11014. "Person" as used in this division, includes any corporation, association, copartnership, company or one or more individuals.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11015. "Osteopath," as used in this division, shall be those persons who are licensed in the State of California as osteopathic physicians and surgeons.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11016. "Division," as used in this division, unless otherwise specifically designated, means Division 10, Health and Safety Code.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Article 2. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955)

11035. (Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940; Ch. 9; amended and renumbered 11228 by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11036. (Repealed by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

CHAPTER 2. DIVISION OF NARCOTIC ENFORCEMENT

11100. There is in the Department of Justice a Division of Narcotic Enforcement. Division of
Narcotic
Enforcement

(Amended by Stats. 1943 (Third Ex. Sess.), Ch. 2.)

11101. There is a Chief of the Division of Narcotic Enforcement, who is appointed and whose salary is fixed by the Attorney General pursuant to the State Civil Service Act. Chief

The provisions of Article XXIV of the Constitution and the term "State civil service" shall apply to and include the chief of the division. Civil service

(Amended by Stats. 1943 (Third Ex. Sess.), Ch. 2.)

11102. The State division shall enforce all laws regulating the cultivation, production, sale, giving away, prescribing, administering, furnishing, or having in possession narcotic or other dangerous drugs other than those drugs enumerated in schedules "A" and "B" of Chapter 102, Statutes of 1907. Enforcement
of laws

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 394.)

11103. The chief may, subject to the approval of the Department of Finance, employ and fix the compensation of such inspectors, chemists, clerical, and other employees as are necessary. Two of the inspectors shall be registered licentiates in pharmacy. Employees

11104. The State division may employ a physician to interview and examine any patient for whom any narcotic has been prescribed or to whom any narcotic has been furnished or administered, and who is an habitual user of narcotics. Physician

The patient shall submit to the interview and examination and shall not in any manner hinder or impede it.

The physician employed by the State division to conduct the interview and examination shall report the results of the examination and interview to the State division. Report

Testimony	The physician so employed may testify in any action brought under this division or in any hearing before the State Board of Medical Examiners and his testimony is not privileged.
Penalty	Every person who violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor.
Peace officer powers	11105. The chief and the inspectors appointed by him have the powers and duties of peace officers in the performance of their duties.
Expenditures for evidence	11106. The chief and the inspectors appointed by him, when authorized so to do by the chief, may expend such sums as the chief deems necessary in the purchase of drugs for evidence and in the employment of operators to obtain evidence.
Repayment	The sums so expended shall be repaid to the officer making the expenditures upon claims audited by the chief and approved by the Department of Finance. The claims when approved shall be paid out of the funds appropriated or made available by law for the support or use of the State division.
Record inspection	11107. This division does not prohibit the inspectors of the Board of Pharmacy from inspecting records in connection with the regulation of the sale, giving away, prescribing, or administering, of narcotics or other drugs.

CHAPTER 3. PRESCRIPTIONS

Article 1. Requirements of Prescriptions

	11160. (Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1116; amended and renumbered 11500 by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)
Same	11161. No person other than a physician, dentist, chiropract or veterinarian shall write a prescription. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1116.)
Conformance	11162. No person shall write, issue, fill, compound, or dispense a prescription that does not conform to this division. (Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)
Responsibility	11162.5. A prescription, in order to be effective in legalizing the possession of unstamped narcotic drugs and eliminating the necessity for use of order forms, must be issued for legitimate medical purposes. The responsibility for the proper prescribing and dispensing of narcotic drugs is upon the practitioner, but a corresponding liability rests with the pharmacist who fills the prescription. An order purporting to be a prescription issued to an addict or habitual user of narcotics, not in the course of professional treatment but for the purpose of providing the user with narcotics sufficient to keep him comfortable by maintaining his customary use, is not a prescription within the meaning and intent of this division; and the person filling such an order, as well as the person issuing it, may be charged with violation of the law. (Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11163. Except in the regular practice of his profession, no person shall prescribe, administer, or furnish, a narcotic to or for any person who is not under his treatment for a pathology or condition other than narcotic addiction, except as provided in this division. Person for whom prescribed

11164. No person shall prescribe for or administer, or dispense a narcotic to an addict, or to any person representing himself as such, except as permitted by this division. Addict

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11165. No person shall issue a prescription that is false or fictitious in any respect. Falsity

11166. No person shall write a prescription unless it is wholly written, in handwriting, signed, and dated by him as of the date on which it is written, contains the name and address of the person for whom prescribed, and states the name and quantity of the narcotic prescribed. Execution and contents

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11166.05. Prescription blanks shall be issued by the State division in serially numbered groups of 100 forms in triplicate each, and shall be furnished free of cost to any person authorized to write a prescription, and such prescription blanks shall not be transferable. Prescription blanks

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11166.06. The prescription blanks shall be printed on distinctive paper, serial number of the group being shown on each form, and also each form being serially numbered. Triplicate books

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

11166.07. Not more than one such prescription group shall in any case be issued or furnished by the State division to the same prescriber at one time. Limitation on number

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11166.08. No person shall issue a prescription other than on the official prescription form issued by the State division, and no person shall fill any prescription other than on the official prescription form issued by the State division, except that in the case of an epidemic or a sudden or unforeseen accident or calamity a prescriber may issue a prescription upon a form other than the official prescription form issued by the State division, where failure to issue such prescription might result in loss of life or intense suffering, but such a prescription shall have indorsed thereon by the prescriber a statement concerning the accident, calamity, or circumstances constituting the emergency because of which the unofficial blank is used. Official blanks

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

- Prescriptions in triplicate** 11166.09. All prescriptions on the official blanks shall be written in triplicate, all three copies signed by the prescriber.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097.)
- Preservation of copies** 11166.10. The prescription book containing the prescriber's copies of prescriptions issued shall be retained by the prescriber which shall be preserved for two years and shall at all times be open to inspection by inspectors of the State division, special agents of the Board of Medical Examiners, inspectors of the Board of Osteopathic Examiners, and inspectors of the Board of Pharmacy.
(Added as 11166.1 by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9; amended and renumbered by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)
- Use of original and duplicate** 11166.11. The original and one copy of the prescription shall be delivered to the person filling the prescription. The duplicate shall be properly endorsed by the pharmacist filling the prescription at the time such prescription is filled. The original shall be retained by the person filling the prescription, and at the end of each month in which the prescription is issued, the duplicate shall be returned to the State division.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)
- Exceptions** 11166.12. The provisions of this code with reference to the writing of narcotic prescriptions on official triplicate blanks and the filling thereof do not apply to any preparations containing codeine or to preparations containing not more than two grains of opium to the fluid or avoirdupois ounce, without additional narcotics when compounded with other medicinal ingredients or to codeine, when prescribed in combination with any of the narcotic drugs or preparations mentioned in this section, or to preparations containing apomorphine hydrochloride, or ethylmorphine hydrochloride (dionin), prescribed in writing in good faith for medicinal purposes only.
When codeine, or tincture opii camphorata (paregoric) is not compounded with other ingredients, it shall be prescribed on the official blanks.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, by Stats. 1941, Ch. 744, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)
11167. No person shall prescribe, administer, or furnish a narcotic for himself.
(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)
- Conditions** 11168. No person shall prescribe, administer, or furnish a narcotic except under the conditions and in the manner provided by this division.
- Dating** 11169. No person shall antedate or postdate a prescription.
- Fraud or deceit** 11170. (1) No person shall obtain or attempt to obtain narcotics, or procure or attempt to procure the administration of or prescription for narcotics, (a) by fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or subterfuge; or (b) by the concealment of a material fact; or (c) by the use of a false name or the giving of a false address.

(2) No person shall make a false statement in any prescription, order, report, or record, required by this division.

(3) No person shall, for the purpose of obtaining narcotics, falsely assume the title of, or represent himself to be, a manufacturer, wholesaler, pharmacist, physician, dentist, veterinarian, or other authorized person.

(4) No person shall affix any false or forged label to a package or receptacle containing narcotics.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11171. No person shall obtain or possess a prescription that does not comply with this division. Illegal possession

11172. No person shall furnish a narcotic pursuant to a telephone order, except that in an emergency a pharmacist may deliver a narcotic through his employee or responsible agent pursuant to the telephone order of a person authorized to prescribe a narcotic, if the employee or agent is supplied with a prescription before delivery. Filling: Telephone order

The employee or agent shall immediately deliver the prescription to the pharmacist. The pharmacist shall file the prescription within a reasonable time.

11173. No person shall fill a prescription if it shows evidence of alteration, erasure, or addition by any person other than the person writing it. Altered prescription

11174. No person shall fill a prescription unless it is tendered to him on or before the seventh day following the date of issue. Tender

11175. A person who fills a prescription shall keep it on file for at least three years from the date of filing it. Retention

11176. No person shall obtain or possess a narcotic obtained by a prescription that does not comply with this division. Prohibited narcotic possession

11177. A narcotic prescription on file shall at all times be open to inspection by the prescriber, and properly authorized officers of the law, including all inspectors of the State division and of the Board of Pharmacy. Inspection

11178. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097; repealed by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Article 2. Exempt Narcotics

11200. The provisions of this division requiring prescriptions and physicians' reports do not apply to preparations or to remedies or prescriptions sold or prescribed in good faith for medicinal purposes only and not for the purpose of satisfying addiction, containing not more than one grain of codeine in one fluid ounce without additional narcotics, or to mistura glycyrrhiza compound, N. F. Exemptions

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097, by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, by Stats. 1941, Ch. 744, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11201. This article does not except tincture opii camphorata (commonly known as paregoric) from the provisions of this division and it may be sold only upon the prescription of a physician, and the prescription shall not be again refilled or dispensed. Paregoric

Article 3. Prescriber's Record

- Contents** 11225. Every person who issues a prescription, or administers or dispenses a narcotic shall make a record that, as to the transaction, shows all of the following:
- (a) The name and address of the patient.
 - (b) The date.
 - (c) The character and quantity of narcotics involved.
 - (d) The pathology and purpose for which the prescription is issued, or the narcotic administered, prescribed, or dispensed.
- Inspection** 11226. The record shall be preserved for two years and shall at all times be open to inspection by inspectors of the State division and inspectors of the Board of Pharmacy.
- Penalty** Every person who violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor.
- Prima facie evidence** 11227. In a prosecution under this division proof that a defendant received or has had in his possession at any time a greater amount of narcotics than is accounted for by any record required by law or that the amount of narcotics possessed by a defendant is a lesser amount than is accounted for by any record required by law is prima facie evidence of guilt.
(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)
- Inspection of records** 11228. Any record required by this division shall be open at all times to inspection by properly authorized officers of the law, including inspectors of the State division and the Board of Pharmacy. It is unlawful to refuse to permit, or to obstruct such inspection.
(Formerly 11035; amended and renumbered by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Article 4. Copies of Prescriptions

- Copies** 11250. Whenever the pharmacist's copy of a narcotic prescription is removed by a peace officer, inspector of the State division, or inspector of the Board of Pharmacy, for the purpose of investigation or as evidence, the officer or inspector shall give to the pharmacist a receipt in lieu thereof.
(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Article 5. Refilling Prescriptions

- Refilling** 11275. No person shall refill a narcotic prescription. However, where a prescription was originally issued for a narcotic preparation for which a prescription was not by law required, a prescription can be refilled unless the prescriber otherwise directs.
(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 4. USE OF NARCOTICS

Article 1. Lawful Medical Use Other Than Treatment of Addicts

11330. A physician may prescribe for, furnish to, or administer narcotics to his patient when the patient is suffering from a disease, ailment, injury, or infirmities attendant upon old age, other than narcotic addiction. Prescriptions for certain patients

The physician shall prescribe, furnish, or administer narcotics only when in good faith he believes the disease, ailment, injury, or infirmity, requires such treatment.

The physician shall prescribe, furnish, or administer narcotics only in such quantity and for such length of time as are reasonably necessary.

11331. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11331.5. In order to provide a supply of narcotics as may be necessary to handle emergency cases, any hospital which does not employ a resident pharmacist and which is under the supervision of a licensed physician, may purchase narcotics on Federal order forms for said institution, under the name of said licensed physician, said supply to be made available to a registered nurse for administration to patients in emergency cases, upon direction of a licensed physician. Emergency cases

A report showing the kind and amount of narcotics purchased on the Federal order form shall be forwarded, by registered mail, to the Division of Narcotic Enforcement, at the time such narcotics are purchased.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 394.)

11332. (Repealed by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Article 2. Treatment of Addicts for Addiction

11390. Any narcotic employed in treating an addict for addiction shall be administered by a physician, or by a registered nurse acting under his instruction. Narcotic administration

11391. No person shall treat an addict for addiction except in one of the following: Place of treatment

(a) An institution approved by the Board of Medical Examiners, and where the patient is at all times kept under restraint and control.

(b) A city or county jail.

(c) A State prison.

(d) A State narcotic hospital.

(e) A State hospital.

This section does not apply during emergency treatment or where the patient's addiction is complicated by the presence of incurable disease, serious accident, or injury, or the infirmities of old age.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11392. A physician treating an addict for addiction shall not prescribe for or furnish the addict more than any one Maximum

of the following amounts of narcotics during each of the first 15 days of such treatment:

- (a) Eight grains of opium.
- (b) Four grains of morphine.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Same

11393. After 15 days of treatment the physician shall not prescribe for or furnish to the addict more than any one of the following amounts of narcotics during each day of such treatment:

- (a) Four grains of opium.
- (b) Two grains of morphine.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Discontinu-
ance of
treatment
Physician's
report

11394. At the end of 30 days from the first treatment, the prescribing or furnishing of narcotics shall be discontinued.

11395. The physician treating an addict for addiction shall within five days after the first treatment report by registered mail, over his signature, to the State division, stating the name and address of the patient, and the name and quantities of narcotics, if any, prescribed.

The report shall state the progress of the patient under the treatment.

The physician shall in the same manner further report on the fifteenth day of the treatment and on the thirtieth day of the treatment, and thereafter shall make such further reports as are requested in writing by the State division.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11396. (Repealed by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Article 3. Physicians' Reports

11425. A physician prescribing or furnishing a narcotic to an habitual user shall within five days after first prescribing or furnishing the narcotic personally report in writing by registered mail, over his signature, to the State division.

The report shall contain all of the following:

- (a) Name of the patient.
- (b) Address of the patient.
- (c) Character of the injury or ailment.
- (d) Quantity and kind of narcotic used.

(e) A statement as to whether or not the patient is an addict.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Additional
report

11426. The physician shall upon request in writing from the State division furnish any additional reports upon the treatment of the user as the State division may request in writing.

Article 4. Veterinarians

Prohibition

11450. No veterinarian shall prescribe, administer, or furnish a narcotic for himself or any other human being.

Prescription
statements

11451. A prescription written by a veterinarian shall state the kind of animal for which ordered and the name and address of the owner or person having custody of the animal.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Article 5. Hypodermics

11475. No person shall sell, vend, give away, or furnish, Order:
Re sale either directly or indirectly, to any person other than a physician, dentist, veterinarian, pharmacist, or osteopath, a hypodermic syringe, or a hypodermic needle, without a written, signed order from a physician, dentist, osteopath, or veterinarian. The order shall contain the name and address of the party for whom ordered.

11476. No person other than a physician, dentist, osteo- Same path, chiropodist, registered nurse, veterinarian or pharmacist, shall have in his possession a hypodermic syringe or a hypodermic needle, or any instrument or contrivance used for the same purpose, unless it was purchased by the person with a written order signed by a physician, dentist, chiropodist, veterinarian, or osteopath.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1116.)

11477. No order shall be for more than one hypodermic Refill syringe or for more than three hypodermic needles. No copy or duplicate of the order shall be made for or delivered to any person. The order or prescription shall not be refilled.

A registered nurse of this State or student nurse in any hospital or accredited training school for nurses may obtain or possess a hypodermic syringe and hypodermic needles when working under the immediate direction and supervision of a physician, chiropodist, or dentist.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1116.)

11478. The Board of Pharmacy may upon application and Sales permit:
Pharmacist in its discretion issue a permit, revocable in its discretion, to any pharmacist, for a limited period, permitting and authorizing the pharmacist to sell and dispense hypodermic syringes and needles for specific purposes, to persons not addicted to the use of narcotics.

11479. The provisions of this division with reference to Exemptions hypodermic syringes and needles do not apply to the sale at wholesale by drug jobbers, drug wholesalers and drug manufacturers to any of the following:

(a) Pharmacies as defined in the Business and Professions Code.

(b) Physicians.

(c) Dentists.

(d) Chiropodists.

(e) Veterinarians.

(f) Osteopaths.

(g) Other jobbers, wholesalers or manufacturers.

(h) Surgical supply houses.

Nor do such provisions apply to the sale at retail in pharmacies by pharmacists to any of the following:

(a) Other pharmacists.

(b) Physicians.

(c) Dentists.

(d) Chiropodists.

(e) Veterinarians.

(f) Osteopaths.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1116, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

CHAPTER 5. ILLEGAL NARCOTICS

(Chapter heading amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955)

Article 1. Illegal Sale, Possession, Administration and Transportation

(Article heading added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955)

Written
prescription

11500. Except as otherwise provided in this division, no person shall possess, transport, sell, furnish, administer or give away, or offer to transport, sell, furnish, administer, or give away, or attempt to transport a narcotic except upon the written prescription of a physician, dentist, chiropodist, or veterinarian licensed to practice in this State.

(Formerly 11160. Amended and renumbered by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Article 2. Marihuana

(Formerly Article 1. Renumbered by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955)

Marihuana

11530. No person shall knowingly plant, cultivate, cut, harvest, dry, or process any loco weed or cannabis sativa or any part thereof.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11531. (Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Article 1a. (Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 394; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955)

11540. (Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 394; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11541. (Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 394; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Article 3. Narcotic Pipes and Resorts

(Formerly Article 2. Renumbered by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955)

Opium pipe

11555. It is unlawful to possess an opium pipe.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Visit

11556. It is unlawful to knowingly visit or to be in any room or place where any narcotics are being or have recently been smoked.

(Added by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11557. It is unlawful to open or maintain to be resorted to by other persons any place in which narcotics are unlawfully sold, given away, or smoked.

(Added by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

CHAPTER 6. SALE WITHOUT PRESCRIPTION

11570. No prescription is required in case of the sale of narcotics at retail in pharmacies by pharmacists to any of the following:

- (a) Physicians.
- (b) Dentists.
- (c) Chiropodists.
- (d) Veterinarians.

In any sale mentioned in this article, there shall be executed any written order that may otherwise be required by law or by the provisions of Section 2 of an act of Congress, approved Dec. 17, 1914, as heretofore amended, relating to the production, importation, manufacture, compounding, sale, dispensing, or giving away of opium, isonipecaine, or coca leaves and salts, derivatives, or preparations.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097, by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1116, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11571. No prescription is required in case of sales at wholesale by jobbers, wholesalers and manufacturers to any of the following:

(a) Pharmacists as defined in the Business and Professions Code.

- (b) Physicians.
- (c) Dentists.
- (d) Chiropodists.
- (e) Veterinarians.
- (f) Other jobbers, wholesalers or manufacturers.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1116.)

11572. All wholesale jobbers, wholesalers, and manufacturers, mentioned in this division shall keep, in a manner readily accessible, the written orders or blank forms required to be preserved under the provisions of Section 2 of the act of Congress, approved December 17, 1914, relating to the production, importation, manufacture, compounding, sale, dispensing, or giving away of opium, isonipecaine, or coca leaves and salts, derivatives, or preparations.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11573. The written orders or blank forms shall always be open for inspection by any peace officer or any inspector or member of the Board of Pharmacy or the chief or any inspector of the State division.

The written orders or blank forms shall be preserved for at least three years after the date of the last entry made.

11574. A true and correct copy of all orders, contracts, or agreements taken for narcotics shall be forwarded by registered mail to the State division within 24 hours after the taking of the

Sale by
pharmacies

By jobber

Written or-
ders or forms

U. S. C.,
Title 26,
Sec. 1044

Inspection

Preservation

Forwarding
copies of
orders, etc.

order, contract, or agreement, unless the order, contract, or agreement is recorded as required under the provisions of Section 2 of an act of Congress, approved December 17, 1914, relating to the production, importation, manufacture, compounding, sale, dispensing, or giving away of opium, isonipecaine, or coca leaves, their salts, derivatives, or preparations, by a wholesale jobber, wholesaler, or manufacturer, permanently located in this State, as provided for in that section.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Order, etc.,
for future
delivery

11575. The taking of any order, or making of any contract or agreement, by any traveling representative or employee of any person for future delivery in this State, of any narcotic constitutes a sale within the meaning of this division.

Forwarding
copy of
order, etc.

11576. Within 24 hours after any purchaser in this State gives any order to, or makes any contract or agreement for purchases from or sales by, an out-of-State wholesaler or manufacturer of any narcotics for delivery in this State, the purchaser shall forward to the State division by registered mail a true and correct copy of the order, contract, or agreement.

CHAPTER 7. ENFORCEMENT

Article 1. Forfeiture of Vehicles

Forfeiture

11610. A vehicle used to unlawfully transport any narcotic, or in which any narcotic is unlawfully kept, deposited or concealed, or in which any narcotic is unlawfully possessed by an occupant thereof, shall be forfeited to the State.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Seizure

11611. Any peace officer of this State, upon making or attempting to make an arrest for a violation of this division, shall seize any vehicle used to unlawfully transport any narcotic, or in which any narcotic is unlawfully kept, deposited or concealed, or in which any narcotic is unlawfully possessed by an occupant thereof, and shall hold the vehicle as evidence until a forfeiture has been declared or a release ordered.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Notice:
Filing

11612. Notice of seizure and intended forfeiture proceeding shall be filed with the county clerk and shall be served on all owners.

Service

11613. Notice shall be given to each owner according to one of the following methods:

(a) Upon each owner whose right, title, or interest is of record in the Department of Motor Vehicles, by mailing a copy of the notice by registered mail to the address as given upon the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles.

(b) Upon each owner whose name and address is known, to the last known address of the owner.

(c) Upon all other owners, whose addresses are unknown, but who are believed to have an interest in the vehicle, by

one publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the seizure was made.

11614. Within 20 days after the mailing or publication of the notice, the owner of the vehicle may file a verified answer to the fact of the use of the vehicle alleged in the notice of seizure and of the intended forfeiture proceeding. Answer

11615. No extensions of time shall be granted for the purpose of filing the answer. Extension of time

11616. If at the end of 20 days after the notice has been mailed or published there is no verified answer on file, the court shall hear evidence upon the fact of the unlawful use and shall, upon motion, order the vehicle forfeited to the State. Hearing:
When no
answer filed

11617. If a verified answer is filed, the forfeiture proceeding shall be set for hearing on a day not less than 30 days therefrom, and the proceeding has priority over other civil cases. When answer filed

11618. Notice of the hearing shall be given in the same manner as provided for service of notice of seizure. Notice

11619. At the hearing, any owner who has a verified answer on file may show by competent evidence that the vehicle was not used to transport narcotics, or that narcotics were not unlawfully possessed by an occupant of the vehicle. Evidence

11620. The claimant of any right, title, or interest in the vehicle may prove his lien, mortgage, or conditional sales contract to be bona fide and that his right, title, or interest was created after a reasonable investigation of the moral responsibility, character, and reputation of the purchaser, and without any knowledge that the vehicle was being, or was to be, used for the purpose charged. Proof of investigation, etc.

11621. No person claiming a lien pursuant to Chapter 1 of Division 8 of the Vehicle Code shall be required to prove that his right, title, or interest was created after any investigation of the moral responsibility, character, and reputation of the owner, purchaser, or person in possession of the vehicle when it was brought to the claimant. When proof not required

11622. In the event of such proof, the court shall order the vehicle released to the bona fide or innocent owner, lien holder, mortgagee, or vendor if the amount due him is equal to, or in excess of, the value of the vehicle as of the date of seizure, it being the intention of this section to forfeit only the right, title, or interest of the purchaser. Release

11623. If the amount due to such person is less than the value of the vehicle, the vehicle shall be sold at public auction by the Department of Finance. Auction sale

11624. The Department of Finance shall publish a notice of the sale by one publication in a newspaper published and circulated in the city, community, or locality where the sale is to take place. Notice

11625. In all cases where a vehicle seized by the State division is forfeited to the State and turned over to and sold Proceeds

by the Department of Finance, the proceeds of the sale shall be distributed as follows, in the order indicated:

(a) To the bona fide or innocent purchaser, conditional sales vendor, or mortgagee of the vehicle, if any, up to the amount of his interest in the vehicle, when the court declaring the forfeiture orders a distribution to such person.

(b) The balance, if any, to accumulate, and, from time to time, as the proceeds become sufficient, to be distributed:

1. To the Department of Finance for all expenditures made or incurred by it in connection with the sale, including expenditure for any necessary repairs, storage or transportation, of any vehicle seized under this article.

2. To the Attorney General for all expenditures made or incurred by him in connection with the forfeiture proceedings of any vehicle seized under this article, including but not limited to, expenditures for witness fees, reporters' fees, transcripts, printing, traveling and investigation.

3. To the State division for all expenditures for traveling, investigation, storage, and other expenses made or incurred by the division after the seizure, and in connection with the forfeiture of any vehicle seized under this article.

4. The remainder, if any, to the State Treasury, for credit to the General Fund.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Purchase
by State

11626. In any case the Department of Finance may, within 30 days after judgment, pay the balance due to the bona fide or innocent purchaser, lien holder, mortgagee, or vendor and purchase the vehicle for the State.

Release of
vehicle

11627. If the court finds that the vehicle was not used to transport narcotics, the court shall order the vehicle released to the owner as his right, title, or interest appears of record in the Department of Motor Vehicles as of the date of the seizure.

Disposition
of forfeited
vehicle

11628. When a vehicle has been ordered forfeited to the State, it shall be turned over to the Department of Finance, which shall deliver to the State division such forfeited vehicles as may be needed by the division to enforce the provisions of this division.

Exemptions

11629. The provisions of this division relative to forfeiture of vehicles do not apply to a common carrier, or to an employee acting within the scope of his employment in the enforcement of this division.

Article 2. Seizure and Disposition of Narcotics

Seizure

11650. Narcotics possessed in violation of this division, and all opium pipes, may be seized by any peace officer, and in aid of such seizure a search warrant or search warrants may be issued in the manner and form prescribed in the Penal Code.

Opium pipes:
Order for
destruction

11651. All opium pipes seized under the provisions of this division shall, upon conviction of the owner or defendant, be

ordered destroyed by the judge of the court in which conviction is had.

11652. The order of destruction shall contain the name of the party charged with the duty of destruction, but the judge shall turn all such evidence over to the State division for destruction. Contents of order

11653. All narcotics that have been seized under this division shall, by order of the court upon the conviction of the owner or defendant, be turned over immediately to the State division for destruction or disposition. Delivery to State division

11654. Narcotics and opium pipes seized under this division, now in the possession of any city or county official, or of the State Board of Pharmacy, or that may hereafter come into their possession, in which no trial was had, shall be delivered to the State division for destruction or disposition. Same

No narcotics or opium pipes coming into the possession of the State division as described in this section shall be destroyed within six months from seizure.

11655. The State division may dispose of narcotics, other than heroin or smoking opium, by gift to the medical superintendents of State prisons or State hospitals, for medical purposes. Gift

11656. When narcotics or opium pipes have been seized pursuant to this division and the defendant or owner has escaped from custody and is a fugitive from justice, they shall upon demand of the State division, be turned over to it for safekeeping until such time as the owner or defendant is apprehended and prosecuted for violation of this division. Safekeeping when owner fugitive

11657. When narcotics or opium pipes have been seized pursuant to this division and the case has been disposed of by way of dismissal or otherwise than by way of conviction, they shall by order of the court, be turned over immediately to the State division, unless the court finds that the narcotics were lawfully possessed by the defendant. Disposal when case dismissed

Article 3. Prosecutions and Disposition of Fines

11680. The district attorney of the county in which any violation of this division is committed shall conduct all actions and prosecutions for the violation. Prosecution: District attorney

However, subject to the approval of the Attorney General, the chief may employ special counsel for that purpose, who may take complete charge of the conduct of such actions or prosecutions. The chief may fix the compensation to be paid for the service and may incur such other expense in connection with the conduct of the actions or prosecutions as he may deem necessary. No attorney employed as special counsel shall receive as compensation more than three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500) in any one year. Special counsel

11681. All money, forfeited bail, or fines received under this division shall be sent without delay by the judge or magistrate receiving them, 75 per cent to the State Treasurer to be deposited in the State Treasury, and 25 per cent to the Fines: Disposition

city treasurer of the city, if the offense occurred in a city, otherwise to the treasurer of the county in which the prosecution is conducted.

Records 11682. Judges and magistrates who collect fines or forfeitures under this division shall keep a record thereof, and, upon the imposition of any such fine or forfeiture, shall immediately transmit a record of it to the State Controller.

Same 11683. When an imprisonment has been imposed for a violation of this division, and before the termination of the sentence, the defendant is released by the vacation of the sentence of imprisonment and the imposition of a fine or forfeiture instead, the fine or forfeiture shall be recorded and accounted for in the same manner as though it had been imposed in the first instance.

Same 11684. Whenever a fine has been imposed for violation of this division, and before the full payment of the fine a sentence of imprisonment is imposed instead, the imprisonment shall be recorded and accounted for to the State Controller.

Annual report 11685. Each judge or magistrate shall transmit to the State Treasurer an annual report of the fines and forfeitures collected by him during the calendar year. This report shall be rendered before the fifteenth day of January of the following year on blanks furnished by the State Controller.

Suit for enforcement 11686. The State Controller shall check the reports and records of each judge and magistrate with the transmittals of fines and forfeitures and whenever it appears that fines or forfeitures have not been transmitted the State Controller shall bring suit to enforce their collection or transmittal, or both.

Bond liability 11687. The official bond of any judge or magistrate is liable for his failure to transmit the fines or forfeitures imposed by him under this division.

Public inspection 11688. The records kept by a judge or magistrate under this division are open to public inspection, and may be checked by the State Controller, the Attorney General, the district attorney of the particular county, or the State division.

Article 4. Penalties

11710. (Repealed by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

11711. (Repealed by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Previous convictions 11712. Any person convicted under this division for having in possession any narcotic, or of violating the provisions of Sections 11530 or 11557 shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than 90 days nor more than one year, or in the State prison for not more than six years.

If such a person has been previously convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States or of this or any other State, and if the previous conviction of a felony is charged in the indictment or information and is found to be true by the jury, upon a jury trial, or is found to be true by the court, upon a court trial, or is admitted by the defendant,

he shall be imprisoned in the State prison for not more than 10 years.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 744.)

11713. Any person convicted under this division for transporting, selling, furnishing, administering, or giving away, or offering to transport, sell, furnish, administer, or give away, any narcotic shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than six months nor more than one year, or in the State prison for not more than six years. Unlawful sale, etc.

If such a person has been previously convicted of a felony under the laws of the United States or of this or any other State, and if the previous conviction of a felony is charged in the indictment or information and is found to be true by the jury, upon a jury trial, or is found to be true by the court, upon a court trial, or is admitted by the defendant, he shall be imprisoned in a State prison for not more than 10 years.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11714. Every person who hires, employs, or uses a minor in unlawfully transporting, carrying, selling, preparing for sale, peddling, or using any narcotic is guilty of a felony punishable by imprisonment in the State prison for not less than one year nor more than six years, and for each subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the State prison for not less than six years. Hiring minor

11715. Every person who forges or alters a prescription, or who issues or utters a prescription bearing a forged or fictitious signature for any narcotic, or who obtains any narcotic by any forged, fictitious, or altered prescription, or who has in possession any narcotic secured by such forged, fictitious, or altered prescription, shall for the first offense be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than six months nor more than one year, or in the State prison for not more than six years, and for each subsequent offense shall be imprisoned in the State prison for not more than 10 years. Forgeries

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

11715.5. Any person not a citizen of the United States of America who is convicted of violating Sections 11712, 11713, 11714, 11715, or of committing any offense referred to in those sections shall be reported to the appropriate agency of the United States having charge of deportation matters. Aliens

The certificate shall be issued by the court in which the conviction takes place, shall recite the facts of the case, and recommend that the defendant be deported.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097.)

11715.6. In no case shall any person convicted of violating Sections 11712, 11713, 11714, 11715, or of committing any offense referred to in those sections, be granted probation by Probation or suspension of sentence

the trial court, nor shall the execution of the sentence imposed upon such person be suspended by the court.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1097.)

Violations

11715.7. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of Sections 11162, 11162.5, 11163, 11164 and 11170 shall be punished by imprisonment in a county jail for not less than six months or in the State prison for not more than six years.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

General
penalty

11716. Every person who violates or fails to comply with any provision of this division, except one for which a penalty is otherwise in this division specifically provided, is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine in a sum not less than thirty dollars (\$30) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by imprisonment for not less than 15 nor more than 180 days, or by both.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Revocation
of regis-
tration

11717. The Board of Pharmacy may revoke the registration of any registered pharmacist or registered assistant pharmacist upon conviction of violating any provision of this division, and in such case the registration shall not be restored before the period of one year from the date of the revocation.

Article 4.5. Addicts

(Article 4.5 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1079.)

11720. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1079; amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Penalty

11721. A narcotic addict, as defined in Section 11009, is punishable by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than three nor more than six months.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1079; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 955.)

Probation

11722. In no case shall any narcotic addict punishable under this article be granted probation by the trial court, nor shall the execution of the sentence imposed upon such person be suspended by the court.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1079.)

Article 5. Abatement

Nuisance

11780. Every building or place used for the purpose of unlawfully selling, serving, storing, keeping, or giving away any opium, morphine, cocaine, heroin, cannabis sativa, or loco weed, and every building or place wherein or upon which such acts take place, is a nuisance which shall be enjoined, abated, and prevented, whether it is a public or private nuisance.

(Amended by Stats. First Ex. Sess. 1940, Ch. 9.)

Action to
abate

11781. Whenever there is reason to believe that such a nuisance is kept, maintained or exists in any county, the district attorney of the county, in the name of the people, shall, or any citizen of the State resident in the county, in his own name, may, maintain an action to abate and prevent the

nuisance and perpetually to enjoin the person conducting or maintaining it, and the owner, lessee, or agent of the building or place, in or upon which the nuisance exists, from directly or indirectly maintaining or permitting the nuisance.

11782. Unless filed by the district attorney, the complaint in the action shall be verified. Complaint

11783. If the existence of the nuisance is shown in the action to the satisfaction of the court or judge, either by verified complaint or affidavit, the court or judge shall allow a temporary writ of injunction to abate and prevent the continuance or recurrence of the nuisance. Temporary injunction

11784. Except when it is granted on application of the people of the State, on granting the temporary writ the court or judge shall require a written undertaking on the part of the applicant, with sufficient sureties, to the effect that he will pay to the defendant enjoined such damages, not exceeding an amount to be specified, as the defendant sustains by reason of the injunction if the court finally decides that the applicant was not entitled to it. Undertaking

11785. The action shall have precedence over all other actions, except criminal proceedings, election contests, hearings on injunctions, and actions to forfeit vehicles under this division. Priority of action

11786. If the complaint is filed by a citizen it shall not be dismissed by him or for want of prosecution except upon a sworn statement made by him and his attorney, setting forth the reasons why the action should be dismissed, and by dismissal ordered by the court. Dismissal

11787. In case of failure to prosecute the action with reasonable diligence, or at the request of the plaintiff, the court, in its discretion, may substitute any other citizen consenting thereto for the plaintiff. Substitution of plaintiff

11788. If the action is brought by a citizen and the court finds there was no reasonable ground or cause for the action, the costs shall be taxed against him. Taxing of costs

11789. If the existence of the nuisance is established in the action, an order of abatement shall be entered as part of the judgment in the case, and plaintiff's costs in the action are a lien upon the building or place. The lien is enforceable and collectible by execution issued by order of the court. Order, lien, etc.

11790. A violation or disobedience of the injunction or order for abatement is punishable as a contempt of court by a fine of not less than two hundred dollars (\$200) nor more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than one nor more than six months, or by both. Violation of injunction

11791. If the existence of the nuisance is established in the action, an order of abatement shall be entered as a part of the judgment, which order shall direct the removal from the building or place of all fixtures, musical instruments, and other movable property used in conducting, maintaining, aiding, or abetting the nuisance and shall direct their sale Removal and sale of property

in the manner provided for the sale of chattels under execution.

Closing
building

The order shall provide for the effectual closing of the building or place against its use for any purpose, and for keeping it closed for a period of one year, unless sooner released, as provided in this division.

Court
custody

11792. While the order of abatement remains in effect, the building or place is in the custody of the court.

Fees

11793. For removing and selling the movable property, the officer is entitled to charge and receive the same fees as he would for levying upon and selling like property on execution; and for closing the premises and keeping them closed, a reasonable sum shall be allowed by the court.

Disposition
of proceeds

11794. The proceeds of the sale of the movable property shall be applied as follows:

First—To the fees and costs of the removal and sale.

Second—To the allowances and costs of closing and keeping closed the building or place.

Third—To the payment of the plaintiff's costs in the action.

Fourth—The balance, if any, to the owner of the property.

Sale of
building

11795. If the proceeds of the sale of the movable property do not fully discharge all of the costs, fees, and allowances, the building and place shall then also be sold under execution issued upon the order of the court or judge and the proceeds of the sale shall be applied in like manner.

Abatement
by owner

11796. If the owner of the building or place has not been guilty of any contempt of court in the proceedings, and appears and pays all costs, fees, and allowances that are a lien on the building or place and files a bond in the full value of the property, to be ascertained by the court, with sureties, to be approved by the court or judge, conditioned that he will immediately abate any such nuisance that may exist at the building or place and prevent it from being established or kept thereat within a period of one year thereafter, the court, or judge may, if satisfied of his good faith, order the building or place to be delivered to the owner, and the order of abatement canceled so far as it may relate to the property.

The release of property under the provisions of this division does not release it from any judgment, lien, penalty, or liability to which it may be subject.

Lien

11797. Whenever the owner of a building or place upon which the act or acts constituting the contempt have been committed, or the owner of any interest therein, has been guilty of a contempt of court, and fined in any proceedings under this division, the fine is a lien upon the building or place to the extent of his interest in it.

The lien is enforceable and collectible by execution issued by order of the court.

DIVISION 11. EXPLOSIVES

PART 1. HIGH EXPLOSIVES

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

12000. Unless the context otherwise requires, “explosive,” “Explosive”
as used in this division, includes any of the following:

(a) Gunpowder, blasting powder, dynamite, guncotton, nitroglycerine, a nitroglycerine compound, fulminate, or an explosive substance having an explosive power equal to or greater than black blasting powder.

(b) A substance to be exploded or ignited to produce a force for propelling missiles or rending other substances.

“Explosive” does not include any substance specified in this section in the form of fixed ammunition for small arms.

12001. “Explosive manufacturing plant,” as used in this “Explosive manufacturing plant”
division, includes all land used in connection with the manufacture and storage of explosives at any such plant.

12002. This division does not apply to any shipment of Exception
explosives from a point within and consigned to a point without this State over a line of a common carrier.

12003. This division does not affect the operation or provisions of any city or city and county ordinance respecting the delivery, storage, and handling of explosives. Same

12004. The Railroad Commission may make, publish, and promulgate regulations which are not in conflict with this division, and which, in the judgment of the commission, may promote the safe packing, loading, storage, and transportation of explosives. Railroad Commission regulations

12005. Any peace officer, or member of the police force of any city, city and county, or town where an act occurs giving rise to a forfeiture specified in this division may, for his own benefit, sue for the forfeiture. Action for forfeiture

CHAPTER 2. SALES RECORDS

12100. This chapter does not apply to any of the following persons: Exceptions

(a) Any person who delivers explosives to another person or any carrier for transportation between places in this State.

(b) Any person who sells or delivers explosives in interstate commerce transactions.

12101. Every person who sells, gives away, delivers, or otherwise disposes of explosives shall keep an accurate journal or record book in which shall be noted at the time it is made, each sale, delivery, gift, or other disposition of an explosive made by him, whether in the course of business or otherwise. Journal or record book

12102. Each notation in the journal or record book shall show, in a legible handwriting: Notations

(a) The name and quantity of the explosive sold, delivered, given away, or otherwise disposed of.

(b) The name, residence, and business of the purchaser or transferee.

(c) The name of the individual to whom the explosive is delivered, his address, and a description of him sufficient for identification purposes.

Inspection,
etc.

12103. The journal or record book shall be kept by the person required to keep it in his principal office or place of business. It is at all times subject to the inspection and examination of the police authorities of the State, or of the county or city in which the principal office or place of business is situated, on proper demand.

Purchaser
statement:
Contents

12104. It is unlawful for any person to sell, give away, or deliver any explosives without first taking from the person to whom the explosives are sold, given away, or delivered a statement in writing showing:

(a) The name and address of such person.

(b) The place where, and the purpose for which, the explosives are intended to be used.

Execution

12105. The statement shall be signed by the person to whom the explosives are sold, given away, or delivered, or by his agent. It shall also be witnessed by two persons known to the person selling, giving away, or delivering the explosives to be residents of the county where, as shown by the statement, the explosives are intended to be used. The witnesses shall certify that the person to whom the explosives are to be sold, given away, or delivered is personally known to them, and that to the best of their knowledge and belief, the explosives are required by such person for the purposes set forth in the statement.

Witnesses

Filing

12106. Every statement received by a person who sells, gives away, or delivers explosives shall at all times be kept on file in his principal office or place of business. It is subject to the inspection of the police authorities of the State, or of the county or city in which the principal office or place of business is situated, on proper demand.

Inspection

Criminal
penalty

12107. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000), or by imprisonment for not less than six months, or by both.

Civil penalty

12108. In addition to the criminal punishment, a person who violates any provision of this chapter shall forfeit the sum of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) for each violation. The forfeiture may be sued for by any person in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Dismissal,
etc., of
forfeiture
action

12109. A person who has instituted an action for a forfeiture pursuant to this chapter shall not dismiss it without the consent of the court in which it is pending. A judgment for such person shall not be settled, satisfied, or discharged except by an order of, and after deposit of the full amount of the judgment in, the court. All money deposited in the court shall be paid to the person who instituted the action.

CHAPTER 3. STORAGE

Article 1. General Provisions

12150. Except only at an explosive manufacturing plant, Containers
no person shall possess, keep, or store any explosive which is
not completely inclosed and incased in a tight metal, wooden,
or fiber container.

No person having any explosives in his possession or control
shall under any circumstances permit or allow any grains or
particles of explosives to be or remain on the outside of, or
about, the containers in which the explosives are kept.

12151. Except while being transported or while in the Magazines
custody of a common carrier pending delivery to a consignee,
every explosive shall be kept or stored in one of the two
classes of magazines specified in this chapter.

12152. This chapter does not prohibit the keeping or stor- Exception
ing of explosives in any explosive manufacturing plant which
was actually used in manufacturing explosives prior to the
fifteenth day of April, 1917.

12153. This chapter does not prohibit the keeping or stor- Same
ing of explosives in any tunnel in which:

(a) No person is employed.

(b) The doors are fireproof.

(c) The doors at all times are kept closed and locked,
except when necessarily opened by persons lawfully entitled
to enter the tunnel for the purpose of storing or removing
explosives.

(d) On each door are printed legibly the words, "maga-
zine," "explosives," "dangerous."

Article 2. Magazines of the First Class

12170. The provisions of this article relate to magazines Scope of
of the first class. article

12171. "Building," as used in this article, means any "Building"
building the whole or a part of which is regularly occupied
as a habitation by human beings, and any store, church,
schoolhouse, railway station, or other public place of assembly.

12172. "Highway," as used in this article, means any "Highway"
public street or public road, but does not include any road
constructed and maintained by a private person.

12173. "Railroad," as used in this article, means any "Railroad"
steam, electric, or other railroad that carries passengers or
articles of commerce for hire.

12174. "Efficient artificial barricade," as used in this "Efficient
article, means an artificial mound or properly revetted wall artificial
of earth not less than three feet in thickness. barricade"

12175. The provisions of this article regarding the amount Mining or
of explosives that may be kept or stored in a magazine, or quarrying
prescribing the distance at which a magazine shall be situated operations
from a building, railroad, or highway, do not apply to per-
sons engaged in mining or quarrying operations.

Nature	12176. A magazine of the first class is a structure in which more than 100 pounds of explosives are stored or kept.
Construction: Material	12177. The magazine shall be constructed wholly of fireproof material. It shall be fireproof and, unless it is used only for the storage of gunpowder or black blasting powder, bullet proof.
Openings	12178. The magazine shall have no openings except for ventilation and entrance.
Doors	12179. The doors of the magazine shall be fireproof and bullet proof. They shall at all times be kept closed and locked, except when necessarily opened by persons lawfully entitled to enter the magazine for the purpose of storing or removing explosives.
Ventilation	12180. The magazine shall have sufficient ventilation openings, which shall be so screened as to prevent the entrance of sparks or fire through them.
Matches, fires, etc.	12181. No match, fire, or lighting device of any kind, except an electric light, shall at any time be permitted in any magazine.
Signs	12182. A sign on which are printed legibly the words, "magazine," "explosives," "dangerous," in letters not less than six inches high, shall be kept posted in a conspicuous place on each side of the magazine.
Opening packages	12183. No package of explosives shall at any time be opened in any magazine.
Blasting caps, etc.	12184. Blasting caps, other detonating or fulminating caps, detonators, or electric fuzes shall not be kept or stored in any magazine in which explosives are kept or stored, but may be kept or stored in a magazine meeting the construction requirements of this article and located at least 100 feet from any magazine in which explosives are kept or stored.
Location	12185. A magazine in which explosives are kept or stored shall be detached and located at least 100 feet from any other structure.
Storage quantity	12186. The quantity of blasting caps or explosives that may be kept or stored in any magazine depends upon the distance that the magazine is situated from, and upon the protection afforded by natural ground or efficient artificial barricades to, the nearest building, highway, or railroad.

12187. In the following table is set forth the minimum distance that a magazine in which a specified quantity of blasting caps or explosives is kept or stored shall be situated from the nearest building, railroad, or highway:

Table

QUANTITY AND DISTANCE TABLE

Column 1 Quantity kept or stored		Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Blasting caps	Explosives	Distance from nearest building in feet	Distance from nearest railroad in feet	Distance from nearest highway in feet
Number	Pounds			
1,001— 5,000	-----	30	20	10
5,001— 10,000	-----	60	40	20
10,001— 20,000	-----	120	70	35
20,001— 25,000	Not more than 50	145	90	45
25,001— 50,000	51— 100	240	140	70
50,001— 100,000	101— 200	360	220	110
100,001— 150,000	201— 300	520	310	150
150,001— 200,000	301— 400	640	380	190
200,001— 250,000	401— 500	720	430	220
250,001— 300,000	501— 600	800	480	240
300,001— 350,000	601— 700	860	520	260
350,001— 400,000	701— 800	920	550	280
400,001— 450,000	801— 900	980	590	300
450,001— 500,000	901— 1,000	1,020	610	310
500,001— 750,000	1,001— 1,500	1,060	640	320
750,001— 1,000,000	1,501— 2,000	1,200	720	360
1,000,001— 1,500,000	2,001— 3,000	1,300	780	390
1,500,001— 2,000,000	3,001— 4,000	1,420	850	420
2,000,001— 2,500,000	4,001— 5,000	1,500	900	450
	5,001— 6,000	1,560	940	470
	6,001— 7,000	1,610	970	490
	7,001— 8,000	1,660	1,000	500
	8,001— 9,000	1,700	1,020	510
	9,001— 10,000	1,740	1,040	520
	10,001— 20,000	1,780	1,070	530
	20,001— 30,000	2,110	1,270	630
	30,001— 40,000	2,410	1,450	720
	40,001— 50,000	2,680	1,610	800
	50,001— 60,000	2,920	1,750	880
	60,001— 70,000	3,130	1,880	940
	70,001— 80,000	3,310	1,990	1,000
	80,001— 90,000	3,460	2,080	1,040
	90,001— 100,000	3,580	2,150	1,080
	100,001— 200,000	3,800	2,280	1,140
	200,001— 300,000	4,310	2,590	1,300

Reduced
distance

12188. Any applicable minimum distance may be one-half of that set forth in the quantity and distance table if the nearest building, railroad, or highway is effectually screened from the magazine either by a natural ground or an efficient artificial barricade of such height that:

(a) A straight line drawn from the top of any side wall of the magazine to any part of the building will pass through the barricade.

(b) A straight line drawn from the top of any side wall of the magazine to any point 12 feet above the center of the railroad or highway will pass through the barricade.

Nonappli-
cation of
table

12189. The quantity and distance table is not applicable to any magazine if the nearest building, railroad, or highway is effectually screened from the magazine by a natural barrier, which:

(a) At any one point is 40 feet or more in height above a straight line drawn from the top of any side wall of the magazine to any part of the building, or to any point 12 feet above the center of the railroad or highway.

(b) Has a natural thickness of not less than 200 feet at the point where it is intersected by the straight line.

When
distance
reduced on
construction
of new build-
ing, etc.

12190. If at any time the distance from a magazine to the nearest building, highway, or railroad is decreased through the construction of a new building, highway, or railroad, the quantity of explosives kept or stored in the magazine shall be reduced to correspond with that specified for the new distance by the quantity and distance table. The distance need not be reduced, however, in the event that a new building is constructed in bad faith and with the intent to annoy, harass, oppress, or hinder the owner of the magazine.

Article 3. Magazines of the Second Class

Nature

12210. A magazine of the second class is a stout box in which not more than 100 pounds of explosives are stored or kept.

Sign

12211. A sign on which are printed legibly the words, "magazine," "explosives," "dangerous," shall be kept posted in a conspicuous place on the magazine.

Locking

12212. Except when necessarily opened for use by authorized persons, the magazine shall at all times be kept securely locked.

Article 4. Violations

Penalty

12220. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25) nor more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or by both.

CHAPTER 4. TRANSPORTATION

12300. It is unlawful to transport any explosives between places in this State on any vessel, car, or other vehicle carrying passengers for hire and operated by a common carrier, unless the explosives are:

On common carriers

(a) Small arms ammunition.

(b) Fuses, torpedoes, rockets, or other signal devices essential for the promotion of safety in operation.

(c) Properly packed and marked samples for laboratory examination, each not exceeding one-half pound in net weight, when not more than 20 are carried in a single vessel, car, or vehicle, and when they are not carried in that part of the vessel, car, or vehicle which is intended for the carriage of passengers for hire.

(d) Munitions of war in the possession of military or naval forces who are being carried on the vessel, car, or vehicle.

This section does not prohibit the transportation of explosives on a freight train that carries passengers for hire in a car or caboose attached to its rear.

12301. It is unlawful to transport liquid nitroglycerine, dry fulminate in bulk, or other like explosive between places in this State on any vessel, car, or vehicle operated by a common carrier in the carriage of passengers or articles of commerce.

Same

12302. Every person who wilfully does any of the following is guilty of a felony punishable by imprisonment in a State penitentiary for not more than two years:

Felonious acts

(a) Carries any explosive on his person on any vessel, car, or other vehicle that transports passengers for hire.

(b) Places or carries any explosive, while on board any such vessel, car, or vehicle, in any hand baggage, roll, or container.

(c) Places any explosive in any baggage which is later checked with any common carrier.

12303. The contents of a package containing explosives shall be plainly marked on the outside of the package at the time the package is delivered to a common carrier for transportation.

Package marking

It is unlawful for any person to deliver, or cause to be delivered, to any common carrier for transportation any explosive under any false or deceptive marking, description, invoice, shipping order, or other declaration, unless he informs the carrier or the carrier's agent, at or before the time of delivery, of the true character of the explosive.

False marking

12304. Every person who takes, carries, or transports, or causes to be taken, carried, or transported, any dynamite, vigorite, nitroglycerine, hercules or giant powder, or other high explosive into, through, or across any city or harbor in violation of the ordinances of the city, or of the laws or regulations governing the harbor, as the case may be, shall, in addition to any penalties imposed by such ordinances, laws,

Transportation within city, etc.

Forfeiture	or regulations, forfeit the explosive, together with any case in which it may be contained, to the State.
Action for forfeiture	12305. Any citizen of the State may sue for the forfeiture for himself and the State by an action in any court of competent jurisdiction, but without any cost or expense to the State. If the forfeiture is directed by the judgment of the court, the property subject to the forfeiture shall be sold. The citizen instituting the action may retain one-half of the proceeds for his own benefit, and shall pay the other half into the State Treasury.
Penalty	12306. Every person who wilfully violates, or causes the violation of, any provision of this chapter, except a provision in Sections 12302, 12304 and 12305, is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than two thousand dollars (\$2,000), or by imprisonment for not more than 18 months, or by both.

CHAPTER 5. ILLEGAL USE OR POSSESSION

"Explosive"	12350. "Explosive," as used in this chapter, means nitro-glycerine, dynamite, vigorite, hereules powder, giant powder, or any other high explosive.
"Lawful possession of explosive"	12351. "Lawful possession of an explosive," as used in this chapter, means the possession of an explosive in any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) In the course of the business of manufacturing, selling, or transporting explosives. (b) In the course of legitimate blasting operations. (c) In the arts.
Felonious acts:	12352. Every person who does either of the following is guilty of a felony: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Recklessly or maliciously has in his possession an explosive on a public street or highway; in or near any theater, hall, school, college, church, hotel, other public building, or private habitation; in, on, or near any railway passenger train or car, cable road or cable car, steam or other vessel engaged in carrying passengers, ferryboat, or public place ordinarily passed by human beings. (b) Recklessly or maliciously uses an explosive to intimidate, terrify, or endanger any human being.
Reckless or malicious possession	Any person not in the lawful possession of an explosive who is found with an explosive on his person or in his possession on, in, or near any of the buildings, means of transportation, or places mentioned in this section, is presumably guilty of reckless and malicious possession of the explosive.
Reckless or malicious use	12353. Every person not in the lawful possession of an explosive who knowingly has any explosive in his possession is guilty of a felony punishable by imprisonment in a State prison for not more than five years, or by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by both.
Presumption	12354. Every person is guilty of a felony punishable by imprisonment in the State prison for not less than one year
Unlawful possession	
Use at place of assemblage	

who, with the intent to injure or destroy it, or with the intent to injure, intimidate, or terrify any human being, maliciously uses, places, deposits, explodes, or attempts to explode any explosive at, in, under, or near, or takes any explosive into or near, any (a) building, vessel, boat, railroad, tramroad, cable road, train, car, depot, stable, car-house, theater, school-house, church, or dwelling; (b) other place usually inhabited, frequented, or passed by human beings, or where human beings usually assemble; or who by any of such acts injures or endangers any human being.

CHAPTER 6. MISCELLANEOUS

12400. With the exception of a peace officer, the owner, a person authorized to enter by the owner, or the owner's agent, every person who enters any explosive manufacturing plant, magazine, or car containing explosives is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by imprisonment for not more than three months, or by both. Unlawful entry of magazine

12401. Every person who wilfully discharges any firearm within 500 feet of any magazine or any explosive manufacturing plant is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both. Discharge of firearm

12402. If no other criminal punishment is prescribed by this division, any person who makes or keeps gunpowder, nitroglycerine, or any other highly explosive substance in any city, or who carries any such substance through the streets of any city, in any quantity or manner prohibited either by this division or by any ordinance of the city in which it is made, kept, or carried, is guilty of a misdemeanor. General penalty

PART 2. FIREWORKS

(Part 2 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534)

12500. "Dangerous fireworks," as used in this part, includes any of the following: "Dangerous fireworks"

Pyrotechnics or fireworks containing phosphorous, sulphocyanide, mercury, chlorate of potash and sulphur or chlorate of potash and sugar;

Firecrackers, salutes and other explosive articles of similar nature;

Blank cartridges;

Sky rockets, including all devices which rise in the air during discharge;

Roman candles, including all devices discharging balls of fire into the air;

Chasers, including all devices which dart or travel about the surface of the ground during discharge;

Snakes, boa constrictors and snake nests, containing bichloride of mercury;

All articles for pyrotechnic display, which contain gunpowder;

Articles commonly known as son-of-a-gun, devil-on-the-rock, crackit sticks and automatic torpedoes which contain arsenic;

Explosives known as devil-on-the-walk, or any other article of similar character which explodes through means of friction, and all other similar fireworks, unless otherwise designated;

Toy torpedoes of all kinds except those specifically designed for use only with toy pistol paper caps containing not more than twenty-five hundredths grain of explosive compound to each paper cap.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 982. In effect June 23, 1945.)

"Safe and sane fireworks"

12501. "Safe and sane fireworks," as used in this part, includes any fireworks not designated as "dangerous fireworks."

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

"Class 1 inflammable liquid"

12502. "Class 1 inflammable liquid," as used in this part, includes any liquid whose flash point is one hundred (100) degrees Fahrenheit, or less.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

License required

12503. No person, without securing a permit shall do any of the following:

- (a) Manufacture, possess or sell any dangerous fireworks;
- (b) Sell any safe and sane fireworks as a retailer;
- (c) Discharge dangerous fireworks any place.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

Application

12504. Any person desiring to do any act regulated by this part shall first make written application for a permit to the chief of the fire department or the chief fire prevention officer of the city or county, or to such other person as may be designated by the governing body of the city or county.

It shall be the duty of the chief of the fire department or the chief fire prevention officer to whom the application for a permit was made to make an investigation and submit a report of his findings and his recommendations for or against the issuance of the permit, together with his reasons therefor, to the governing body of the city or county. The governing body shall have power in its discretion to grant or deny the application.

This act does not prohibit any manufacturer, wholesaler, dealer or jobber having a permit secured under the provisions of this part, from manufacturing or selling any kind of fireworks for direct shipment out of this State or from manufacturing or selling at wholesale any dangerous fireworks to permittees hereunder; or the use of torpedoes, flares, or fuses by railroad or other transportation agencies for signal purposes or illumination; or the sale or use of blank cartridges for ceremonial purposes, athletic or sport events, or military ceremonies or demonstrations; or the sale of dangerous fireworks to permittees having a permit, as hereinafter provided for

public displays; or the use and display of fireworks of whatever nature by any individual, firm or corporation engaged in the production of motion pictures, theatricals or operas, when such use and display is a necessary part of such production.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

12505. Nothing in this part, or the permits issued under it, shall authorize the manufacture, sale, use or discharge of fireworks in any city or county in which such manufacture, sale, use or discharge is otherwise prohibited by law or ordinance.

Does not
restrict
other laws

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

12506. Nothing in this part shall be construed as permitting any person to set off fireworks of any kind in forest, fallows, grass or brush covered land, either on his own land or the property of another, between April 15th and December 1st of any year, unless it is done under a written permit from the State Forester or his duly authorized agent, and in strict accordance with the terms of the permit.

Forest
lands, etc.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

12507. Any person, firm, copartnership, or corporation planning to make a public display of fireworks shall first make written application for a permit to the chief of the fire department or the chief fire prevention officer of the city or county in which the display is to be held at least 10 days in advance of the date of the display.

Application

It shall be the duty of the chief of the fire department or the chief fire prevention officer to whom the application for a permit is made to make an investigation and submit a report of his findings and his recommendations for or against the issuance of the permit, together with his reasons therefor, to the governing body of the city or county. The governing body shall have power in its discretion to grant or deny the application.

Investigation

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

12508. The applicant for such display permit shall at the time of application, furnish proof that he carries compensation insurance for his employees as provided by the laws of this State, and that he has filed with the clerk of the legislative body of the city or county in which the display is to be held a bond with at least two good and sufficient sureties to be approved by such legislative body, in the sum of not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), conditioned upon the applicant's payment of all damages to persons or property which shall or may result from or be caused by such public display of fireworks, or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or his or its agents, servants, employees, or subcontractors in the presentation thereof. If the permit is granted, the sale, possession, and use of fireworks for the public display is lawful for that purpose only. No permit granted is transferable.

Compensation
insurance

Bond

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

12509. The State Fire Marshal shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations for the granting of permits for, and the pres-

Rules and
regulations

entation of, public displays of fireworks. Every such display shall be handled or supervised by a competent and experienced pyrotechnic operator approved by the chief of the fire department or the chief fire prevention officer of the city or county in which the display is to be held. All public displays of fireworks shall be of such a character and so located, discharged, or fired as not to be hazardous or dangerous to persons or property.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

Transportation

12510. No person shall transport, convey, or deliver any dangerous fireworks except for permittees making delivery to any other permittees, or to locations of public displays of fireworks authorized hereunder or to distributors outside of this State.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

Garages, etc.

12511. No person shall sell or discharge any fireworks in any public garage or public oil station or on any premises where gasoline or other class 1 inflammable liquids are stored or dispensed or where more than four motor vehicles are stored.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

Rubbish in premises

12512. No person shall allow any rubbish to accumulate in any premises where any fireworks are stored or sold.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

Penalty

12513. Violation of this part is a misdemeanor.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 534.)

DIVISION 12. FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1. LIABILITY IN RELATION TO FIRES

Control of fire

13000. Every person is guilty of a misdemeanor who allows a fire kindled or attended by him to escape from his control or to spread to the lands of any person other than the builder of the fire without using every reasonable and proper precaution to prevent the fire from escaping.

Lighted cigarettes, etc.

13001. Every person is guilty of a misdemeanor who throws or places any lighted cigarette, cigar, ashes, or other flaming or glowing substance, or any substance or thing which may cause a fire, in any place where it may directly or indirectly start a fire, or who uses or operates a welding torch, tar pot or any other device which may cause a fire, who does not clear the inflammable material surrounding the operation or take such other reasonable precautions necessary to insure against the starting and spreading of fire.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 994.)

Throwing from moving vehicle

13002. Every person is guilty of a misdemeanor who throws from a moving vehicle any lighted cigarette, cigar, ashes, or other flaming or glowing substance, or any substance or thing which may cause a fire.

13003. Every person is guilty of a misdemeanor who uses any logging locomotive, donkey or threshing engine, or any other engine or boiler, in or near any forest, brush, grass, grain, or stubble land, unless the engine or boiler is provided with adequate devices to prevent the escape of fire or sparks and unless he uses every reasonable precaution to prevent the causing of fire thereby.

Use of locomotive, etc., without spark device

13004. Every person is guilty of a misdemeanor who harvests grain or causes it to be harvested by means of a combined harvester, header, or stationary threshing machine, or who bales hay by means of a hay press, unless he keeps at all times in convenient places upon each machine or press, two suitable chemical fire extinguishers, approved by the underwriters' laboratories, each of a capacity of not less than two and one-half gallons and fully equipped and ready for immediate use, or two back-pack or pump-type water extinguishers of not less than four-gallon capacity, fully equipped, filled with water and ready for immediate use.

Use of harvester without fire extinguisher

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 994.)

13005. Every person is guilty of a misdemeanor who operates or causes to be operated any gas tractor, oil-burning engine, gas-propelled harvesting machine, or auto truck in harvesting or moving grain or hay, or who moves any tractor, engine, machine or auto truck in or near any grain or grass lands, unless there is attached to the exhaust an effective device for arresting burning carbon and sparks.

Operation of tractors, etc., without spark devices

13006. Every person is guilty of a misdemeanor who, at the burning of a building, does any of the following:

Preventing extinguishment of fire, etc.

(a) Disobeys the lawful orders of any public officer or fireman.

(b) Offers any resistance to or interference with the lawful efforts of any fireman or company of firemen to extinguish the fire.

(c) Engages in any disorderly conduct calculated to prevent the fire from being extinguished.

(d) Forbids, prevents, or dissuades others from assisting to extinguish the fire.

CHAPTER 2. FIRE EQUIPMENT

Article 1. Standard Equipment

13025. All equipment for fire protective purposes, purchased by any authorities having charge of public property, shall be equipped with the standard threads for fire hose couplings and hydrant fittings designated as the National standard as adopted by the National Board of Fire Underwriters, which standard is designated as the standard for such equipment in this State.

Standard threads for fire equipment

13026. The State Fire Marshal is authorized to make such changes as may be necessary to standardize all existing fire protective equipment throughout this State.

Authority of State Fire Marshal

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 782.)

Notice and assistance to property owners

13027. The State Fire Marshal shall notify industrial establishments and property owners having equipment for fire protective purposes of the changes necessary to bring their equipment into conformity with, and shall render them such assistance as may be available in converting their equipment to, standard requirements.

Unlawful sale

13028. Any person who sells or offers for sale any fire hose, hydrant, fire engine or other equipment with threaded parts, for fire protective purposes, unless it is fitted and equipped with the standard thread for fire hose couplings and hydrant fittings is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50) nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200), or by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than five or more than 30 days, or by both.

Penalty

Article 2. Use of Fire Equipment

Use of city fire equipment outside city

13050. The apparatus, equipment and fire fighting force of any city, or city and county, or of any county fire protection district may be used for the purpose of extinguishing any fire which occurs:

(a) In any city, or city and county, or in any county fire protection district, which is of such proportions that it can not be adequately handled by the fire department of the city, or city and county, or the county fire protection district.

(b) Outside the limits of any city, or city and county, or any county fire protection district.

Charge

13051. The reasonable value of the use of, and repairs and depreciation on, apparatus and equipment, and other expenses reasonably incurred in furnishing fire fighting services, constitutes a charge against the city, city and county, or the county fire protection district in which the fire occurs, or if the fire occurs outside the boundaries of any city, city and county, or any county fire protection district, a charge against the county in which the fire occurs.

Payment

13052. The entity rendering the service shall present a claim to the entity liable therefor, in accordance with predetermined schedules of payments agreed upon by the respective entities. If the claim is approved by the head of the fire department, if any, in the entity to which presented, and by its governing body, it shall be paid in the same manner as other charges and if not paid an action may be brought for its collection.

Use of county fire equipment outside county

13053. Whenever a fire occurs in any county or within the boundaries of any National forest which is of such proportions that it can not be adequately handled by the forestry department or fire warden of the county or the facilities of the Division of Forestry of the State or of the United States Forest Service, the personnel, equipment, and fire fighting facilities of any county may be authorized by the State forest ranger within the county or the county forester or fire warden of the county to assist in its extinguishment and control.

13054. Where the personnel, equipment, and facilities of Payment any county are utilized in the extinguishment or control of any fire outside its boundaries, the county furnishing its personnel, equipment, and facilities shall be reimbursed by the county in which the fire occurs in an amount in accordance with a predetermined schedule of repayments agreed upon by the boards of supervisors of the counties, or between the board of supervisors of the county and the Division of Forestry of the State or the United States Forest Service, as the case may be.

PART 2. FIRE PROTECTION

CHAPTER 1. STATE FIRE MARSHAL

Article 1. General

(Article heading added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173)

13100. There is in the State Government the office of the State Fire Marshal State Fire Marshal.

13100.1. The functions of the office shall be to foster, pro- Functions mote and develop ways and means of protecting life and property against fire and panic.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13101. The State Fire Marshal shall be appointed by the Appointment Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Governor. In order to be eligible for appointment, he shall have had not less than eight years experience in a regularly organized fire department in this State. He shall be paid a salary of seven thousand dollars (\$7,000) per annum.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 756, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173 and Ch. 1185.)

NOTE.—Section 13101, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173, reads:

13101. The State Fire Marshal shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Governor. He shall be paid a salary of four thousand eight hundred dollars (\$4,800) per annum.

13102. The State Fire Marshal may employ such salaried Assistants office and field assistants as he may consider necessary.

13103. The State Fire Marshal may appoint such assist- Deputies ant or deputy State fire marshals as he may consider necessary from among active chiefs of fire departments, city fire marshals, and his salaried field assistants.

The State Fire Marshal and the assistant or deputy State fire marshals shall exercise the functions of police officers.

13104. The State Fire Marshal shall aid in the enforcement Enforcement of fire laws of all laws and ordinances and any rules and regulations adopted under the provisions of this chapter relating to fires or to fire prevention and protection.

He shall, if possible, attend, and take charge of and protect Attendance at fires all property which may be imperiled by any fire other than:

(a) A forest, brush, or grain fire.

(b) A fire occurring within any city or town maintaining a fire department, within a county fire protection district, or within a county where there is a regularly appointed county fire warden.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

Abating
fire hazards
on State
property

13104.5. Except on property which has been deeded to the State for taxes, the State Fire Marshal may abate fire hazards existing on property owned, controlled, or held in trust by the State, in areas not under the jurisdiction of the State Forester, upon the request of the legislative body of the city, county, or city and county within which the property is situated. The cost of the abatement shall be paid out of any money in the State Treasury appropriated for that purpose.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 693.)

Fire hazard
on tax-
deeded
property

13104.6. The State Fire Marshal may determine the existence of a fire hazard on any property which has been deeded to the State for taxes and may serve a written notice of condemnation of the fire hazard on the State Controller, or on any person designated by the Controller. The fire hazard is then subject to removal in accordance with the law relating to removal of public nuisances on tax-deeded property.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 693.)

Encourage-
ment of fire
prevention

13105. He shall encourage the adoption of fire prevention measures by means of education, and shall prepare or cause to be prepared for dissemination information relating to the subject of fire prevention and extinguishment.

Protection
of property

13106. During the existence of a fire, the State Fire Marshal may protect any property which is affected thereby until the arrival of the owner or claimant. If the owner or claimant does not take charge of the property within 24 hours, the State Fire Marshal may store it at the owner's or claimant's expense.

Reports to
district
attorney

13107. If there is reason to believe that any fire has resulted from crime or that crime has been committed in connection with any fire, the State Fire Marshal shall report that fact in writing to the district attorney of the county in which the fire occurred. If the fire occurred in a city or county having a regularly organized fire department, such investigations and reports shall be made in conjunction with the fire official of that area.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

Rules and
regulations

13108. The State Fire Marshal shall make and enforce orders, rules, and regulations, not inconsistent with existing laws or ordinances relating to fire protection in the design and construction of, the means of egress and the adequacy of exits from, the installation and maintenance of fire alarm and fire extinguishment equipment or systems in, and the installation and maintenance of equipment and furnishings that present unusual fire hazards in, any State institution.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 782, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13109. The State Fire Marshal, his deputies, or his salaried assistants, the chief of any city or county fire department or fire protection district and their authorized representatives may enter any building or premises not used for dwelling purposes at any reasonable hour for the purpose of enforcing this chapter. The owner, lessee, manager or operator of any such building or premises shall permit the State Fire Marshal, his deputies, his salaried assistants and the chief of any city or county fire department or fire protection district and their authorized representatives to enter and inspect them at the time and for the purpose stated in this section. Inspection

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 782, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13110. The State Fire Marshal shall submit monthly and annual reports to the Governor. Reports to Governor

13111. The State Fire Marshal's Fund shall be discontinued on the first day of the month following the effective date of this section. The unexpended money in the fund shall thereafter be transferred to the General Fund. The cost of enforcing this chapter and any other laws in which the State Fire Marshal is designated as the enforcing officer or agent shall be paid for out of funds appropriated from the General Fund for that purpose. Funds and appropriations

Any appropriation heretofore or hereafter made payable out of the State Fire Marshal's Fund, on and after the first day of the month following the effective date of this section, shall be payable out of the General Fund.

Any appropriations heretofore or hereafter made to the Division of Fire Safety in the Department of Industrial Relations shall be deemed to have been made to the Office of the State Fire Marshal.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 105; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13111.1. The office of the State Fire Marshal may expend money appropriated for the administration of the laws, the enforcement of which is committed to the office. Such expenditures by the office shall be made in accordance with law in carrying on the work for which such appropriations were made. Expenditures

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13111.2. The State Fire Marshal is the head of a department within the meaning of Chapter 2, Part 1, Division 3, Title 2, of the Government Code. Head of department

13112. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter, or any order, rule, or regulation made pursuant to this chapter, is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50) nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200), or by imprisonment for not less than 30 nor more than 180 days, or by both. Penalty

A person is guilty of a separate offense each day during which he commits, continues, or permits a violation of any provision of, or any order, rule, or regulation made pursuant to, this chapter.

Use of non-inflammable material for tents, etc.

13115. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to establish, maintain or operate any circus, side show, carnival, tent show, theater, skating rink, dance hall, or a similar exhibition, production, engagement or offering or other place of assemblage in or under which 10 or more persons may gather for any lawful purpose, in any tent, awning or other fabric enclosure unless such tent, awning or other fabric enclosure, and all auxiliary tents, curtains, drops, awnings and all decorative materials, are made from a nonflammable material or are treated and maintained in a flame-retardant condition. This paragraph shall not apply to tents used to conduct committal services on the grounds of a cemetery.

"Flame-retardant"

"Flame-retardant" as used herein means treated by a flame-retardant solution or process approved by the State Fire Marshal, that will render the fabric or material resistant to flame or fire to the extent that it will successfully withstand standard fire-resistive tests adopted and promulgated by the State Fire Marshal.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 727.)

Regulations re use of tents, etc.

13116. The State Fire Marshal is hereby authorized and directed to prepare and adopt rules and regulations establishing minimum standards for the prevention of fire and panic in connection with the use of tents, awnings or other fabric enclosures.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 727.)

Article 2. The State Fire Advisory Board

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173)

State Fire Advisory Board

13140. There is hereby created in the office of the State Fire Marshal a State Fire Advisory Board of eleven, who shall act in an advisory capacity to the State Fire Marshal in establishing minimum standards for the protection of life and property against fire and panic and for the coordination of activities in the State Fire Marshal's office with those of local governmental agencies.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

Qualifications

13140.5. No person shall be appointed to or retain membership on the board who is not a regular member of a regularly organized governmental fire department or agency.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

Quorum

13140.6. A quorum of the board shall consist of not less than six regular members of the board.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

Chairman

13140.7. The State Fire Marshal shall act as chairman of the board.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

Meetings

13141. The board shall meet at the call of the State Fire Marshal and shall be paid actual and necessary traveling expenses.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13142. The members of the State Fire Advisory Board shall be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate and serve at the pleasure of the Governor. Appointment

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13143. The State Fire Marshal, with the advice of the State Fire Advisory Board, shall prepare and adopt rules and regulations establishing minimum standards for the prevention of fire and for the protection of life and property against fire and panic. Violation of any rule or regulation shall be deemed to be in violation of this chapter. Standards
for fire
prevention

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13144. The State Fire Marshal shall prepare in book or bulletin form the fire safety regulations adopted by him and shall make them available to anyone at cost of printing. Fire safety
regulations

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13145. The State Fire Marshal, the chief of any city or county fire department or fire protection district and their authorized representatives may enforce in their respective areas, rules and regulations that have been formally adopted by the State Fire Marshal for the prevention of fire or for the protection of life and property against fire or panic. Enforcement
of regu-
lations

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

13146. The division of authority for enforcement of such rules and regulations shall be as follows: Division of
authority

(a) The chief or any city or county fire department or fire protection district, and their authorized representatives, shall have the authority to enforce the rules and regulations in their respective areas.

(b) The State Fire Marshal shall have authority to enforce the rules and regulations in areas outside of corporate cities and county fire protection districts.

(c) The State Fire Marshal shall have authority to enforce the rules and regulations in corporate cities and county fire protection districts upon request of the chief fire official or the governing body.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173.)

CHAPTER 2. CLOTHES CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS

Article 1. Definitions

13201. Unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions set forth in this article govern the construction of this chapter. Definitions

13202. "Volatile and inflammable product" and "solvent" mean any liquid, viscous, powdered, solid, or other form of product or substance having the capacity to evaporate and, during evaporation, to generate and emit a gas or vapor propagative of flame, fire, or explosion. "Volatile
and inflam-
mable prod-
uct" and
"solvent"

13203. "Volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent" means either of the following: "Volatile,
commercially
moisture-free
solvent"

(a) Any commercially moisture-free liquid, volatile product or substance having the capacity to evaporate and, during evaporation, to generate and emit a gas or vapor.

(b) Any solvent commonly known to the clothes cleaning industry as a "chlorinated hydrocarbon solvent."

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 571.)

"Cleaning"
and "dry-
cleaning"

13204. "Cleaning" and "dry-cleaning" mean the process of cleaning or renovating wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles by immersion and agitation, or immersion only, in a volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent, or by the use of a volatile and inflammable product, applied either manually or by means of a mechanical appliance.

"Dyeing"

13205. "Dyeing" means the process of coloring wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles by the use of aniline dyes, mordants, acid, and steam.

Establish-
ment

13206. "Clothes cleaning establishment," "cleaning and dyeing establishment," and "establishment" mean any building, room, or premises equipped to perform the service of cleaning, dry-cleaning, processes incidental to cleaning or dry-cleaning, or dyeing.

"Wash
room"

13207. "Wash room" means any building or room used for any one, or any combination, of the following purposes:

(a) Cleaning.

(b) Dyeing.

(c) Removing or extracting any volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent from wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles that have been cleaned in such solvent.

(d) Clarifying, filtering, distilling, purifying, washing, or cleaning a volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent or volatile and inflammable product.

"Dust
wheel" or
"tumbler"

13208. "Dust wheel" or "tumbler" means any wheel or machinery suitable for drying, deodorizing, or removing dust or fumes from wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles.

"Drying
and deodor-
izing room"

13209. "Drying and deodorizing room" means any building or room containing one or more dust wheels, tumblers, or metallic drying cabinets in which wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles that have been subjected to a cleaning or dyeing process are dried or deodorized.

"Drying
room"

13210. "Drying room" means any building or room containing steam pipes in which wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles that have been subjected to a cleaning or dyeing process are dried.

"Solvent
treatment
room"

13211. "Solvent treatment room" means any building or room used exclusively for clarifying, filtering, distilling, redistilling, settling, washing, or otherwise cleaning or renovating any volatile and inflammable product or volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent.

"Store
room"

13212. "Store room" means any building or room in which any volatile and inflammable product or solvent is kept or stored.

13213. "Motor room" means any building or room in which a motor is installed and operated. "Motor room"

13214. "Spotting and sponging room" means any building or room used exclusively for cleaning by local application, other than by a process of scrubbing or brushing in which more than one gallon of a volatile and inflammable solvent is employed. "Spotting and sponging room"

13215. "Boiler room" means any building or room in which is maintained, kept, or operated any appliance, machinery, or apparatus for the generation of steam or the heating of water, having a capacity of eight horsepower or more in any one unit according to the American Society of Mechanical Engineers' or other standard rating. "Boiler room"

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 634, and by Stats. 1941, Ch. 569.)

13216. "Hazardous room" means any of the following: "Hazardous room"

(a) Wash room.

(b) Drying and deodorizing room.

(c) Drying room.

(d) Solvent treatment room.

(e) Store room.

(f) Motor room.

(g) Spotting and sponging room.

13217. "Hazardous building" means any building containing one or more hazardous rooms. "Hazardous building"

13218. "Approved" means approved by the State Fire Marshal. "Approved"

13219. "Operate" and any of its variants includes "conduct" and "maintain" and any of their variants. "Operate"

Article 2. Administration

13250. The State Fire Marshal, as Chief of the Division of Fire Safety, shall enforce and administer this chapter. Enforcement

13251. The State Fire Marshal shall appoint, in accordance with the State civil service laws, such employees as may be necessary and required to carry out the provisions of this chapter. Employees

13252. The State Fire Marshal may prescribe such rules and regulations governing the construction, equipment, and operation of clothes cleaning establishments as may be necessary for the protection of life and property against fire menace, and for the promotion of the occupational security of the operators in the establishments. Rules and regulations

As used in this section, "occupational security" means an operating condition which is as free as is industrially practicable from any agency that might contribute to bodily injury or impairment. "Occupational security" defined

13253. The State Fire Marshal shall abate every fire nuisance in a clothes cleaning establishment pending a hearing before him thereon. The cost of an abatement is assessable against the owner of the establishment in which the nuisance abated was maintained. Abatement of fire nuisances

"Fire
nuisance"
defined

As used in this section, "fire nuisance" means any thing or any act which increases, or may cause an increase of, the hazard or menace of fire to a greater degree than that customarily recognized as normal by persons in the public service of preventing, suppressing, or extinguishing fire; or which may obstruct, delay, or hinder, or may become the cause of an obstruction, a delay, or a hindrance to, the prevention, suppression, or extinguishment of fire.

Inspection

13254. For the purpose of enforcing this chapter, the State Fire Marshal or his representatives may enter and inspect any clothes cleaning establishment during customary business hours, or at any time when the establishment is in operation. The owner, lessee, manager, or operator of the establishment shall permit the State Fire Marshal or his representatives to enter and inspect it at the times and for the purpose stated in this section.

Article 3. Licenses

License
required

13300. Unless he has made application to and obtained a license or permit therefor from the State Fire Marshal, no person shall do any of the following:

- (a) Establish or operate a clothes cleaning establishment.
- (b) Alter or reconstruct any building, machinery, equipment, or apparatus in an existing clothes cleaning establishment.

(c) Cleanse wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles by means of a cleaning process.

(d) Keep or store any volatile and inflammable product in any building or room in which a cleaning process is performed.

Application

13301. An application for a license or permit shall be made at the office of the State Fire Marshal.

Blueprint:
When petro-
leum or coal
tar distillate
used

13302. Every person who applies for a license to establish or operate a clothes cleaning establishment, or for a permit to alter or reconstruct an existing clothes cleaning establishment, in which will be or is used a volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent of the petroleum or coal tar distillate type, shall submit for approval a blue print in quadruplicate to the State Fire Marshal at the time of application.

Contents of
blueprint

13303. The blueprint, which shall not be greater than 24 by 42 inches in size, shall show a plot plan, made to a scale of one-eighth of an inch to one foot, indicating:

(a) The boundary lines and dimensions of the property devoted or to be devoted to the establishment.

(b) Each street, alley, or easement adjacent to the property, together with its name and width.

(c) The position of each existing or proposed building or structure on the property in relation to the lines of each adjacent street, alley, or easement, with all dimensions indicated.

(d) The materials used or to be used in the construction of each existing or proposed building on the property, and used in the construction of each existing building on adjacent property.

(e) The wall sections and openings in each existing or proposed building on the property, and in each existing building on adjacent property.

(f) The location, size, and materials used or to be used in the construction of the boiler room, and the type and horsepower of the boiler.

13304. The blueprint shall also show a three-eighths or one-half inch scale detail plan of each hazardous building and room, indicating: Same

(a) All major dimensions, including heights.

(b) The sections and materials used in the construction of each wall, partition, roof, and floor.

(c) The location and size of each door, window, and skylight opening.

(d) The location of each wall vent and riser duct, and the arrangement of the ventilating system.

(e) The run of all steam or other fixed fire extinguishing equipment, including the location of each outlet and control valve.

(f) The arrangement of each operating apparatus and appliance, and the location of each motor.

13305. Every person who applies for a license to establish or operate a clothes cleaning establishment, or for a permit to alter or reconstruct an existing clothes cleaning establishment, in which will be or is employed a volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent of the chlorinated hydrocarbon type, shall submit for approval a blueprint in quadruplicate to the State Fire Marshal at the time of application. Blueprint:
When
chlorinated
hydrocarbon
used

13306. The blueprint, which shall not be greater than 24 by 42 inches in size, shall show: Contents of
blueprint

(a) A plot plan, made to a scale of not less than one-sixteenth of an inch to one foot, indicating any room or compartment to be used for cleaning, drying, and deodorizing in its relation to the boundary lines of the property on which the establishment is located, and its situation within any structure on the property.

(b) A three-eighths or one-half inch scale drawing of the room or compartment, indicating its plan, elevations, and detail of construction.

13307. An agent who has been authorized in writing for the purpose may submit a blueprint in behalf of any person of whom it is required. In such case, the agent shall file his written authorization at the same time. Submission
by agent

13308. No license or permit shall be granted to any person unless the arrangement, materials, and construction shown on any blueprint required of, and submitted by, him have been approved by the State Fire Marshal. Approval

When approval void

13309. The approval of any blueprint shall become automatically null and void if any construction it authorizes is commenced subsequent to the expiration of 60 days from and after the date on which it is given, except when competent reasons for delaying the construction are presented to the State Fire Marshal in writing within that period.

Change in execution

13310. No person shall make any change in the execution of an approved blueprint design without the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

Investigation

13311. Before he grants any license the State Fire Marshal shall make a thorough investigation into the fitness of the applicant to conduct a clothes cleaning establishment.

Refusal of license

13312. The State Fire Marshal may refuse to grant a license for any of the following causes:

(a) If any blueprint required of the applicant does not comply with the provisions of this article.

(b) If his investigation reveals that the building, room, or premises in or upon which the applicant proposes to operate a clothes cleaning establishment, the character of the applicant, or the applicant's ability to operate a clothes cleaning establishment, does not comply with the provisions of this chapter, or is such as will jeopardize, or will render the proposed establishment a menace to, the public welfare or safety.

13313. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13314. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 570; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13314.5. (Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 570; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13315. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13316. (Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

NOTE.—Section 13316, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173, reads:

13316. All license fees shall be paid into the State treasury and credited to the General Fund.

13317. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13318. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13319. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13320. (Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

NOTE.—Section 13320, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880, reads:

13320. The State Fire Marshal shall revoke any license to operate a clothes cleaning establishment, or any permit relating to the storage of a volatile and inflammable product, for any of the following causes:

(a) If the licensee or permittee has violated, or has caused or permitted a violation of, any of the provisions of this chapter.

(b) If the licensee or permittee has operated his establishment, or caused or permitted it to be operated, in an unlawful or careless manner dangerous to persons or property. The proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the State Fire Marshal shall have all the powers granted therein.

13321. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880 and Ch. 1517.)
 13322. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880 and Ch. 1517.)
 13323. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880 and Ch. 1517.)
 13324. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880 and Ch. 1517.)

Article 4. Buildings, Equipment, and Operation

13350. No person shall establish or operate a clothes cleaning establishment, except one in which is used exclusively in the process of cleaning or dyeing a product designated as non-combustible and nonexplosive by a laboratory nationally recognized as properly equipped to make the designation, unless all the processes of cleaning, dyeing, renovating, drying, deodorizing, and solvent storage and treatment are carried on in a hazardous building located, constructed, equipped, and maintained pursuant to this article. However, nothing contained in this article shall prohibit the State Fire Marshal from licensing, under rules and regulations promulgated by him, the installation and use in any building of dry-cleaning machinery approved by a laboratory nationally recognized as properly equipped to make the designation, and utilizing a solvent with a flash point of not less than 138.5 degrees F., so long as such machinery is not used in a building occupied in whole or in part as a dwelling, apartment house, hotel, restaurant, or place of public assemblage.

Hazardous
buildings

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 320.)

13351. A hazardous building may contain any combination of hazardous rooms.

Rooms

13352. Unless otherwise provided in this article, no hazardous building shall be located less than 12 feet from any boundary line of, or any other building or structure on, the lot or premises upon which it is constructed, except that the wall of a hazardous building having no door or window openings therein shall be located not less than four feet from any boundary line of, or any other building or structure on, the lot or premises.

Location

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 958.)

13353. A hazardous building may be located less than 12 feet from any boundary line of, or any other building or structure on, the lot or premises of any establishment which was in existence prior to August 2, 1927, if the establishment meets, or is made to meet, the requirements of this chapter.

Exception

13354. Where a boundary line is identical with a line of a street, alley, or irrevocable easement which is less than 12 feet in width, a hazardous building may be located nearer than 12 feet from that line, but not nearer than 12 feet from the opposite or remote line of the street, alley, or irrevocable easement.

Same

13355. Where a boundary line is identical with a line of a street, alley, or irrevocable easement which is 12 feet or more in width, a hazardous building may be located on that line.

Same

Same

13356. In the case of a clothes cleaning establishment in existence and operated prior to August 27, 1937, distilling apparatus having a capacity of not more than 300 gallons per hour may be installed and housed in an approved location and manner within a building or room which is nearer than 12 feet from any boundary line or from any other building or structure, but which in other respects complies with the provisions of this article relative to the construction and equipment of hazardous buildings.

Construc-
tion:
Compliance
with best
practice

13357. A hazardous building shall be constructed in accordance with the best practice. An observance of the following requirements shall be considered prima facie evidence of compliance with the best practice:

(a) The requirements as to structural design, materials, and workmanship in the latest amended form of the uniform building code prepared by the Pacific Coast Building Officials Conference.

(b) The requirements of this article as to design, structural or other detail, or employment of materials, if such requirements vary from and are more rigid than those of the uniform building code.

(c) The requirements of any State law or regulation, or of any building code or ordinance of a municipality or other political division in which the building is to be located, if such requirements are more rigid than those of this article or of the uniform building code.

Building
height

13358. A hazardous building shall not exceed one story in height, unless it was in existence and in operative use prior to August 2, 1927, and has been in continuous operative use since that date, in which case it shall be made to conform with the requirements of this article in so far as is physically possible.

Room
height

13359. No room in a hazardous building shall be less than 10 feet in height from the floor level to the under side of the lowest point of the roof slab, unless:

(a) The building was in existence and in operative use prior to August 2, 1927, and has been in continuous operative use since that date.

(b) The building was constructed since August 2, 1927, in accordance with a design approved prior to December 1, 1928.

Foundations

13360. The foundations of a hazardous building shall not have a batter of less than 60 degrees from a horizontal plane, unless constructed of concrete with adequate metallic reinforcement.

Floors

13361. The floors of a hazardous building shall be constructed of concrete not less than four inches thick with a troweled, cement-top finish. They shall be laid directly upon the earth at an elevation at or above the adjacent ground level. There shall not be any basement or other open space under them, except that a floor drain, or a muck pit having an area of not more than four square feet and constructed in accordance with plans on file in the office of the State Fire Marshal may be

installed in the floor of a muck room, still room, or wash room.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 634, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 958.)

13362. The exterior and bearing walls of a hazardous building shall be constructed of brick not less than 12 inches thick, or of reinforced concrete not less than eight inches thick. Piers or columns shall be provided at concentrated loads or other points of structural necessity.

Walls:
Exterior and
bearing

This section does not apply to the exterior and bearing walls of a hazardous building which was in existence and in operative use prior to August 2, 1927, and which has been in continuous operative use since that date, if the walls are constructed of concrete, concrete brick, burned clay brick, burned clay hollow tile, or concrete hollow tile, not less than eight inches thick, or reinforced concrete not less than six inches thick, and are approved as to location and condition.

Exception

13363. Any addition to or extension of an existing and approved exterior or bearing wall shall be thoroughly bonded to the wall, and shall be constructed of the materials and conform to the sections required in the construction of exterior or bearing walls of new buildings.

Additions or
extensions

13364. Interior division walls, other than bearing walls, separating hazardous rooms shall be constructed of brick not less than eight inches thick, or of reinforced concrete not less than six inches thick.

Interior
division

This section shall not apply to the interior division walls of a hazardous building which was in existence and in operative use prior to August 2, 1927, and which has been in continuous operative use since that date, if the walls are constructed of concrete, concrete brick, burned clay brick, burned clay hollow tile, or concrete hollow tile, not less than six inches thick, and are approved as to location and condition.

Exception

13365. Any addition to or extension of an existing and approved interior division wall shall be thoroughly bonded to the wall, and shall be constructed of the materials required in the construction of interior division walls of new buildings.

Additions or
extensions

13366. Interior division walls separating hazardous rooms, and all partitions in a hazardous building, shall extend from the floor level to the under side of the roof construction.

Wall height

13367. Partitions or other similar interior construction in a hazardous building shall be constructed entirely of incombustible materials which shall be installed in an approved manner.

Partitions

13368. The roof of a hazardous building shall be of a flat type, and of reinforced concrete designed for a live load of 30 pounds per square foot of horizontal projection.

Roof

Every steel girder or beam, and all reinforcing steel in a concrete girder, beam, or slab, used in connection with the roof shall be protected with concrete.

There shall be no concealed roof space.

The bottom of a roof slab shall form the ceiling of the room over which the slab is placed.

- Roofing** 13369. The roofing of a hazardous building may be composed of either of the following combinations of material:
- (a) Asphalt and asphalt-saturated rag felt, with the exposed surface protected with roofing gravel.
 - (b) Asphalt and asphalt-saturated asbestos.
- All roofing shall be applied in a workmanlike manner.
- Openings** 13370. Except for openings for doors, windows, and vents having approved fire protection in an exterior wall, and for vent ducts, piping, and shafting in an exterior wall, an interior division wall, or a partition, there shall be no opening in any exterior wall of a hazardous building, nor in any interior division wall or partition separating hazardous rooms.
- The clearance at a permissible opening shall not exceed one-quarter of an inch.
- Door opening** 13371. Every door opening in a hazardous building shall be at least three feet in width. It shall lead directly to an area open to the sky, which shall afford a continuous, unobstructed means of safe egress from the building. An awning or roof of an approved design may be installed over this area. Any existing awning or roof which does not meet with the approval of the State Fire Marshal shall be removed, remodeled, reconditioned, or relocated.
- (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 634.)
- Fire doors: Character** 13372. A fire door protecting an exterior opening in a hazardous building may be either sliding, hinged, or rolling, and shall be constructed and hung in accordance with the best practice. An observance of the latest amended form of the regulations of the National Board of Fire Underwriters and of the supplementary regulations of the Board of Fire Underwriters of the Pacific shall be considered prima facie evidence of compliance with the best practice.
- Every fire door shall be so arranged that it can be opened readily from either side.
- Lock** 13373. Every door locking device installed for a fire door shall be of a kind that can be operated from the exterior side of the door.
- Links** 13374. A standard-sized sliding fire door shall have at least three fusible links. A hinged, rolling, or oversized fire door shall have more than three fusible links.
- Wash room doors** 13375. Every wash room shall have at least two doors, which shall be located as far from each other as is practicably possible.
- Window openings** 13376. Every window opening in a hazardous building shall be fitted with approved solid-steel sash, and with one-quarter inch wire glass, which shall be back puttied and held in place with metallic glazing strips.
- Every ventilator in the sash shall be pivoted to insure automatic closing, and shall be controlled by a fusible link.
- Skylights** 13377. Hinged skylights of an approved character shall be placed in the roof of each hazardous room having an aggregate door area of less than one-eighth of the floor area of such room. They shall occupy an area equal to at least one-eighth of the floor area of the room, and shall be constructed with gal-

vanized iron frames and sash of not less than No. 24 U. S. Standard gauge. The skylights shall be so arranged that they will open under pressure in case of an explosion and will close automatically thereafter.

A hazardous building in existence and in operative use prior to April 23, 1929, and which has been in continuous operative use since that date, shall have its use continue without having such hinged skylights installed in the room thereof.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 958.)

13378. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 958.)

13379. A power-driven fan exhaust system of ventilation shall be installed for every hazardous building. It shall be designed and operated to produce a complete change of air in each room of the building once every three minutes, and shall be operated continuously while any part of the building is in operation.

The riser, branch, and main ducts of the system shall be constructed of galvanized iron of not less than No. 24 U. S. Standard gauge, but the lower three feet of each vertical riser duct shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the approved standard detail on file in the office of the State Fire Marshal. The discharge outlet shall be located at a height of not less than one foot above the highest part of the building.

13380. Hot water or steam heating devices only may be installed or used in a hazardous building for heating purposes.

13381. No artificial light, except that produced by electricity, nor any open light, flame, or fire, shall be installed or used in a hazardous building.

13382. Every electrical conduit, fitting, or fixture in a hazardous building shall be of an explosion-proof type.

13383. Unless it is of an approved, explosion-proof type, no electrical switch, appliance, or motor shall be placed in a hazardous room.

13384. Every machine, appliance, or shaft in a hazardous building shall be grounded to a live water line with No. 10 gauge wire, run in rigid metallic conduit with approved connections.

13385. Every electrical conduit, switch, fitting, fixture, or appliance, and every motor, machine, or shaft in a hazardous building shall be installed in accordance with the best practice.

An observance of the latest amended form of the National Electrical Code shall be considered prima facie evidence of compliance with the best practice.

13386. No machine, apparatus, appliance, or device shall be used in a clothes cleaning establishment, unless its operation, structural integrity, condition, and placement have been approved by the State Fire Marshal. Any present installation not meeting with the approval of the State Fire Marshal as to type, construction, condition, or placement, shall be immediately removed, remodeled, reconditioned, or relocated.

Area for use
of machine
operator

13387. Every circulation area for the use of an operator of any machine, apparatus, appliance, or device shall be at least three feet in width. However, a single tumbler or dust wheel may be installed in a room having an alined dimension three feet greater than the overall length of the tumbler or dust wheel.

Boiler room
construction

13388. No boiler or steam generator shall be installed or used in connection with a clothes cleaning establishment unless it is installed and housed in conformity with the following:

(a) No boiler or steam generator of any horsepower, nor the boiler room in which it is housed, shall be placed or located within 12 feet from any hazardous building. The fire box or burner of such boilers shall not be less than 20 feet from the closest opening into the hazardous building.

(b) Every boiler used in connection with a clothes cleaning establishment shall be mounted on a suitable masonry base.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 569, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 958.)

Fire extin-
guishing
system

13389. Every clothes cleaning establishment shall be equipped with a fire extinguishing system of one of the following types:

(a) A steam fire extinguishing system.

(b) An approved carbon dioxide fire extinguishing system.

(c) Any other system meeting with the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

Boiler

13390. Every clothes cleaning establishment with a steam fire extinguishing system shall be equipped with a steam boiler having a capacity, in addition to that required for other uses in the establishment, of not less than one horsepower, according to the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, or other standard rating, for each 200 cubic feet, or fraction thereof, of the cubic content of the largest hazardous room in the establishment.

Boiler steam
pressure

13391. A steam pressure of not less than 50 pounds per square inch shall be maintained in the boiler while operations are being carried on in any hazardous room of the establishment.

Steam lines

13392. There shall be installed:

(a) A steam line with an internal diameter of not less than one and one-half inches, leading from the boiler to the hazardous building.

(b) In each hazardous room a dry steam line with an internal diameter of not less than one and one-quarter inches, and with not less than one approved open nozzle for each 500 cubic feet, or fraction thereof, of the cubic content of the room.

Control of
steam release

13393. The release of steam from the steam fire protection system shall be controlled by approved quick-acting valves, installed in approved locations outside the hazardous building. (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 634.)

Fire extin-
guishers

13394. Approved chemical fire extinguishers shall be installed in every clothes cleaning establishment, in locations

designated by the State Fire Marshal. They shall be discharged and recharged at least once every 12 months, and the date on which they are discharged and recharged shall be recorded on cards attached to them.

13395. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 958.)

13396. Approved metallic "No Smoking" signs shall be installed in every hazardous building and in every area used for spotting and sponging in a clothes cleaning establishment, at locations designated by the State Fire Marshal.

"No smoking" sign

13397. No person shall store, keep, or use any volatile and inflammable product in or upon the premises of a clothes cleaning establishment, unless all tanks or other containers, the system for the circulation and use of solvent, and all pumps, piping, fittings, sight glasses, valves, traps, and emergency dump or other devices employed in connection with the storage, circulation, or use are approved by the State Fire Marshal.

Storage of solvent

13398. In any clothes cleaning establishment in which more than one gallon of a volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent of the chlorinated hydrocarbon type is used for dry-cleaning, the performance of all the dry-cleaning, drying, and deodorizing processes may be completed entirely within fluid-tight machines or apparatus vented to the open air at a point not less than eight feet from any window or other opening and so used and operated as to prevent the escape of fumes, gases or vapors into workrooms or work places.

Dry-cleaning and deodorizing in fluid-tight machines

13399. Except when operations are performed as provided in Section 13398 of this code, no person shall operate a clothes cleaning establishment in which more than one gallon of a volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent of the chlorinated hydrocarbon type is used for dry-cleaning unless:

Dry-cleaning and deodorizing in single room

(a) All the dry-cleaning, drying, and deodorizing processes are performed in a single room or compartment.

(b) The dry-cleaning process is performed in fluid-tight machines or apparatus.

13400. The room or compartment shall be completely inclosed except for necessary door and window openings to enable operators to carry on operations within, but without entering, the room or compartment. The doors shall be self-closing and shall not be left open.

Construction of room or compartment

13401. The room or compartment shall be equipped with an approved system of mechanical ventilation that will completely change the air content at least once every two minutes while:

Ventilation

(a) A dry-cleaning, drying, or deodorizing process is being performed.

(b) A solvent is exposed to the air in the room or compartment.

(c) Alterations, adjustments, or repairs are being made in the room or compartment.

The air shall be taken out of the room or compartment at the floor line, and shall be discharged to the open air at a point not less than eight feet from any window or other opening.

- Entry 13402. No employee shall be permitted to enter the room or compartment except for the purpose of making necessary repairs, alterations, or adjustments.
- Wet-washing 13403. Approved processes of wet-washing are permitted in a hazardous building.
(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 634.)
- Reports of fires or explosions 13404. The owner, operator, or manager of a clothes cleaning establishment shall make a detailed report to the State Fire Marshal of every fire or explosion which occurs in or upon the premises of the establishment within 24 hours after the fire or explosion, on forms provided for that purpose.

Article 5. Violations

- Violations 13450. Any person who commits any of the following acts is guilty of a misdemeanor:
- (a) Violates any provision of this chapter.
 - (b) Violates or fails to comply with any order, rule, or regulation made pursuant to this chapter.
 - (c) Constructs a clothes cleaning establishment in violation of a blueprint or statement submitted to and approved by the State Fire Marshal.
 - (d) Violates the terms of any license or permit issued pursuant to this chapter.
- Any person who commits more than one of the acts specified in this section is guilty of a separate misdemeanor for each such commission.
- Continued violation 13451. A person is guilty of a separate offense each day during which he commits, continues, or permits a violation of any provision of this chapter. The district attorney shall prosecute him until the violation is discontinued.
- Aiding violation 13452. Any person who aids or abets the owner, manager, or operator of a clothes cleaning establishment in the violation of any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor.
- Report of violation 13453. The State Fire Marshal shall submit to the district attorney any evidence relating to:
- (a) A violation of any provision of this chapter.
 - (b) Aiding or abetting any owner, manager, or operator of a clothes cleaning establishment to violate any provision of this chapter.
- Prosecution 13454. Upon the receipt of any evidence relating to a violation of any provision of this chapter, the district attorney shall prosecute the violator.
(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 634.)

CHAPTER 3. SPOTTING, SPONGING, AND PRESSING ESTABLISHMENTS

Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions

- Definitions 13501. Unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions set forth in this article shall govern the construction of this chapter.

13502. "Dry cleaning" means the process of freeing wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles from grease, dirt, spots, stains, or discolorations by the use of a volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent, applied either manually or by means of a mechanical appliance. "Dry cleaning"

13503. "Spotter and sponger" means any person who removes spots, stains, or other discolorations from wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles by means of a cleaning medium applied manually. "Spotter and sponger"

13504. "Presser" means any person who renovates wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles by means of ironing, performed either manually or by the use of a mechanical appliance. "Presser"

13505. "Cleaning and dyeing shop or store" and "spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment" mean any premises, building, room, shop, store, instrumentality, or establishment, including an establishment commonly known to the trade as a press shop or furrier, but excluding any clothes cleaning establishment, equipped to perform, in whole or in part, a spotting, sponging, dry cleaning by local application, or pressing or other finishing service in respect to wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles. "Cleaning and dyeing shop or store" and "spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment"

13506. "Private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing" means any establishment in which individuals are taught the operations or processes employed in the spotting, sponging, dry cleaning by local application, or pressing or other finishing of wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles, whether gratuitously, for a charge or fee, or in exchange for services. "Private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing"

13507. "Clothes cleaning establishment" and "cleaning and dyeing establishment" mean any premises, building, room, instrumentality, or establishment commonly known to the trade as a cleaning plant or cleaning and dyeing plant, equipped to perform the service of dry cleaning by immersion and agitation, or immersion only, in a volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent. "Clothes cleaning establishment" and "cleaning and dyeing establishment"

13508. "Service outlet" means any premises, building, room, shop, store, instrumentality, or establishment in, upon, or through which a spotting, sponging, dry cleaning, or pressing or other finishing service in respect to wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles is sold or bartered, or offered for sale or barter, or made an obligation or condition of a sale or barter, directly to the public. "Service outlet"

13509. "Service inlet" means any premises, building, room, shop, store, instrumentality, or establishment used for collecting or receiving wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles as to which a spotting, sponging, dry-cleaning, or pressing or other finishing service is to be performed. "Service inlet"

13510. Any advertisement of the service of spotting, sponging, or pressing constitutes prima facie evidence that the premises, room, shop, store, instrumentality, or estab- Evidence of existence of service inlet or outlet

lishment in or upon which it appears, or to which it refers, is a service outlet or inlet.

"Agency" 13511. "Agency" means any premises, building, room, shop, store, instrumentality, or establishment, including an establishment commonly known to the trade as a pickup shop, tailor shop, or secondhand clothing shop, upon, in, or through which is conducted, maintained, or operated a service outlet or inlet for a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, a clothes cleaning establishment, or a cleaning and dyeing establishment.

Verification of ownership 13512. The ownership of an agency shall be verified under oath when required by the State Fire Marshal.

13513. (Repealed by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193.)

"Volatile and inflammable product" 13514. "Volatile and inflammable product" means any liquid, viscous, powdered, solid, or other form of product or substance having the capacity to evaporate and, during evaporation, to generate and emit a gas or vapor propagative of flame, fire, or explosion.

"Volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent" 13515. "Volatile, commercially moisture-free solvent" includes any solvent of the petroleum distillate, coal tar distillate, or chlorinated hydrocarbon type.

"Fire nuisance" 13516. "Fire nuisance" means any thing or any act which increases, or may cause an increase of, the hazard or menace of fire to a greater degree than that customarily recognized as normal by persons in the public service of preventing, suppressing, or extinguishing fire; or which may obstruct, delay, or hinder, or may become the cause of an obstruction, a delay, or a hindrance to, the prevention, suppression, or extinguishment of fire.

"Approved" 13517. "Approved" means approved by the State Fire Marshal.

"Operate" 13518. "Operate" and any of its variants includes "conduct" and "maintain" and any of their variants.

Filing application, payment of fee, etc. 13519. Any application, fee, or penalty required by or specified in this chapter shall be filed or paid at the office of the State Fire Marshal. It shall not be incumbent upon the State Fire Marshal to issue any notification in regard to the filing or payment.

Exemption 13520. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to any store whose major business is selling merchandise and which is not engaged in cleaning, dyeing, spotting, sponging, or pressing as an occupation for gain, but which performs a process of cleaning, dyeing, spotting, sponging, or pressing only in order to renovate wearing apparel or other goods which have become soiled or stained in transit from the manufacturer, or which have subsequently become shopworn, soiled, or stained.

Article 2. Administration

Enforcement 13550. The State Fire Marshal shall enforce and administer the provisions of this chapter.

13551. The State Fire Marshal shall appoint, in accordance with the State civil service laws, such employees as may be necessary and required to carry out the provisions of this chapter, and shall prescribe their duties. Employees

13552. The State Fire Marshal shall formulate such rules, orders, and regulations as may be necessary to: Rules and regulations

(a) Promote fire prevention and health protection in spotting, sponging, or pressing establishments, and in private schools or colleges of spotting, sponging, or pressing.

(b) Carry out the provisions of this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222.)

13553. Pending a hearing thereon, the State Fire Marshal shall abate any fire nuisance upon any property or premises used as: Abatement of fire nuisances

(a) A cleaning and dyeing shop or store.

(b) A spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment.

(c) A unit or department of a clothes cleaning establishment equipped for performing the service of spotting, sponging, dry cleaning by local application, or pressing.

(d) An agency of any shop, store, or establishment mentioned in this section.

(e) A private school of spotting, sponging, or pressing.

The cost of an abatement is assessable against the owner, lessee, or occupant of the property or premises.

13554. The State Fire Marshal, or his deputies or assistants, shall enter and inspect the following establishments during customary business hours, or at any time when they are in operation, for the purpose of enforcing this chapter: Inspection

(a) Spotting, sponging, or pressing establishments, or agencies thereof.

(b) Private schools or colleges of spotting, sponging, or pressing.

(c) Agencies of clothes cleaning establishments.

The owner, lessee, manager, or operator of any such establishment shall permit the State Fire Marshal, or his deputies or assistants, to enter it at the times and for the purpose stated in this section.

Article 3. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517)

13600. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13601. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13602. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13603. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13604. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13605. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13606. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13607. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

13608. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13609. (Repealed by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193.)
 13610. (Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13611. (Repealed by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193.)
 13612. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13613. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

NOTE.—Section 13613, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880, reads:

13613. The State Fire Marshal may refuse to issue or renew, or may suspend or revoke, any certificate of registration or license for any of the following causes:

(a) Obtaining, or attempting to obtain, a certificate of registration or license by fraudulent misrepresentations.

(b) Unlawful conduct or practices, including failure to observe the requirements of municipal ordinances concerning dry cleaning or the installation of equipment.

(c) The violation of any of the provisions of this chapter. The proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the State Fire Marshal shall have all the powers granted therein.

13614. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880 and Ch. 1517.)
 13615. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880 and Ch. 1517.)
 13616. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 880 and Ch. 1517.)

Article 4. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517)

13650. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13651. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13652. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13653. (Repealed by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193.)
 13654. (Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

NOTE.—Section 13654, as amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1173, reads:

13654. All moneys collected pursuant to this chapter shall be paid into the State treasury and credited to the General Fund.

13655. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222 and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13656. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13657. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)

Article 5. Operation and Management

13675. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13676. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13677. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1517.)
 13678. Every room or place used as an office, showroom, workroom, or storeroom of a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, of a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, of any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, of a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, or of any agency of a clothes cleaning establishment, shall

be completely separated from every other room or place used for cooking, eating, sleeping, or other domestic functions by a partition or partitions, the openings in which shall be equipped with doors or glazed sash, or both. No person shall cook, eat, sleep, or engage in any other domestic function in any such office, showroom, workroom, or storeroom.

13679. Every office, workroom, storeroom, or other room or place in which any of the processes of spotting, sponging, or pressing are performed, or in which any wearing apparel, feathers, furs, hats, fabrics, or textiles are kept or stored, and every roof, yard, court, passage, or other area in or upon the premises of a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, or any agency of a clothes cleaning establishment, shall at all times be kept in good repair, free from any accumulation of dirt or debris that may constitute or give rise to a fire nuisance, and in an orderly, clean, and sanitary condition as to floors, walls, ceilings, windows, doors, woodwork, machinery, apparatus, utensils, fixtures, and furnishings.

Sanitation,
etc.

Every office, workroom, storeroom, or other room or place specified in this section shall be adequately lighted and ventilated either by natural or mechanical means. The State Fire Marshal shall require the lighting and ventilation to comply with the accepted standards for industrial plants similar to those subject to this chapter.

Lighting and
ventilation

13680. Any drying room, cabinet, or other appliance used for the purpose of drying or deodorizing in a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, or any agency of a clothes cleaning establishment, shall be located, constructed, installed, ventilated, and operated in a manner meeting with the approval of the State Fire Marshal.

Drying or
deodorizing
appliances

13681. No machine, apparatus, appliance, or device shall be used in a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, or any agency of a clothes cleaning establishment, unless its operation, structural integrity, condition, and placement have been approved. Any present installation not meeting with the approval of the State Fire Marshal as to type, construction, condition, or placement, shall be immediately removed, remodeled, reconditioned, or relocated.

Approval of
installations

13682. No person shall keep, store, or use in or upon the premises of a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, or a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, more than eight pounds in the aggregate of viscous, powdered, or

Storage,
etc., of
volatile and
inflammable
products

solid volatile and inflammable products or substances. Any such products or substances in excess of one pound shall be kept or stored in approved safety containers.

Storage,
etc., of cer-
tain solvents

13683. Except as otherwise provided in Section 13684 of this code, no person shall keep, store, or use in or upon the premises of a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, or a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, more than one gallon in the aggregate of volatile, commercially moisture-free solvents of the petroleum distillate or coal tar distillate type. Any such solvent in excess of one pint shall be kept or stored in approved safety cans.

Storage of
gasoline

13684. Gasoline for use in automotive vehicles or for approved purposes may be kept and stored in an approved specified quantity in excess of one gallon in an approved manner and in an underground location on the premises of a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, of a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, of any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, of a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, or of any agency of a clothes cleaning establishment, with the written permission of the State Fire Marshal.

Fire
nuisance

13685. No person shall maintain, permit, or allow a fire nuisance to exist upon any property or premises owned, leased, or occupied by him as a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, as a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, as a unit or department of a clothes cleaning establishment equipped for performing the service of spotting, sponging, dry cleaning by local application, or pressing, as an agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, or as a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, after he is notified in writing by the State Fire Marshal to remove, discontinue, or abate it.

Service out-
let or inlet

13686. No person shall operate a service outlet or inlet in connection with a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing.

Reports:
Change in
ownership,
etc.

13687. Any change in the location or ownership of a shop, store, establishment, school, or college subject to the provisions of this chapter shall be reported, in writing, at the office of the State Fire Marshal within 48 hours after the change by the person who is owner after the change.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193.)

Fire or
explosion
reports

13688. The owner, operator, or manager of a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, of a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, of any unit or department of a clothes cleaning establishment equipped for performing the service of spotting, sponging, dry cleaning by local application, or pressing, of any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, or of a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, shall make a detailed report to the State Fire Marshal of every fire or explosion which occurs in or upon the premises of the shop, store, establishment, agency, school, or college

within 24 hours after the fire or explosion, on forms provided for that purpose.

13689. A report of all volatile and inflammable products or substances purchased by, and delivered to the premises of, a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, or any agency of a clothes cleaning establishment, shall be sent to the office of the State Fire Marshal every 30 days on forms furnished by the State Fire Marshal. Purchases

Article 6. Violations

13725. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor. Penalty

13726. A person is guilty of a separate offense each day during which he commits, continues, or permits a violation of any provision of this chapter. The district attorney shall prosecute him until the violation is discontinued. Continued violation

13727. No person shall aid or abet the owner, manager, or operator of a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, of a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, of any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, of any agency of a clothes cleaning establishment, of any other agency, or the owner, manager, or instructors of a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing, in violating any of the provisions of this chapter. Aiding violation

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 635, by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193.)

13728. The State Fire Marshal shall submit to the district attorney any evidence relating to: Report of violations

(a) A violation of any provision of this chapter.

(b) Aiding or abetting any owner, manager, or operator of a cleaning and dyeing shop or store, of a spotting, sponging, or pressing establishment, of any agency of any such shop, store, or establishment, of any agency of a clothes cleaning establishment, of any other agency, or the owner, manager, or instructors of a private school or college of spotting, sponging, or pressing to violate any provision of this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 635, by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1222, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 193.)

13729. Upon the receipt of any information relating to a violation of any provision of this chapter, the district attorney shall prosecute the violator. Prosecution

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 635.)

13780. The provisions of Chapters 2 and 3 of Part 2 of Division 12 of this code shall not apply to the spotting or pressing of clothing of persons while carried or employed on passenger trains which are subject in whole or in part to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission or the Railroad Commission of the State of California, nor to such trains in respect of such spotting and pressing; provided, that such spotting or pressing hereby exempted shall be solely as a facility available in connection with and as a part of the Exemption

operation of such trains and not open or available to members of the public, or to others than the persons carried or employed on the train upon which the spotting or pressing is performed for them.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 201.)

PART 3. FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS

CHAPTER 1. FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS IN UNINCORPORATED AREAS

Article 1. General Provisions

"District" 14001. "District," as used in this chapter, means a district created pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any act which it supersedes.

"District board" 14002. "District board," as used in this chapter, means the board of fire commissioners of a district.

Exemption from Stats. 1933, p. 2142 14003. Districts formed or proposed to be formed under this chapter are not subject to any provisions of the "District Investigation Act of 1933."

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 222.)

Noncompliance with chapter 14004. No assessment or act relating to the assessment or collection of taxes, nor any election held under this chapter, is illegal, void or voidable on account of any error, omission or informality or failure to comply strictly with the provisions of this chapter, nor on account of any misnomer.

Area that may be organized 14005. Any unincorporated area of this State may be organized as a fire district and may equip and maintain a fire department for the purpose of protecting property from destruction by fire.

Proceedings re validity 14006. Any proceeding in which the validity of the organization of a district is questioned shall be commenced within three months from the date of the first appointment of members of the district board; otherwise such organization and the legal existence of said district, and all proceedings in respect thereto, are valid and in every respect legal and incontestable.

Organization validated 14007. Any district which has functioned as such, or for which taxes have been collected, for a period of three years is validly organized.

Addition to city 14008. Where any portion of a district less than the whole, becomes a part of any city, that fact shall not affect the organization of the district, but the district continues to function as if that portion were not a part of any city, unless the district is dissolved or all or part of such territory is withdrawn from the district pursuant to this chapter.

Prosecutions: Jurisdiction 14009. Any justice of the peace within the townships within which a district is situated has jurisdiction of all prosecutions under this chapter.

Article 2. Petition and Hearing

Petition 14025. Fifty or more taxpayers and residents of any unincorporated area may petition the board of supervisors of the

county in which the area is situated for the formation of a fire protection district.

14026. The board of supervisors shall fix the time for hearing and give notice by two publications in a newspaper published in the county, if there is one, if not, by posting the notice in three public places in the county. Notice

14027. The first publication or the posting shall be not less than 10 days before the time fixed for hearing. Publication or posting

14028. Any interested person may appear at the hearing and show cause why the application should not be granted. Protests

14029. After hearing the board of supervisors may in its discretion grant the application and if it does so, shall determine the boundaries of the district. Grant of application

Article 3. The Board of Fire Commissioners

14050. The board of supervisors shall appoint three commissioners as the board of fire commissioners of the ----- Fire District (naming district), who shall hold their office until the second Monday in April next thereafter, and until their successors are elected and qualified. First commissioners

14051. An election shall be held on the first Monday of April subsequent to the appointment of the district board by the board of supervisors for the election of three members who shall take office on the next succeeding Monday of the same month. First successors: Election

14052. The first elected members of the district board shall at their first meeting so classify themselves by lot that one of their number goes out of office on the second Monday of April of the year next succeeding, one on the second Monday of April of the second year succeeding, and one on the second Monday of April of the third year succeeding. Terms

14053. On the first Monday of April of the year next succeeding the first election and on the first Monday of April of every year thereafter, an election shall be held for the election of one member, who shall take office on the next succeeding Monday in the same month and shall hold office for the term of three years, or until his successor is elected and qualified. Subsequent successors: Election and terms

14054. Any vacancy in the office of a member elected to the board shall be filled by appointment by the board of supervisors for the period until the next general election within the district at which time a successor shall be elected to serve for the unexpired term. Vacancies

14055. Members of the district board shall not receive any compensation for their services as such. Compensation

Article 4. General Powers and Duties

14073. The district board shall have perpetual succession. Perpetual succession

14074. It may make all necessary or convenient contracts with persons engaged in the supply and distribution of water, for a supply of water, and for attaching hydrants or fire plugs to their pipes, conduits, or cisterns. Contracts

- Equipment** 14075. The district board shall purchase and maintain all necessary and convenient engines, hose, hose carts, or carriages, and other appliances and supplies for the full equipment of a fire company or department, may purchase and maintain ambulances, and shall appoint fire company officers and employees sufficient to maintain and operate equipment purchased for such district.
- Payment to employees** The board is authorized, but not required, by resolution thereof, to provide for payment to each officer and employee of such fire department the sum of not more than one dollar (\$1) for each fire attended by such officer or employee.
(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 496, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1287.)
- Seal** 14076. It may adopt a seal.
- Property** 14077. It may take by grant, purchase, gift, devise, or lease, and hold, use, enjoy, and lease, or dispose of real and personal property of every kind, necessary for the exercise of the powers of the district.
- Buildings** 14078. It may construct or otherwise acquire suitable fire-houses and other buildings or structures suitable for housing the equipment, apparatus and supplies of the district, or for carrying on its business and affairs. All property shall be taken and held in the name of the district.
- Disposition of property:** 14079. The district board may sell, or otherwise dispose of real and personal property acquired by the district where it has ceased to be suitable for the uses of the district.
- Vote** 14080. If the property was originally acquired pursuant to the vote of the voters within the district, it shall not be sold except pursuant to a like vote.
- Proceeds of sale** 14081. The proceeds derived from the sale of land or property shall be exclusively devoted to the purchase of other land or like property for the use of the district.
- Books and records** 14082. The district board may procure all necessary books and blanks for the purpose of keeping a correct record of its proceedings; and shall keep a record of all its acts, and of all money received and disbursed by it. The books shall be open to public inspection at all times.
- Regulation of fire hazards** 14083. It may regulate the construction of, and order the suspension, discontinuance, removal, repair, or cleaning of, fireplaces, chimneys, stoves, and stovepipes, flues, ovens, boilers, kettles, forges or any apparatus used in any building, factory, or business, which may be dangerous in causing or promoting fires, and prescribe limits within which no dangerous or obnoxious and offensive business may be carried on.
- Land clearance** 14084. It may order the clearing of land or the removal of dry grass, stubble, brush, rubbish, litter, or other inflammable material, if, in its judgment, the inflammable material endangers the public safety by creating a fire hazard. The provisions of Part 5, Division 12, of this code are made applicable to the fire protection districts organized and existing pursuant to this chapter. In the application of the provision of said Part 5, Division 12, to proceedings under this chapter, the terms "board

of supervisors," or "board" when used in said Part 5, shall mean the board of fire commissioners acting under this chapter; and the officers designated in Section 14890, of said Part 5, shall mean the members of the fire department of said district.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 644.)

14085. It may adopt ordinances, within the purview of the preceding two sections, to prevent fires and conflagrations, and for the protection of property at and during any fire. Ordinances:
Nature

14086. Each ordinance shall be signed by the members of the district board, and published in a newspaper printed in the district, or posted in three of the most public places in the district, for a period of two weeks, at the end of which time it shall become a law for the government of the inhabitants of the district. Procedure
for adoption

14087. Every person who violates any of the provisions of a district ordinance or who falsely personates a member of the district board or any officer of a district is guilty of a misdemeanor. Violation

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 496.)

14088. The district board may provide that at and during any fire the officers of the fire company or companies present shall have the powers of peace officers. Peace officer
powers

14089. The district board shall do all other things proper and necessary to carry out the intent and meaning of this chapter. Other
powers

Article 5. Provisions Relating to Elections

14100. The district board shall call elections, appoint judges and clerks, canvass the votes, and issue certificates of election. Elections:
Generally

14101. Elections may be general or special. Nature

14102. Elections within a district may be called by the district board by posting notices of election in three of the most public places in the district for not less than 10 days before the date fixed for the election, and also, if there is a newspaper printed and published in the district, by publishing such notice in at least two issues of the paper. Notice:
Publication
and posting

14103. The notice shall specify the time and place for holding the election and set forth in general terms the purposes of the election. Contents

14104. The district board shall appoint precinct boards which shall consist of one inspector, one judge, and two clerks. Precinct
boards

14105. The district board shall designate the precincts for the election, if there is more than one, and for such purpose may consolidate any county precincts into such number as it deems advisable. Precincts

14106. The district board may fix the polling place and the hours within which the polls at such election shall be open. Polling
places

14107. The polls shall be open either (a) for a period from not later than 8 o'clock a.m. to not earlier than 5 o'clock p.m. of the day of the election; or (b) from 1 o'clock p.m. to 6 o'clock p.m. on the day of the election. Opening and
closing polls

- Registration 14108. No new registrations shall be required.
- Election law 14109. Elections shall be held in all respects as nearly as practicable in conformity with the provisions of law governing elections in cities of the sixth class.
- Ballots 14110. The ballots used at elections on propositions shall set them forth in terms conforming to the requirements of law for elections on measures in cities. Sample ballots need not be mailed for elections on propositions.
- Expense 14111. The expense of elections on propositions shall be a charge against the district.
- Returns 14112. The judges on each precinct board shall, within 24 hours after the election, make returns and certify to the district board the number of votes cast, and the number of votes in favor of and the number of votes against the matter voted upon.
- Canvass of returns, etc. 14113. The judges on each precinct board shall, within 24 hours after the election, make returns and certify the votes, and the names of the person or persons voted for, to the district board, and within five days after the returns have been received by it the district board shall count the votes, determine who has been elected, and issue certificates of election to the persons elected.
- Removal of elective officers 14114. The holder of any elective office of any fire protection district organized or existing under this chapter may be removed or recalled at any time by the electors; provided he has held office for at least six months. The provisions of this section are intended to apply to officials now in office, as well as to those hereafter elected.
- Procedure The procedure to effect such removal or recall shall be as follows: A petition demanding the election of a successor to the person sought to be removed shall be filed with the secretary of the district board, which petition shall be signed by registered electors of such district equal in number to at least 25 per cent of the highest vote cast within such district for candidates for the office, the incumbent of which is sought to be removed, at the last general election in such district at which an incumbent of such office was elected; and said petition shall contain a statement of the grounds on which the removal or recall is sought, which statement is intended solely for the information of the electors. Any insufficiency of form or substance in such statement shall in nowise affect the validity of the election and proceedings held thereunder. The signatures to the petition need not all be appended to one paper. Each signer shall add to his signature his place of residence, and if within a town having named streets and numbered houses, street and number. Each such separate paper shall have attached thereto an affidavit made by an elector of the district and sworn to before an officer competent to administer oaths, stating that the affiant circulated that particular paper and saw written the signatures appended thereto; and that according to the best information and belief of the affiant, each is the

genuine signature of the person whose name purports to be thereunto subscribed and of a qualified elector of the district.

Within 10 days from the date of filing such petition, the secretary of the board shall examine and from the records of registration ascertain whether or not said petition is signed by the requisite number of qualified electors, and he shall attach to said petition his certificate showing the result of said examination.

If by the said certificate the petition is shown to be insufficient, it may be supplemented within 10 days from the date of such certificate, by the filing of additional papers, duplicates of the original petition except as to the names signed. The secretary shall, within 10 days after such supplementing papers are filed, make like examination of such supplementing petitions, and if a certificate shall show that all the names to such petition, including the supplemental papers, are still insufficient, no action shall be taken thereon; but the petition, including all supplemental papers, shall remain on file as a public record; and the failure to secure sufficient names shall be without prejudice to the filing later of an entirely new petition to the same effect.

If the petition, including any supplemental paper, shall be found to be sufficient, the secretary shall submit the same to the district board without delay, whereupon the board shall forthwith cause a special election to be held within not less than 35 nor more than 40 days after the date of the order calling such election, to determine whether the voters will recall such officer; provided, that if a general election is to occur within 60 days from the date of the order calling for such election, the board may in its discretion postpone the holding of such election to such general election or submit such recall election at any such general election for officers of such district occurring not less than 35 days after such order. If a vacancy occur in said office after a recall petition is filed, the recall election shall nevertheless proceed as in this section provided. One petition is sufficient to propose a removal and election of one or more elective officials. One election is competent for the removal and election of one or more elective officials.

Vacancy

Nominations for any office under such recall election shall be made in the manner prescribed as follows: Not less than 15 days before such recall election any 10 or more qualified electors in the district may file with the district board a nomination petition requesting that the names of certain electors of the district, specified in such nomination petition be placed on the ballot as candidates for the offices named therein. Such nomination petitions shall not specify more than one name for each office to be voted upon at such recall election. The name of the incumbent officer sought to be recalled shall not be named in any nomination petition. The names proposed by the various nomination petitions so filed, and no others, shall be printed on the ballots, but there shall be sufficient blank spaces left in which electors may write other names if they so desire. The

Nomination
procedure

nomination petitions shall be preserved in the office of the secretary of the district.

Ballot

There shall be printed on the recall ballot, as to every officer whose recall is to be voted on thereat, the following question: "Shall (name of person against whom the recall petition is filed) be recalled from the office of (title of the office)?" following which questions shall be the words "Yes" and "No" on separate lines, with a blank space at the right of each, in which the voter shall indicate, by stamping a cross (X), his vote for or against such recall. On such ballots, under each such question, there shall also be printed the names of those persons who have been nominated as candidates to succeed the person recalled, in case he shall be removed from office by said recall election; but no vote shall be counted for any candidate for said office unless the voter also voted on said question of the recall of the person sought to be recalled from said office. The name of the person against whom the petition is filed shall not appear on the ballot as a candidate for the office nor shall the name thereof be written in any blank space provided for said office.

If a majority of those voting on said question of the recall of any incumbent from office shall vote "No", said incumbent shall continue in said office. If a majority shall vote "Yes", said incumbent shall thereupon be deemed removed from such office, upon the qualification of his successor. The election shall be conducted, canvass of all votes for candidates for said office shall be made, and the result declared in like manner as in a regular election within such district. If the vote at any such recall election shall recall the officer, then the candidate who has received the highest number of votes for the office shall be thereby declared elected for the remainder of the term. In case the person who received the highest number of votes shall fail to qualify within 10 days after receiving the certificate of election, the office shall be deemed vacant and shall be filled according to law. If the vote at any such recall election shall not recall the officer, no further petition for the recall of such officer shall be filed before the expiration of six months from the date of such recall election.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1287.)

Article 6. Finance and Taxation

Indebtedness

14150. The district board may borrow money and incur indebtedness in anticipation of the revenue for the current year in which the indebtedness is incurred or of the ensuing year thereafter. Such indebtedness shall not exceed the total amount of the estimated tax income for either the current year or the ensuing year.

Tax for
establish-
ing fire
department

14151. After the organization of a district, the district board shall call an election and submit to the voters residing within the district, the question whether a tax shall be levied and raised for the purpose of establishing and equipping a fire department for the district and for protecting the district from loss by fire.

14152. The district board shall estimate and determine the annual amount of money required for the maintenance of the fire department and report it to the board of supervisors not later than the first day of August of each year. Annual tax:
Estimate
of money
needed

14153. The board of supervisors shall, at the time of levying county taxes, levy a tax upon all the taxable property within the district sufficient to defray the cost of the maintenance of the district, and of making other authorized expenditures in connection with the district. The taxes so levied shall be computed and entered on the assessment roll and collected at the same time and in the same manner as county taxes, and when collected shall be placed in the county treasury for the use of the district. Levy and
collection

14154. A special tax may be levied upon the property within the district if authorized by a majority vote of the voters voting on the proposition for a special tax at the annual election or at a special election called by the district board for the purpose. Special taxes

14155. Special taxes are in addition to the annual maintenance tax. Same

14156. A special tax may be voted for the purpose of acquiring land or erecting buildings or purchasing apparatus and equipment or buildings or for paying indebtedness of the district previously incurred. Same

14157. All money derived from taxes authorized to be levied and collected, shall be kept by the treasurer of the county in which a district is situated, subject only to the order of the district board. Tax money:
Custody

14158. The treasurer shall receive no compensation for the receipt and disbursement of money of the district. Compensation

14159. All accounts, bills, and demands against the fire department shall be audited, allowed, and paid by the district board by warrants drawn on the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall pay the warrants in the order in which they are presented. Payment of
bills, etc.

Article 7. Contracts With Cities

14200. When the respective territories of any city and any district are contiguous they may contract, for one year or more, for fire protection service by the district throughout or within part of the area of the city. Occupants of property in the vicinity of the district not included within the territory of any city or other fire protection district, and such district may contract, for one year or more, for fire protection service by the district for the property described in the contract, which such contract shall provide for fixed annual payment of agreed amount by the occupant of the property to the district to be paid in advance at the date of the making of such contract, and on the even date thereof for each subsequent year covered by the contract. Contracts
with cities,
etc.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 644.)

14201. The contract shall be in writing and shall be set forth in full in the minutes of the respective governing bodies of the contracting parties and a duplicate original shall be filed with the records of the district in the office of the county clerk. Formalities

District is independent contractor
Effect of contract

14202. Upon the filing of the contract the district shall be an independent contractor.

14203. During the term of the contract, without in anywise curtailing the rights, powers and duties of the city, the area covered by the contract shall be construed as part of the district territory for all fire protection purposes under this chapter.

Payments

14204. At the option of the parties to the contract, in lieu of the assessment and collection of taxes by the district upon the city area included within the district, the contract may provide for fixed payments of agreed amounts by the city to the district.

City of sixth class may maintain fire fighting system

14205. Any city of the sixth class all or part of which is included within the boundaries of a district may if it desires provide for acquiring and maintaining fire fighting implements, apparatus and equipment, including water mains, hydrants and water, in addition to those acquired and maintained therein by the district. The city may defray the cost of acquiring and maintaining such additional fire fighting implements, apparatus and equipment from the general tax revenues of the city and may contract with the district regarding the acquisition, maintenance and use thereof.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 417.)

Article 8. Inclusion of Contiguous Territory

Inclusion of contiguous territory

14225. Territory contiguous to any district and in the same county may be included in the fire limits of the district in the manner prescribed in this article.

"Contiguous" defined

14226. As used in this article, "contiguous" means touching at one or more points.

Petition: Who may file

14227. Owners of real property in contiguous territory, which represents at least 51 per cent of the total assessed valuation of the contiguous territory, as shown by the last equalized assessment roll of the county in which the district is located, may petition for inclusion of the territory within the district.
(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 775.)

Contents

14228. The petition shall designate specifically the boundaries of the contiguous territory, its total assessed valuation and the amount and assessed value of real property owned by each of the petitioners as shown by the last equalized assessment roll of the county in which the property is situated, and shall state that the territory is not within the fire limits of any other fire district.

Presentation

14229. The petition shall also be signed by the district board and shall be presented to the county board of supervisors.

Notice

14230. The petition shall be verified by the affidavit of one of the petitioners, and notice of its filing, together with the names of owners and a general description sufficient for identification of the real property proposed to be included in the district, and a statement of the time fixed for hearing the petition, and a statement that all persons interested may appear and be heard, shall be published at least two weeks preceding

the hearing, by the board of supervisors, in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county in which the district is located.

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1022.)

14231. At the hearing the board of supervisors shall hear the petition and any person interested, and may adjourn the hearing from time to time. Hearing

14232. Upon the hearing the board shall determine whether or not it is for the best interests of the district and of the contiguous territory that the territory be included in the fire limits of the district and may modify the boundaries of the territory proposed to be included. Boundaries

14233. The board of supervisors shall not modify the boundaries of the territory proposed to be included so as to exclude any real property which would be benefited by inclusion. Inclusion

14234. Real property which would not in the judgment of the district board be benefited by inclusion shall not be included within the boundaries of the territory proposed to be included. Exclusion

14235. The board of supervisors shall not include within the fire limits of the district any areas of land not subdivided or any lots or parcels of property containing more than five acres of land each, if the owner files objections to the inclusion of any such land within the district. Lots or parcels

14236. If the board of supervisors upon final hearing determines that it is for the best interests of the district and the territory proposed to be included that such territory be included, it shall make an order including the contiguous territory within the fire limits of the district. The order shall describe the exterior boundaries of the contiguous territory. Order

14237. Where any parcel of land containing more than five acres is included within the fire limits of the district, the board of supervisors, upon application of the owner, shall exclude from the district and from the taxable property of the district, all of the parcel except that portion or those portions thereof upon which a building or buildings, or similar structure, may be situated, each such portion to include such quantity of land, not less than five acres in area, as in the judgment of the board may be reasonable. No such portion need be contiguous to any other territory in the district. Exclusion

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 330.)

Article 9. Withdrawal of Lands From District

14250. Any portion of a district which will not be benefited by remaining within the district may be withdrawn from the district. Withdrawal

14251. A majority of the persons who are both freeholders and residents within the portions desired to be withdrawn from the district may file a petition with the board of supervisors, requesting the withdrawal of that portion from the district on the ground that the portion will not be benefited by remaining in the district. Petition

Time for hearing	14252. The board of supervisors shall fix a time for hearing the petition and for hearing protests to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district. The time for hearing shall not be less than 10 nor more than 30 days after the receipt of the petition.
Notice: Publication	14253. The board shall, at least a week prior to the time so fixed, publish a notice of hearing by one insertion in a newspaper circulated in the district, or if there is no newspaper published in the district, in a newspaper published in the county in which the district is located, and which the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the proposed withdrawal.
Posting	14254. The notice shall also be posted in three of the most public places within the district, one of which places shall be within the portion desired to be withdrawn, at least one week prior to the time fixed for hearing.
Objections	14255. Any person interested may appear at the hearing and object to the withdrawal, or may object to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district.
Grant of petition	14256. The board of supervisors shall consider and pass upon all objections, and if it finds that the portion of the district sought to be withdrawn will not be benefited by remaining within the district, and will not serve as a fire hazard to the remaining portion of the district, and that the territory not sought to be withdrawn will be benefited by continuing as a district, then it shall grant the petition.
Election on dissolution	14257. If in the judgment of the board of supervisors the exclusion of the territory sought to be withdrawn will make further existence of the district impracticable, the board shall proceed to call an election for dissolution.
Vesting and use of property	14258. Upon the withdrawal of any territory from a district all property acquired for the district shall remain vested in the county and be used for the purposes of the district.

Article 10. Dissolution of District

Dissolution	14275. Any district may be dissolved by the board of supervisors.
Petition	14276. Fifty or more persons who are both freeholders and residents of such district, or a majority of the persons who are both freeholders and residents if there are less than 100 freeholders and residents in the district, may file with the board of supervisors a petition, requesting the dissolution of the district.
Time for hearing	14277. The board of supervisors shall fix a time for hearing the petition, which shall not be less than 10 nor more than 30 days after the receipt of the petition.
Notice	14278. The board shall at least a week prior to the time so fixed, publish a notice of hearing by one insertion in a newspaper of general circulation, published in the district, or if there is no newspaper published in the district, in a newspaper published in the county in which the district is located.

14279. At the time appointed for hearing, or at any time to which the hearing may be continued, the board of supervisors shall hear and pass upon such petition, and all objections to granting it which may be made by persons interested.

Hearing

14280. The board of supervisors may either deny the petition for dissolution or by resolution call an election upon the proposition of dissolution.

Denial of
petition,
election

14281. The resolution shall specify the date of the election, which shall be not less than 20 days after the adoption of the resolution.

Resolution

14282. The resolution shall designate one or more precincts within the district, and shall designate a polling place in each precinct, together with the names of the election officers, who shall be one inspector, one judge, and one clerk, in each precinct.

Precincts,
etc.

14283. In all other particulars not recited in the resolution, the election shall be held as provided by law for holding general elections in the county and any resident of the district who would be entitled to vote at a general election held at the same time may vote.

Election law

14284. No notice of the election other than the publication and posting of the resolution pursuant to this article, need be given.

Notice

14285. The resolution ordering the election shall be published once a week for two successive weeks prior to the date of election, in a newspaper of general circulation published in the district, or if there is no newspaper published in the district, in a newspaper published in the county in which the district is located, and deemed by the board of supervisors to be most likely to give notice of the election to the voters.

Publication

14286. The resolution shall also be posted in three of the most public places within the district at least 10 days prior to the date of election.

Posting

14287. The ballots used shall state in substance the following proposition: "Shall the-----Fire District in-----County (stating the name of the district and the name of the county in which the same is located) be dissolved?", and opposite the proposition as so stated shall be printed the words "Yes" and "No" together with voting squares.

Ballots

14288. If, at the election, a majority of the votes cast are in favor of dissolution the board of supervisors shall enter a finding to that effect upon its minutes and thereafter, the district is dissolved.

Result of
election

14289. Upon the dissolution of any district the property of the district lying within the corporate limits of any city vests absolutely in the city; and the property of the district without the corporate limits of any city vests absolutely in the county within which the district was situated.

Vesting of
property

14290. All the funds of the district remaining on hand shall be divided between any city and the county in the proportion that the total assessed value of the real property of the territory of the district in the city and without the city

Disposition
of funds

bears to the total assessed value of the real property within the district prior to dissolution. The assessed value shall be determined according to the last prior equalized assessment roll of the county.

Use of property 14291. The county shall use the property and funds reverting to it upon dissolution for general fire protection purposes throughout the county.

Article 11. Reorganization

Reorganization 14300. Any district organized or reorganized under the act which this chapter supersedes, may be reorganized as a district under this chapter.

Petition: Who may file 14301. Fifty or more taxpayers and residents of a district and a majority of the district board, if any, may petition the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated for reorganization.

Contents 14302. The petition shall be verified by at least one of the petitioners, and shall set forth the boundaries and name of the district and pray that the district be reorganized under this chapter.

Notice 14303. The petition shall be published for at least two weeks preceding the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county, with a notice stating the time when the petition will be heard and that all persons interested may appear and be heard.

Hearing 14304. At the time fixed for hearing the board of supervisors shall hear the petition.

Boundaries: Inclusion and exclusion 14305. The board shall not modify the boundaries of the district as set forth in the petition so as to exclude from the district any land which would be benefited by the reorganization of the district under this chapter, nor shall any lands which would not in the judgment of the board be benefited by the reorganized district be included within the district.

Lots or parcels 14306. The board of supervisors shall not include within the district any area of land not subdivided or any parcel of land containing more than five acres, if its owner objects in writing to the inclusion of such land within the proposed district.

Order 14307. If the board of supervisors finds that the statements in the petition are correct it shall make an order describing the exterior boundaries of the territory included within the district as determined by the board and shall order that the territory be organized as a district under this chapter.

Effect of order: Powers 14308. From and after the making of the order, the district is organized under this chapter with all the powers conferred in this chapter.

Identity 14309. Any district reorganized under this article is, for all purposes, the identical district theretofore formed and existing.

14310. The reorganization shall not affect or impair the title to any property owned or held by, or in trust for, the district, or any debts, demands, liabilities, or obligations existing in favor of or against the district, or any pending proceedings. Title to property, etc.

14311. Any and all such titles, debts, demands, liabilities, obligations, and proceedings shall have the same validity, force and effect as if acquired, incurred, accrued, or taken while the district was organized under the provisions of this chapter. Validity of title, etc.

14312. Reorganization shall not operate to repeal or affect in any manner any ordinance theretofore passed or adopted and remaining unrepealed, nor to discharge any person from any liability then existing for any violation of such ordinance. Such ordinances, so far as they are not in conflict with general laws shall remain in force until repealed or amended by competent authorities. Ordinances

14313. After reorganization, proceedings theretofore commenced shall be conducted in accordance with this chapter. Proceedings

14314. The legality or existence of a district reorganized as provided for in this chapter shall not be affected by reason of any defect or illegality in the formation of the previously formed district. It is the intention of this article to provide a procedure for the reorganization of all districts as may not have legal existence. Legality of existence

CHAPTER 1A. METROPOLITAN FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS

(Chapter 1a added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Article 1. General Provisions

14325. Any city or cities, county or counties, or combination thereof, or portions of either or both, or combinations thereof, may be formed into a metropolitan fire protection district. Area that may be organized

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14326. The purposes for which a district may be formed are: Purposes

(a) The prevention and extinguishing of fires on brush covered or forest covered lands within the district.

(b) The acquisition, construction, and maintenance of roads, water pipelines, fire hydrants, water tanks, pumping plants, reservoirs, firebreaks, trails, and other works necessary or convenient for the prevention and extinguishing of fires.

(c) The issuance of bonds and the payment thereof and interest thereon and the expenditure of money raised thereby for carrying out the purposes for which the district is established.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14327. As used in this chapter:

“County” includes city and county.

Definitions

“County”

"Legislative body"	"Legislative body" means the board of supervisors of a county, the city council or board of trustees of a city, and includes any body exercising the functions of the foregoing by whatever name it may be called.
"Initiating body"	"Initiating body" means the legislative body with or by whom proceedings under this chapter are initiated.
"Main county"	"Main county" means the county in which the district lies, and if the district lies in more than one county, the main county is the one in which the greatest portion of the district lies.
"District"	"District" means a district organized pursuant to this chapter. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Article 2. Resolution of Intention

Resolution of intention to form	14330. Any legislative body may adopt a resolution declaring its intention to form a metropolitan fire protection district under this chapter. (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
Contents	<p>14331. The resolution of intention shall contain all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The name of the proposed district. (b) A description of the boundaries of the proposed district which may be by reference to any publicly filed or recorded map. (c) A description of what is proposed to be done by the district, which may refer to a plan on file with the initiating body. (d) An estimate of the cost of improvements proposed to be made, acquired, constructed, or otherwise accomplished. (e) An estimate of the annual cost of maintenance of the improvements and of the district. (f) A statement that bonds are proposed to be issued for such improvements, and the maximum amount of the bonds. <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)</p>
Copy to each legislative body	<p>14332. A copy of the resolution of intention shall be forwarded immediately to the clerk of the legislative body of each city or county, all or any portion of which is proposed to be included in the district. The clerk shall present the resolution to the legislative body.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)</p>
Adoption or rejection by each legislative body	<p>14333. Each legislative body to whom the resolution is presented shall, at its next regular meeting or at a special meeting prior thereto called for the purpose, adopt or reject the resolution and the clerk thereof shall transmit a statement of the action to the initiating body. Such statement shall be filed within 60 days after the adoption of the resolution by the initiating body.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)</p>
Effect of rejection	14334. If the legislative body of any county or city rejects the resolution, no proceedings shall be had thereunder as to

that county or city pursuant to this chapter, until its legislative body shall have rescinded its action and adopted the resolution. A resolution may, however, be adopted by a city within a county, despite the rejection by the legislative body of the county.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14335. Within 30 days after the expiration of the time for Notice filing the statement of adoption or rejection, the clerk of the initiating body shall notify the clerk of each legislative body adopting the resolution to publish or post notice of hearing on the resolution and protests thereon at a time and place to be fixed by the clerk of the initiating body. Publication or posting of notice shall be completed not less than 10 days prior to the date of hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14336. The clerk of the legislative body of each city affected Publication shall publish notice of the resolution and the time and place of hearing in at least one issue in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the city.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14337. The clerk of the legislative body of each county Same affected shall publish notice of the resolution and the time and place of hearing in at least one issue in some newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the county and circulated within the portions of the county in the proposed district not included within cities in the proposed district. If no portion of the proposed district within the county is included within a city no notice is required by this section.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14338. In case no such newspaper exists or if one exists, it Posting is not qualified to publish the notice, notice shall be given by the clerk by posting in three public places within the city, county, or area affected, as the case may be.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14339. The clerk of the initiating body shall prescribe a Form of notice form of notice which shall include a brief description of the purposes of the formation of the district and which may refer to the resolution of intention for further details. The expense of publication or posting shall be paid by the legislative body the clerk of which publishes or posts the notice.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Article 3. Hearing and Protest

14340. Any person objecting to the formation of the dis- Protest trict, the boundaries thereof, or any other matter connected therewith, may file a written protest not less than 72 hours prior to the time fixed for hearing. The protest may be filed either with the clerk of the initiating body or with the clerk of the legislative body of the city or county affected which is the residence of the person protesting. If a protest is filed with a clerk other than the clerk of the initiating

body the protest shall be transmitted immediately to the initiating body.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Hearing

14341. At the time and place of hearing, the initiating legislative body shall consider all protests and hear witnesses and take evidence thereon. The hearing may be adjourned from time to time and from place to place, but not for a greater period than 30 days in all.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Determination of boundaries

14342. At the hearing the initiating body shall determine the boundaries of the district, and shall exclude from the proposed district all of the areas within the jurisdiction of legislative bodies which have rejected the resolution. The initiating body may exclude any other part of the proposed district if it finds that said part will not be benefited by being a part of the proposed district.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Same

14343. At the hearing the initiating body may include in the proposed district areas not included therein by the original resolution of intention, if the owners of all of the real property so included assent thereto in writing, and if the legislative body or bodies having jurisdiction over the area or areas also assent to such inclusion. Such assents shall be obtained and filed within 30 days after the original date of hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Formation

14344. In the event the initiating body, after hearing, determines that the proposed district should be formed with the boundaries as fixed and determined pursuant to this article it shall declare the district established. If the district is not so established, no proceedings shall be instituted for the formation of a district under this chapter covering all or any part of the same area until six months have elapsed after the final determination of the first proceeding.

Failure to form

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Article 4. Election on Issuance of Bonds

Bond election

14345. At any time after the establishment of a district, the initiating body may adopt a resolution calling an election within the district upon the issuance of bonds. The amount of the bonds to be issued shall not exceed the amount specified in the resolution of intention.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Resolution

14346. The resolution calling an election shall specify the date of the election, the amount of the bonds to be issued, the rate of interest or a maximum rate of interest to be paid thereon, the nature of the proposed works or improvements, the estimated amount of all expenses incidental to or connected with the proposed works or improvements, and the amount of money, if any, available as contributions to such improvements from any public source whether Federal, State, or local.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14347. Notice of election shall be given by the initiating body at least 30 days prior to the election by publication in at least one newspaper of general circulation circulated within the district. Publication, if in a daily paper, shall be in at least six consecutive issues, and if in a weekly paper, shall be in at least two consecutive issues. The initiating body may give such other notice as it sees fit.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14348. The initiating body shall establish precincts within the district and designate polling places within such precincts. In all particulars not inconsistent herewith the general law governing elections shall apply to an election under this article.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14349. The initiating body shall fix the date of election, which may be consolidated with any other special or general election, and shall appoint all necessary officers and provide all necessary facilities for the bond election. The initiating body shall fix the hours during which the polls are to be open.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14350. At the election any qualified and registered elector residing within the district may vote. If at the election a majority of the voters, voting thereat, shall vote in favor of the issuance of bonds, the initiating body is thereupon authorized to issue the bonds.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Article 5. Bonds

14351. Bonds issued pursuant to this chapter shall be issued as follows:

(a) A part to be determined by the initiating body, which shall be not less than one-fortieth of the whole amount of the indebtedness, shall be payable annually at a date and place specified.

(b) The date of the first bonds maturing may, in the discretion of the initiating body, be postponed not more than five years from the date of issuance.

(c) The interest to be paid shall be stated upon the bond and shall not exceed the rate specified in the notice of election on issuance of such bonds.

(d) The denomination of the bonds shall be fixed by the initiating body, but shall not be less than one hundred dollars (\$100) nor more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) each.

(e) The bonds shall be signed by the chairman or other presiding officer of the initiating body and by the treasurer of the main county. Signatures may be facsimile by use of an engraved or lithographed signature.

(f) Interest coupons shall be numbered consecutively and signed by the treasurer of the main county, in like manner as the bonds.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

- Selling price** 14352. Such bonds shall be sold by or on behalf of the initiating body for not less than the face value thereof.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
- Signatures** 14353. In case the term of office of any officer whose signature is required upon a bond or coupon expires before delivery of such bond or coupon, his signature thereon shall be valid for all purposes connected with such bond or coupon.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
- Proceeds** 14354. The proceeds of sale of all bonds so issued shall be deposited with the treasurer of the main county, and shall be withdrawn therefrom only upon the order of the initiating body or pursuant to its directions and only for the carrying out of the purposes of this chapter for which the district is organized.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Article 6. Revenue and Taxation

- Determination of amount needed** 14355. The initiating body shall annually determine the amount of money to be provided for the district for the ensuing fiscal year and shall certify the amount to the legislative body of the main county. The amount shall be sufficient to pay the principal and interest on outstanding bonds according to their tenor and the costs of maintenance of the district.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
- Apportionment** 14356. The legislative body of the main county shall apportion to the several counties the amount to be raised by taxation in each, which apportionment shall be based upon the area of land within the district lying in the several counties.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
- Tax levy** 14357. The legislative body of each county in which all or any portion of the district lies shall annually levy a tax upon all of the real property, exclusive of improvements, within the district and within the county, in an amount sufficient to raise the sum required to be raised in such county for the district.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
- Sinking fund** 14358. If the payment of the first installment of bonds is postponed for five years or any portion thereof, the tax shall nevertheless be collected beginning the first year and the amounts thereof accumulated as a sinking fund.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
- Rate** 14359. The legislative body of the county collecting the tax shall, in fixing the rate of the tax, allow not to exceed 15 per cent for anticipated delinquencies.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
- Manner of collection** 14360. The tax shall be collected in the same manner and at the same time as other county taxes.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)
- Deposit** 14361. All sums collected as such tax shall be deposited with the treasurer of the main county, and shall be paid out

only upon the order of the initiating body or pursuant to its direction.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Article 7. Powers of District

14365. The initiating body shall be the governing body of the district and shall make all contracts on behalf of the district. Governing body

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14366. All contracts for construction, completion, maintenance, or for labor, materials, or supplies, shall be let to the lowest responsible bidder. Contracts by bid

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14367. The initiating body may require such bonds as it deems desirable as a condition to the filing of a bid or the granting of a contract. Bonds

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14368. The initiating body shall advertise for bids by advertising in two or more newspapers of general circulation printed and published in the district. Advertising

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14369. The initiating body, in lieu of calling for bids, may do any act or work itself in the manner provided by law. Work without contract

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

14370. The initiating body shall have all powers necessary or requisite for carrying out the purposes for which the district was formed. General powers

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

Article 8. Alternative Method

14375. This chapter provides an alternative procedure for organizing and operating a fire protection district and shall not affect any other law providing for fire protection districts. When, however, a district is organized pursuant to this chapter, the provisions of this chapter, and none other, shall apply to such districts. Chapter not to affect other methods

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 836.)

CHAPTER 2. COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS

Article 1. General Provisions

14400. Any portion of a county composed of unincorporated territory and not including any forest land protected by the State Board of Forestry or in a manner approved by the State Board of Forestry, may be formed into a county fire protection district pursuant to this chapter. Area that may be organized

14401. Any city of the sixth class adjacent to a fire protection district may be embraced and included in a district upon adoption of an ordinance by the governing body of the city declaring its intention and desire to be embraced and included within the district, and the filing of a certified copy Inclusion of sixth class cities

of the ordinance with the Secretary of State and with the board of supervisors of the county within which the district is located.

Same 14402. From and after such filings the city is a part of the district.

"District" 14403. "District," as used in this chapter, means a fire protection district created pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

"Board" 14404. "Board," as used in this chapter, means the board of supervisors of the county in which the district is situated.

Exemption from Stats. 1933, p. 2142 14405. A district formed or proposed to be formed under this chapter is not subject to any provisions of the "District Investigation Act of 1933."

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 222.)

Use of apparatus outside district 14406. Whenever a fire occurs within the limits of any district and is of such proportions that it can not be adequately handled by the fire department of the district, or whenever a fire occurs in any unincorporated territory of a county not included within a district, the apparatus, equipment and fire fighting force of any district within the county may be used for the purpose of extinguishing the fire.

14407. (Repealed by Stats. 1943, Ch. 158.)

Article 2. Notice and Hearing

Determination 14410. The board of supervisors of any county may determine that a portion of the unincorporated territory of the county is in need of fire protection and should be formed into a fire protection district.

Notice: Publication 14411. The board shall fix a time and place for a hearing of the matter of the formation of the district and shall direct the clerk of the board to publish a notice once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation circulated in the territory which it is proposed to organize into a fire protection district, which the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the proposed formation of the district.

Posting 14412. The board shall direct the clerk to cause the notice to be posted in three public places in the territory, at least 10 days prior to the date set for hearing.

Heading of notice 14413. The notices shall be headed "Notice of the proposed formation of ----- County Fire Protection District in ----- County (stating the name of the proposed district and the name of the county in which the proposed district is to be located)." In the notice as posted, the heading shall be in letters of not less than one inch in height.

Contents 14414. The notice as published and posted shall state that the board has fixed the time and place, which shall be stated in the notice, for a hearing on the matter of the formation of a county fire protection district.

14415. The notice shall set forth the exterior boundaries of the territory proposed to be organized into a district. The boundaries, so far as practicable, shall be the center lines of highways. Same

14416. At any time prior to the time fixed for hearing, any person interested may file with the clerk written objections to the formation of the district. Objections

14417. At the hearing, or at any time to which it may be continued, the board shall consider and pass upon all written objections filed. Hearing

14418. If the board overrules the objections, it shall hear any person having objection to the inclusion of any territory within the proposed district, and may exclude any territory which would not be benefited by incorporation within the district. Exclusion of territory

14419. At the conclusion of the hearing, the board may abandon the proposed establishment of a county fire protection district, or may decide to establish a district. Determination

Article 3. Election on Formation

14425. If the board decides to establish a district the board shall, by resolution, provide for and order the holding of a special election within the proposed district, and the submission to its qualified electors, of the proposition of forming the district. Formation election: Resolution

14426. The resolution shall describe the boundaries of the proposed district as set forth in the notice of the proposed formation or as they may have been modified by the exclusion of territory. Contents of resolution

14427. The resolution shall: Same

(a) Set forth the date of election which shall be at least 20 days after the adoption of the resolution.

(b) Designate one or more precincts within the boundaries of the proposed district.

(c) Designate a polling place in each precinct, and the names of the election officers who shall be one inspector, one judge and one clerk for each precinct.

14428. In all other particulars not recited in the resolution, the election shall be held as provided by law for holding general elections in the county, except that no notice of election other than the publication and posting of the resolution need be given. Election law

14429. The resolution ordering the holding of the election shall be published once a week for two successive weeks prior to the date set for the election, in the newspaper of general circulation circulated within the proposed district deemed by the board to be the most likely to give notice to the electors of the proposed election. Publication

14430. The resolution shall also be posted in three of the most public places within the proposed district at least 10 days prior to the date set for the election. Posting

- Ballots** 14431. The ballots at the election shall state in substance the following proposition: "Shall the ----- County Fire Protection District be established," and opposite and to the right of the proposal, shall be printed the words "Yes" and "No," together with voting squares.
- Result** 14432. If a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the establishment of the district, the board shall enter a finding to that effect upon its minutes and thereafter the district is established and organized as a county fire protection district.

Article 4. Powers and Duties of the Board

- Rules and regulations** 14440. The board is the governing body of the district and may make and enforce all rules and regulations necessary for the administration and government of the district, for the furnishing of fire protection to, and for the elimination of fire hazards in, the district.
- Agents and employees** 14441. The board may appoint agents and employees for the district sufficient to maintain and operate the property acquired for district purposes and to police the district.
- Inflammable material** 14442. The board may clear any or all town lots, homesites, villa lots, or lands immediately adjacent within the district of dry grass, weeds, stubble, brush, rubbish, litter, or other inflammable material.
- Property** 14443. The board may acquire real or personal property needed for district purposes and dispose of it when no longer needed.
- Construction** 14444. The board may construct any needed structures.
- Powers generally** 14445. The board may perform all other acts necessary or proper to accomplish the purposes of this chapter, and not inconsistent with its provisions.
- Civil service** 14446. The board may, by resolution, adopt the provisions of any charter of the county relating to civil service, and may also adopt the rules, regulations and procedures of any civil service commission of the county as they may exist at the time of the adoption of the resolution or may thereafter be changed or amended.
- Civil service** 14446.5. In adopting the charter provisions of any county relating to civil service and the rules, regulations, and procedure of any civil service commission of the county, the board may, in its resolution of adoption, provide for either of the following:
- (a) That the employees of the district shall submit to the examinations required by such charter, rules, regulations, and procedure;
- (b) That all district employees, with the exception of those holding temporary appointments, in the employ of the district at the time the resolution is adopted shall continue to serve in their respective positions without examination, subject to such changes in classes or grades of positions as may be made by the civil service commission in the exercise of its powers, or as may be provided by law.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 219.)

14447. The members of any civil service commission and the officers, attaches and employees of any civil service department of the county are ex officio the civil service commission and civil service department of the district. Commission, department

14448. The commission and the members of the department shall perform the same duties for the district as they perform for the county without additional compensation, except that the commissioners shall be reimbursed by the district for any necessary additional expenses incurred by them by reason of their performance of duties for the district. Compensation

14449. The cost to the county for the performance of the duties by the civil service commission or civil service department for the district shall be reimbursed to the county by the district. Cost

14450. In any county in which there is more than one district, the board may, by the adoption of a single resolution, designate all or any one of the districts to which such civil service rules, regulations and procedures shall apply, and when the resolution has been adopted by the board such rules, regulations and procedures are applicable to the named districts until the electors of the district, by a majority vote, instruct the board to remove the district from the operation of the rules, regulations and procedures of civil service. Where more than one district

14450.5. In any county where there is more than one district, the board may, by the adoption of a single resolution, instruct the civil service commission, or department, of any county, to hold one examination for the combined districts within any such county for each rank of candidates, to establish one eligible list, and permit qualified candidates to transfer from one district to another for appointment. Civil service

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 205.)

14451. This article does not make the employees of any district employees of the county. Employees' status

14452. The board may accept donations or contributions of any kind or nature made to the district; and may expend any funds donated or contributed to the district in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter. Acceptance of donations or contributions

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 381.)

14453. The board may, by resolution or order entered upon its minutes, appoint five commissioners to act as its agents in managing the affairs of the district and in exercising any or all of the powers vested in it. Commissioners so appointed shall: Commissioners to act as agents for board

(a) Hold office at the pleasure of the board and serve without compensation.

(b) Elect one of their number president and another secretary.

(c) Hold meetings periodically and as often as the business of the district may require.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 381.)

Article 4.5. Commissioners

(Article 4.5 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)

- Commission** 14455. The board of supervisors may, by resolution or order entered upon its minutes, appoint a commission of five commissioners to manage the affairs of the district.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)
- Term Compensation** 14455.1. The commissioners shall hold office at the pleasure of the board. They shall serve without compensation, but may be paid their actual and necessary traveling expenses while on the business of the district.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)
- Officers** 14455.2. Commissioners appointed shall organize by electing one of their number president, and by electing a secretary, who need not be a commissioner, and who may or may not be compensated for his services.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)
- Records** 14455.3. The commission shall keep a record of its proceedings and of the receipts and disbursements of the district.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)
- Rules and regulations** 14455.4. The commission has the same power as the board to make and enforce rules and regulations relating to fire prevention or fire fighting within the district.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)
- Contracts** 14455.5. The commission may enter into contracts with cities or other fire protection districts regarding the joint use of fire apparatus and equipment.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)
- Employees** 14455.6. The commission may appoint one or more fire chiefs, assistants, and regular or volunteer firemen, and pay them with warrants or claims drawn upon the funds of the district.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)
- Powers and liabilities** 14455.7. The commissioners, and any fire chiefs, assistants, and regular or volunteer firemen appointed by them, have the same authority and are subject to the same laws as the members of any city or other fire department in respect to trespass, the setting of backfires, policing, and the use of special equipment on automobiles.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 218.)

Article 5. Ordinances of the Board

- Ordinances and resolutions** 14460. The board of supervisors as governing body of any district may adopt such ordinance or resolution as it may deem proper to prevent fires and conflagrations.
- Execution, publication, posting** 14461. The ordinance or resolution shall be signed by the members of the board and published in a newspaper printed in the district, or posted in three of the most public places, for a period of two weeks, at the end of which time it is a law for the government of the inhabitants of the district.

14462. The ordinance or resolution may provide for and require the cleaning of town lots, homesites, villa lots, or lands immediately adjacent within the district of dry grass, weeds, stubble, brush, rubbish, litter, or other inflammable material.

Provisions:
Cleaning of
premises

14463. The ordinance or resolution may authorize the proper authorities to enter upon and clean such premises upon default of the owner to clean them after due notice and warning, and to collect the cost of cleaning by adding the cost to the taxes assessed to the owner.

Failure of
owner to
clean

14464. The ordinance may provide that posting of notice and warning to remove inflammable material in a conspicuous place on the premises affected for a period of not less than five days before the meeting of the board at which it authorizes the cleaning of the premises by the proper authorities and the assessing of the cost to the owner of the premises, is sufficient notice and warning.

Notice and
warning:
Posting

14465. The ordinance shall specifically set forth the manner and form of giving notice and warning, and shall provide for a hearing and protest of the owner of the premises before the board.

Manner of
giving,
hearing

14466. The board may submit the ordinance or resolution to the electors of the district for approval or rejection, upon such notice and at such special or general election, as it deems proper.

Submission
to electors

Article 6. Duties of Division of Forestry

14470. The Chief of the Division of Forestry, with the approval of the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources shall upon the written request of any county board of supervisors exercise a general supervision over and make and enforce all necessary and proper rules and regulations relating to the following:

Supervision
by Chief,
Division of
Forestry

(a) The type and nature of all fire prevention and fire fighting implements and apparatus purchased by any district and its location in the district.

(b) The maintenance and upkeep of all implements and apparatus purchased by the district.

(c) The maintaining and increasing of the efficiency of the fire prevention and fire fighting organization of the district.

(d) The reporting of cause, extent, and damage resulting from each fire within the district.

14471. The board shall upon the request of the Chief of the Division of Forestry provide him with an accurate description of the boundaries of each district within the county and a map on which the boundaries are plainly and accurately delineated.

Boundaries
and map

Article 7. Finance and Taxation

14480. The board shall levy a tax each year upon all taxable property, real, personal or mixed in each district suffi-

Annual tax

cient to defray the cost of maintenance and to meet such other expenditures as are authorized.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 418.)

Amount
of tax

14480.1. The board may determine the amount of the tax to be levied upon property within the incorporated areas of the district and the amount of the tax to be levied upon property within unincorporated areas of the district. The tax levied within incorporated areas of the district may be sufficiently higher than that levied in unincorporated areas to defray costs of acquiring and maintaining fire fighting implements, apparatus, and equipment, including water mains, hydrants and water, which are provided for and usable solely in protecting property within the incorporated area from loss or damage by fire.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 418.)

Levy and
collection

14481. The tax shall be levied and collected at the same time and in the same manner as taxes levied for county purposes and when collected shall be paid into the county treasury and shall be used in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter with respect to the district within which collected and for no other purpose.

Refunds

14482. If any taxes are collected pursuant to this chapter, and it is subsequently determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the district was not legally formed or created by reason of a failure to comply with any provision of this chapter, any person who has paid taxes levied pursuant to this chapter is entitled to a return of any taxes so paid upon the filing of a verified claim or demand for refund with the board of supervisors of the county in which the district lies, within six months after the time it is finally determined that the attempted formation of the district was ineffectual or invalid if any proceeds of the tax are on hand in the county treasury.

Division
of funds

14483. At the expiration of the time within which claims for refunds may be made, all money then on hand shall be divided between the county in which the district is located, and any cities which may have within their corporate limits any of the territory embraced within the boundaries of the district declared invalid, in such proportion as the area of the district lying within the county and city, respectively, bears to the entire area of the district.

Use of funds
divided

14484. Any funds so divided shall be used by the city or county, as the case may be, to which apportioned, for fire protection purposes only.

Warrants:
Interest

14485. All warrants for the payment of any indebtedness of a district which are unpaid for want of funds, shall bear 7 per cent interest from the date of registry as unpaid with the county treasurer.

Amount

14486. The amount of such warrants shall not exceed the income and revenue provided for the year in which the indebtedness was incurred.

Article 7.5. Capital Outlays

(Article 7.5 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 342)

14490. The board upon request of the commission of the district may establish a fund for capital outlays. If such a fund is established, the board shall include in the annual tax levy for the district an item stating the amount to be included for this purpose.

Establish-
ment of
capital
outlay fund

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 342.)

14491. At any time after the creation of a capital outlay fund, the board may transfer to such fund any unincumbered surplus funds remaining to the credit of the district at the end of any fiscal year.

Transfer
of surplus
funds

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 342.)

14492. Whenever a capital outlay fund is established, it shall be used only for such purpose, except that if it is found that the fund is no longer necessary or that there remain in the fund moneys which are no longer required for such purpose, the board shall discontinue the fund or transfer so much thereof as is no longer required for capital outlay purposes to the district general fund.

Use and dis-
continuance

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 342.)

Article 8. Title to Property

14500. The title to all property acquired for a district is vested in the county in which the district is located.

Title to
property

14501. Whenever all of the territory in a district is annexed to, or otherwise included within, any city, the district is dissolved and its property becomes the property of the city.

On annexa-
tion to one
city

14502. All money in the county treasury to the credit of the district or of any district fund, shall be transferred to the treasury of the city and shall be used for the purposes for which it was available prior to the transfer and none other.

Transfer
of funds

14503. Upon such annexation or inclusion, the city becomes liable for all outstanding liabilities of the district incurred prior to its dissolution.

Outstanding
liabilities

14504. Whenever all of the territory of a district is annexed to, or otherwise included within, two or more cities, the district is dissolved, and the board shall apportion the property of the district and its unexpended funds between the cities in proportion to the respective assessed valuations of the property annexed to each city.

On annexa-
tion to two
or more
cities

14505. Upon such annexation or inclusion each city becomes liable for its proportion, computed as above, of all the outstanding liabilities of the district incurred prior to its dissolution.

Outstanding
liabilities

14506. Any property or equipment of the district not capable of apportionment may be sold at public auction as in the case of other county property not required for public use and the proceeds of sale shall be apportioned between the respective cities as above provided.

Sale of
property

Article 9. Annexation

Determina- tion	14510. At any time after the establishment of a district the board may determine that territory, whether or not it is contiguous to the district, should be annexed to the district.
Notice: Publication	14511. The board shall fix a time and place for the hearing of the matter of the annexation and shall direct its clerk to publish a notice once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper circulated in the territory which it is proposed to annex which the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the territory.
Contents	14512. The notice shall be headed "Notice of the proposed annexation of territory to the ----- County Fire Protection District in ----- County," stating the name of the district and county, and shall contain a statement of the time and place for hearing on the matter.
Same	14513. The notice shall designate the territory proposed to be annexed.
Objections	14514. At the time and place of hearing, or at any time to which it is continued, the board shall hear any person objecting to the annexation or objecting to the annexation of any portion of the territory.
Refusal	14515. At the conclusion of the hearing the board may refuse to annex any territory to the established district or it may include all or a portion of the territory proposed to be annexed.
Resolution	If the board determines to annex any territory it shall so declare by resolution and thereupon the territory is annexed to the district for all purposes of this chapter.

Article 10. Consolidation

Determina- tion	14525. At any time after the establishment of two or more districts in any county, the board may determine that any two or more of the districts, whether or not they are contiguous, should be consolidated.
Notice: Publication	14526. The board shall fix a time and place for hearing the matter of consolidation of the districts and shall direct its clerk to publish a notice once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper or newspapers circulated in each of the districts which it proposes to consolidate, and which the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the districts.
Contents	14527. The notice shall be headed "Notice of the proposed consolidation of ----- County Fire Protection District and ----- County Fire Protection District," stating the names of the districts proposed to be consolidated and shall contain a statement of the time and place fixed by the board for hearing the matter.
Same	14528. The notice shall state that it is proposed to consolidate into one district all of the territory within the named districts.

14529. At the time and place fixed for hearing or at any time to which the hearing may be continued, the board shall hear any person objecting to the consolidation. Objections

14530. At the conclusion of the hearing the board may refuse to consolidate any of the districts or it may order the consolidation of any or all of the districts proposed to be consolidated. Refusal
or order

14531. If the board determines to consolidate any of the districts it shall so declare by resolution stating the name by which the consolidated district shall be known. Resolution

Article 11. Withdrawal Upon Inclusion in City

14540. Except as to cities of the sixth class whenever any portion of a district is included within a city by reason of incorporation, annexation, or otherwise, such portion shall be withdrawn from the district. Withdrawal

14541. If any portion of a district is included by incorporation, annexation, or otherwise, within a city of the sixth class, the territory nevertheless remains a portion of the district unless and until the board determines, upon a hearing held for that purpose, that the territory of the district not included within the city will benefit by remaining as a district. Exception

14542. If it is desired that the portion of the district included within the boundaries of a city of the sixth class be withdrawn from the district, the governing body of the city shall, by resolution, request the board to fix a time and place for a hearing on the question of withdrawal. Resolution

14543. The resolution shall designate the exterior boundaries of that portion of the district within the city. Designa-
tion of
boundaries

14544. Notice of hearing shall be given by the board by publication by one insertion in a newspaper circulated in the district which the board deems most likely to give notice to the inhabitants of the proposed withdrawal. Notice:
Publication

14545. The notice also shall be posted in three public places within the district, one of which shall be within that portion of the district within the city. Posting

14546. A person interested may appear at the hearing and object to the withdrawal, or may object to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district, and the board shall consider and pass upon all objections. Objections

14547. If the board finds that the portion of the territory of the district not included within the city will be benefited by continuing as a district after the withdrawal then it shall grant the request and by an order entered upon its minutes alter the boundaries of the district to exclude the portion lying within the city. Order

14548. No withdrawal of territory becomes final unless and until any contract for furnishing water to the district has expired or has been canceled or modified, with the consent of the parties, so that the district is relieved of the obligation to pay for future water supply within the territory withdrawn. Water
contract

Division of
funds and
property

14549. Upon the withdrawal of any territory of a district all property acquired for the district and all funds remaining on hand shall be divided between the city and the remaining district in proportion to the assessed value of the real property of the territory so withdrawn and the portion remaining.

Article 12. Withdrawal Upon Petition

Withdrawal

14560. Any portion of a district which will not be benefited by remaining within the district, may be withdrawn from it.

Petition

14561. Fifty or more freeholders within the portion desired to be withdrawn from the district, or a majority of such freeholders, if there are less than 100 freeholders within the portion sought to be withdrawn, may file a petition with the board requesting the withdrawal of the portion from the district on the ground that it will not be benefited by remaining in the district.

Hearing:
Time for

14562. The board shall fix a time for hearing the petition and protests to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district.

Same

14563. The time of hearing shall be not less than 10 nor more than 30 days after the receipt of the petition.

Notice:
Publication

14564. The board shall, at least a week prior to the time so fixed, publish a notice of hearing by one insertion in a newspaper circulated in the district, which the board deems most likely to give notice to its inhabitants of the proposed withdrawal.

Posting

14565. The notice shall also be posted in three of the most public places in the district, one of which shall be within the portion of the district desired to be withdrawn, at least one week prior to the time fixed for hearing.

Objections

14566. Any person interested may appear at the hearing and object to the withdrawal of the portion from the district, or to the continuance of the remaining territory as a district.

Grant of
petition

14567. The board shall consider and pass upon the objections, and if it finds that the portion of the district sought to be withdrawn will not be benefited by remaining in the district, and that the territory not sought to be withdrawn will be benefited by continuing as a district, it shall grant the petition.

Vesting of
property

14568. Upon the withdrawal of any territory from a district, all property acquired for the district remains vested in the county and shall be used for the purposes of the district.

Article 13. Dissolution

Dissolution

14580. Any district may be dissolved by the board.

Petition

14581. Fifty or more freeholders and residents of such district, or a majority of such freeholders and residents if there are less than 100 freeholders and residents in the district, may file a petition with the board, requesting the dissolution of the district.

14582. The board shall fix a time for hearing the petition, which shall be not less than 10 nor more than 30 days after the receipt of the petition, and shall at least one week prior to the time so fixed, publish a notice of the hearing by one insertion in a newspaper of general circulation circulated in the district. Notice

14583. At the time appointed for hearing, or at any time to which the hearing may be continued, the board shall hear and pass upon the petition, and any objections which may be made to the granting of the petition. Objections

14584. The board shall consider and pass upon the objections and may either deny the petition for dissolution or, by resolution, call an election upon the proposition of dissolution of the district. Election, etc.

14585. The resolution shall specify the date of the election which shall be held not less than 20 days after the adoption of the resolution. Resolution:
Date of election

14586. The resolution shall also designate one or more precincts within the boundaries of the district, a polling place in each precinct, and the names of the election officers, who shall be one inspector, one judge, and one clerk, in each precinct. Designation of precincts, etc.

14587. In all other particulars the election shall be held as provided by law for holding a general election in the county. Election law

14588. No notice of election other than the publication and posting of the resolution need be given. Notice

14589. The resolution ordering the election shall be published once a week for two successive weeks prior to the date set for the election, in the newspaper of general circulation circulated within the district, and deemed by the board to be most likely to give notice of the election to the electors. The resolution shall also be posted in three of the most public places within the district at least 10 days prior to the date of election. Publication and posting

14590. The ballots used at the election shall state in substance the following proposition: "Shall the ----- County Fire Protection District in ----- County (stating the name of the district and the name of the county in which it is located) be dissolved," and opposite the proposition shall be printed the words "Yes" and "No" with appropriate voting squares. Ballots

14591. If a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the dissolution of the district, the board shall enter a finding to that effect upon its minutes and the district is dissolved. Finding

14592. Upon the dissolution of any district pursuant to this article, the property of the district remains the property of the county in which the district is located and may be used, together with any money remaining in the funds of the district, for general fire protection purposes throughout the county. Vesting of property

14593. Whenever it shall appear that because of withdrawals of territory there remains in any district only territory which will not be benefited by the continued existence

of the district either because such remaining territory is uninhabited or because it contains no improvements which need fire protection the board may without notice, hearing or election order the district dissolved forthwith.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 76.)

CHAPTER 3. FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS IN ONE OR MORE COUNTIES

Article 1. General Provisions

Territory
that may be
organized

14600. Contiguous unincorporated territory lying within one or more counties and not included in any other fire protection district and not including timber land patrolled by the State Board of Forestry or in accordance with its rules and regulations, may be formed into a county fire protection district in the manner provided in this chapter.

"District"

14601. "District," as used in this chapter, means a fire protection district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.

"Directors"

14602. "Directors," as used in this chapter, means the board of directors of a district.

Exemption
from
Stats. 1933,
p. 2142

14603. A district formed or proposed to be formed under this chapter is not subject to any provisions of the "District Investigation Act of 1933."

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 222.)

Title to
property

14604. The title to all property which may have been acquired for a district is vested in the district.

Disposal of
property on
dissolution

14605. Whenever any district is dissolved all of its property shall be disposed of to the highest bidder, and the proceeds, together with all money in the county treasury to the credit of any fund of the district, shall upon dissolution be applied to the maintenance and repair of the highways in the district.

Article 2. Petition and Hearing

Petition

14610. Twenty-five per cent or more of the holders of title or evidence of title to lands lying in one body and whose names appear as such upon the next preceding county assessment rolls may petition the board of supervisors of the county in which the land or the greater portion of it lies, setting forth the exterior boundaries of the proposed district, and asking that the district so described be formed into a district.

Resolution

14611. The board of supervisors shall pass a resolution declaring their intention to organize the territory into a district, naming the district and describing its exterior boundaries.

Notice

14612. The resolution shall fix a time and place for hearing not less than 30 days after its adoption and direct the clerk of the board of supervisors to publish the notice of intention to form the district, and of the time and place fixed for hearing, and shall designate some newspaper of general circulation published in the county and circulated in the pro-

posed district, or if there is no newspaper so published and circulated, then in some newspaper of general circulation circulated in the proposed district.

14613. The notice shall be headed "Notice of the proposed formation of ----- County Fire Protection District in ----- County (stating the name of the proposed district and the name of the county or, if there is more than one county, the names of all of the counties)."

Heading of
notice

14614. The notice shall state the fact that the board of supervisors has fixed the time and place, which shall be stated in the notice, for hearing the matter of the formation of the district.

Contents

14615. The notice shall describe the territory or shall specify the exterior boundaries of the territory proposed to be organized into a district, which boundaries, so far as practicable, shall be the center lines of highways.

Same

14616. The notice shall be published once a week for two successive weeks prior to the time fixed for hearing in the newspaper designated by the board.

Publication

14617. At or prior to the time fixed for hearing, any person interested may file with the clerk of the board written objections to the formation of the district.

Objections

14618. At the hearing, or at any time to which it may be adjourned, the board of supervisors shall hear and pass upon the objections filed, if any.

Hearing

14619. The board may sustain any or all of the objections filed and change or alter the boundaries of the proposed district to conform to the needs of the district and to exclude any land that will not be benefited by the formation of the district.

Action on
objections
and bound-
aries

14620. Any owner of lands adjacent to the district may, by written application filed with the board at or before the time of the hearing, in the discretion of the board, have such lands included within the proposed district. Other lands not included in the proposed district by the original petition may not be included in the district.

Inclusion
of lands

14621. Upon the hearing the board shall determine whether or not the petition complies with the requirements and purposes of this chapter, and shall hear all competent and relevant testimony offered in support or in objection to the petition.

Hearing

14622. The board shall by resolution determine whether or not the proposed district shall be formed and the determination shall be entered upon its minutes.

Resolution

14623. When the boundaries of the proposed district are established by the board, it shall make an order dividing the district into three or five divisions as nearly equal in size as practicable.

Divisions

14624. The divisions shall be numbered consecutively and constitute election precincts for the district.

Same

14625. One director, who shall be a resident of the precinct for which he is elected, shall be elected by each precinct,

Directors

except when requested in the petition, three directors who are residents of the district, shall be elected at large by the district.

Article 3. Election on Organization

Notice of election	14630. If the board determines that a district should be formed it shall give notice of an election to be held in the proposed district for the purpose of determining whether or not the district shall be formed.
Contents	14631. The notice shall designate a name for the proposed district and describe the boundaries of the precincts, when more than one, together with a designation of the polling places and board of election for each precinct.
Publication	14632. The notice shall be published once a week for at least three weeks previous to the election in a newspaper published or circulated within the boundaries of the proposed district and published within the county in which the petition for the organization of the district was presented.
Ballots	14633. The notice shall require the electors to cast ballots which shall contain the words "----- County Fire Protection District—Yes" or "----- County Fire Protection District—No" or their equivalent, and also the names of persons to be voted for to fill the office of director.
Election law	14634. The election shall be conducted as nearly as practicable in accordance with the general laws of the State, but no particular form of ballot is required.
Electors	14635. Holders of title or evidence of title to lands within the district, and no others, are qualified and entitled to vote either in person or by proxy at any election.
Proxies	14636. No person shall cast a vote by proxy unless his authority to do so is evidenced by an instrument in writing acknowledged before a notary public and filed with the election board.
Canvass of votes	14637. The board of supervisors shall on the first Monday succeeding the election, or at its next succeeding general or special session, canvass the votes and if it appears that a majority of all votes cast in the district, and in each portion of the counties included in the district in case lands in more than one county are included, are in favor of the formation of the district, the board shall, by an order entered in its minutes, declare the territory organized as a district and shall declare the persons receiving respectively the highest number of votes for directors, to be elected.
Order	14638. The board shall cause a copy of the order certified by the clerk of the board to be immediately filed for record in the office of the county recorder of the county in which any portion of the lands embraced in each district is situated, and shall immediately forward a copy to the clerk of the board of supervisors of each of those counties.
Filing of order, etc.	14639. From and after such filings the organization of the district is complete.
Completion of organization	

14640. No board of supervisors shall, after the date of the organization, allow another fire protection district to be formed which includes any portion of the lands in the district without the consent of the landowner. Inclusion within second district

Article 4. Government of District

14650. The directors elected shall immediately enter upon their duties. Directors

14651. Excepting the members of the first board, they shall hold office for a term of three years from and after their election and until their successors are elected and qualified. Terms

14652. The members of the first board of directors shall at their first meeting so classify themselves by lot that one of their number goes out of office on the second Monday of April of the year next succeeding the first election; one on the second Monday of April of the second year succeeding; and one on the second Monday of April of the third year succeeding. First directors

14653. After classification the directors shall organize as a board, elect a president from their number, and appoint a secretary who shall each hold office during the pleasure of the board. Organization

14654. After the first election, an election shall be held each year on the last Friday in March at which one director shall be elected. Annual election

14655. Notice of the election shall be given by the directors by posting in three public places within the district for at least two weeks before the election and, in a newspaper printed or published in the district by publication in such newspaper, at least twice within 30 and not less than five days prior to the election. If there be more than one such newspaper, the one of most general circulation shall be selected. If there be no newspaper published in the district, then said publication shall be in the county in which the district has the greatest portion, and which is of the most general circulation in said district. Notice

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 984.)

14656. The board of directors shall appoint an election board which shall consist of a judge, an inspector and two clerks. Election board

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 985.)

14657. The board of directors may fix the polling place and hours when polls shall be open. Whenever practicable, the polling places used for school elections shall be designated. Polling places

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 986.)

14658. The elections shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the general election laws except as in this chapter provided to the contrary. The board of directors shall by by-law provide the manner of nomination of candidates which shall conform as nearly as practicable to general election laws. Names of nominees and candidates shall have been filed with the secretary of the board at least five days prior to the pub- Election law

lication of the notice provided for in Section 14655 and such names shall be stated in such notice of holding of election.

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 987.)

Returns

14659. The judges of election shall, within 24 hours after the election, make returns and certify the votes, and the names of the persons voted for to the directors.

Canvass of
votes, etc.

14660. Within five days after the returns have been received by the directors, they shall count the votes, determine who has been elected, and issue certificates of election to the persons elected.

Article 5. Powers and Duties of Directors

District
management

14680. The directors shall manage and conduct the business and affairs of the district.

Rules and
regulations

14681. They shall make and enforce all rules and regulations necessary for the administration and government of the district and for the furnishing of fire protection to it.

Contracts,
etc.

14682. They shall make and execute in the name of the district all necessary contracts, adopt a seal for the district, provide for the payment of all the debts and claims against the district, and employ agents and employees for the district sufficient to maintain and operate the property acquired for the purposes of the district.

Acquisition
of property,
etc.

14683. The directors may acquire real or personal property for the purposes of the district, dispose of property when no longer needed, construct needed structures, and acquire, hold and possess, either by donation or purchase, in the name and on behalf of the district any land or other property necessary for the purposes of the district.

Fire
hazards

14684. They shall eliminate and remove fire hazards within the district wherever practicable and possible whether on private or public premises and to that end may clear the public highways and, where permitted, private lands, of dry grass, stubble, brush, rubbish, or other inflammable material, which in their judgment constitutes a fire hazard.

Necessary
acts

14685. The directors shall perform all other acts necessary, proper and convenient to accomplish the purposes of this chapter.

Fire
ordinances:
Nature

14686. The directors may adopt ordinances to prevent fires and conflagrations, and for the protection of property at and during the pendency of any fire, and for that purpose may provide that at and during the pendency of any fire the officers of the fire company or companies present are vested with the powers of peace officers.

Execution,
publica-
tion, etc.

14687. An ordinance shall be signed by the directors, and published in a newspaper printed in the district, or posted in three of the most public places of the district, for a period of two weeks, at the end of which time it becomes a law for the government of the inhabitants of the district.

Violations

14688. Every person who violates any of the provisions of an ordinance of the directors is guilty of a misdemeanor.

14689. Any justice of the peace within the townships within which the district is situated has jurisdiction of prosecutions under this chapter. Prosecutions

Article 6. Finance and Taxation

14700. The directors of each district shall annually on or before the twentieth day of July estimate the amount of money which will be needed to defray the cost of maintenance of the district, and to meet other expenditures authorized in connection with the district. Annual estimate

14701. The directors shall ascertain from the assessor or assessors the assessed value of the assessable property within the district. Property value

14702. They shall then determine the amount of the tax sufficient to raise the sum estimated to be necessary. Tax amount

14703. The amount of money to be raised for the purpose of establishing and equipping a district with fire-fighting facilities shall not in any one year exceed 1 per cent of the assessable property within the district. Limitation

14704. The amount of money to be raised for the purpose of maintaining a district each year shall not exceed one-half of 1 per cent of the assessable property within the district. Same

14705. When so determined, the amount of the tax shall be certified to the boards of supervisors of the counties in which any portion of the district is located. Certification

14706. The boards of supervisors shall, at the time of making the levy of county taxes for that year, levy the tax certified upon all taxable property, real, personal or mixed, in the district. Tax levy

14707. The tax when levied shall be entered upon the assessment rolls and collected in the same manner as State and county taxes. Collection

14708. When the tax is collected it shall be placed in the treasury of the county in which the greater portion of the district is located, to the credit of the current expense fund of the district and shall be used only for the purpose for which it was raised. Deposit of money

14709. All accounts, bills and demands against the district shall be audited, allowed and paid by the directors by warrants drawn on the county treasurer. The county treasurer shall pay the warrants in the order in which they are presented. Payment of bills, etc.

Article 7. Inclusion of Territory

14720. Territory contiguous to any district and in a county in which some part of the district lies may be included in the district. Inclusion of territory

14721. All of the owners in fee of real property in the contiguous territory, as shown by the last equalized assessment roll of the county in which the territory is located, may file a petition with the board of supervisors of each county in which the district is situated. Petition

Contents	14722. The petition shall designate specifically the boundaries of the contiguous territory, state that such territory is not within the fire limits of any other fire district, and ask that the territory be included in the district.
Execution	14723. The petition shall also be signed by the board of directors of the district.
Verification	14724. The petition shall be verified by the affidavit of one of the petitioners.
Notice	14725. A notice stating the time when the petition will be presented to the board of supervisors and that all persons interested may appear and be heard, shall be posted at least two weeks preceding the hearing in three public places in the district.
Hearing	14726. At the hearing the board of supervisors shall hear the petition and any person interested, and may adjourn the hearing from time to time.
Determination	14727. Upon the hearing of the petition the board may determine whether or not it is for the best interests of the district and of the contiguous territory that the territory be included in the district.
Boundaries	14728. The board may modify the boundaries of the territory proposed to be included.

Article 8. Change of Boundary

Annexation	14735. The boundaries of a district may be altered and new territory annexed pursuant to this article.
Petition	14736. The directors of any district, upon receiving a written petition for annexation containing a description of territory contiguous to the district and proposed to be annexed, signed by not less than 20 per cent of the holders of title or evidence of title to lands within the territory proposed to be annexed, whose names appear as such on the last preceding county assessment roll, shall cause a notice of filing of the petition to be published in the same manner and for the same time as is required as to notices of the proposed formation of a district.
Notice: Publication	
Contents	14737. The notice shall state the fact of the filing of the petition, the names of the petitioners, a description of the lands mentioned in the petition, and the prayer of the petition.
Same	14738. The notice shall notify all persons interested in, or that may be affected by the change of the boundaries of the district, to appear at the offices of the directors, at a time named, and show cause in writing, if any they have, why the proposed change in boundaries should not be made.
Time of hearing	14739. The time specified in the notice shall be the regular meeting of the board next after the expiration of time for publication of the notice.
Costs	14740. The petitioners shall advance to the directors sufficient money to pay the estimated costs of all proceedings.
Hearing	14741. The directors, at the time and place mentioned in the notice, or at such other time to which the hearing may be

adjourned, shall hear the petition, and all objections presented in writing by holders of title or evidence of title to lands within the district or within the territory proposed to be annexed.

14742. The directors may require as a condition precedent to the granting of a petition, that the petitioners shall severally pay to the district such respective sums as nearly as the same can be estimated and in the several amounts determined by the directors as the petitioners or their grantors would have been required to pay the district as taxes, had the lands been included in the district at the time it was originally formed. Payments

14743. At the hearing, the directors shall hear and determine all objections and shall exclude all lands within the territory proposed to be annexed which will not be benefited by inclusion. Exclusion of land

14744. If the directors deem it for the best interest of the district that the boundaries of the district be changed as proposed or as such proposal may be altered by the exclusion of lands not benefited, the directors shall submit the question of change in boundaries at the next election to be held in the district and shall call an election to be held at the same time within the territory to be annexed. Election

14745. Notice of the election shall be given in the same manner as that prescribed for annual elections of directors. Notice

14746. The ballots cast at the election shall contain the words "For change of boundary" and "Against change of boundary," or their equivalent. Ballots

14747. The notice of election shall describe the proposed change of boundaries so that it can readily be traced. Description

14748. The qualifications for voters are the same as for other district elections and votes by proxy are allowable as in other district elections. Electors, proxies

14749. The returns of the votes cast in the territory proposed to be annexed and in the district shall be canvassed separately and the directors shall cause a record of the canvass to be made and entered in its minutes. Canvass of returns

14750. If it appears from the canvass that a majority of the votes cast in the district and in the territory proposed to be annexed are in favor of the change in boundary, the directors shall so find and upon the filing of a copy of its finding certified under seal of the district in the office of the county recorder, the territory is a part of the district. Finding

Article 9. Dissolution

14760. Pursuant to this article, a district may be dissolved by the board of supervisors which formed it. Dissolution

14761. Twenty-five per cent of the owners of land within the district may file a petition for dissolution with the board of supervisors, requesting the dissolution of the district. Petition

- Election** 14762. The board of supervisors shall by resolution call an election which shall be called, noticed and conducted in all respects in a manner similar to that provided for with reference to the formation of a district.
- Favorable vote: Entry and filing** 14763. If it appears that a majority of the owners of land voting at the election have voted in favor of dissolution, the directors shall cause such facts to be entered upon their minutes and shall forward copies of the entry to the boards of supervisors of the counties in which the district is situated.
- Record of entry** 14764. The directors shall also record a copy of the entry with the county recorders of those counties.
- Effect** 14765. On and after the filing and recording, the district is dissolved.
- Outstanding debts** 14766. If at the time of dissolution there are any outstanding or bonded indebtednesses, taxes for their payment shall be levied and collected the same as if the district had not been dissolved and disincorporated.

CHAPTER 4. DISSOLUTION OR EXCLUSION WHEN AREA IS INCORPORATED

Article 1. Dissolution

- Dissolution** 14800. A district comprising territory which is wholly within, or identical with the corporate limits of a city, which has been incorporated after the district was organized and established, may be dissolved.
- Petition** 14801. Inhabitants of the district, whose names appear upon the last preceding assessment roll of the county or city within which the district is located, owning or representing more than one-half in value of the assessed real property of the district, or owning or representing more than one-half in value of the assessed real property in the district owned by its residents, may file a verified petition with the board of supervisors requesting the dissolution of the district.
- Declaration** 14802. The board of supervisors may, by a resolution adopted and entered in its minutes, discontinue the district, and declare it to be disincorporated.
- Disposition of property** 14803. Upon such action being taken by the board of supervisors, the board of fire commissioners of the district, shall turn over to any fire department organized by the governing body of the city, or to the governing body itself, all the property of the district.
- Payment of debts** 14804. The city shall pay all the debts of the district and thereupon the district is discontinued and disincorporated.

Article 2. Change of Boundaries

- Exclusion from district** 14810. Any portion of the territory of any fire district which has been incorporated into the corporate limits of any city may be excluded from the district.
- Petition** 14811. Inhabitants of the incorporated portion of the district, whose names appear upon the last preceding assessment

roll of the county or city within which the incorporated portion of the district is located, owning or representing more than one-half in value of the assessed real property in the incorporated portion of the district, or owning or representing more than one-half in value of the assessed real property within the incorporated portion of the district owned by its residents, may file a verified petition with the board of supervisors, requesting that the area within the city be excluded from the district.

14812. The board of supervisors shall by a resolution adopted and entered in its minutes, change the boundaries of the district so as to exclude the incorporated portion from the district, and thereafter the incorporated portion of the district is not a portion of the district, and is not entitled to the protection of, nor liable to be assessed or taxed for the support and maintenance of, the fire department of the district. Resolution

Article 3. Recordation

14815. A certified copy of any resolution of a board of supervisors, discontinuing a district, excluding a portion of its territory, or changing its boundaries, after being adopted, and signed by the chairman and the clerk of the board and certified to by the clerk of the board under its seal, shall, within 10 days after adoption, be filed by the clerk of the board in the office of the county recorder of the county in which the fire district is located. Recordation
of resolution

14816. The recorder shall record the resolution, but shall not make any charge or collect any fees for filing or recording it. Fees

PART 4. FIRE COMPANIES IN UNINCORPORATED TOWNS

CHAPTER 1. ORGANIZATION

14825. Fire companies in unincorporated towns may be organized by filing with the county recorder a certificate signed by the foreman or presiding officer and by the secretary. Certificate:
Filing

14826. The certificate shall set forth the following matters: Contents

- (a) The date of organization.
- (b) The name of the company.
- (c) The names of the officers.
- (d) The roll of active and honorary members.

14827. The certificate shall be renewed and refiled every six months. Renewal

14828. There shall not be in any one unincorporated town more than one company for each 1,000 inhabitants, but one company may be allowed in any town where the population is less than 1,000. Number

14829. An engine company may consist of not more than 65 certificate members; a hook-and-ladder company of not more Members

than 65 certificate members; and a hose company of not more than 25 certificate members.

Foreman 14830. Every fire company shall choose or elect a foreman, who is the presiding officer, and a secretary and treasurer.

CHAPTER 2. POWERS AND DUTIES

Regulations, penalties 14835. Every fire company may establish and adopt by-laws and regulations, and impose penalties, not exceeding five dollars (\$5) or expulsion for each offense.

Seal 14836. Every fire company regularly organized may adopt a seal, having upon it the arms of the State, and the name of the company to which it belongs.

Control and use of seal 14837. The seal shall be under the control of and for the use of the secretary, and be by him affixed to exempt certificates, certificates of active membership, and such other documents as the by-laws provide.

Secretary: Oath and bond 14838. The secretary of every company having a seal shall take the constitutional oath of office and give such bond as the by-laws provide for the faithful performance of his duties.

Certificates: Records 14839. The secretary shall keep a record of all certificates of exemption or active membership, their date, and to whom issued; and when the company has no seal, the clerk shall keep similar entries of certificates issued to obtain county clerk's certificates.

Certificate as evidence 14840. Every certificate is prima facie evidence of the facts stated in it.

Chief: Fire record 14841. The chief of every fire company shall inquire into the cause and keep a record of every fire occurring in the town.

Enforcement of ordinances 14842. He shall aid in the enforcement of all fire ordinances, examine buildings in process of erection, report violations of ordinances relating to prevention or extinguishment of fires, and when directed by the proper authorities institute prosecutions therefor.

Other duties 14843. He shall perform such other duties as may be by proper authority imposed upon him.

Attendance at fires 14844. Every chief shall attend all fires with his badge of office conspicuously displayed.

Protection of property 14845. He shall prevent injury to, take charge of, and preserve all property rescued from fires, and return the property to its owner on the payment of the expenses incurred in saving and keeping it.

CHAPTER 3. EXEMPTIONS

Privileges and exemptions 14855. The officers and members of unpaid fire companies regularly organized, and exempt firemen, are entitled to the following privileges and exemptions:

(a) Exemption from payment of poll tax, road tax, and head tax of every description.

(b) Exemption from jury duty.

(c) Exemption from military duty, except in case of war, invasion, or insurrection.

14856. Every fireman who has served five years in an organized fire company in this State is an "exempt fireman," and shall receive from the chief of the company to which he belonged a certificate to that effect. "Exempt fireman"

14857. Every active fireman shall have a certificate of that fact signed by the chief of the company to which he belongs. Certificate: Active fireman

14858. The certificates shall be countersigned by the secretary, and over the seal of the company, if one is provided. Counter-signature

14859. Certificates of exemption may be issued by the clerk of the county over his official seal and signature and shall entitle the holder to exemption as an exempt fireman. Exemption certificate

14860. Every officer of a fire company who wilfully issues or causes to be issued any certificate of exemption to a person not entitled to it, is guilty of a misdemeanor. Violation

PART 5. ABATEMENT OF HAZARDOUS WEEDS

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

14875. "Weeds," as used in this part, means all weeds growing upon streets, sidewalks, or private property in any county, including any fire protection district and includes any of the following: "Weeds"

(a) Weeds which bear seeds of a downy or wingy nature.

(b) Weeds which attain such large growth as to become, when dry, a fire menace to adjacent improved property.

(c) Weeds which are otherwise noxious or dangerous.

(d) Poison oak and poison ivy when the conditions of growth are such as to constitute a menace to the public health.

14876. Weeds may be declared a public nuisance and may be abated as provided in this part. Public nuisance

CHAPTER 2. RESOLUTION

14880. Whenever weeds are growing upon any street, sidewalk, or on private property in any county, the board of supervisors, by resolution, may declare the weeds a public nuisance. Resolution

14881. The resolution shall refer, by the name under which it is commonly known, to the street, highway, or road upon which the nuisance exists, upon which the sidewalks are located, or upon which the private property affected fronts or abuts or nearest to which the private property is located. Contents

14882. If the private property fronts or abuts upon more than one street, highway, or road, it is necessary to refer to only one of the streets, highways, or roads. Same

14883. The resolution shall describe the property upon which, or in front of which the nuisance exists by describing the property in accordance with the map used in describing property for taxation purposes. No other description is necessary. Same

Same 14884. Any number of streets, highways, roads, or parcels of private property may be included in one resolution.

CHAPTER 3. NOTICE TO DESTROY WEEDS

Article 1. Persons Authorized to Give Notice

Notice: 14890. The board of supervisors shall designate the person
Giving to give notice to destroy weeds. This may be any one of the following:

- (a) The county agricultural commissioner.
- (b) The county forester.
- (c) The county board of forestry.
- (d) Any other officer, board, or commission.

Article 2. Contents of Notice

Heading 14891. The notices shall be headed "Notice to destroy weeds," in words not less than one inch in height.

Form 14892. The notice shall be substantially in the following form:

NOTICE TO DESTROY WEEDS

Notice is hereby given that on the ----- day of -----, 19--, the board of supervisors of-----County passed a resolution declaring that noxious or dangerous weeds were growing upon or in front of the property on, or nearest to -----Street (or Road), in said county, and more particularly described in said resolution and that the same constitute a public nuisance which must be abated by the removal of said noxious or dangerous weeds, otherwise they will be removed and the nuisance will be abated by the county authorities, in which case the cost of such removal shall be assessed upon the lots and lands from which or in front of which such weeds are removed, and such cost will constitute a lien upon such lots or lands until paid. Reference is hereby made to said resolution for further particulars.

All property owners having any objections to the proposed removal of such weeds are hereby notified to attend a meeting of the board of supervisors of said county, to be held (give date), when their objections will be heard and given due consideration.

Dated this ----- day of -----, 19--.

-----,
(Title of officer, board or commission causing notices to be posted.)

Article 3. Posting and Mailing Notice

Posting 14893. The notices shall be conspicuously posted in front of the property on which or in front of which the nuisance exists, or if the property has no frontage upon any street, highway or road then upon the portion of the property

nearest to a street, highway or road, or most likely to give actual notice to the owner.

14894. The notices shall be posted not more than 100 feet Same in distance apart, but at least one notice shall be posted on each lot or parcel.

14895. The notice shall be posted at least five days prior Postcard to the time for hearing objections, and post-card notices of notice hearing shall be mailed to owners who have filed with the board a written request for such post-card notice within one year prior to the date of mailing.

14896. Post-card notices shall be mailed to owners at the Mailing address shown on the request for notice, and shall be mailed at least seven days prior to the date of hearing.

14897. The post-card notice is sufficient if substantially in Form the form of the posted notice.

Article 4. Hearing on Notice

14898. At the time stated in the notices, the board of Hearing supervisors shall hear and consider all objections or protests, if any, to the proposed removal of weeds, and may continue the hearing from time to time.

14899. Upon the conclusion of the hearing the board shall Decision allow or overrule any or all objections, whereupon the board shall acquire jurisdiction to proceed and perform the work of removal, and the decision of the board on the matter is final, except as provided in Sections 14920 and 14921 of this code.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 69.)

Article 5. Proceedings After Hearing on Notice

14900. After final action is taken by the board on the dis- Abatement position of any protests or objections or in case no protests or objections are received, the board shall order the officer, board or commission causing the notices to be posted to abate the nuisance, or to cause it to be abated by having the weeds removed.

14900.5. If the nuisance is seasonal and recurrent, the Seasonal and board of supervisors shall so declare. Thereafter, such sea- recurrent sonal and recurring weeds shall be abated every year without nuisance the necessity of any further hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1018.)

14900.6. In the case of weeds which have previously been Notice of declared to constitute a seasonal and recurring nuisance, it is seasonal and sufficient to mail a post-card notice to the owners of the prop- recurrent erty as they and their addresses appear upon the current assessment roll.

The notice shall refer to and describe the property and shall state that noxious or dangerous weeds of a seasonal and recurrent nature are growing on or in front of the property, and that the same constitute a public nuisance which must be abated by the removal of said noxious or dangerous weeds, and that otherwise they will be removed and the nuisance will

be abated by the county authorities, in which case the cost of such removal shall be assessed upon the lot and lands from which or in front of which such weeds are removed and that such cost will constitute a lien upon such lots or lands until paid.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 1018.)

Entry upon
property

14901. The officer, board or commission, and his or its assistants, deputies, employees, or contracting agents, or other representatives may enter upon private property for the purpose of removing the weeds.

Removal by
property
owner

14902. Any property owner may have weeds removed at his own expense if it is done prior to the arrival of the officer, board or commission, or his or its representatives to do it.

CHAPTER 4. EXPENSE OF ABATEMENT

Article 1. Determination and Notice

Report
of cost

14905. The officer, board or commission abating the nuisance shall keep an account of the cost of abatement in front of or on each separate parcel of land and shall render an itemized report in writing to the board of supervisors showing the cost of removing the weeds on or in front of each separate lot or parcel of land, or both.

Posting

14906. Before the report is submitted to the board of supervisors, a copy of it shall be posted for at least three days on or near the chamber door of the board with a notice of the time when the report will be submitted to the board for confirmation.

Notice

14907. A post-card notice of the time and place of the submission of the report for confirmation, stating generally the nature of the report, shall be mailed by the board to the owners of the parcels who have filed with the board a written request for post-card notice within one year prior to the date of mailing the notice, at least seven days prior to the date of submission for confirmation.

Article 2. Hearing on Report

Hearing

14910. At the time fixed for receiving and considering the report, the board shall hear it and any objections of any of the property owners liable to be assessed for the work of abatement.

Confirma-
tion

14911. Thereupon the board may make such modifications in the report as it deems necessary, after which, by order or resolution, the report shall be confirmed.

Assessment
and lien

14912. The amounts of the cost for abating the nuisance in front of or upon the various parcels of the land mentioned in the report as confirmed shall constitute special assessments against the respective parcels of land, and are a lien on the property for the amount of the respective assessments.

Article 3. Collection of Expenses

14915. A copy of the report, as confirmed, shall be turned over to the auditor of the county, on or before the tenth day of August following such confirmation, and the auditor shall enter the amounts of the respective assessments against the respective parcels of land as they appear on the current assessment roll. Entry of
assessment

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 354.)

14916. The tax collector shall include the amount of the assessment on bills for taxes levied against the respective lots and parcels of land. Tax bill

14917. Thereafter the amounts of the assessments shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as county taxes are collected, and are subject to the same penalties and the same procedure and sale in case of delinquency as provided for ordinary county taxes. Collection

14918. All laws applicable to the levy, collection and enforcement of county taxes are applicable to such special assessment taxes. Laws
applicable

14919. The county tax collector may, in his discretion, issue separate bills for such special assessment taxes and separate receipts for collection on account of such assessments. Separate
bills

14920. All or any portion of any such special assessment, penalty or costs heretofore or hereafter entered, shall on order of the board of supervisors be canceled by the auditor if uncollected, or, except in the case provided for in subdivision (e) hereof, refunded by the county treasurer if collected, if it or they were entered, charged or paid: Cancellation

(a) More than once;

(b) Through clerical error;

(c) Through the error or mistake of the board of supervisors or of the officer, board or commission designated by them to give notice or to destroy the weeds, in respect to any material fact, including the case where the cost report rendered and confirmed as hereinbefore provided shows the county abated the weeds but such is not the actual fact;

(d) Illegally;

(e) On property acquired after the lien date by the State or by any county, city, school district or other political subdivision and because of this public ownership not subject to sale for delinquent taxes.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 69.)

14921. No order for a refund under the foregoing section shall be made except on a claim: Claim
required

(a) Verified by the person who paid the special assessment, his guardian, executor, or administrator;

(b) Filed within three years after making of the payment sought to be refunded.

The provisions of this section do not apply to cancellations.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 69.)

DIVISION 13. HOUSING

PART 1. STATE HOUSING ACT

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

"State
Housing
Act"
Definitions

15000. This part is known as the "State Housing Act."

15001. Unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions set forth in this chapter govern the construction of this part.

"Apartment"

15002. "Apartment" means a room or suite of rooms in an apartment house or dwelling occupied, or intended or designed for occupation, by one family for living or sleeping purposes. (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 477.)

"Apartment
house"

15003. "Apartment house" means any structure more than one story in height, or any portion of any such structure occupied, or designed, built, or rented for occupation, as a home by three or more families, each living in a separate apartment and cooking within the structure.

"Approved"

15004. "Approved," when used in connection with any material or appliance, means meeting the requirements and approval of the enforcement agency; or, if not meeting the requirements and approval of that agency, meeting the requirements and bearing the approval of the "National Board of Fire Underwriters" or the "Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc."

"Basement"

15005. "Basement" means any portion of a building partially below the levels of the actual adjoining ground, with a ceiling no part of which is less than seven feet above such levels.

"Building"

15006. "Building" means an apartment house, hotel, or dwelling, either singly or in combination.

"Building
department"

15007. "Building department" means the officer, department, or agency of a city or county charged with the enforcement of the provisions of this part pertaining to the erection, construction, reconstruction, movement, conversion, alteration, or arrangement of buildings or structures within the city or county.

"Cellar"

15008. "Cellar" means any portion of a building with a ceiling any part of which is less than seven feet above the actual adjoining ground levels.

"City"

15009. "City" means an incorporated city or incorporated city and county.

"Court"

15010. "Court" means any space on a lot, other than a yard, which, from a point not more than two feet above the floor line of the lowest story in the building on the lot in which there are windows from rooms abutting and served by the court, is open and unobstructed to the sky, except for projections permitted by this part.

"Outer
court"

"Outer court" means a court one entire side or end of which is bounded by a front yard, a rear yard, a side yard, a front of lot, a street, or a public alley.

"Inner
court"

"Inner court" means any court which is not an "outer court."

15011. "Curb level" means the curb level opposite the "Curb level" center of a front of lot, or, if a curb level has not been established, the average ground level at a front of lot.

15012. "Dead load" means the weight of a building's walls, "Dead load" partitions, framing, floors, roofs, and similar permanent construction.

"Live load" means all other forms of loading in a building, "Live load" including the assigned live loads for floors and roofs.

15013. "Dormitory" means a room occupied by more than "Dormitory" two guests.

15014. "Dwelling" means any structure, or any portion of "Dwelling" a structure, other than an apartment house or hotel, containing one or more apartments or guest rooms.

15015. "Enforcement agency" means the building department, the housing department, or the Department of Industrial Relations, as the case may be. "Enforcement agency"

15016. "Family" means one person living alone, or a group "Family" of two or more persons, whether or not related to each other by birth, living together, in an apartment.

15017. "Fireproof building" means a building constructed "Fireproof building" of the materials required by this part in fireproof buildings.

15018. "Guest" means any person who rents or occupies a "Guest" room for sleeping purposes.

15019. "Guest room" means a room occupied, or intended, "Guest room" arranged, or designed for occupation, by one or more guests. Every 100 square feet of superficial floor area in a dormitory is a guest room.

15020. "Hotel" means any structure, or any portion of a "Hotel" structure, including any lodging house, rooming house, dormitory, turkish bath, bachelor hotel, studio hotel, public club, or private club, containing six or more guest rooms and which is occupied, or is intended or designed for occupation, by six or more guests, whether rent is paid in money, goods, labor, or otherwise. It does not include any jail, hospital, asylum, sanitarium, orphanage, prison, detention, or other building in which human beings are housed and detained under legal restraint.

15021. "Housing department" means the officer, department, or agency of a city or county charged with the enforcement of the provisions of this part pertaining to the maintenance, sanitation, ventilation, use, or occupancy of buildings within the city or county. "Housing department"

15022. "Kitchen" means any room used, or intended or "Kitchen" designed to be used, for cooking and preparing food.

15023. "Lot" means a parcel or area of land on which is "Lot" situated a building, together with the yards, courts, and unoccupied spaces required by this part for the building, and which is owned by, or is in the lawful possession of, the owner of the building.

"Corner lot" means a lot situated at the junction of two or "Corner lot" more intersecting streets, with a boundary line bordering on each of the streets. The owner of such lot or his authorized

agent may designate either street frontage as the front of lot for the purpose of determining its width.

"Interior lot"

"Interior lot" means a lot which is not a corner lot. All parts of the width of a corner lot which are more than 75 feet distant from the junction point of the intersecting streets comprise an interior lot.

"Front of lot"

"Front of lot" means the boundary line of a lot bordering on a street. In the case of a corner lot, either street frontage may be the front of lot.

"Rear of lot"

"Rear of lot" means the boundary line opposite the front of lot.

"Depth of lot"

"Depth of lot" means the mean distance from the front of lot to the rear of lot.

"Nuisance"

15024. "Nuisance" includes:

(a) Any public nuisance known at common law or in equity jurisprudence.

(b) Whatever is dangerous to human life or is detrimental to health.

(c) Overcrowding a room with occupants.

(d) Insufficient ventilation or illumination.

(e) Inadequate or insanitary sewerage or plumbing facilities.

(f) Uncleanliness.

(g) Whatever renders air, food, or drink unwholesome or detrimental to the health of human beings.

"Occupied space"

15025. "Occupied space" means all the space covered by a building, including that covered by the building's outside stairways, platforms, fire escapes, balconies, fire towers, chimneys, vent shafts not exceeding 32 square feet in area, and cornices which project farther into a court or yard than is permitted by this part.

For the purpose of determining occupied space, the area of a building shall be measured at its lowest story or portion thereof used for living or sleeping purposes.

"Plaster-board"

15026. "Plasterboard" means any type of wall board used as a base for plastering.

"Public hallway"

15027. "Public hallway" means a hallway, corridor, passageway, vestibule, stairway, landing, or platform in an apartment house or hotel; but not within an apartment, if in an apartment house, or within a suite of rooms, if in an hotel.

"Semifire-proof building"

15028. "Semifireproof building" means a building constructed of the materials required by this part in semifireproof buildings.

"Shaft"

15029. "Shaft" means any shaft used for air, light, or ventilation, or for an elevator or dumb-waiter.

A vent shaft is one used solely to ventilate or light a water-closet compartment or bath room.

"Street"

15030. "Street" means any street, alley, thoroughfare, or park not less than 16 feet in width, measured from the front of lot to the opposite front of lot, which has been dedicated or deeded to the public for public use.

15031. "Superficial floor area" means all floor area exclusive of that occupied by built-in dressers, clothes presses, or similar fixtures which are built into and are a substantial part of a building, and are not readily removable. "Superficial floor area"

15032. "Window" includes any French door or window. "Window"

15033. "Wooden building" means a building which does not fully comply with the provisions of this part pertaining to materials required in the construction of either a fireproof or a semifireproof building. "Wooden building"

15034. "Yard" means any space on a lot other than a court, which is open and unobstructed from the ground to the sky, except for projections permitted by this part. "Yard"

"Front yard" means a yard between the front line of a building and the front boundary line of the lot on which the building is situated. "Front yard"

"Rear yard" means a yard between the extreme rear line of a building and the rear of the lot on which the building is situated. "Rear yard"

"Side yard" means a yard which extends from a rear yard to a front yard or front of lot. "Side yard"

15035. "Building unfit for human habitation or occupancy" means any building or buildings used for human habitation, or designed or intended for such use, which are dangerous to human life or detrimental to health, through lack either of maintenance, or repair generally, or through improper sanitary facilities, and include, but are not limited to, buildings in which exist one or more of the following conditions: "Building unfit for human habitation or occupancy"

(a) The exterior walls, doors, windows, floors or roof are so deteriorated, broken or damaged as not to exclude rain or wind and by reason of such condition are dangerous to human life or detrimental to health;

(b) The foundations or supporting walls are deteriorated or damaged to the extent that walls list or lean and by reason of such condition are dangerous to human life or detrimental to health.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

CHAPTER 2. APPLICATION AND SCOPE

15151. The provisions of this part which relate to apartment houses and hotels apply in all parts of the State. The provisions of this part which relate to dwellings apply only in cities. Scope of part

15152. The provisions of this part constitute minimum requirements for the protection, health, and safety of the public and of the occupants of apartment houses, hotels, and dwellings. Minimum requirements

15153. The governing body of any city or county may enact ordinances or laws imposing restrictions greater than those imposed by this part, or prescribing fees for permits, certificates, or other papers required by this part. Local ordinances

15154. Except as otherwise permitted or required by this part: Conformance:

Alterations, etc.

(a) Any alteration, installation, or change in, including use or occupancy, or reconstruction of, any building shall meet the requirements of this part relating to that building.

Replacements

(b) Any lawfully existing fixture, construction, or arrangement in a building may be replaced in kind.

Use conversion

15155. Any building or structure not erected for use as an apartment house, hotel, or dwelling, which is converted to or altered for such use, shall conform to all the provisions of this part affecting an apartment house, hotel, or dwelling, as the case may be.

Relocation

15156. Any apartment house, hotel, or dwelling which is moved shall conform to all the provisions of this part affecting any such building pertaining to:

(a) Percentage of unoccupied area.

(b) Heights.

(c) The size of:

(1) Outer courts.

(2) Inner courts bounded by a lot line.

(3) Yards.

Reconstruction following damage

15157. If it is reconstructed, any building which has been damaged by fire or the elements to an extent in excess of 60 per cent of its physical proportion, shall conform to all the provisions of this part.

Combination apartment house-hotel

15158. In any building erected as, or altered or converted into, a combined apartment house and hotel every portion used for apartment house purposes, including each apartment, shall comply with all the apartment house requirements of this part; and every portion used for hotel purposes, including each guest room and dormitory, shall comply with all the hotel requirements of this part.

CHAPTER 3. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Article 1. Enforcement Agencies

In cities:
Building department

15250. The building department of every city shall enforce within the city all the provisions of this part pertaining to the erection, construction, reconstruction, movement, conversion, alteration, or arrangement of apartment houses, hotels, or dwellings.

Housing or health department

15251. The housing department or, if there is no housing department, the health department, of every city shall enforce within the city all the provisions of this part pertaining to the maintenance, sanitation, ventilation, use, or occupancy of apartment houses, hotels, or dwellings.

Where no building, housing or health department

15252. If there is no building department, housing department, or health department in a city, the officer who is charged with the enforcement of ordinances or laws regulating the erection, construction, alteration, maintenance, sanitation, ventilation, or occupancy of buildings, or of the police, fire, or health regulations, in the city, shall enforce within the city all the provisions of this part.

15253. In every county the officer who is charged with the enforcement of ordinances or laws regulating the erection, construction, alteration, maintenance, sanitation, occupancy, or ventilation of buildings, or of the police, fire, or health regulations, in the county, shall enforce, outside the territorial limits of any city, all the provisions of this part pertaining to apartment houses and hotels.

Outside cities:
County enforcement officer

15254. Any city or county may designate and charge by charter or ordinance any department or officer, other than a department or officer mentioned in this chapter, with the enforcement of any or all of the provisions of this part within its territorial limits.

Designation of department or officer

15255. The Department of Industrial Relations may enforce, outside the territorial limits of any city, all the provisions of this part pertaining to apartment houses and hotels.

Department of Industrial Relations

The Department of Industrial Relations may enforce within any city any provision of this part pertaining to the maintenance, sanitation, ventilation, use, or occupancy of buildings which it finds has been or is being violated, after it has given the housing department of the city written notice of the violation and that department has failed to correct the violation within the following 30 days.

Article 2. Inspection

15270. Any officer, employee, or agent of an enforcement agency may enter and inspect any building or premises whenever necessary to secure compliance with, or prevent a violation of, any provision of this part which the enforcement agency has the power to enforce.

By enforcement agency

15271. The owner, or authorized agent of any owner, of any building or premises may enter the building or premises whenever necessary to carry out any instructions, or perform any work required to be done pursuant to this part.

By building owner

15272. No person authorized by this article to enter buildings shall enter any dwelling between the hours of 6 o'clock p.m. of any day and 6 o'clock a.m. of the succeeding day, without the consent of the owner or of the occupants of the dwelling, nor enter any dwelling in the absence of the occupants without a proper written order executed and issued by a court having jurisdiction to issue the order.

Restrictions

Article 3. Actions and Proceedings

15290. If any building is constructed, altered, converted, or maintained in violation of any provision of, or of any order or notice issued by an enforcement agency pursuant to, this part, or if a nuisance exists in any building or upon the lot on which it is situated, the enforcement agency may institute any appropriate action or proceeding to prevent, restrain, correct, or abate the violation or nuisance.

Action: Institution

15291. An enforcement agency which institutes any action or proceeding pursuant to this article may, by verified com-

Relief pending judgment

plaint setting forth the facts, apply to the superior court, or to any judge of the superior court, for an order granting the relief for which the action or proceeding is brought until the entry of a final judgment or order.

Order for
nuisance
abatement,
etc.

15292. If any notice or order issued by an enforcement agency is not complied with, the enforcement agency may apply to the superior court, or to any judge of the superior court, for an order authorizing it to remove any violation or abate any nuisance specified in the notice or order.

Who may
make order

15293. The superior court, or any judge of the superior court, may make any order for which application is made pursuant to this article.

Liability
for costs

15294. Neither an enforcement agency, any of its officers, nor any city for which an enforcement agency may act, is liable for costs in any action or proceeding that the enforcement agency may commence pursuant to this article.

Procedure

15295. Except as otherwise specified in this article, the procedure in any action or proceeding instituted pursuant to this article shall be as set forth in the charter or ordinances of the city in which the action or proceeding arose.

Notice of
pending
action:
Filing

15296. Any enforcement agency which institutes an action or proceeding pursuant to this article may file a notice of the pendency of the action or proceeding in the county recorder's office of the county where the property affected by the action or proceeding is situated. The notice may be filed at the time of the commencement of the action or proceeding, or at any time before final judgment or order. It has the same effect as the notice of pendency of action provided for in the Code of Civil Procedure.

Recording

15297. The county recorder with whom a notice of pendency of action or proceeding is filed shall record and index it in the name of each person to be specified in a direction subscribed by an officer of the enforcement agency instituting the action or proceeding.

Vacating

15298. Any notice of pendency of action or proceeding may be vacated upon the order of a judge of the court in which the action or proceeding is pending. Upon the presentation and filing of a certified copy of the order, the recorder of the county where the notice is filed shall mark the notice and any record of the notice as canceled of record.

Service:
Summons

15299. In any action or proceeding brought pursuant to this article, service of summons is sufficient if served in the manner provided in the Code of Civil Procedure.

Notice of
order

15300. Every notice or order issued pursuant to this part shall be served five days before the time for doing or refraining from doing the thing to which it pertains.

Article 4. Records

Notices:
Property
description

15315. In every city, the owner, lessee, or other person in control of an apartment house or hotel shall file with the

housing department a notice containing the following information:

- (a) His name and address.
- (b) A description of the property, by street and number or otherwise, of such character as will enable the department to locate it easily.
- (c) If an apartment house:
 - (1) The number of apartments.
 - (2) The number of rooms in each apartment.
 - (3) The number of families occupying the apartments.
- (d) If an hotel, the number of rooms.

15316. Within 30 days after the ownership in any apartment house or hotel is transferred the transferee shall file with the housing department a notice of the transfer to him. Ownership transfer

15317. If the owner of an apartment house or hotel dies leaving the property by will, within 30 days after the probate of the will the executor of the will, and any person to whom he leaves the property, if over the age of 21 years, shall file with the housing department a notice stating the fact of the owner's death and the name of the person who has succeeded to the property. Death of owner

If the owner of an apartment house or hotel dies without a will, within 30 days after his death his heirs or, if all his heirs are under the age of 21 years, the administrator of his estate, shall file with the housing department the notice mentioned in this section.

15318. In every city, the owner or lessee of an apartment house or hotel, or the agent of either, shall file with the housing department a notice containing the following information: Name of owner or agent

- (a) The name and address of the owner or lessee; or of an agent of either upon whom process may be served.
- (b) A description of the property, by street and number or otherwise, of such character as will enable the department to locate it easily.

15319. Each housing department shall index the notices required to be filed with it pursuant to this article so that all of those relating to a particular apartment house or hotel will be indexed together and readily ascertainable. The indices are public records, and shall be open to public inspection during business hours. Indices

CHAPTER 4. PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES

Article 1. Building Permits

15351. No person shall erect, construct, reconstruct, move, convert, or alter a building within any city unless he has obtained a written permit for that purpose from the building department. Permit required

The department may allow any person to make changes, alterations, or repairs to or in a dwelling without a permit, if the work is to be of a minor nature and will not affect the Exception

structural features, or the sanitation, ventilation, or safety of the dwelling.

Application 15352. Any person desiring a permit shall file an application therefor with the building department.

Contents 15353. The application shall be made upon forms to be furnished by the department and shall contain:

(a) The name and address of the applicant.

(b) The name and address of his architect or his contractor, if he has an architect or contractor.

(c) A detailed written statement of the work to be done.

Work plans, etc. 15354. The applicant shall file with his application:

(a) A complete set of the plans of the work proposed.

(b) A set of specifications describing the materials to be used in the work.

(c) A plan of the lot on which the work is to be performed, which shall clearly indicate an outline of any existing building or structure on the lot.

Exception 15355. The building department may issue a permit to make nominal alterations or repairs in an apartment house or hotel without requiring the filing of plans and specifications, if the alterations or repairs will not affect the structural features, sanitation, or ventilation of the building.

Issuance 15356. The building department shall examine the application, plans, and specifications filed with it by an applicant, and if it appears that the work to be done will not result in a violation of this part, shall approve them and issue a permit to the applicant.

Changes 15357. The building department may approve changes in any application, plans, or specifications previously approved by it.

Revocation 15358. The building department may revoke any permit if the permittee refuses, fails, or neglects to comply with any provision of this part, or if it finds that any false statement or misrepresentation was made in the application, plans, or specifications filed by the permittee.

Performance of work 15359. The work authorized by a permit shall be performed only in accordance with the application, plans, and specifications filed by the permittee.

Effect of issuance 15360. The issuance of a permit does not constitute approval of any violation of any provision of this part.

Copy of approved plans 15361. An approved copy of the plans and specifications filed in connection with any work for which a permit is issued shall be kept upon the building or premises in respect to which the work is authorized, from the commencement to the final completion of the work. Approval shall be evidenced by a stamp or writing of the building department upon the copy. The copy shall be subject to the inspection of proper authorities at all times.

Termination 15362. The authority granted by a permit shall expire if the work authorized is not commenced within 90 days from the date on which the permit is issued, or if the work is suspended

for a period of 90 days after it is commenced. Before proceeding further with the work a new permit shall be obtained.

Article 2. Certificate of Final Completion and Permit of Occupancy.

15380. The owner or lessee of any apartment house or hotel erected, constructed, reconstructed, moved, converted, or altered in any city shall obtain a "certificate of final completion" from the building department of the city. Certificate required

15381. He shall file with the building department a written application for the certificate containing a description of the work performed. The department shall inspect the work within 10 days after the application is filed, and, if it meets the requirements of this part, shall issue the certificate to him. Application
Issuance

15382. The owner or lessee of any of the following buildings erected, constructed, reconstructed, moved, converted, or altered in any city shall obtain a permit of occupancy from the housing department of the city: Permit of occupancy

(a) An apartment house; excluding an apartment house occupied by four or less families erected prior to August 17, 1923, and which has not been reconstructed, moved, converted, or altered since that date.

(b) An hotel.

15383. He shall file with the housing department a written application for the permit, together with any certificate of final completion issued for the building. If the department finds that no violations of this part have occurred since the issuance of the certificate, the department shall issue a permit to him. He does not have to file a certificate if a certificate is not required for the building; but in such case the department shall issue a permit to him only after it finds that the building conforms to the provisions of this part regarding sanitation. Application
Issuance

15384. A permit of occupancy is valid from the date of its issuance until revoked. Validity

15385. The person to whom a permit of occupancy is issued shall display it in a conspicuous place in the building to which it pertains so that it may be readily seen by the authorized representative of any enforcement agency. Display

15386. Any permit or certificate issued pursuant to this article shall be made in duplicate and a copy shall remain on file with the department which issued it. Duplicates

15387. No person shall occupy, or permit the occupation of, any apartment house or hotel for which a certificate of final completion and a permit of occupancy are required, until the certificate and permit have been issued. Prohibition

15388. Any apartment house or hotel for which a certificate of final completion or a permit of occupancy is required which is occupied prior to the issuance of the certificate or permit, is an unlawful structure. The enforcement Unlawful structure

agency may have it vacated, and it shall not be occupied thereafter until the certificate or permit has been obtained.

CHAPTER 5. BUILDINGS ON SAME LOT

Article 1. Distances Between

Distance
between
buildings

15500. No building, and no structure, except the garage permitted by this article, shall be placed on the front or the rear of any interior lot on which an apartment house or hotel is situated within a distance of 20 feet from the apartment house or hotel, plus two additional feet for every story over two of the highest building or structure on the lot.

Garage

15501. A structure not more than one story in height to be used as a garage solely by the occupants of an apartment house may be erected on the rear of an interior lot on which an apartment house is situated within a distance of 20 feet from the apartment house, if it will not encroach upon or occupy any portion of the lot required to be used or left vacant for use as a rear yard.

Article 2. Rear Building Passageway

Required
passageway

15520. A building may be erected to the front or rear of another building if a passageway, open and unobstructed to the sky and not less than 10 feet in width, extending from the front of the rear building to the front line of the lot on which the buildings are situated, is provided. If the front building is more than two stories in height, the passageway shall be increased two feet in width, open, and unobstructed to the sky, for each additional story.

Exception

15521. If the rear building is a dwelling, or an apartment house not more than two stories in height accommodating not more than two families on the second story, the passageway need not be provided if there is access, open and unobstructed to the sky and at least 10 feet in width, from such building to a street other than the street fronting the lot, or to an alley not less than 10 feet in width.

Dwellings

15522. If there are only two one-story dwellings on one lot, each accommodating not more than two families, the passageway required by this article may be not less than five feet in width.

Ownership

15523. Ownership in any passageway required by this article shall be in the owner of the building for which the passageway is required.

CHAPTER 6. UNOCCUPIED AREA

Corner lot

15600. At least 10 per cent of every corner lot on which an apartment house is erected shall be left unoccupied.

Interior lot

15601. At least 25 per cent of every interior lot on which an apartment house is erected shall be left unoccupied.

Computation

15602. If either a corner or interior lot on which an apartment house is erected extends from one street to another street, a public alley, or public park, one-half of the width of the

narrowest street, public alley, or public park to which the lot abuts may be considered a part of the lot in computing the percentage of the lot to be left unoccupied; but if such one-half is greater than the depth of the rear yard required for the apartment house, then only as much as is required for the rear yard shall be considered as part of the lot for the purpose of computing the percentage of the lot to be left unoccupied.

15603. If an apartment house is not more than two stories in height and is built to accommodate not more than two families above the first story, the percentage of lot to be left unoccupied may be not less than one-half of that prescribed by this chapter. Exception

15604. If the required unoccupied area of a lot is located on the rear of, and behind the apartment house on, the lot in such manner that the depth of the rear yard of the building is increased to a depth greater than that required by this part, bay windows may project into the unoccupied area from any floor above the first floor of the building, subject to the following conditions: Projecting windows

(a) The windows shall not project more than three feet into the unoccupied area.

(b) No window shall contain more than 15 square feet of superficial floor area.

(c) The windows shall be at least four feet apart.

(d) No window shall project into any part of the minimum unoccupied rear yard space required by this part.

CHAPTER 7. YARDS AND COURTS

Article 1. General Provisions

15650. A single yard or court shall not serve two buildings. Single yard

15651. A cornice, belt course, or similar projection on a building may extend: Projections:
Cornices,
etc.

(a) Into an outer court, two inches for each one foot of the width of the court.

(b) Into an inner court, one inch for each one foot of the width of the court.

(c) Any distance desired into any court if the minimum required width of the court is maintained open and unobstructed.

15652. A cornice or similar projection may extend into a yard the distance permitted in the case of an outer court. Same

15653. Outside stairways, platforms, and balconies constructed of open metal work, and fire escapes may extend not more than four feet beyond the exterior walls of a building into a yard or court, if they do not obstruct the light and ventilation of rooms or apartments within the building. Outside stairways,
etc.

A retaining wall may extend not more than 12 inches into a yard or court.

15654. In an apartment house or hotel every recess from a court, yard, or street shall be not less in width than its depth. It shall be open and unobstructed to the sky from a point not Recess

more than two feet above the floor line of the lowest story in which there are rooms it is designed to serve.

Same 15655. The area of the recess shall not be included in computing the area of a court or yard.

Article 2. Yards

Rear yard: Apartment house 15680. There shall be a rear yard immediately behind every apartment house on the lot on which the latter is situated.

Extent 15681. The yard shall extend, open and unobstructed to the sky, across the entire width of the lot from the lowest floor of the apartment house used for living or sleeping purposes.

Depth: On interior lot 15682. The rear yard of an apartment house on an interior lot shall have a depth not less than that set forth in the following table:

Height of apartment house measured from top of rear wall of building to ground	Depth of rear yard
Not exceeding 36 feet-----	10 feet
More than 36 but not exceeding 48 feet-----	11 feet
More than 48 but not exceeding 60 feet-----	12 feet
More than 60 but not exceeding 72 feet-----	14 feet
More than 72 but not exceeding 84 feet-----	16 feet
More than 84 but not exceeding 96 feet-----	18 feet
Exceeding 96 feet-----	20 feet

On corner lot 15683. The rear yard of an apartment house on a corner lot shall have a depth not less than that set forth in the following table:

Depth of lot	Depth of rear yard
Not exceeding 100 feet-----	10 per cent of depth of lot, minimum width required for outer court of the apartment house, or five feet, whichever is the greater.
Exceeding 100 feet-----	Minimum width required for outer court of apartment house, or 10 feet, whichever is the greater.

Exception 15684. In the case of an apartment house not more than two stories in height, designed or built to accommodate not more than two families above the first story, the depth of the rear yard may be one-half of that prescribed by this article, but not less than five feet.

Uniform depth 15685. A rear yard of an apartment house designed to exceed 75 feet in width and situated on both a corner and interior lot may be of a uniform depth the entire width of the lots. In computing the uniform depth, the area of the portion of the yard on the interior lot shall be added to the area of the portion of the yard on the corner lot.

Computation 15686. If either a corner or interior lot extends from one street to another street, a public alley, or public park, one-half

of the width of the street, public alley, or public park which is the narrowest may be considered a part of the lot in computing the minimum depth of a rear yard of an apartment house.

15687. Every apartment house rear yard not bordering on a street or public alley shall have access to a street or public alley by means of an unobstructed passageway not less than three feet in width nor less than seven feet in height. Any portion of the passageway which passes through a building shall be constructed of approved incombustible materials; or shall be lathed with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick, or lined with not less than number 26 gauge galvanized iron on solid sheathing of not less than thirteen-sixteenths inch boards.

Access to
street

15688. Every building erected as, or altered or converted into, a combined apartment house and hotel shall be provided with the rear yard required by this article for apartment houses.

Apartment
house-hotel

15689. The space beneath a rear yard of an apartment house on an interior lot shall not exceed one story, which shall not be more than eight feet six inches in height from the floor to the ceiling. Fireproof material shall be used in the construction of the floor of the yard and of the space beneath it.

Space

15690. The depth of a rear yard of any hotel designed to have a rear yard shall be not less than the minimum width of an inner court bounded on one side by a lot line specified in this chapter for an hotel of the same height.

Rear yard:
Hotel

15691. If the lot on which an hotel is situated extends from one street to another street, a public alley, or public park, one-half of the width of the street, alley, or park may be considered a part of the lot in computing the depth of a rear yard on the lot.

Computation

15692. The depth of a rear yard for an apartment house or hotel shall be measured at right angles from the extreme rear line of the building towards the rear lot line of the lot on which the building is situated.

Measure-
ment

15693. The depth of a rear yard of a dwelling designed to have a rear yard shall be not less than four feet.

Rear yard:
Dwelling

15694. Every front yard excavated below the curb or adjoining ground levels for the purpose of furnishing light and ventilation for a basement shall not be less in width than the width specified in this chapter for an outer court of the building on the lot on which the yard is situated.

Front yard

15695. The width of a side yard shall be not less than the minimum width specified in this chapter for an outer court of the building on the lot on which the yard is situated; but if there is a side yard on each side of the building, connected together at the rear of the building by a rear yard, the width of each side yard may be reduced 12 inches.

Side yard

Article 3. Courts

Outer court:
Apartment
house

15730. An outer court of an apartment house shall have a minimum width and maximum length corresponding to that set forth in the following table:

Height of apartment house in stories upwards from and including the lowest story in which there is an apartment	Minimum width of outer court in every part	Maximum length of outer court
2 stories-----	4 feet 0 inches	-----
3 stories-----	4 feet 6 inches	25 feet
4 stories-----	5 feet 0 inches	30 feet
5 stories-----	6 feet 0 inches	35 feet
6 stories-----	7 feet 0 inches	35 feet
7 stories-----	8 feet 0 inches	40 feet
8 stories-----	9 feet 0 inches	40 feet
9 stories-----	10 feet 0 inches	40 feet
10 stories-----	11 feet 0 inches	40 feet
11 stories-----	12 feet 0 inches	40 feet
12 stories-----	13 feet 0 inches	40 feet
13 stories-----	14 feet 0 inches	40 feet
14 or more stories-----	15 feet 0 inches	40 feet

Exception

15731. There is no maximum length for an apartment house outer court bounded on one side for its entire length by a lot line.

Additional
width

15732. Except in the case of a court of an apartment house not more than two stories in height, six inches shall be added to the minimum width of each apartment house outer court the maximum length of which is prescribed by this article for each five, or fractional part of five, feet that the length of the court exceeds the maximum length.

Width com-
putation

15733. If an outer court of an apartment house is bounded by a public alley or public park, the width of the alley or park may be considered a part of the lot in determining the required width of the court.

15734. An outer court of an hotel shall have a minimum width corresponding to that set forth in the following table: Outer court:
Hotel

Height of hotel in stories upwards from and including the lowest story in which there is a guest room or dormitory	Minimum width of outer court in every part
1 and 2 stories-----	4 feet 0 inches
3 stories-----	4 feet 6 inches
4 stories-----	5 feet 0 inches
5 stories-----	6 feet 0 inches
6 stories-----	7 feet 0 inches
7 stories or more-----	8 feet 0 inches

15735. The provisions of this article applicable to outer courts of apartment houses two stories in height are also applicable to outer courts of dwellings. Dwelling

15736. An apartment house inner court, except one bounded on one side for its entire length by a lot line, shall have a minimum width and area corresponding to that set forth in the following table: Inner court:
Apartment house

Height of apartment house in stories upwards from and including the lowest story in which there is an apartment	Minimum width of inner court in every part	Minimum area of inner court in square feet
2 stories-----	6 feet	75 square feet
3 stories-----	7 feet	120 square feet
4 stories-----	9 feet	160 square feet
5 stories-----	12 feet	250 square feet
6 stories-----	16 feet	400 square feet
7 stories-----	20 feet	625 square feet
8 stories or more-----	24 feet	840 square feet

15737. An apartment house inner court bounded on one side for its entire length by a lot line shall have a minimum Same

width and area corresponding to that set forth in the following table:

Height of apartment house in stories upwards from and including the lowest story in which there is an apartment	Minimum width of inner court in every part	Minimum area of inner court in square feet
2 stories-----	5 feet	60 square feet
3 stories-----	6 feet	120 square feet
4 stories-----	7 feet	175 square feet
5 stories-----	9 feet	225 square feet
6 stories-----	12 feet	360 square feet
7 stories-----	15 feet	525 square feet
8 stories or more-----	18 feet	630 square feet

Exception

15738. Any inner court of an apartment house accommodating not more than two families above the first story may have a width one foot less than the minimum width otherwise required by this article, but the area of the court shall be not less than 60 square feet.

Inner court:
Hotel

15739. An hotel inner court, except one bounded on one side for its entire length by a lot line, shall have a minimum width and length corresponding to that set forth in the following table:

Height of hotel in stories up- wards from and including the lowest story in which there is a guest room or dormitory	Minimum width of inner court in every part	Minimum length of inner court
1 and 2 stories-----	5 feet	9 feet
3 stories-----	7 feet	10 feet
4 stories-----	10 feet	12 feet
5 stories-----	10 feet	16 feet
6 stories-----	12 feet	18 feet
7 stories-----	14 feet	20 feet
8 stories or more-----	16 feet	22 feet

15740. An hotel inner court bounded on one side for its Same entire length by a lot line shall have a minimum width and length measured as and corresponding to that set forth in the following table:

Height of hotel in stories upwards from and including the lowest story in which there is a guest room or dormitory	Minimum width of court in every part measured at right angles to lot line	Minimum length of court measured parallel to the lot line
1 and 2 stories-----	4 feet	9 feet
3 stories-----	5 feet	10 feet
4 stories-----	6 feet	10 feet
5 stories-----	7 feet	10 feet
6 stories-----	8 feet	12 feet
7 stories-----	9 feet	13 feet
8 stories or more-----	10 feet	14 feet

15741. An inner court of a dwelling shall have a width Dwelling not less than the minimum width required for an outer court of the dwelling, and shall contain an area of not less than 40 square feet.

15742. Every inner court in an apartment house or hotel shall be provided with a door or window at or near its bottom permitting access to the court for cleaning purposes. Access to court

15743. Every inner court of an apartment house more than two stories in height from the lowest floor containing apartments shall be provided with an horizontal intake at its bottom, extending directly to a front of lot, front yard, rear yard, side yard, street, public alley, or public park. Intake: Apartment house

15744. The intake of an apartment house inner court shall Same consist of any of the following:

(a) An unobstructed duct or passageway having a minimum width of three feet in all its parts, and a minimum height of six feet six inches.

(b) An unobstructed open duct containing an interior aggregate area of not less than $19\frac{1}{2}$ square feet, no dimension of which is less than three feet, covered at each end with a wire screen with a mesh one-half inch in diameter.

(c) If the inner court does not extend below the second floor level, an unobstructed open duct or ducts, containing an interior aggregate area of not less than 10 square feet, no dimension of which is less than 12 inches, covered at each end with a wire screen with a mesh one-half inch in diameter.

- Hotel** 15745. Every inner court of an hotel more than two stories in height from the lowest floor containing guest rooms shall be provided with an horizontal intake at its bottom.
- Same** 15746. The intake of an hotel inner court shall consist of an unobstructed open duct containing an aggregate area of not less than five square feet, covered at each end with a wire screen with a mesh one-half inch in diameter.
- Materials** 15747. Every inner court intake shall be (a) constructed of approved incombustible materials, (b) lathed with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick, or (c) sheathed solidly with not less than twenty-five-thirty-seconds-inch boards covered with at least number 26 gauge galvanized iron.
- Gate** 15748. Every inner court intake shall be closed at each end with a gate or grill having not less than 75 per cent open work.
- Drain** 15749. Every inner court intake shall be drained, and shall be so constructed that it may be readily cleaned.
- Walls** 15750. If they are surrounded on four sides by the walls of the building, the walls of every inner court of a semi-fireproof or wooden apartment house or hotel shall be constructed either of the materials specified for the inner court walls of fireproof buildings; or of wood studs, with fire stops between the studs at each floor and halfway between each floor, lathed on both sides with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick.
- The weather side of any such wall shall either be plastered with Portland cement plaster, or shall be sheathed solidly with not less than thirteen-sixteenths inch boards, covered with metal of not less than number 26 gauge.

CHAPTER 8. HEIGHT OF BUILDINGS

- Building height** 15850. For the purpose of this chapter:
- (a) The height of a building is the perpendicular distance from the actual adjoining sidewalk or ground level to the lowest point of the finished ceiling of the top story of the building.
- Street width** (b) The width of a street is measured from the extreme front of a building to the front of lot directly across the street.
- Semifire-proof building** 15851. The height of a semifireproof apartment house or hotel shall not exceed six stories at any point nor more than two times the width of the widest street abutting the lot on which the building is situated.
- Wooden building** 15852. The height of a wooden apartment house or hotel shall not exceed any of the following:
- (a) Three stories for living or sleeping purposes at any point.
- (b) More than two times the width of the widest street abutting the lot on which the building is situated.
- (c) Fifty feet at any point above the adjoining sidewalk or actual ground levels.

15853. The height of a semifireproof or wooden apartment house or hotel may be more than two times the width of the widest street abutting the lot on which the building is situated, subject to the following conditions: Exception

(a) That each story above that height is set back not less than six feet from the street facade of the story immediately below it.

(b) That any other height limit applicable to the building is not exceeded.

15854. Any wooden apartment house or hotel with not more than three stories for living or sleeping purposes at any point may have, in addition, a basement with a ceiling height of not more than eight feet above the adjoining sidewalk or ground levels. If, however, the basement contains any room used for living or sleeping purposes, it shall be counted as a story for living or sleeping purposes. Basement

CHAPTER 9. BASEMENTS

15901. No room in a basement of an apartment house or hotel shall be constructed, altered, or occupied for living or sleeping purposes unless it conforms to all the requirements of this part for living or sleeping rooms in other parts of the building. Rooms

15902. The walls and floor of every basement which are below the ground level shall be waterproof and dampproof, and, whenever ordered by the enforcement agency, the walls and ceiling shall be plastered. Walls and floor

15903. Every basement shall be ventilated. Ventilation

15904. If the ground adjoining a basement is excavated to or below the curb level, or to or below the adjoining natural ground level, the excavated space shall not be less in width than the minimum width specified in this part for the outer courts of the building in which the basement is situated. Excavation

CHAPTER 10. LOWER FLOOR AIR SPACE

16000. There shall be a clear air space of at least 18 inches under the lowest floor, unless it is masonry floor, of every apartment house, hotel, or dwelling, measured from the under side of the floor joists to the surface directly beneath the floor joists. Air space

The clearance between the girders supporting the joists and the surface directly beneath the girders shall be at least 12 inches. Clearance

16001. The air space shall be inclosed and provided with a sufficient number of openings with screens, lattice work, or similar installations of a size to insure ample ventilation. Ventilation

16002. The air space shall be kept clean and free from any accumulation of rubbish, debris, or filth. Sanitation

CHAPTER 11. ROOM AND HALLWAY DIMENSIONS

Article 1. Room Dimensions

- Exceptions** 16050. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the provisions of this chapter do not apply to any of the following:
- (a) A water-closet, bath, or slop-sink compartment.
 - (b) A closet.
 - (c) A recess from a room.
 - (d) A dressing room.
 - (e) An entertainment, amusement, or reception room.
 - (f) A dormitory.
- Floor area: Apartment house** 16051. In every apartment in an apartment house at least one room shall contain not less than 120 square feet of superficial floor area, and every other room shall contain not less than 90 square feet of superficial floor area.
- Hotel** 16052. Each guest room in an hotel shall contain not less than 90 square feet of superficial floor area. However, the superficial floor area in the room may be not less than 70 square feet if:
- (a) The required aggregate window area in the room is not less than 16 square feet.
 - (b) It is not occupied or designed for occupancy by more than one person.
- Dwelling** 16053. Each room in a dwelling designed, built, or intended for sleeping purposes shall contain not less than 80 square feet of superficial floor area.
- Kitchen** 16054. Every kitchen in an apartment house or dwelling shall contain not less than 50 square feet of superficial floor area.
- Width** 16055. The minimum width of every room, except a kitchen, in an apartment house, of every room in an hotel, and of every room designed, built, or intended for sleeping purposes in a dwelling shall be not less than seven feet at any point within that portion of the room included in any computation of the minimum allowable floor area of the room.
- Ceiling height: Apartment house; hotel** 16056. Every room in an apartment house more than two stories in height or in an hotel shall have a ceiling height of not less than eight feet, measured from the finished floor to the finished ceiling. In any such room required to have a minimum superficial floor area, the cubic air content shall not be less than a cubic air content computed on the basis of a nine-foot ceiling height, measured from the finished floor to the finished ceiling.
- (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 477.)
- Dwelling** 16057. Every room in a dwelling or in an apartment house not more than two stories in height shall have a ceiling height of not less than eight feet, measured from the finished floor to the finished ceiling.
- (Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 477.)
- Sloping ceiling** 16058. If any room in any building has a sloping ceiling, the prescribed ceiling height for the room is required in only one-half the area of the room. No portion of the room meas-

uring less than five feet from the finished floor to the finished ceiling shall be included in any computation of the minimum area of the room, nor shall any portion of the room inclosure have a clear ceiling height of less than three feet.

16059. Any room added to any building shall have a ceiling height not less than that permitted in any other room on the story on which it is added, or not less than seven feet six inches, whichever is greater. Added room

If the added room has a sloping ceiling, the minimum ceiling height is required in only one-half its area. However, the clear ceiling height shall not be less than three feet in every portion of the room inclosure, and the cubic air content of the room shall not be less than a cubic air content computed on the basis of a clear ceiling height of seven feet six inches in every portion of the room. If a minimum superficial floor area is required in the room, no portion of the room in which the ceiling height is less than five feet, measured from the finished floor to the finished ceiling, shall be included in the computation of the area.

16060. Every water-closet compartment in any building shall be at least 30 inches in clear width. Water-closet compartment: Width

16061. Every water-closet, bath, or slop-sink compartment, and every closet or recess from a room shall have a ceiling height of not less than seven feet six inches, measured from the finished floor to the finished ceiling. If it has a sloping ceiling the minimum ceiling height is required in only one-half of its area. Ceiling height

16062. Every closet, recess from a room, or dressing room containing more than 25 square feet of superficial floor area in an apartment house designed and built to accommodate three or more families above the first story, and in an hotel shall conform to all of the provisions of this part applicable to rooms in the building. Closets, etc.

16063. Every amusement, entertainment, reception or public dining room, or room used for similar purposes, shall have a minimum height between the finished floor and the finished ceiling of not less than eight feet. Amusement rooms, etc.

Article 2. Hallway Dimensions

16100. A public hallway from a stairway shall be measured in the same manner as the stairway; shall be not less than three feet six inches in width; and shall have a ceiling height of not less than eight feet, measured from the finished floor to the finished ceiling. Public hallway

If there are furred or occasional structural beams in the finished ceiling, the distance between the bottom of the beams and the finished floor shall not be less than seven feet six inches.

16101. Any hallway added to any building shall have a ceiling height not less than that permitted in any other hallway on the same story on which it is added, or not less than seven feet six inches, whichever is greater. Added hallway

CHAPTER 12. WINDOWS AND SKYLIGHTS

Article 1. Buildings Erected Prior to August 17, 1923

Scope of
article

16200. The provisions of this article apply only to buildings erected prior to August 17, 1923.

Window

16201. Every room occupied for living or sleeping purposes in an apartment house or hotel shall have a window of an area not less than eight square feet, opening directly upon a street, yard, or court; or upon an open and unobstructed shaft, without a roof or skylight over it, not less than 25 square feet in area and in no part less than four feet in width.

Skylight,
etc.

16202. If a room is on the top floor of the building it may be ventilated by a skylight with fixed or movable louvers opening directly to the outer air; or it may have a window opening upon a vent shaft not less than 10 square feet in area, if the window is not more than three feet below the top of the shaft wall.

Glass area

16203. Unless the skylights met the requirements that were in effect when they were installed, they shall have an effective horizontal area of glass not less than eight square feet, and shall be provided with louvers containing a ventilating area of not less than 400 square inches.

Public
hallway

16204. Any public hallway in an apartment house or hotel which does not meet the requirements of this part for public hallways shall be provided with light and ventilation to the outer air. The light and ventilation shall be provided by making alterations satisfactory to the enforcement agency.

Article 2. In Rooms

Window

16221. In every building, each of the following rooms shall have one or more windows, unless it is permitted to be, and is, ventilated by a fan exhaust system of ventilation pursuant to the provisions of this article:

- (a) Living room, bedroom, guest room, or dormitory.
- (b) Kitchen, scullery, pantry (except a pantry in an apartment), or other room in which food is stored or prepared.
- (c) Dining, general amusement, entertainment, reception, or general utility room.
- (d) Room or compartment in which is installed a water-closet, shower, bathtub, or toilet.
- (e) Slop-sink room.

Opening:
Yard, etc.

16222. Each window shall open directly into a street or public alley, or a yard or court meeting the requirements of this part and located on the same lot as the building; but if it serves a water-closet or shower compartment, or a bath, toilet, or slop-sink room, it may open directly into a vent shaft.

Roofed porch

16223. A window required for a room in an apartment house or hotel shall not open through any roofed porch more

than seven feet in depth, measured at right angles from the window unless the porch:

(a) Abuts a street, yard, or court.

(b) Is designed and constructed with one side and one end open and unobstructed, except for the usual rails, balustrades, and similar necessary structural features. If the porch is on the ground or main floor of the building, the open and unobstructed side and end shall be at least 65 per cent open and unobstructed, measured between the floor and the underside of the roof of the porch. If it is above the first or main story, such side and end shall be at least 90 per cent open and unobstructed, measured between the floor and the underside of the roof of the porch.

(c) Has a ceiling height of not less than seven feet.

16224. A window required for a room in an apartment house or hotel shall not open through a roofed porch less than seven feet in depth, unless at least one end or side of the porch is at least 50 per cent open and unobstructed, measured at a right angle from the window, and the porch has a ceiling height of not less than seven feet. Same

16225. A window required for a room in a dwelling shall not open through a roofed porch unless the porch: Same

(a) Abuts a street, yard, or court.

(b) Is designed and constructed with one side or end at least 50 per cent open and unobstructed, measured between the floor and the underside of the porch roof, except for the usual rails, balustrades, and similar necessary structural features.

(c) Has a ceiling height of not less than seven feet.

16226. No window serving a living room, bedroom, kitchen, or other room in which food is stored, cooked, or prepared in an apartment house or hotel shall open into a vent shaft. Vent shaft

16227. Each required window shall be so located as to light properly all portions of the room it serves, and shall be so made and arranged that at least one-half of the aggregate window area required in the room may be opened without obstruction. Location

16228. The total window area shall be not less than 12 square feet or one-eighth of the superficial floor area, whichever is the greater, in each of the following rooms: Window area

(a) In an apartment house, every room except a pantry.

(b) In an hotel, every room, including a general utility room, a kitchen, scullery, pantry, or other room in which food is stored or prepared.

(c) In a dwelling, every kitchen, and every room used for living and sleeping purposes.

16229. The total window area in a water-closet compartment, or bath, toilet, or shower room shall be: Same

(a) In a dwelling, not less than three square feet.

(b) In an apartment house or hotel, not less than six square feet.

If the room contains more than one water-closet, bath, or urinal, the total window area shall be equivalent to three square feet for each water-closet, bath, or urinal, but need not exceed one-fourth of the superficial floor area of the room.

Same 16230. In every building the total window area of each room used, or intended or designed to be used, for amusement, entertainment, reception, public dining, or similar purposes, shall not be less than one-eighth of the superficial floor area of the room, nor less than 12 square feet, but it need not exceed $22\frac{1}{2}$ square feet.

Same 16231. The area of each window in a room in an apartment house or hotel shall not be less than six square feet.

Same 16232. All measurements for window area shall be taken to the outside of the window sash.

Fan exhaust system 16233. In lieu of any window required by this article, the following rooms in apartment houses and hotels may be provided with an approved fan exhaust system of ventilation:

(a) In hotels.

(1) Kitchen, scullery, pantry, or other room in which food is stored, cooked, or prepared.

(2) Laundry room.

(3) Slop-sink room.

(b) In apartment houses or hotels.

(1) Public dining, general amusement, entertainment, reception, or general utility room.

(2) Water-closet or shower compartment, bath or toilet room.

Operation 16234. The fan exhaust system of ventilation shall be so designed and operated as to produce a complete change of air in not more than:

(a) Five minutes in a scullery in an hotel, and in a water-closet or shower compartment, or bath, toilet, or slop-sink room in an apartment house or hotel.

(b) Fifteen minutes in every other room in an apartment house or hotel.

Failure to operate 16235. Any person in charge of a building in which a fan exhaust system of ventilation is installed and used pursuant to this article, who fails, neglects, or refuses to operate and maintain the system in good order and repair so that the air in each room for which it is provided is not completely changed within the specified intervals, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Article 3. In Public Hallways

Separate hallway 16261. For the purpose of this article, any part of a public hallway in an apartment house which is offset, recessed, or cut off from any other part of the hallway, and which is more in length than three times the width of the hallway, is a separate public hallway.

Window 16262. In an apartment house, every public hallway that serves three or more apartments on any floor, and in an hotel, every public hallway that serves five or more guest rooms on

any floor, shall have at least one window, unless it is permitted to be, and is, lighted or ventilated by a skylight, a connecting hallway, or a fan exhaust system of ventilation, pursuant to the provisions of this article.

16263. Each window shall open directly into a street, or a yard or court meeting the requirements of this part and located on the same lot as the building. Opening:
Street, etc.

16264. The window shall not open through any roofed porch except a roofed porch through which a required window in a room of an apartment house or hotel may open. Roofed porch

16265. Each window shall be so placed at either the end of or at some other location in the hallway as to secure a maximum of light into the hallway, and shall be so made and arranged that at least one-half of it may be opened without obstruction. Location

16266. Each window shall be at least 29 inches in clear width and 58 inches in height. Its finished sill shall not be more than 30 inches above the adjoining finished floor. Dimensions

16267. A public hallway in an apartment house or hotel not exceeding two stories in height may, in lieu of any window required by this article, be lighted and ventilated by one or more skylights. Skylight

16268. Each skylight shall be so located that no portion of the hallway will be more than 20 feet, measured from a vertical projection, from a skylight opening. Location

16269. Each skylight shall have an effective horizontal area of glass of not less than 15 square feet, and shall be provided with ridge ventilators or fixed or movable louvers containing a ventilating area of not less than 500 square inches. Glass area

16270. A public hallway in a fireproof hotel may, in lieu of any window, be: Fan exhaust
system, etc.

(a) Lighted and ventilated by a connecting public hallway equipped with a window or skylight meeting the requirements of this article.

(b) Ventilated by an approved fan exhaust system of ventilation designed and operated to produce a complete change of air in the hallway in not more than 15 minutes.

16271. Any person in charge of a building in which a fan exhaust system of ventilation is installed and used pursuant to this article, who fails, neglects, or refuses to operate and maintain the system in good order and repair so that the air in each public hallway for which it is provided is not completely changed within the specified intervals, is guilty of a misdemeanor. Failure to
operate

Article 4. For Stairways

16300. In an apartment house two or more stories in height containing more than three apartments above the first floor, and in an hotel two or more stories in height containing more than five guest rooms above the first floor, a ventilating skylight shall be provided at the roof directly as practicable over each stairway, unless the stairway is provided with windows and ventilated pursuant to the provisions of this article. Skylight:
Location

Materials	16301. Each skylight, including the ventilating openings, and the shutters and closing and opening devices for the ventilating openings, shall be made of approved incombustible materials. Each skylight shall be so arranged that its entire ventilating area may be readily opened, or its ventilators may be fixed permanently in an open position.
Area: Ventilation	16302. The ventilating area in each skylight shall be not less than 500 square inches.
Glass	16303. If the skylight is placed in an apartment house or hotel two stories in height, it shall have a minimum effective horizontal area of glass of at least 20 square feet. If it is placed in an apartment house or hotel more than two stories in height, it shall have a minimum effective horizontal area of glass of at least 20 square feet, plus three square feet for each story in excess of two.
Opening	16304. A vertical opening partially or entirely surrounded by the stairway and extending from the lowest story of the apartment house or hotel in which there are living or sleeping rooms to the skylight, shall be maintained in connection with the skylight. The opening shall have an horizontal area of at least seven square feet, and shall not be less than one foot in any dimension.
Window	16305. The skylight required by this article may be omitted if windows similar to those required by this chapter for public hallways of apartment houses or hotels are placed at a location adjoining a stairway. Each window shall be provided with an open louver or ventilator containing a ventilating area of not less than 100 square inches. The louver or ventilator may be placed in the roof over the stairway, in which event its ventilating area shall be not less than 500 square inches.

CHAPTER 13. STAIRWAYS

Floor area	16400. For the purpose of this article: (a) Floor area includes all the area inside the exterior walls of a building, excluding any area occupied by vent shafts and courts.
Computation basis	(b) The floor above the first or ground floor having the largest floor area shall be used as the basis for computing the number of stairways required in any apartment house or hotel. However, the number of stairways from that portion of a building above the floor having the largest floor area may be computed on the basis of the floor having the largest floor area in that portion of the building.
Width measurement	(c) The width of each stairway shall be measured in the clear of all projections except (1) the baseboard, and (2) one handrail or newel post on each side projecting not more than four inches into the stairway width.
Fireproof building	16401. Every fireproof apartment house or hotel shall have not less than one stairway which shall be not less than three feet six inches wide for each 6,000, or fractional part of 6,000, square feet of floor area in any one floor above the first floor.

16402. Every semifireproof apartment house or hotel shall have not less than one stairway, which shall be not less than three feet six inches wide for each 4,000, or fractional part of 4,000 square feet of floor area in any one floor above the first floor. Semifire-proof building

16403. Every wooden apartment house or hotel shall have not less than one stairway, which shall be not less than three feet six inches wide for each 3,000, or fractional part of 3,000, square feet of floor area in any one floor above the first floor. Wooden building

16403.5. In an apartment situated only on the first and second stories of an apartment house, any required stairway terminating at the second story and for the exclusive use of the occupants of the apartment and their invitees, may be not less than three feet in width. Apartment on first and second story

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 477.)

16404. Every apartment house or hotel three or more stories in height shall have not less than one stairway leading from the outside to every basement or cellar in the building. Basement stairway

16405. Each of the following buildings shall be so designed and constructed that every apartment or guest room within it shall have not less than two means of egress to the floor next below the floor on which the apartment or guest room is located, and to a street, or to a yard or court having unobstructed access to a street or public alley: Room egress

(a) An apartment house three or more stories in height.

(b) An apartment house two or more stories in height, in which there are more than four apartments above the first floor.

(c) An hotel three or more stories in height.

(d) An hotel two stories in height in which there are more than six guest rooms above the first floor.

16406. Each means of egress shall be either a stairway or fire escape constructed in accordance with this part. Same

16407. Each means of egress shall be accessible from every apartment, or guest room, either directly or through a public hallway, and shall be so located that if one becomes blocked, the other shall be available. Same

16408. No stairway in any building shall abut on more than one side of an elevator shaft, except on the lowest and topmost stories, and then only if the stairway is so located that it can be approached from the street entrance without having to pass by or in front of the open side of the shaft. Elevator abutment

16409. No stairway in any building shall be located over a furnace, steam boiler, or gas meter or heater; nor shall any such furnace, boiler, meter, or heater be placed under a stairway, unless it is located in a room the walls and ceilings of which meet the wall and ceiling requirements for boiler rooms. No stairway leading from any other portion of a building shall terminate in or pass through a boiler room. Location over furnace, etc.

16410. Every stairway in an apartment house or hotel shall have a rise of not more than eight inches and a run of not less than nine inches, without change in the rise or run between Rise and run

floors. It shall also have a vertical headroom clearance of not less than seven feet.

Stairway landing 16411. In every apartment house or hotel three or more stories in height, the depth of every stairway landing shall be not less than the width of the stairway. The tread in every stairway shall be of equal width for every run of stairs, and shall not vary in the width of the stairs.

Tread

Construction 16412. Each stairway required in an apartment house or hotel three or more stories in height shall be continuous from the ground floor level to the top story, and shall be located in such manner that each flight will be directly above the flight below it, or in plain view of each succeeding flight. One-half of the total number of stairways from the upper floors may terminate at the second floor if:

(a) The aggregate width of the remaining stairways from the first to the second floor is increased not less than 50 per cent.

(b) The building has at least two stairways reaching the first floor, or one stairway reaching the first floor and at least one fire escape equipped to reach the ground.

Handrail 16413. Every stairway shall have at least one handrail. If a stairway is five feet or more in width, it shall have one handrail on each side.

Width 16414. Any stairway not required by this part shall not be less than 30 inches in width.

Space under stairway 16415. No closet shall be constructed under any wooden stairway in any apartment house or hotel more than two stories in height designed and built to accommodate three or more families or six or more guests above the first story. The space under the stairway shall be left entirely open, and kept clean and free from all encumbrances; or it shall be effectively closed with walls of studs, lathed with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick, without a door or any other opening.

Roof egress 16416. In every apartment house or hotel more than two stories in height, the stairway nearest the main entrance of the building shall be carried to the roof level and give egress to the roof through a penthouse or roof structure if the pitch of roof makes it practicable to construct a penthouse or roof structure with safety to the occupants who may have occasion to use the egress. The portion of the stairway from the top-most story to the roof level shall not be less in width than two feet six inches.

Penthouse: Materials 16417. The penthouse shall be built either of fireproof materials or of wood studs, lathed with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick; or may be covered with tin or other metal.

Door 16418. The door to the roof from the penthouse or roof structure shall be self-closing, shall open outward, and shall be covered on both sides and edges with tin or other metal.

Door opening 16419. The frames and trim of the opening for the door shall be covered with tin or other metal, and all glass in the

door shall be wired glass not less than one-quarter of an inch thick.

16420. If the pitch of roof of an apartment house or hotel makes it impracticable to construct a penthouse or roof structure, the stairway nearest the main entrance of the building need not be carried to the roof level. However, a scuttle not less than two by three feet shall be constructed through the ceiling and roof in the public hallway over the stairway; and a stairway or stationary ladder not less than 20 inches wide and with rungs not more than 12 inches apart, leading from the top floor to the roof, shall be installed. Scuttle

16421. Every apartment house or hotel more than two stories in height, in existence on August 17, 1923, which is not provided with a stairway carried to the roof, shall afford egress to the roof through a penthouse, or through a scuttle not less than two by three feet, located in the ceiling of a public hallway; and shall have a stairway or stationary ladder, readily accessible to all the tenants of the building, leading from the top floor to the roof. Building in existence August 17, 1923

16422. No scuttle or penthouse door in any hotel or apartment house shall at any time be locked with a key, but may be fastened on the inside by a movable bolt or lock. Door fastening

16423. Every dwelling more than two stories in height shall have a least two means of egress from the topmost story to the second story. Each means of egress shall be either a stairway or a fire escape. Dwelling egress

CHAPTER 14. FIRE ESCAPES

Article 1. Number and Kind Required

16500. For the purpose of this chapter, floor area includes all the area inside the exterior walls of a building, excluding any area occupied by vent shafts and courts. Floor area

16501. Every apartment house or hotel more than two stories in height shall have at least one fire escape. Minimum number

16502. If the building is a fireproof apartment house or hotel in which the floor area on any one floor above the second floor exceeds 6,000 square feet, it shall have one additional fire escape for each 5,000, or fractional part of 5,000, square feet of floor area on such floor in excess of the first 6,000 square feet. Additional: Fireproof building

16503. If the building is a semifireproof or wooden apartment house or hotel in which the floor area on any one floor above the second floor exceeds 4,000 square feet, it shall have one additional fire escape for each 5,000, or fractional part of 5,000, square feet of floor area on such floor in excess of the first 4,000 square feet. Semifireproof or wooden building

16504. Any fire escape required by this part in an apartment house or hotel shall be one of the following types: Type of fire escape

- (a) Type 1.
- (b) Type 2.
- (c) Type 3.
- (d) Type 4.
- (e) Type 5.

It shall conform to all the provisions of this chapter relating to its particular type.

Article 2. Location

Generally	16520. Every fire escape required by this part for a building shall be so located on the building as to furnish the best means of escape for the occupants. On a semifireproof or wooden apartment house or hotel at least one required fire escape shall be located on a street front.
Balcony or vestibule	16521. Every fire escape balcony or vestibule installed on any building shall abut a street or public alley, or open directly on a yard or court having the dimensions specified in this part.
Means of access	16522. Fire escapes shall be so located that access may be had to a fire escape from the interior of the building for which they are provided through any of the following means: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) A public hallway not less than three feet wide. (b) Directly from each apartment in an apartment house or guest room in an hotel, without having to pass through another apartment or guest room. (c) A public parlor, public lobby, or similar room connected directly with a public hallway through a clear and unobstructed opening without doors.
Passageway: Dimensions	16523. If any fire escape installed on any building terminates at the bottom in a yard or court, there shall be provided a clear and unobstructed passageway not less than three feet in width and not less than seven feet in height leading from the yard or court to a street or alley.
Materials	16524. Any portion of the passageway that passes through a building or other structure shall be constructed entirely of approved incombustible materials; or the walls and ceilings of such portion shall be lathed with metal lath plastered not less than three-fourths of an inch thick, or lined with number 26 gauge galvanized iron on solid sheathing of not less than thirteen-sixteenths-inch boards.
Door	16525. Any door on any opening into the passageway shall be metal lined, and any glass in any door or in any window of the passageway shall be wired glass not less than one-fourth of an inch thick, set in metal or metal covered sash and retained in place by metal covered stops or metal glazing angles.
Same	16526. Every swinging door on any opening into the passageway shall open only in the direction of egress from the passageway.
Signs	16527. Signs both pointing toward and marking the locations of fire escapes shall be placed on each floor of the building for which the fire escapes are installed.

Article 3. Strength and Supports

Platform	16540. Each fire escape balcony platform shall be designed to carry its own dead load, a live load of 100 pounds for each square foot of its area, computed by using outside dimensions,
----------	--

and the live and dead loads from the ladders or stairs supported by it.

16541. Each fire escape ladder shall be designed to withstand a horizontal pressure of 100 pounds per square foot. Ladder

16542. Each fire escape stairway shall be designed to carry its own dead load and a live load of 150 pounds per square foot of horizontal projection. Load

16543. Each top rail of a fire escape balcony balustrade shall be designed to withstand a horizontal pressure of 100 pounds per lineal foot of railing. Top rail

16544. Each fire escape balcony shall be independently supported. Balcony

16545. The fastenings of a fire escape balcony to a building shall be designed to carry a 25 per cent greater load than the total dead and live loads carried by the balcony. The balcony anchorage shall be direct to the structural steel or iron members of the balcony balustrade and platform, and shall be extended into the walls and anchored into the structural work of the building. Fastenings

Article 4. Door and Window Openings

16560. The level of the inside sill of a door or window in a building giving access to a fire escape balcony shall be not more than 30 inches above the adjoining floor in the building. Sill level

16561. The door or window opening shall be not less than 29 inches in clear width, nor less than 58 inches in height. Dimensions

16562. The window or door openings shall be of a type that will not obstruct the fire escape. Type

16563. If double-hung windows are used in the opening, the lower sash shall be at least the size of the upper sash, and shall slide to the top of the opening. Sash

16564. Any lock on any window opening shall be of a type which can be readily opened from the interior of the building without the use of a key or other tool. Lock

Article 5. Type 1 Fire Escape

16600. A type 1 fire escape shall be constructed entirely of galvanized metal, and shall have: Generally

(a) A balcony at each story above the first story of the building for which it is provided.

(b) An inclined stairway connecting all balconies.

(c) A gooseneck ladder connecting the topmost balcony to the roof of the building.

16601. The fire escape shall be framed and riveted or bolted together in a solid and substantial manner; and shall be properly supported, braced, and fastened to the outside walls of the building so that it will be rigid, durable, and secure, and able to carry the loads prescribed by this chapter. Support, etc.

16602. The lowest balcony of the fire escape shall be not more than 14 feet above the street or ground level directly Balcony:
Lowest

under it, unless it is equipped with a counterbalanced or permanent ladder which reaches the ground.

Platform	16603. Every balcony platform shall be fastened to the outside wall of the building by building in and anchoring, or by securely bolting, it and its balustrade framing to the wall. Every balcony shall be supported by brackets, braces, or struts fastened, or built in and anchored, to the walls.
Width	16604. Each balcony shall be not less than 44 inches in width nor less than 33 square feet in area.
Balustrade	16605. The balustrade of each balcony shall be not less than 34 inches high, and shall be without any opening greater than eight inches in horizontal dimension.
Opening	16606. No opening, except the stairway opening, in a balcony platform shall be greater than one inch in width.
Same	16607. The stairway opening in a balcony shall be not less than 21 inches wide, nor less than 40 inches long.
Connecting stairway	16608. The inclined stairway connecting the balconies shall be not less than 18 inches in width, and shall be so placed that it will in no part be nearer than 21 inches from the face of the wall.
Inclination	16609. The stairway shall have an inclination of not less than four and not more than six inches, measured horizontally, to each 12 inches of vertical height.
Treads	16610. The stairway treads shall be not less than four inches wide, and shall be placed not more than 12 inches apart.
Handrail	16611. Each side of the stairway shall have a handrail not less than one inch in diameter, fastened to the stair stringers and continued around the stairway opening of each balcony platform.
Ladder: Bracing	16612. The gooseneck ladder shall be securely braced and fastened to the outside wall, but shall not pass in front of any opening in the wall to the interior of the building.
Width, etc.	16613. The ladder shall be not less than 15 inches wide. It shall extend vertically from the topmost balcony to a point three feet above the fire wall or roof, and shall then be brought down and fastened to the inside face of the fire wall or the roof.
Rungs	16614. The rungs of the ladder shall be not less than five-eighths inch round iron or steel, and shall be placed not more than 14 inches apart.
Cornice opening	16615. Any cornice opening for the passage of the ladder shall be not less than 24 inches in width and 24 inches in the clear outside the ladder.

Article 6. Type 2 Fire Escape

Definition	16640. A type 2 fire escape is a type 1 fire escape, except that it has balconies made of reinforced concrete or fireproofed iron or steel, with fastenings of similar material.
------------	--

Article 7. Type 3 Fire Escape

16650. A type 3 fire escape is any inclosed, approved, metal-
lie, spiral fire escape, consisting of a rigid form of an inclined
chute constructed entirely of incombustible material. Definition

16651. It shall meet the satisfaction of the enforcement
agency as to its being as solid, substantial, durable, and fireproof
in construction as a type 1 fire escape. Construction

16652. It shall be securely attached to the outside wall of
the building for which it is provided. Attachment

16653. It shall be provided with proper means of ingress
from the building, proper means of egress at its bottom, and
means of enabling firemen to reach the roof from the ground. Ingress and
egress

16654. It shall be equipped with standpipes. Standpipes

16655. It shall provide at least as safe and efficient a means
of escape for the occupants of the building as, and shall fur-
nish all the protection and utility afforded by, a type 1 fire
escape. Safety and
efficiency

Article 8. Type 4 Fire Escape

16670. A type 4 fire escape is a fire and smoke tower con-
sisting of a wall-inclosed stairway which: Definition

(a) Extends from the first floor exit level to the roof of
the building for which the fire escape is provided, and is not
less than 20 inches in width.

(b) Is constructed of reinforced concrete, iron, or steel, or
a combination of these materials.

(c) Has one handrail on each side for its entire length.

(d) In all other details conforms to the provisions of this
chapter relating to stairways of type 1 fire escapes.

16671. The tower shall be constructed at a point adjoining
the exterior walls of the building. Location

16672. The tower shall be entirely inclosed with walls of
brick, terra cotta tile, concrete, or reinforced concrete, not less
than eight inches thick. Walls:
Materials

16673. There shall be no openings in the walls of the tower
into the building. Openings

16674. The walls shall extend from the basement to a
point three feet above the roof of the building. Extension

16675. There shall be no covering over the tower except
a covering constructed of approved incombustible materials
and provided with permanent open louvers or other permanent
unobstructed openings to the outer air having an aggregate
open area equivalent to 50 per cent of the aggregate super-
ficial area of the covering. Covering

16676. The walls of the tower shall not be used to carry or
support any floor joist, beam, girder, or other structural fea-
ture of the building, nor shall they be chased for any pipe,
conduit, or other purpose. Use for
support

16677. The tower shall have an exit at the first floor level
opening directly to a street or yard, and shall have an entrance
by means of an outside balcony at each floor. Exit and
entrance

Balcony:
Floor

16678. Each balcony shall have a solid floor and, in all other details, shall conform to the requirements for type 1 fire escapes.

Location,
etc.

16679. Each balcony shall be located and arranged to connect with a door opening from a public hallway in the interior of the building and with a door opening from the balcony to the tower. Each door opening shall be not less than 30 inches wide by 72 inches high, and shall be equipped with metal-covered doors. The frame and threshold of each door opening shall be constructed of fireproof materials.

Article 9. Type 5 Fire Escape

Definition

16690. A type 5 fire escape is a type 4 fire escape, except for the deviations permitted by this article.

Vestibules:
Material

16691. Instead of an outside balcony at each floor, there shall be a vestibule at each floor with inclosing walls continuous with, and of the same materials and thickness as, the inclosing walls of the tower.

Opening

16692. The vestibule opening shall be direct from a public hallway, and shall be equipped with metal-covered doors.

Floor

16693. The vestibule floor shall be of masonry construction.

Inclosure
opening

16694. The vestibule inclosure shall have an opening at each floor through the exterior wall of the building, extending from the floor to the ceiling and not less in width than three-fourths of the width of the vestibule. The opening shall be protected with an open metallic balustrade similar to that specified for balconies of a type 1 fire escape.

Article 10. Maintenance and Repair

Maintenance
and repair

16705. Every fire escape in or on an apartment house or hotel shall at all times be maintained in good order and repair, be well painted, be kept clear and unobstructed, and be readily accessible.

CHAPTER 15. COMBINED STAIRWAY AND FIRE ESCAPE

Type 4 or 5
fire escape

16720. A type 4 or type 5 fire escape in an apartment house or hotel may be used as a combined stairway and fire escape, and may be computed as one of the stairways and one of the fire escapes required in the building, if there is at least one other stairway in the building constructed in accordance with the provisions of this part and extending to the first or ground floor of the building.

Top to second
story
stairway

16721. In a fireproof hotel a stairway continuous from the topmost story to, and terminating at, the second story level, may be used as a combined stairway and fire escape, and may be computed as one of the stairways and one of the fire escapes required in the building, if:

(a) It is completely inclosed with walls of masonry.

(b) The door openings in the walls are equipped with self-closing doors covered with metal on both sides and all edges.

(c) All glass in the doors is wired glass not less than one-fourth of an inch thick.

(d) The stairway terminates in a fireproof passageway which:

(1) Is not less than four feet wide.

(2) Has a ceiling height of not less than eight feet.

(3) Has walls, a ceiling, and floors constructed of masonry.

(4) Has doors meeting the requirements for doors in the stairway wall inclosure.

(5) Extends directly to the exterior walls of the building abutting a street.

(6) Ends in a fire escape balcony meeting the requirements of this part for balconies of type 1 fire escapes, and equipped with an approved stairway device reaching, or fixed in such manner that it can be readily lowered to reach, the ground or sidewalk level.

(e) There is always readily accessible another stairway extending to the first or ground floor level.

CHAPTER 16. STANDPIPES

16740. Every apartment house or hotel four or more stories in height shall have one or more metallic standpipes not less than four inches in internal diameter. Requirement

16741. Each standpipe shall have a Siamese inlet valve not less than one foot nor more than four feet above the sidewalk or the ground directly under it, and an outlet valve at each story above the first story and on the roof. Valves:
Location

16742. One standpipe shall be placed on or in the exterior walls of the building at one fire escape, and each of its outlet valves shall be readily accessible from one end of the fire escape balcony on the story on which the valve is located. Accessibility

16743. The inlet and outlet valves on every standpipe shall be threaded, and shall be of a size that can meet the standard fire equipment connections of the fire department of the locality in which the apartment house or hotel is erected. The materials used in, and the installation of, the standpipe shall meet with the approval of the enforcement agency. Threading,
size, etc.

16744. The standpipes required by this chapter need not be installed in any apartment house or hotel until such time as it becomes practicable and possible to obtain running water for the efficient use of the standpipes in case of fire. The enforcement agency shall decide whether or not it is possible and practicable to obtain running water. Time of
installation

CHAPTER 17. SHAFTS

16770. As used in this chapter, "shaft" means an elevator shaft, a dumb-waiter shaft, or other interior shaft. "Shaft"
defined

16771. Every shaft in a fireproof apartment house or hotel shall be inclosed in walls constructed of concrete, reinforced concrete, brick, terra cotta tile, or other similar hard incombustible material; or in walls constructed of metal studs lathed with metal lath plastered on both sides so as to make a solid Inclosing
walls:
Fireproof
building

partition not less than two inches thick, the metal to be imbedded thoroughly in the plaster.

Semifire-
proof or
wooden
building

16772. Every shaft in a semifireproof or wooden apartment house or hotel shall be inclosed by the same kind of walls required by this part for a fireproof building; or by walls constructed of wood studs, with firestops between the studs at each floor and half way between each floor, lathed on both sides with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick.

Door opening

16773. Every opening from any shaft into the building in which the shaft is installed shall be equipped with a metal door, together with a metal door frame and trim, or the door and door frame shall be constructed of wood covered with metal on the shaft side of the door and door frame.

Window

16774. Every window in a shaft or shaft door shall be of wired glass not less than one-fourth of an inch thick, set in a metal sash, or a sash metal-covered on the shaft side of the window.

Closing

16775. Every door or window in a shaft shall close tight, and every door, except an elevator door, in the shaft shall be self-closing.

Skylight

16776. At the roof over every elevator shaft there shall be a ventilating skylight or a ventilator with open louvers to provide ventilation for the shaft.

CHAPTER 18. AIR DUCTS

Construction

16800. Every duct used for the transmission of air, whether for ventilating, cooling, or heating purposes, and forming part of any mechanical system of ventilation or air conditioning system, installed in any apartment house or hotel, shall be constructed of either of the following materials:

(a) Approved incombustible materials.

(b) Galvanized iron not less than number 26 gauge, with lock-jointed seams and with all joints connecting each duct unit effectively riveted or otherwise securely attached.

CHAPTER 19. VENT SHAFTS

Walls

16820. Every vent shaft in an apartment house or hotel shall be inclosed with walls meeting the requirements of this part for elevator shaft walls in the building.

However, in a semifireproof or wooden apartment house or hotel, the outside or weather side of the vent shaft, and that portion of the shaft extending from the ceiling joists to the top of the building, may be lined with metal in lieu of metal lath and plaster. If metal lining is used in the shaft, the shaft shall be sheathed solid with boards not less than twenty-five thirty-seconds of an inch in thickness.

Plaster

16821. Plaster on the weather side of any vent shaft shall be Portland cement plaster.

16822. Every opening from any vent shaft into the building for which it is installed, and every window in the shaft, shall be equipped in compliance with the requirements of this part for openings and windows in elevator shafts in the building. Openings

16823. An apartment house vent shaft bounded on one or more sides by a lot line shall be not less than two feet in its least dimension, and not less than 16 square feet in area. Dimensions:
Apartment
house

Every other apartment house vent shaft shall be not less than four feet in its least dimension, and not less than 16 square feet in area.

If any apartment house vent shaft exceeds 50 feet in height, measured from the bottom to the top of its walls, it shall throughout its entire height be increased in area one square foot for each additional 10, or fractional part of 10, feet above 50 feet.

16824. An hotel vent shaft shall be not less than 30 inches in its least dimension, and not less than 12 square feet in unobstructed area. Hotel

16825. A dwelling vent shaft shall be not less than three feet in its least dimension. Dwelling

16826. Every vent shaft shall be open and unobstructed to the sky.

16827. A parapet or rail at least 30 inches in height shall be constructed at the roof line of every vent shaft in an apartment house or hotel so that no person may walk or fall into the shaft. Parapet
or rail

16828. Plumbing, gas, steam, or other similar pipes may be placed in vent shafts in apartment houses or hotels. Pipes in
vent shafts

16829. Every vent shaft in an apartment house shall be provided with a door or window at or near its bottom permitting access to the shaft for cleaning purposes. Door or
window

16830. Every vent shaft shall be so arranged that it may be readily cleaned. Cleaning

16831. Every vent shaft in an apartment house or hotel, except an apartment house or hotel not more than two stories in height from the lowest floor used for living and sleeping purposes, shall be provided with an air intake, not less than three square feet in total area, at or near its bottom, communicating with a street, yard, or court. Air intake

16832. The intake may be divided into not more than three separate ducts running between the joists or otherwise. The ducts shall be as nearly horizontal as possible. Ducts

16833. Each intake or duct shall be constructed of approved fire resistive material or of metal, or shall be metal lined. Materials

16834. Each intake or duct shall be provided with a wire screen, having not less than one-inch mesh, at each end. Wire screen

16835. Whenever the end of an intake is capped, hooded, or otherwise covered, there shall always be provided a clear space of not less than four inches above and between the end Space

of the intake and the lower part of the cap, hood, or other covering.

CHAPTER 20. GAS APPLIANCE VENTS

Vent pipe 16900. Every gas water heater and, except as otherwise permitted in this chapter in the case of a kitchen gas range, every gas-fired appliance which is designed to be a vented appliance, as shown by the presence of a vent collar to which a vent may be attached, shall be provided with a vent pipe, which may be of sheet metal not smaller than the vent connection on the appliance nor less than two and one-half inches in internal diameter, and which shall be connected to a vertical, or substantially vertical, flue, vent, or chimney leading to the outer air.

Chimney: Construction 16901. The flue, vent, or chimney shall be either a terra cotta patent chimney; or shall be constructed of brick, fire clay, or a similar masonry product, not less than one-half of an inch thick, or of approved durable pipe having a wall thickness which will give an insulating value equal to a terra cotta patent chimney or a masonry product, and which will not disintegrate from the effects of gas fumes and other products of combustion.

Internal area 16902. The internal area of the flue, vent, or chimney shall not be less than 12 square inches. If the flue, vent, or chimney is rectangular in shape, it shall not be less than two inches in any internal dimension.

Gas range: Venting 16903. A gas range in the kitchen of every building shall be vented by one of the following means:

(a) A flue, vent, or chimney similar to that required by this chapter for gas water heaters, placed in the wall of the kitchen adjacent to the gas outlet and connected with the oven of the gas range.

(b) A ventilator opening in the wall or ceiling approximately over the gas outlet, having an area of not less than six by eight inches and connecting with a ventilating duct of not less than 36 square inches in cross-sectional area leading to the outside air.

(c) An approved system of forced draft ventilation.

Ducts 16904. Any duct designed for use in connection with any approved system of forced draft ventilation or natural draft ventilating arrangement, installed in any building pursuant to this chapter, shall meet the requirements for ducts in apartment houses or hotels.

Repair 16905. Every gas vent, gas water heater, or other gas appliance shall be maintained in good repair.

CHAPTER 21. BOILER ROOMS

Boiler installation 16950. In every apartment house or hotel, every boiler for heating the building, using a fuel other than gas, and every heating furnace or water heating apparatus using oil or other liquid fuel, shall be installed in a room meeting the requirements of this chapter.

16951. The walls of the room shall be built of concrete, reinforced concrete, brick, stone, or concrete or terra cotta tile, not less than six inches thick, and shall extend from the floor to the ceiling of the room.

16952. The room shall either have two ceilings with a space not less than one and one-half inches between them, each of which shall be lathed only with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick; or one ceiling constructed of masonry.

16953. The floor of the room shall be of masonry not less than two inches thick.

16954. Every door in a wall of the room shall be an approved fire-resisting door, or a door constructed of three thicknesses of twenty-five thirty-seconds of an inch by not more than six-inch tongued and grooved matched boards entirely covered on the sides and edges with lock-jointed tin.

16955. Each door shall be self-closing, and hung so as to overlap the wall by at least three inches.

16956. Each door shall have hinges, hangers, latches, and other hardware of wrought iron, bolted to it. If it is a sliding door, it shall have steel tracks, with wrought-iron stops and binders bolted through the wall. If it is a swinging door it shall have wall-eyes of wrought iron, built into or bolted through the wall. Combustible materials shall not be used in hanging the door or its fittings.

16957. The room shall have a masonry sill across each door opening not less than four inches high, over which the doors shall lap by at least three inches; or shall have a steel or iron sill across each door opening, on the top of which the bottom of the door shall close tight. Every swinging door shall open outward from the room.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 477.)

16958. Glass in any door, window, or other opening in a wall of the room shall be wired glass, not less than one-fourth of an inch thick, set in a metal or metal-covered sash and frames. It shall be retained in place by metal-covered stops or metal glazing angles.

16959. Oil or other liquid fuel burned in the room shall not be fed by a gravity flow.

CHAPTER 22. GARAGES

Article 1. General Provisions

17000. No automobile or other motor vehicle shall be placed or stored in any portion of an apartment house or hotel except in a space which meets the requirements of this chapter.

17001. No portion of any apartment house or hotel shall be used as an auto repair shop, a machine shop, an auto sales-room, an auto top and upholstering shop, an accessory shop, or a battery repair shop unless it meets the requirements of this chapter for a space in excess of 4,000 square feet in floor

area in which automobiles or other motor vehicles are placed or stored.

Space
beneath
rear yard

17002. No automobiles shall be stored in a space beneath a rear yard of an apartment house, except automobiles owned by the tenants or occupants of apartments within the building.

Article 2. Garages Less Than 1,000 Square Feet in Area

Walls

17020. When the total floor area of a space in an apartment house or hotel in which automobiles or other motor vehicles are placed or stored is 1,000 square feet or less, the inclosing walls of the space shall be of concrete, reinforced concrete, brick, stone, concrete tile or blocks, or clay tile, not less than four inches thick; or may be of wood studs covered on the storage room side by not less than twenty-five thirty-seconds inch boards with one thickness of asbestos paper and one thickness of lock-jointed number 26 gauge galvanized iron, or wood studs covered on both sides with three-quarters inch metal lath and plaster.

Ceiling

17021. The ceiling of the space shall be lathed only with metal lath well plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick, or shall be of masonry.

Floor

17022. The floor of the space shall be of reinforced concrete or masonry not less than two inches thick.

Openings

17023. Every door, window, or other opening in any wall of the space, opening to any other portion of the building, shall be protected in the manner required by this part for the protection of doors, windows, or other openings in a boiler room.

Article 3. Garages More Than 1,000 But Less Than 4,000 Square Feet in Area

Scope of
requirements

17040. When the total floor area of a space in an apartment house or hotel in which automobiles or other motor vehicles are placed or stored exceeds 1,000, but does not exceed 4,000, square feet, neither the space nor any compartment in the space shall exceed 2,000 square feet in area, unless the space meets the requirements of this chapter for spaces exceeding 4,000 square feet in area.

If the space has no compartment and does not exceed 2,000 square feet in area, or if it has compartments none of which exceeds 2,000 square feet in area, it shall meet the requirements of this article.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 477.)

Walls

17041. The partitions and inclosing walls of the space shall meet the requirements of this chapter for the inclosing walls of a space not exceeding 1,000 square feet in floor area.

Ceilings

17042. The space shall either have two ceilings, with a vertical space of not less than six inches between them and with the lower ceiling suspended with metal, each of which shall be lathed only with metal lath plastered not less than

three-quarters of an inch thick; or a ceiling constructed of masonry not less than three inches thick.

17043. The floor of the space shall be of masonry not less Floor than three inches thick.

17044. Every door in any wall of the space opening to any Door closing other portion of the building, and every door in any partition in the space, shall be self-closing.

17045. Every door, window, or other opening in any Opening partition in the space, and any door, window, or other opening protection in any wall opening into any other portion of the building shall be protected in the manner required by this part for the protection of doors, windows, or other openings in a boiler room.

Article 4. Garages Exceeding 4,000 Square Feet in Area

17060. When the total floor area of a space in an apart- Walls ment house or hotel in which automobiles or other motor vehicles are placed or stored exceeds 4,000 square feet in area, the partitions and inclosing walls of the space shall be of concrete, reinforced concrete, brick, stone, concrete tile or blocks, or clay tile, not less than eight inches thick.

17061. The ceiling and the floor of the space shall be of Ceiling and floor masonry not less than three inches thick.

17062. No door or other opening shall lead from the space Openings to any other portion of the building, unless a vestibule with inclosed walls continuous with, and of the same construction and thickness as, the inclosing walls of the space is provided. The vestibule openings from the interior of the building shall be equipped with metal lined doors.

Article 5. Ventilation

17080. Every space in a building in which automobiles or other motor vehicles are placed or stored shall be provided with ventilation meeting the requirements of this article. General requirement

17081. When the total floor area of a space is 4,000 square feet or less, the space shall be provided with ventilation outlets in its walls. Ventilation outlets

17082. The total area of the ventilation outlets shall be as follows: Area

(a) For a space of 1,000 square feet or less, 200 square inches.

(b) For a space of more than 1,000 square feet, 200 square inches for the first 1,000 square feet, plus 50 square inches for each additional 200 square feet, until the total area becomes 525 square inches, which shall be the maximum required.

17083. The top of each ventilation outlet shall be not more Floor distance than 18 inches above the floor of the space.

17084. Each ventilation outlet shall be protected with Protections galvanized wire or rods not less than three-eighths of an inch in diameter, providing openings of one-half inch mesh.

Protections of ornamental design may be used if they are galvanized and have a strength at least equal to that of rods not less than three-eighths of an inch in diameter.

All protections shall be firmly anchored in or secured to their supports.

Circulation of air 17085. Each ventilation outlet shall lead directly to a free and unobstructed circulation of air; but shall not lead into any inner court.

Mechanical exhaust system 17086. When the total floor area of a space is over 4,000 square feet, a mechanical exhaust ventilation system shall be provided.

Exhaust fans 17087. The mechanical exhaust ventilation system shall consist of one or more power-driven exhaust fans of the positive centrifugal type, and shall have the capacity to exhaust each hour a quantity of air equal to not less than six times the cubic contents of the space.

Fan discharge 17088. The mechanical exhaust shall be drawn from a point not more than 18 inches above the floor line, and shall be evenly distributed over the entire area of the space. The fan discharge shall be taken to a point above the roof of the building or to the outer air at a point not less than 10 feet from any window in the building in which the space is located, or in any adjoining building.

CHAPTER 23. DORMITORIES

General requirements 17151. Every dormitory constructed, altered, or converted in any building shall meet the requirements of this chapter.

Accommodations 17152. No dormitory shall contain sleeping accommodations for more than 20 persons, nor shall any dormitory be so overcrowded as to be inconsistent with the requirements of this part for cubic air space in rooms used for sleeping purposes.

Ceiling height 17153. A dormitory shall have a clear ceiling height of not less than eight feet, measured from the finished floor to the finished ceiling.

Beds: Tiers 17154. In a dormitory having a clear ceiling height of less than 16 feet there shall be but one tier of beds.

In a dormitory having a clear ceiling height of 16 feet or more, measured between the finished floor and finished ceiling, there may be a double tier of beds, one tier above the other, if there is not less than :

(a) Three feet of clear vertical space between beds, or tiers of beds.

(b) Three feet of horizontal space between beds.

(c) One foot of clear space between the floor of the dormitory and the under side of the first tier of beds, if there is more than one tier.

Frames 17155. The frames of beds in every dormitory shall be made of steel, iron, or some other hard, smooth, incombustible, and nonabsorbent material.

Windows 17156. Windows opening onto a street, or a yard or court of the dimensions specified in this part and located on the same lot, shall be installed in every dormitory. The window

area shall not be less than one-eighth of the superficial floor area in a dormitory containing not more than one tier of beds, nor less than one-fourth the superficial floor area in a dormitory containing a double tier of beds.

17157. Every existing dormitory erected prior to August 17, 1923, shall meet the requirements of this part relating to the number of persons and cubic air space. If the housing department issues a certificate of occupancy for any dormitory erected prior to August 17, 1923, which is found by the department to be sanitary and fit for human occupancy, the certificate shall be final as to the existing structural features and arrangement of the dormitory at the time the certificate is issued, and the dormitory may be used for human habitation.

Dormitory
erected prior
to August
17, 1923

CHAPTER 24. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION GENERALLY

Article 1. Details of Construction

17250. Every building shall be constructed in a safe and substantial manner.

Generally

17251. Every dwelling shall be so constructed as to provide shelter to the occupants against the elements and exclude dampness in inclement weather.

Shelter

17252. The materials used in the construction of a building shall be of substantial and approved stock.

Materials

17253. Except as otherwise provided in this part, all partitions in apartment houses and hotels three or more stories in height shall be well-plastered partitions.

Partitions

17254. The floor of a kitchen or other room in an hotel in which food is stored or prepared shall be made impervious to rats by a layer of concrete not less than one and one-half inches thick, or by a layer of sheet tin, iron, or similar material.

Kitchen floor

17255. A bakery or place of business in which fat is boiled shall not be constructed or maintained in any apartment house, unless the ceilings and side walls of that part of the bakery or place of business in which fat is boiled are made of approved fire resistant materials, with no openings connecting into, and so separated and arranged as to prevent odors from entering, the building.

Bakery

17256. The footings, foundations, walls, joists, studding, girders, columns, and all other bearing portions of a building shall be of such sizes and so constructed as to sustain safely in all their parts all the live and dead loads transmitted to them, in addition to their own dead loads.

Bearing
portions

17257. Each floor in a building shall be constructed to sustain safely a live load of not less than 40 pounds to each square foot.

Live load:
Floor

17258. Each roof of a building shall be constructed to sustain safely a live load of not less than 20 pounds to each square foot.

Roof

17259. Schedules of weights of materials, safe allowable unit stresses, and formulas used for computing stresses shall be of standard recognized practice.

Weights and
stresses

Wooden
studs:
Dimensions

17260. The wooden studs in every bearing wall and partition in an apartment house or hotel shall be not less than two by four inches; but in an apartment house or hotel that exceeds two stories in height, the wooden studs in every bearing wall and partition below the top two stories shall be not less than two by six inches. The studs shall be spaced not more than 16 inches center to center, except when, together with plates, they are designed as a system of columns and beams.

Fire
stopping

17261. All wooden stud walls and partitions in an apartment house or hotel shall be effectively fire stopped at the floors and ceilings and at the spring line of a cove in a coved ceiling, so as to form an effective fire barrier between stories, and between a top story and the roof or attic space. They shall also be fire stopped between floors and ceilings in such manner that there will be no concealed air space with a dimension greater than seven feet.

Same

17262. The fire stopping in wooden stud walls and partitions in apartment houses and hotels shall consist of not less than two-inch material, and shall be as thick as the stud. Plates, braces, and other members which fulfill the function of fire stopping may be considered such.

Angle
bracing

17263. Each wooden stud wall and partition in an apartment house or hotel shall be thoroughly and effectively angle braced at each corner and at least once in each 25 feet of its length. However, diagonal sheathing or other membrane of comparable strength and rigidity may be used for angle bracing. If the membrane used is metal lath and plaster, the wall or partition shall be plastered with Portland cement plaster not less than three-quarters of an inch thick, back-plastered between the studs not less than one-half of an inch thick in an approved manner, so as to imbed thoroughly the metal lath in the plaster. The metal lath shall weigh not less than three and four-tenths of a pound per square yard.

Floor joist
space

17264. The space between wooden floor joists in an apartment house or hotel, over each bearing partition or wall and at the exterior walls, shall be blocked solid the full depth of the joists with blocks not less than two inches thick.

Ceiling joist
support

17265. Joists supporting plastered ceilings in an apartment house or hotel shall be so proportioned that their deflection under full live and dead loads, exclusive of the weight of plaster, shall not exceed one three-hundred-and-sixtieth of the span length of the joists.

Bearing
support
notching

17266. No floor joist or other bearing support in an apartment house or hotel shall be cut or notched for any purpose unless it is reinforced to take up the weakness caused by the cut or notch.

Cross-
bridging

17267. Every span of wooden floor joists in an apartment house or hotel shall be cross-bridged with cross-bridging of not less than two inch by three inch material, at intervals not more than eight feet apart. A bearing partition, wall, girder, or other support under the joists that is blocked solid

over its top between the joists with blocks not less than two inches thick the full depth of the joists shall take the place of a cross-bridging.

17268. All dimensions of lumber mentioned in this part shall be substantially the dimensions of the lumber when manufactured from the log, subject, however, to customary slight variations. Lumber dimensions

17269. The dimensions of lumber used in a building may be reduced by the processes of seasoning and surfacing to customary commercial sizes. Lumber reduced to customary commercial sizes by seasoning and surfacing processes will fulfill the requirements of this part. Dimension reduction

Unit stresses for surfaced lumber shall be computed on the basis of the actual net section.

Article 2. Fireproof Buildings

17280. All the exterior and interior loads or stresses in a fireproof building shall be transmitted to the foundation by means of concrete, reinforced concrete, brick, or stone; or by means of a skeleton framework of steel, iron, or reinforced concrete, or a combination of such materials. Load or stress transmission

17281. The exterior walls, inner court walls, and roof of a fireproof building shall be constructed of concrete, reinforced concrete, brick, stone, or terra cotta or concrete tile. Exterior walls

17282. All the structural steel or iron in a fireproof building shall be thoroughly fireproofed by concrete, cement plaster, tile, brick, or sandstone, not less than two inches thick. Structural steel

17283. Every interior partition in a fireproof building shall be constructed of terra cotta or concrete tile or blocks, gypsum blocks, brick, concrete, reinforced concrete, metal studs lathed with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick, or wire glass not less than one-fourth of an inch thick set in metal frame and sash. Interior partitions

17284. Every other portion of a fireproof building shall be constructed of approved fire resistant or incombustible material, except that: Other parts of building

(a) The glass in windows, transoms, or doors may be plain glass.

(b) The doors, frames, sash, and the usual trim of rooms, hallways, corridors, and passageways may be of wood.

(c) Wood floors may be placed over floors constructed of incombustible materials, except in the stairways and public hallways.

Article 3. Semifireproof Buildings

17300. Except as otherwise permitted by this part in the case of walls of inner courts and vent shafts surrounded on four sides by the same building, all exterior walls in a semifireproof building shall be constructed of brick, stone, concrete, reinforced concrete, terra cotta or concrete tile, or similar approved fire resistant or incombustible materials. Exterior walls

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 477.)

- Roof** 17301. The roof of every semifireproof building shall be constructed of approved incombustible materials, or shall be well covered with composition fire resistant or fire retardent materials.
- Trim, frame, glass** 17302. The usual trim of rooms, hallways, finished floors, windows, doors, and frames in a semifireproof building may be of wood, and the glass in windows and doors may be plain glass, except as otherwise prescribed in this part.
- In excess of four stories** 17303. In every semifireproof building designed and built to exceed four stories in height, all the interior walls, partitions, ceilings, soffits of stairways, and stairwells shall meet the requirements for similar portions of fireproof buildings; or may be of wooden construction and lathed with metal lath plastered not less than three-fourths of an inch thick.
- Four or less stories** 17304. In every semifireproof building designed and built not to exceed four stories in height, all the walls, partitions, ceilings of public hallways, soffits of stairways, stairwells, and the ceilings of basements or cellars shall meet the requirements for similar portions of semifireproof buildings designed and built to exceed four stories in height.

Article 4. Wooden Buildings

- Foundation: Materials** 17320. Unless it is impracticable because of soil conditions, every wooden apartment house or hotel shall have a masonry foundation composed of hard incombustible materials.
- Footings** 17321. The footings of the foundation shall not be less than 12 inches wide at their bottoms, nor shall the footings of the foundation walls be less than 10 inches below the surface of the adjoining ground levels.
- Walls** 17322. The foundation walls shall not be less than six inches wide at their tops, and shall extend at least six inches above the adjoining ground levels.
- Width** 17323. The width of the foundation walls and footings shall be increased whenever necessary to support additional loads transmitted to them.
- Stairways, etc.** 17324. In every wooden apartment house designed and built to accommodate three or more families above the first story, and in every wooden hotel designed and built to accommodate six or more guests above the first story, the walls, partitions, and ceilings of public hallways, the soffits of interior stairways, and the stairwells shall meet the requirements for similar portions of semifireproof or fireproof buildings; or shall be lathed with metal lath plastered not less than three-quarters of an inch thick.

Article 5. Plasterboard

- Use in lieu of metal lath** 17340. Plasterboard of an approved type, composed of 75 per cent of noninflammable materials, not less than three-eighths of an inch thick, and provided with a mechanical key

bond on its face, may be used in lieu of metal lath in any case where metal lath is specified in this part, except where it is apparent that metal lath only is permitted.

(Amended by Stats. 1939, Ch. 477.)

17341. Not less than three-eighths of an inch of plaster shall be applied on the plasterboard in a thorough workmanlike manner. If the plasterboard is used on the weather side of exterior walls, or the weather sides of the walls or partitions of courts, shafts, or vent shafts, a reinforcement of metal lath or redipped or galvanized wire mesh of not less than number 18 gauge shall be applied on the plasterboard before it is plastered.

Application
of plaster,
etc.

CHAPTER 25. PLUMBING FIXTURES

Article 1. General Provisions

17450. Every plumbing fixture installed in any building shall be provided with running water.

Running
water

17451. Any water-closet, bath, shower, sink, slop-sink, faucet, or other plumbing fixture required by this part in any building need not be installed until it becomes practicable and possible to obtain running water and proper means of sewage disposal.

Installation

17452. The enforcement agency shall in every case determine whether or not it is practicable and possible to provide running water and proper means of sewage disposal, and if it decides that it is not, shall issue a special permit in writing authorizing the noninstallation of required plumbing fixtures. The permit shall be made in duplicate, and a copy shall remain on file with the enforcement agency.

Noninstalla-
tion permit

17453. When a permit authorizing the noninstallation of a water-closet is issued, a privy or toilet other than a water-closet for the deposit of fecal matter, urine, or sewage may be installed. It shall consist of a pit at least three feet deep, covered by a shelter sufficient to afford privacy and protection from the elements. Openings in the shelter shall be inclosed by metal mosquito screening, and the door to the shelter shall close automatically by means of a spring or other device.

Privy

17454. The privy pit shall not be allowed to become filled with excreta to a point within one foot from the surface of the ground. The excreta in the pit shall be covered with earth, ashes, lime, or other similar substance at regular intervals.

Privy pit

The pit shall be maintained in a sanitary condition.

17455. When a connection with a sewer becomes possible, any privy installed pursuant to this article shall be completely removed; the place where it was located shall be properly disinfected; and it shall be replaced by one or more individual water-closets meeting the requirements of this part relating to water-closets in buildings other than those erected prior to August 17, 1923.

Removal
of privy

- Sewer connection** 17456. Every plumbing fixture affecting the sanitary drainage system of any building shall be properly connected with a street sewer, ready to receive connections, in the street abutting the lot on which the building is located.
- Cesspool connection** 17457. If it is impracticable to connect a plumbing fixture affecting the sanitary drainage system with a street sewer, sewage or waste may be disposed of by connecting and draining the fixture into a cesspool constructed to the satisfaction of the enforcement agency, or may be disposed of by some other means satisfactory to the enforcement agency, until such time as it becomes practicable and possible to connect with a street sewer.
- Trap** 17458. In every building each plumbing fixture connected to the sanitary drainage system shall be provided with a water sealed trap.
- Vent pipe: Connection** 17459. The trap shall be separately and effectively vented by means of a connection to a vent pipe extending to the outer air above the roof. The vent pipe shall be so installed and maintained that no drainage or sewage from any fixture may be deposited in or conveyed through it.
- Termination** 17460. Plumbing vent pipes installed in any building shall not terminate at a point adjacent to any window or other opening in the building intended or used for ventilation purposes.
- Cleanouts** 17461. Suitable cleanouts shall be placed at convenient points in the plumbing system of every building.
- Gas and water connection** 17462. Every gas and water service connection shall be made of steel or iron, and shall be equipped with cutoff valves placed in a readily accessible location outside the building.
- Other connections** 17463. Every other plumbing connection in any building shall be made of standard lead, iron, cast iron, steel, or brass. A house sewer connection, however, may be made of cast iron, vitrified clay, machine-made glazed cement pipe, or standard or extra heavy galvanized iron or steel.
- Inclosure** 17464. No water-closet, slop-sink, or lavatory shall be inclosed with woodwork. The space under and around it shall be left open.
- Repair** 17465. The floor and wall surface beneath and around every water-closet, slop-sink, or lavatory shall be maintained in good repair, and if constructed of wood, shall be well painted with a light colored paint of sufficient body to make it non-absorbent.
- Replacement** 17466. Whenever any plumbing fixture becomes insanitary, the enforcement agency may require its removal and replacement by a fixture conforming to the provisions of this part.

Article 2. Water-closets in Buildings Erected Prior to August 17, 1923

Scope of article

17480. The provisions of this article are applicable only to buildings erected prior to August 17, 1923.

17481. At least one water-closet shall be installed in a separate compartment on a public hallway in an apartment house for every three, or fractional part of three, apartments on the same floor as the hallway which are not provided with private water-closets.

If two or more water-closets on a public hallway are required by this section, one of the water-closets shall be distinctly marked: "For Men"; and one shall be distinctly marked: "For Women."

17482. At least one water-closet for each sex shall be installed in a separate compartment on a public hallway in an hotel. One of the water-closets shall be distinctly marked: "For Men"; and one shall be distinctly marked: "For Women."

17483. If there are more than 12 guest rooms on a floor of an hotel, at least one water-closet shall be installed in a separate compartment on a public hallway on the floor for every 12, or fractional part of 12, guest rooms on the floor which are not provided with private water-closets.

17484. The housing department may exempt any apartment house or hotel from having the number of water-closets required by this article for either of the following reasons:

(a) The exemption will not result in detriment to the health of the occupants or to the sanitation of the building.

(b) It is impracticable to install the water-closets because of structural features in the building.

The housing department has no authority under this section to exempt any portion of an apartment house or hotel added on after August 17, 1923, from having the number of water-closets required by this article.

17485. Every water-closet installed after August 17, 1923, in a building erected prior to that date shall meet the requirements of this chapter relative to a water-closet installed in a building erected after August 17, 1923. The compartment in which it is installed shall be provided with ventilation to the outer air in a manner satisfactory to the enforcement agency.

Article 3. Water-closets in Buildings Erected After August 17, 1923

17501. One water-closet shall be installed in a separate compartment, or in a compartment with a bath tub, shower, or lavatory, within each apartment in an apartment house for the exclusive use of the occupants of the apartment.

17502. If any apartment in an apartment house contains three or more rooms, excluding any bath room, it shall be so arranged that a person may have access to a water-closet compartment without having to pass through any bedroom.

17503. If there is more than one sex on a floor of an hotel, at least one water-closet for each shall be installed in a separate compartment on a public hallway on the floor. One of the water-closets shall be distinctly marked: "For Men"; and one shall be distinctly marked: "For Women."

- Same** 17504. If there are more than 10 guest rooms on a floor of an hotel, at least one water-closet shall be installed in a separate compartment on a public hallway on the floor for every 10, or fractional part in excess of 10, guest rooms on the floor which are not provided with private water-closets.
- Access** 17505. Each water-closet on a public hallway in an hotel shall be accessible through the hallway from, and shall not be more than 100 feet distant from the entrance door of, each guest room it serves.
- Employees** 17506. One water-closet for each 20, or major fraction of 20, employees shall be installed in a convenient and suitable place in each hotel.
- Dwelling** 17507. One water-closet shall be provided for each family living in a dwelling.
- Door** 17508. Every water-closet compartment shall be equipped with a full door, properly hung and provided with a lock or locking bolt.
- Opening** 17509. No door or other opening in a water-closet or urinal compartment shall open from or into any room in which food is stored or prepared.
- Walls** 17510. The walls inclosing a water-closet compartment in an apartment house or hotel shall be well plastered or constructed of a nonabsorbent material, but the ordinary wood trim for openings may be used in the compartment.
- Floor** 17511. The floor of every water-closet compartment in an apartment house or hotel shall be made waterproof with asphalt, tile, marble, terrazzo cement, or other similar non-absorbent material, extending not less than two inches upward on the walls of the compartment.
- Bowl and seat** 17512. Every water-closet shall have an earthenware bowl. It shall also have an earthenware seat integrated with the bowl; or may have attached directly to the bowl, a wooden seat made nonabsorbent with varnish or enamel, or a seat made of some nonabsorbent material.

Article 4. Bathtubs and Showers in Buildings Erected Prior to August 17, 1923

- Scope** 17530. This article applies only to buildings erected prior to August 17, 1923.
- Apartment house** 17531. At least one bath tub or shower shall be installed in a separate compartment on each floor of an apartment house for every five, or fractional part of five, apartments on the floor which are not provided with private baths or showers.
- Hotel** 17532. At least one bathtub or shower shall be installed in a separate compartment on a public hallway in an hotel for every 20, or fractional part of 20, guest rooms on the same floor as the hallway which are not provided with private baths. Each bathtub or shower shall be accessible from each guest room it serves through the public hallway.
- Ventilation** 17533. Any room or compartment in which a bathtub or shower is installed in compliance with this article shall be

provided with ventilation to the outer air in a manner satisfactory to the enforcement agency.

17534. The enforcement agency may exempt any apartment house or hotel from full compliance with this article for either of the following reasons: Exemption

(a) The exemption will not result in detriment to the health of the occupants or to the sanitation of the building or its premises.

(b) It is impracticable to comply fully with this article because of structural features in the building.

The enforcement agency has no authority under this section to exempt from the provisions of this article any portion of an apartment house or hotel added on after August 17, 1923.

Article 5. Bathtubs and Showers in Buildings Erected After August 17, 1923

17551. One bathtub or shower shall be installed in a separate compartment on each floor of an apartment house for every three apartments on the floor which are not provided with private baths or showers. The bathtub or shower shall be accessible from each apartment it serves through the public hallway. Apartment house

17552. At least one bathtub or shower provided with hot and cold water shall be installed in a separate compartment on a public hallway in an hotel for every 10, or fractional part of 10, guest rooms on the same floor as the hallway which are not provided with private baths. Each bathtub or shower shall be accessible from each guest room it serves through the public hallway. Hotel

17553. The doors, walls, and floor of every bath or shower room or compartment in an apartment house or hotel shall meet the requirements of this part pertaining to the doors, walls, and floors of water-closet compartments in the building. Doors, etc.

Article 6. Sinks and faucets

17580. At least one kitchen sink shall be installed within each apartment in an apartment house. Kitchen sink

17581. A kitchen sink shall be installed in each kitchen in a dwelling. Same

17582. No wooden wash-tray or wooden kitchen sink shall be installed in any building. Prohibition

17583. The space underneath any sink or wash-tray in any building shall not be so inclosed as to prevent its ventilation or inspection. Space

17584. A door, panel, or other closure may be provided in the front or around any side of the space underneath the sink or wash-tray; but no front closure shall be nailed or otherwise permanently fixed in position, and every front closure shall be so installed that at least 20 per cent of the front area of the space is left available for ventilation. Closure

Faucets

17585. Faucets with running water, sufficient in number to wash all yards, courts, and passageways, shall be installed in every apartment house or hotel.

CHAPTER 26. PROHIBITED BUILDING OR ROOM USES

Cooking

17700. It is unlawful for any person to cook or prepare food, or to permit another person to cook or prepare food, in any bath, shower, slop-sink, toilet room, water-closet compartment, or in any other portion of a building in which, in the judgment of the enforcement agency, the cooking or preparation of food is detrimental to the health of the occupants or the proper sanitation of the building.

Same

17701. Food shall not be cooked or prepared in an hotel except in a kitchen or other room designed for that purpose.

Sleeping

17702. It is unlawful for any person to use, or to permit another person to use, any of the following portions of a building for living or sleeping purposes:

(a) Any kitchen, cellar, hallway, water-closet, bath, shower compartment, or slop-sink room.

(b) Any other room or place which does not comply with the provisions of this part, or in which, in the judgment of the enforcement agency, living or sleeping is dangerous or prejudicial to life or health by reason of an overcrowded condition; a want of light, windows, ventilation, or drainage; dampness; or offensive, obnoxious, or poisonous odors in the room or place.

Same

17703. No amusement, entertainment, reception, public dining, or similar room in any building, shall be used for sleeping purposes, unless it meets all the requirements for sleeping rooms.

Paint shop,
etc.

17704. No portion of any apartment house or hotel shall be used as a paint shop, a gasoline or oil service station or store, or a vulcanizing shop.

Any portion of any apartment house or hotel that is used as a place where liquid paints or their volatile liquid mixing components or other volatile flammable liquids are mixed, handled, stored, processed or dispensed, having containers of such materials either opened or unopened, with a unit capacity exceeding five gallons and an aggregate capacity of such containers exceeding 400 gallons (except that not in excess of five unopened drums of liquid paints with an aggregate capacity not exceeding 275 gallons shall be exempt from the provisions of this section) shall have all the walls and floors of the area and all doors in interior separating partitions constructed as specified in Chapter 21 of this part. Any openings other than door openings in interior separating partitions shall be protected in the same manner as required for doors in Chapter 21. Interior separating partitions shall be constructed as required for walls and the ceiling of the area shall be constructed of masonry not less than three inches thick.

(Amended by Stats. Ex. Sess. 1946, Ch. 55.)

17704.1. Any portion of any apartment house or hotel: ^{Same}
(a) Where liquid paints or their volatile liquid mixing components, or other volatile flammable liquids are mixed, handled, stored, processed, or dispensed, having open containers of such materials, with an aggregate capacity not exceeding 400 gallons; or (b) Where there are unopened sealed containers of the materials referred to in subdivision (a) of this section, which have a capacity of five gallons or less (except that there may be not to exceed five unopened drums of liquid paints with an aggregate capacity of 275 gallons); shall have all exterior walls and any interior separating partitions constructed of not less fire resistive material than metal lath and three-fourths of an inch of plaster on both sides of studs. The ceiling of such area shall be not less fire resistive than a double ceiling of metal lath only, each application of metal lath to be covered with not less than three-fourths of an inch of plaster and the lower ceiling to be furred down so that there will be a space of not less than one and one-half inches between the ceilings.

The floor of the area shall be of masonry not less than two inches thick and all doors and window openings in interior separating partitions shall be protected in the manner required for door and window openings by Chapter 21 of this part. Any occupancy referred to in subdivision (b) of this section that was in existence at the time the section became effective shall be exempt from the provisions thereof, provided that in the event of alteration or change of use or occupancy such alteration or change shall comply with all requirements of this part.

No stairway, elevator shaft, or other vertical opening shall directly connect any occupancy referred to in this section or Section 17704 with any other portion of an apartment house or hotel.

No skylight in any occupancy referred to in this section or Section 17704 shall open on to a court or vent shaft.

Any portion of any compartment or room containing an occupancy referred to in Section 17704 or subdivision (a) of this section, in which flammable liquids having a flashpoint below 200 degrees Fahrenheit, as determined by the closed cup tester, are processed, mixed, dispensed, or handled in other than sealed containers, or in which explosive or flammable vapors are generated, shall be provided with mechanical or adequate natural ventilation which will effectively remove explosive or flammable concentrations from all portions of the room or compartment.

Electrical wiring, fixtures and equipment installed or used in any occupancy referred to in Section 17704 or subdivision (a) of this section shall be in accordance with the requirements of the "Electrical Safety Orders" of the State of California for Class 1-A Hazardous Locations.

The provisions of this section or Section 17704 shall not apply to any room or area in any portion of any apartment house or hotel building devoted to the retail storage, sale or use of any of the volatile flammable liquids referred to in this section for

pharmaceutical, medicinal, tonsorial and similar purposes; provided that such volatile flammable liquids are used or dispensed from containers not exceeding one gallon in capacity.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to the storage or use of an amount of liquid paints or their volatile liquid mixing components as would be necessary for maintenance purposes of the building in which they are kept; provided, that if the enforcement agency determines that such storage or use of such materials creates a fire hazard or other condition detrimental to health or safety the enforcement agency may require that such materials be stored in cabinets constructed of incombustible material satisfactory to the agency or may require compliance with the applicable provisions of this section or Section 17704.

(Added by Stats. Ex. Sess. 1946, Ch. 55.)

Air space

17705. Any room which was in existence on August 17, 1923, and which is, or is designed or intended to be, occupied for sleeping purposes by but one person shall contain not less than 500 cubic feet of air space.

It is unlawful to use or permit another person to use for sleeping purposes any room constructed after August 17, 1923, that does not contain at least 630 cubic feet of air space.

Same

17706. If any room is occupied by more than two persons, the minimum required cubic air space of the room shall be increased by not less than 500 cubic feet for each person in excess of two that the room is designed, built, intended to, or does accommodate for sleeping purposes.

Subdivision,
etc.

17707. No part of any room in any apartment house or hotel shall be inclosed or subdivided, wholly or in part, by a curtain, portiere, fixed or movable partition, or other contrivance or device for any purpose contrary to any of the provisions of this part.

CHAPTER 27. MAINTENANCE, SANITATION, AND REPAIR GENERALLY

Repair

17800. Every building shall be maintained in good repair.

Roof

17801. The roof of every building shall be kept waterproof, and all storm or casual water shall be properly drained and conveyed from the roof to a street sewer, storm drain, or street gutter.

Drainage

17802. All portions of a lot about a building, including the yards, areaways, vent shafts, courts, and passageways, shall be properly graded and drained.

Surfacing,
etc.

17803. If the enforcement agency considers it necessary for the protection of the health of the occupants, or for the proper sanitation, of an apartment house or hotel, it may require that the yards, areaways, vent shafts, courts, passageways, or other parts of the lot surrounding the building be graveled, or properly paved and surfaced with concrete, asphalt, or similar material.

17804. The walls and ceiling of every sleeping room in an apartment house or hotel, unless there is sufficient natural light to permit a person to read in any part of the room during the day, shall be calcimined, painted, or papered with a light-colored material. The calcimine, paint, or paper shall be applied as often as may be necessary to maintain the walls and ceiling in a light color and clean and free from vermin. Painting

17805. Unless built of light-colored materials, the walls of courts and shafts shall be painted in a light color or shall be whitewashed. The paint or whitewash shall be applied as often as may be necessary to maintain the walls in a light color. Same

17806. Not more than two thicknesses of wallpaper shall be placed upon any wall, partition, or ceiling of any room in any apartment house or hotel. If any wall, partition, or ceiling with two thicknesses of wallpaper in any such room is to be repapered, the old wallpaper shall be first removed. Wallpaper

17807. Painting or calcimining over wallpaper is permissible. Same

17808. Whenever necessary for the health of the occupants, or for the proper sanitation or cleanliness, of any building, metal mosquito screening of at least 16 mesh, set in tightfitting removable sash, shall be provided for each exterior door, window, or other opening in the exterior walls of the building. Screening

17809. Such number of tight metal receptacles with close-fitting metal covers for garbage, refuse, ashes, and rubbish as may be considered necessary by the enforcement agency, or a garbage chute or shaft approved by the housing department, shall be provided for every building. Each receptacle, chute, or shaft shall be kept in a clean condition by the following persons: Garbage receptacle

(a) In the case of a receptacle in an apartment house or dwelling, by the occupants or tenants of the building.

(b) In the case of a receptacle in an hotel, by the owner or person in charge of the hotel.

(c) In the case of a chute or shaft in any building, by the person in charge or in control of the building.

17810. Every closet or compartment in a building used for storing a garbage receptacle shall be lined on all its sides and on the inside of all its doors with galvanized iron, with all joints made tight. Receptacle compartment

17811. Each room, hallway, passageway, stairway, wall, partition, ceiling, floor, skylight, glass window, door, carpet, rug, matting, window curtain, water-closet compartment or room, toilet room, bathroom, slop-sink room, wash room, plumbing fixture, drain, roof, closet, cellar, basement, yard, court, lot, and the premises of every building shall be kept in every part clean, sanitary, and free from all accumulation of debris, filth, rubbish, garbage, and other offensive matter. Sanitation

Deposit of
rubbish, etc.

17812. No person shall do, or permit or cause another person to do, any of the following:

(a) Deposit any swill, garbage, bottles, ashes, cans, or other improper substances in, or in any way obstruct, any watercloset, sink, slop-hopper, bathtub, shower, catch-basin, or plumbing fixture connection or drain.

(b) Put any filth, urine, or other foul matter in any place other than the place provided for it.

(c) Keep any filth, urine, or other foul matter in any room, or elsewhere in or about the premises, of any building for such length of time as will result in the creation of a nuisance.

Bedding

17813. In every apartment house or hotel every part of every bed, including the mattress, sheets, blankets, and bedding, shall be kept in a clean, dry, and sanitary condition, free from filth, urine, or other foul matter, and from the infection of lice, bedbugs, or other insects.

The bed linen of a bed in an hotel shall be changed as often as a new guest occupies the bed.

Towels

17814. No roller or public towel shall be kept or maintained in an hotel for common use.

Dangerous
articles

17815. Neither any article that is dangerous or detrimental to life or to the health of the occupants; nor any feed, hay, straw, excelsior, cotton, paper stock, rags, junk, or any other material that may create a fire hazard, shall be kept, stored, or handled in any part of an apartment house or hotel, or of the lot on which such building is situated, except upon a written permit obtained from the officer or agency authorized by law to issue the permit. Every permit shall be made in duplicate, and a copy shall remain on file in the office of the officer or agency issuing it. Every filed copy constitutes a public record.

Animals

17816. Neither a horse, cow, calf, swine, sheep, goat, rabbit, mule, or other animal; nor a chicken, pigeon, goose, duck, or other poultry shall be kept in any part of any apartment house or hotel. Neither any such animal or poultry, nor any stable shall be kept or maintained within 20 feet of any window or door of an apartment house or hotel.

Same

17817. Neither a horse, cow, calf, swine, sheep, goat, rabbit, or mule; nor a chicken, pigeon, goose, duck, or other poultry shall be kept in any part of any dwelling. Neither any such animal or poultry, nor any stable shall be kept or maintained within 20 feet of any window or door of a dwelling.

Caretaker

17818. A janitor, housekeeper, or other responsible person shall reside upon the premises and shall have charge of every apartment house in which there are 16 or more apartments, and of every hotel in which there are 12 or more guest rooms, in the event that the owner of any such apartment house or hotel does not reside upon said premises. If the owner does not reside upon the premises of any apartment house in which there are more than four but less than 16 apartments, a notice stating his name and address, or the name and address of his agent in

(Amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 153.)

17820. In every apartment house with more than two Same

17821. Any building which has become unfit for human habitation or occupancy, as defined herein, is hereby declared to be a nuisance. The enforcement agency, after so determining, shall notify the owner of such building and any mortgagee or beneficiary under any deed of trust, of record, in the manner hereinafter stated. The notice shall state the conditions which render the building unfit for human habitation and shall order the correction or abatement thereof, either by demolition, closing or repair, within 30 days after date of notice. If, in the opinion of the enforcement agency, such conditions can be corrected or abated by repair thereof, the notice shall state the repairs which will be required. If such building is encumbered by a mortgage or deed of trust, of record, and the owner of such building shall not have complied with the order of the enforcement agency on or before the expiration of 30 days after the mailing and posting of the notice, the mortgagee or beneficiary under such deed of trust, may within 15 days after the expiration of said 30-day period, comply with the requirements of the order of the enforcement agency, in which event the costs to such mortgagee or beneficiary shall be added to and become a part of the lien secured by said mortgage or deed of trust and shall be payable at the same time and in the same manner as may be prescribed in said mortgage or deed of trust for the payment of any taxes advanced or paid by said mortgagee or beneficiary for and on behalf of said owner. If the order of the enforcement agency shall not have been complied with on or before the expiration of 45 days after the mailing and posting of the notice, the enforcement agency may institute such appropriate action or proceeding to correct or abate the condition as would be taken to correct or abate any nuisance or any violation of any other provision of this part or as an alternative procedure such enforcement agency may institute proceedings for the abatement of such

nuisance, after notice and hearing, before the governing board of such agency in the manner in this chapter hereinafter set forth.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

Costs

17822. For the purpose of providing for the advancement of costs in the enforcement of the provisions of this chapter, any city or county may create a revolving fund or funds from which may be paid the costs of enforcing the provisions of this chapter and into which may be paid the receipts from the collection of costs or fines imposed in the enforcement thereof.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

Service of
notice

17823. The notices required in Section 17821 shall be given in the following manner: The enforcement agency shall post conspicuously at least one copy of the notice on the building alleged to be unfit and shall send another copy by registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the person owning the land on which the building is located as such person's name and address appear on the last equalized assessment roll or as known to the clerk of the governing board of such enforcement agency and to any mortgagee or beneficiary under any deed of trust, of record, at the last known address of such mortgagee or beneficiary, and if such address is unknown to the enforcement agency, then said fact shall be stated in said copy so mailed and it shall be addressed to him at the county seat of the county wherein said property is situated. The officer or employee of the enforcement agency upon giving notice as aforesaid shall file an affidavit thereof with the clerk of the governing board of such enforcement agency certifying to the time and the manner in which such notice was given. He shall also file therewith any receipt card which may have been returned to him in acknowledgment of the receipt of such notice by registered mail. The failure of any owner or other person to receive such notice shall not affect in any manner the validity of any proceedings taken hereunder.

File with
clerk

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

Second
notice

17824. If the enforcement agency determines to proceed with the abatement of such nuisance through proceedings instituted before its governing board, it shall give a second notice in the same manner as set forth in Section 17823, directing the owner of such building to appear before the governing board of the enforcement agency at a stated time and place and show cause why such building should not be condemned as a nuisance and said nuisance be abated as herein provided, and a copy of said notice shall be mailed to each mortgagee or beneficiary under any deed of trust, of record, in the manner prescribed in Section 17823. Said notice shall be headed "Notice to Abate Nuisance" in letters of not less than three-fourths of an inch in height and shall be substantially in the following form:

NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE

The owner of the building situated at-----is hereby ^{Form} notified to appear before----- (insert name of governing board) of the----- (insert name of enforcement agency) at its meeting to be held-----, 19____, at----- (place of meeting) at the hour of-----o'clock ____m., or as soon thereafter as he may be heard, and show cause, if any he has, why said building should not be condemned as a public nuisance and said nuisance be abated by reconstructing or properly repairing said building or by razing or removing same. Dated-----

 (Name of enforcement agency)
 By -----
 (Name of officer)

The officer or employee of the enforcement agency giving such notice shall file an affidavit of posting and mailing in the manner required by Section 17823 hereof, but the failure of any owner or other person to receive such notice shall not affect in any manner the validity of any proceedings taken hereunder.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

17825. At the time fixed in said notice, the governing board ^{Hearing} of the enforcement agency shall proceed to hear the testimony of the officers or employees of the enforcement agency and the testimony of the owner or his representatives, if present at said hearing, and other competent persons who may be present and desire to testify, respecting the condition of said building, the estimated cost of its reconstruction, repair or removal, and any other matter which said governing body may deem pertinent thereto. Upon the conclusion of said hearing said governing board may, by resolution, declare its findings and in the event that it so concludes it may declare said building to be a nuisance and direct the owner to abate the same within 30 days after the date of posting on said premises a notice of the passage of said resolution by having said building properly reconstructed or repaired, or by having the same razed or removed and notifying said owner that if said nuisance is not abated said building will be razed or removed by the enforcement agency and the expense thereof made a lien on the lot or parcel of land upon which said building is located.

At any time within 60 days after the passage of any resolution directing the abatement of a nuisance, the enforcement agency shall post a copy thereof conspicuously on the building ^{Posting and mailing} so declared to be a nuisance and mail another copy by registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the person owning the land on which the building is located as such person's name and address appear on the last equalized assessment roll or as known to the clerk of the governing board of such enforcement agency, and a copy of said notice shall be mailed to each mortgagee or beneficiary under any deed of

trust, of record, at the last known address of such mortgagee or beneficiary, and if such address is unknown to the enforcement agency, then said fact shall be stated in said copy so mailed and it shall be addressed to him at the county seat of the county wherein said property is situated. The officer or employee of the enforcement agency, upon giving notice as aforesaid, shall file an affidavit thereof in the manner provided for in Section 17823 hereof. The governing board of the enforcement agency may grant any extension of time to abate said nuisance that it may deem justifiable upon good cause therefor being shown.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

Court review

17826. Any owner or other interested person having any objections, or feeling aggrieved at any proceedings taken by the governing board of the enforcement agency in ordering abatement of any nuisance, must bring an action in a court of competent jurisdiction within 30 days after the date of posting on said premises a notice of the passage of the resolution declaring the nuisance to exist to contest the validity of any proceedings leading up to and including the adoption of the resolution, otherwise all objections will be deemed to have been waived.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

Jurisdiction
to abate

17827. Thirty days after the posting of the copies of the resolution declaring any building a nuisance, the enforcement agency shall be deemed to have acquired jurisdiction to abate such nuisance by razing or removing the building, unless the nuisance is abated by the owner or other person interested within the 30-day period or any extension thereof granted by the governing board as provided for in this chapter. In the event that the nuisance is not abated within the time prescribed the enforcement agency may thereupon raze and remove the building so declared to constitute a nuisance or have the same done under its direction and supervision.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

Sale of
materials

17828. The building materials contained in such building so razed or removed shall be sold by the governing board at public sale to the highest responsible bidder after not less than five days' notice of intended sale published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation published in the city or county wherein such building is located, either before or after said building has been razed or removed, and any amount received from the sale of such building materials shall be deducted from the expense of razing or removing said building. The enforcement agency shall keep an itemized account of the expense involved in the razing or removing of any such building and shall deduct therefrom the amount received from the sale of the building materials. The enforcement agency shall cause to be posted conspicuously on the property from which the building was razed or removed a statement verified by the officer of the enforcement agency in charge of the doing of the work showing the gross and net expense

Notice of
expense

of the razing or removing of such building together with a notice of the time and place when and where said statement shall be submitted to the governing board of the enforcement agency for approval and confirmation and at which time said governing board shall consider any objections or protests, if any, which may be raised by any property owner liable to be assessed for the cost of such work and any other interested persons. A copy of said statement and notice shall be mailed in the manner prescribed in Section 17823 and an affidavit of such posting and mailing shall be filed in the manner prescribed in said section. The time for submitting said statement to the governing board of the enforcement agency for confirmation shall be not less than five days from the date of the posting and mailing of said statement and notice.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

17829. At the time fixed for the hearing of the statement of expense the governing board of the enforcement agency shall consider the statement, together with any objections or protests which may be raised by any of the property owners liable to be assessed for the doing of the work and any other interested persons and thereupon said governing board may make such revision, correction or modification in the statement as it may deem just, after which, by motion or resolution, said report as submitted, or in the event any revisions, corrections or modifications have been ordered made by said governing board then said statement as revised, corrected or modified, shall be confirmed. The board may adjourn said hearings from time to time and its decisions on said statement and on all protests and objections which may be made shall be final and conclusive.

Statement
of expense

In the event that the cost of razing or removing said nuisance exceeds the proceeds received from the sale of any materials, then the amount of the net expense of abating such nuisance, if not paid within five days after the decision of said governing board on said statement, shall constitute a lien on the real property upon which the same was abated or removed, which lien shall continue until the amount thereof and interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent per annum, computed from the date of confirmation of the statement until paid, has been paid, or until it is discharged of record. Such lien shall, for all purposes, be upon a parity with the lien of State, county and municipal taxes. In the event of nonpayment the governing board shall, at any time within 60 days after the decision of the governing board on the statement, cause to be filed in the office of the county recorder of the county in which such property is located a certificate substantially in the following form, to wit:

NOTICE OF LIEN

Pursuant to the authority vested in the undersigned by Chapter 1, Part 2, Division 13, of the Health and Safety

Form

Code of the State of California, the undersigned did on the ----- day of -----, 19---, cause a nuisance to be abated on the real property hereinafter described and the undersigned did on the ----- day of -----, 19---, by action duly recorded in its official minutes as of said date, assess the cost of such abatement, less the amount received from the sale of any building materials, upon the real property hereinafter described, and the same has not been paid nor any part thereof and the said ----- (enforcement agency) does hereby claim a lien on said real property for the net expense of the doing of said work in the sum of \$-----, and the same shall be a lien upon said real property until the said sum, with interest at the rate of 6 per cent per annum, from the said ----- day of -----, 19--- (insert date of confirmation of statement), has been paid in full and discharged of record.

The real property hereinbefore mentioned, and upon which a lien is claimed, is that certain piece or parcel of land lying and being in the City of -----, County of -----, State of -----, and particularly described as follows, to wit:

Dated-----

(Enforcement agency)
By -----
(Name of officer)

From and after the date of the recording of said notice of lien all persons shall be deemed to have had notice of the contents thereof. The statute of limitations shall not run against the right of the enforcement agency to enforce the payment of said lien.

In the event that the amount received from the sale of materials exceeds the expense of razing or removing such building, then such excess shall be deposited with the treasurer of the enforcement agency to the credit of the owner of said property or to such other person legally entitled thereto and such excess shall be payable to said owner or other person on demand and upon producing evidence of ownership satisfactory to said treasurer.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 807.)

CHAPTER 28. VIOLATIONS

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Violation | 17900. It is unlawful for any person to violate, or cause or permit another person to violate, any provision of this part. |
| Penalties | 17901. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this part is guilty of a misdemeanor. In addition to the punishment provided by law, he is liable for all such costs, expense, and disbursements paid or incurred by the enforcement agency, or any of its officers, agents, or employees, in the prosecution of the violation as shall be fixed by the court in which the violation is prosecuted. |

17902. A certified copy of every judgment imposing a fine upon an owner of any building for a violation of this part pertaining to the building shall, upon the entry of judgment, be filed forthwith by the enforcement agency in the office of the county recorder of the county in which the building is situated. The county recorder shall index it immediately upon receiving it in the index of mechanics' liens. The fine is a lien upon the building from the time the certified copy of the judgment is filed in the office of the recorder, subject only to taxes, assessments, and water rates, and to mortgage and mechanics' liens existing on the building prior to the filing.

PART 2. AUTO COURTS AND RESORTS, AUTO AND TRAILER CAMPS

(Part 2 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS AND SCOPE

(Chapter 1 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18100. "Auto court and resort" as used in this part means any area, place or tract of land where two or more single family dwellings, or a building containing two or more apartments designed, used, or intended wholly or in part for the accommodation of automobile transients are located and offered for hire, rent or lease by any person, firm or corporation.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18101. "Trailer coach," as used in this part, means any camp car, trailer or other vehicle, with or without motive power, designed and constructed to travel on the public thoroughfares at the maximum allowable speed limit and in accordance with the provisions of the Vehicle Code, and designed or used for human habitation.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18102. "Auto and trailer camp," as used in this part, mean any area or tract of land where space is rented or held out for rent to owners or users of trailer coaches or tent campers furnishing their own camping equipment, or where free camping is permitted owners or users of trailer coaches or tent camping equipment for the purpose of securing their trade.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18103. "Camp site," as used in this part, means any portion of an auto and trailer camp designed for the use or occupancy of one trailer coach or camping party.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18104. "Apartment," as used in this part, means a room or suite of rooms in a building occupied or designed for occupation by one family for living or sleeping purposes.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18105. "Building" as used in this part means a tent, tent-house, single or multifamily dwelling, public toilets, public

baths and laundry rooms or other structures, other than a compartment containing a toilet or bath, or both, constructed for the exclusive use of an occupant of a camp site which is designed for the use or occupancy of one trailer coach.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. Ex. Sess. 1946, Ch. 21. In effect February 14, 1946.)

"Dwelling" 18106. "Dwelling," as used in this part, is a building containing one or more apartments.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

"Family" 18107. "Family," as used in this part, means one person living alone or a group of two or more persons occupying an apartment.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

"Nuisance" 18108. In an auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp, "nuisance" includes any of the following:

(a) Any public nuisance known at common law or in equity jurisprudence.

(b) Whatever is dangerous to human life or is detrimental to health.

(c) The overcrowding of any room with occupants.

(d) Insufficient ventilation or illumination of any room.

(e) Inadequate or insanitary sewage or plumbing facilities.

(f) Whatever renders air, food, or drink unwholesome, or detrimental to the health of human beings.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Application 18109. This part applies only in the unincorporated areas of the State.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 2. ENFORCEMENT, ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS

(Chapter 2 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Enforcement 18200. The California Highway Patrol shall enforce the provisions of Section 18602. The Division of Immigration and Housing in the Department of Industrial Relations shall enforce every other provision of this part; provided, however, that the health officer of the county in which any auto court or resort or auto and trailer camp is situated, may enforce the provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 4, and Articles 3, 4 and 5 of Chapter 5 of this code.

The officers or agents of the division or the county health officer may:

(a) Enter public or private property to determine whether there exists any auto court and resort, auto camp or trailer camp to which this part applies.

(b) Enter and inspect all auto courts and resorts, auto camps or trailer camps, wherever situated, and inspect all accommodations, equipment or paraphernalia used in connection therewith, including the right to examine any registers of occupants maintained therein in order to secure the enforcement of the provisions of this part.

For the purpose of securing the enforcement of this part the officers or agents of the Division of Immigration and Housing shall have the authority of peace officers, including authority to make arrests, to serve any process or notice throughout the State, and generally such other authority of peace officers as may be necessary in order to secure enforcement of this part.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 1131.)

18201. The owner or operator of an auto court and resort or an auto and trailer camp shall abate any nuisance in the court and resort or camp within five days, or within such longer period of time as may be allowed by the Division of Immigration and Housing, after he has been given written notice by the division to remove the nuisance. If he fails to do so within that time, the district attorney of the county in which the auto court and resort or camp, or the greater portion of the auto court and resort or camp, is situated shall bring a civil action to abate the nuisance in the superior court of the county in the name of the people of the State of California.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18202. In any action or proceeding to abate a nuisance in an auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp, proof of the following facts is sufficient for a judgment or order for the abatement of the operation of the auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp:

Facts
required

(a) Previous conviction of the owner or operator of the auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp of a violation of this part which constitutes a nuisance.

(b) Failure on the part of the owner or operator to correct the violation after the conviction.

(c) The violation is the basis for the proceeding.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 3. PERMITS AND FEES

(Chapter 3 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18300. It is unlawful for any person to do any of the following unless he first makes application in writing to the Division of Immigration and Housing and obtains a permit therefor:

Permit
necessary

(a) Construct an auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp.

(b) Construct additional buildings or reconstruct or move existing buildings in an existing auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp.

(c) Operate, or rent, lease, sublease, let, or hire out for occupancy any space in an auto and trailer camp or any building in an auto court and resort that has been constructed, reconstructed, or altered or moved without having obtained a permit as required herein.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Contents of
application

18301. In the case of a new auto court and resort, a new auto and trailer camp, or a new combination auto court and resort and auto and trailer camp, the application shall be accompanied by:

(a) A description of the grounds upon which the auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp is to be constructed.

(b) Plans and specifications of the proposed construction.

(c) A description of the water supply, ground drainage, and method of sewage disposal.

(d) A fee of twenty-five dollars (\$25), except that the fee shall be waived when the new auto court and resort or new auto and trailer camp is to be operated as a combination auto court and resort and auto and trailer camp with an auto court and resort or trailer camp for which a fee has been paid and a permit issued.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Same

18302. In the case of an existing auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp, the application shall be accompanied by:

(a) A description of the grounds upon which buildings are to be added or reconstructed, or to which buildings are to be moved, or which is to be used for camping purposes.

(b) Plans and specifications of the proposed addition, reconstruction or movement.

(c) A description of the water supply, ground drainage, and method of sewage disposal.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Inspection

18303. Within 10 days after the application, descriptions, plans and specifications, and required fee, if any, are filed and paid, an inspector of the Division of Immigration and Housing shall inspect the grounds upon which the applicant proposes to do the work for which he seeks a permit. The division shall issue a written permit to the applicant if, in its opinion:

(a) The grounds are satisfactory for the work proposed.

(b) The descriptions and plans and specifications filed indicate that the work proposed will meet the requirements of this part.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Changes

18304. The Division of Immigration and Housing shall be notified by the owner or operator of any auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp of any change in the name of or the ownership or possession thereof. Said notice shall be in written form and shall be furnished within 30 days from and after any such change in name or transfer of ownership or possession.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Posting

18305. Permits for construction and operation shall be posted in a conspicuous place.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Expiration

18306. All permits as required in this chapter for construction or reconstruction of an auto court and resort or auto and trailer camp shall automatically expire within six months

from the date of the issuance thereof in those cases where the construction or reconstruction has not been completed within said period; provided, however, that the Division of Immigration and Housing may extend the expiration date of said permit for a reasonable time.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 4. AUTO COURTS AND RESORTS

(Chapter 4 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Article 1. Construction

(Article 1 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18400. Every building in an auto court and resort shall be constructed in a substantial and thoroughly workman-like manner; and shall provide shelter to the occupants against the elements, and exclude dampness in inclement weather.

Substantial
work

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18401. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18402. The wooden studs in every bearing wall and bearing partition shall be not less than two inches by four inches; and the studs shall be spaced not more than 16 inches center to center, except that construction of equal or greater strength may be used in lieu thereof.

Studs

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18403. All wooden stud walls and partitions shall be effectively fire stopped at the floors and ceilings.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18404. Each wooden stud wall and partition shall be thoroughly and effectively angle-braced at each corner and at least once in each 25 feet of its length, except that diagonal sheathing or other membrane of comparable strength and rigidity may be used for angle-bracing.

Angle
bracing

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18405. No floor joist or other bearing support shall be cut or notched for any purpose unless it is reinforced to take up the weakness caused by the cut or notch.

Reinforce-
ment

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18406. Every span of wooden floor joists shall be cross-bridged with cross-bridging of not less than two-inch by three-inch material, at intervals not more than eight feet apart. A bearing partition, wall, girder, or other support under the joists that is blocked solid over its top between the joists with blocks not less than two inches thick the full depth of the joists shall take the place of cross-bridging.

Cross-
bridging

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18407. Unless it is impracticable because of soil conditions, every wooden building shall have a masonry foundation of adequate size to accommodate the structure.

Foundation

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Air space 18408. There shall be a clear air space under the lower floor of every building in an auto court and resort. The air space shall:

(a) Measure at least 12 inches in the clear from the underside of the floor joists to the ground directly beneath; provided, that waterproof masonry floors of not less than four-inch thickness may be laid directly on the ground.

(b) Be enclosed.

(c) Be provided with a sufficient number of openings with screens, lattice work, or similar installations, of a size to insure ample ventilation.

The surface underneath the floor shall be kept clean, and shall be free from any accumulation of rubbish, debris, or filth.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Sleeping room 18409. Every sleeping room in any building in an auto court and resort shall:

(a) Have a superficial floor area of at least 80 square feet.

(b) Be at least seven feet in width at any point within that portion of the room included in computing the minimum required superficial floor area.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Ceiling 18410. Every sleeping room and kitchen in any building in an auto court and resort shall have a ceiling height of at least eight feet, measured from the finished floor to the finished ceiling; but if the room has a sloping ceiling, the ceiling height may be less than eight feet in not more than one-half the sloping ceiling portion of the room.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Partitions 18411. Every partition in a building in an auto court and resort separating a room used for cooking purposes from a room used for sleeping purposes shall extend to the ceiling; or to the roof, if there is no ceiling and any openings therein shall be provided with a full length solid door.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Kitchen 18412. Every kitchen in any building in an auto court and resort shall contain not less than 50 square feet of floor area.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Bath rooms 18413. Every room in a building in an auto court and resort used as a toilet or bath room shall be separated by a partition extending to the ceiling, or to the roof if there is no ceiling, and any openings therein shall be provided with a full length solid door.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Exemption 18414. The provisions of Sections 18402, 18403, 18404, 18405, 18406 and 18407 of this article shall not apply to the construction of tent houses in seasonal resorts operated between May 1st and October 15th of each year.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Article 2. Windows

(Article 2 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18430. "Window," as used in this article, includes a "Window" French door or window.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18431. Windows required by this article may be measured Measurement the full width of the sash.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18432. Every living room, sleeping room, or kitchen in Area every building in any auto court and resort shall be provided with one or more windows having an aggregate area of not less than one-eighth the floor area of the room, or not less than 12 square feet, whichever is the greater.

Every bath or water closet compartment in the building shall be provided with one or more windows having an aggregate area of not less than three square feet; provided, however, if the room contains more than one water closet, bath or urinal, the total window area shall be equivalent to three square feet for each water closet, bath or urinal, but need not exceed one-fourth of the superficial floor area of the room.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18433. Windows required by this article shall be so Open area arranged that at least one-half of their aggregate area may be opened.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18434. All required windows shall abut upon a street, or a yard or court not less than four feet in clear width, and containing an area of not less than 40 square feet, open and unobstructed to the sky, located on the same lot as the building it serves. Required bath or toilet room windows, however, may open into a vent shaft at least three feet in its least dimension and unobstructed to the sky. View from window

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18435. Any window required by this article may open through a roofed porch which

(a) Does not exceed seven feet in depth.

(b) Has one side or one end abutting a street, or a yard or court not less than four feet in width. Such street, yard or court shall be directly opposite the windows served.

(c) Has a ceiling height of not less than seven feet.

The open and unobstructed side and end of the porch may be covered with metal screening of at least 16 mesh.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18436. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Article 3. Plumbing, Use and Sanitation

(Article 3 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18460. One water closet for each sex shall be provided for every 10 apartments or fractional part thereof in an auto court and resort; provided, however, that the enforcement Water closets

agency may authorize other types of toilet facilities in its discretion.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Bathing

18461. One shower or bath tub for each sex shall be provided for every 10 apartments or units or fractional part thereof in every auto court and resort. Such shower or bath tub shall be supplied with hot and cold water.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Flooring

18462. The floor of every water-closet and shower-bath compartment shall be constructed, and shall be maintained in a waterproof condition by the use of cement, concrete, or other approved waterproof material. The waterproof material shall be applied upward on the interior walls of the shower bath compartment to a height of not less than six feet above the floor.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18463. No apartment or unit shall be more than 200 feet from a toilet and a shower or bath compartment.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Kitchen

18464. Each kitchen shall be provided with a kitchen sink supplied with running water.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18465. No door or other opening in a water-closet compartment shall open from or into any room in which food is stored, prepared, or cooked.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Vents

18466. In every building in an auto court and resort every plumbing fixture affecting the sanitary drainage system shall be separately and effectively trapped and vented and the vent pipe shall extend to the outer air above the roof.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Cesspool

18467. If it is impracticable to connect the plumbing fixtures affecting the sanitary drainage system with municipal or sanitary district sewer, sewage or waste may be discharged into a cesspool or into a septic tank constructed to the satisfaction of the enforcement agencies; provided, such method of disposal is not in conflict with any existing county ordinances or regulations.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Water
supply

18468. There shall be in every auto court and resort an adequate supply of pure water for all the requirements of the camp. The water shall be obtainable from faucets installed within 100 feet of each part of the court.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Dipping

18469. No dipping vessels or cups for common use are permissible in any auto court and resort.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Gas appli-
ances

18470. Every gas water heater, and every other gas-fire appliance used for the purpose of heating a building, except gas plates and gas ranges, in every auto court and resort apartment shall be effectively vented so as to discharge at least 90 per cent of the flue gases therefrom through a sheet

metal or other approved vent pipe not less than the area of the vent outlet on the appliance but in no case less than three inches in internal diameter, which vent pipe shall be connected to a vertical, or substantially vertical flue or chimney leading to the outer air above the roof. The flue or chimney shall be either terra cotta, brick, fire clay, or other approved product, having a wall thickness of adequate insulating value, and which will not disintegrate from the effects of the products of combustion. The internal area of the flue or chimney shall be at least 12 square inches.

All gas appliances subject to the provisions of this section and all gas plates and gas ranges shall be rigidly connected with metal piping directly to the gas service inlet.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18471. A room used for the cooking and preparation or storage of food shall not be used for sleeping purposes.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18472. It is unlawful to use or permit to be used for sleeping purposes any room in any building that does not contain at least 640 cubic feet of air space. Air space

If any room is used for sleeping purposes by more than two persons, the minimum required cubic air space of the room shall be increased by not less than 500 cubic feet for each additional person in excess of two that the room is designed, built, or intended to, or does, accommodate.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18473. Every building in an auto court and resort and every part of such building shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition and shall be kept free from vermin, debris, filth, rubbish, garbage or other offensive matter. Sanitary

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18474. The premises upon which an auto court and resort is situated shall be well drained and properly graded and maintained in a clean and sanitary condition. Draining

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18475. Every mattress and all bedding used in any auto court and resort shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition and free from vermin. Vermin

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18476. All garbage, waste and rubbish in every auto court and resort shall be burned, buried or removed from the premises without creating a nuisance and in such manner as may be approved by the health department of the county in which the camp is located. Refuse

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Article 4. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18480. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 5. AUTO AND TRAILER CAMPS

(Chapter 5 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Article 1. General Provisions

(Article 1 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Building
provisions
applicable

18600. Every trailer coach parked in a trailer camp shall comply with all of the requirements of that part of this code pertaining to buildings in an auto court and resort under any of the following circumstances:

(a) Where the wheels or tires have been removed therefrom, except for the purpose of making temporary repairs or placing it in dead storage.

(b) Where the trailer coach has been rigidly attached to or connected with water, gas or sewer pipes.

(c) Where the trailer coach has been permanently attached to the ground by means of underpinning or foundation.

(d) Where the trailer coach has been altered or changed in such a manner that it fails to comply with the requirements of the Vehicle Code governing the use of trailers on public thoroughfares.

(e) Where the trailer coach does not carry a current yearly license issued by a State motor vehicle department.

(f) Where the trailer coach is in the possession or control of the operator of the camp or his agent and is used for occupancy in the camp.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Trailer coach
parked in
camp

18600.5. Except in counties having a population in excess of nine hundred thousand (900,000), every trailer coach parked in a trailer camp shall comply with all of the requirements of that part of this code pertaining to buildings in an auto court and resort under any of the following circumstances:

(a) Where the trailer coach has been rigidly attached to or connected with water, gas or sewer pipes.

(b) Where the trailer coach has been permanently attached to the ground by means of underpinning or foundation.

(c) Where the trailer coach has been altered or changed in such a manner that it fails to comply with the requirements of the Vehicle Code governing the use of trailers on public thoroughfares.

(d) Where the trailer coach does not carry a current yearly license issued by a State motor vehicle department.

Duration

This section shall remain in effect until the ninety-first day after final adjournment of the Fifty-seventh Regular Session of the Legislature or until the cessation of hostilities in all wars in which the United States is now engaged, whichever first occurs, and while it is in effect shall supersede any existing provisions of law with which it is in conflict; but such provisions are not repealed by this section and after this section is no longer effective shall have the same force as though this section had not been enacted. While this section is in effect, Section 18600 shall be inoperative, except in counties having a population in excess of nine hundred thousand (900,000).

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 404. In effect May 22, 1945.)

18601. It is unlawful for any person to use, occupy, or maintain any trailer coach, tent or tent-house upon any area or tract of land for a period of more than seven days during any one three-months' period of time without the written permission of the owner or person legally in charge of the land. Owner's
permission

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18602. It is unlawful to camp over night or to park a trailer coach over night upon any public highway including the right of way. This provision shall not apply where a trailer coach is parked for the purpose of making emergency repairs. Parking

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Article 2. Camp Sites

(Article 2 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18625. Each camp site in an auto and trailer camp shall be not less than 500 square feet in area with a clear space of not less than six feet between each camp tent or trailer coach or another building, and the distance of any tent or trailer coach to the lot line shall be not less than three feet. Size

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18626. An auto and trailer camp shall not accommodate any camping parties for whom there are no available camp sites in the camp. When no
sites

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Article 3. Water-closet, Bathing, and Plumbing Facilities

(Article 3 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18650. There shall be not less than one water closet for each sex for each 10 camp sites or fractional part thereof; provided, however, that the enforcement agency in its discretion may authorize the use or other types of toilet facilities. All toilet facilities shall not be farther than 200 feet from each camp site. Number

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18651. In every auto and trailer camp water closets for men shall be distinctly marked: "For men"; and water closets for women shall be distinctly marked: "For women." In addition, the location of water closets shall be plainly indicated by signs. Markings

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18652. The floor of every water-closet compartment shall be constructed and shall be maintained in a waterproof condition by the use of cement, concrete, or other waterproof material. The waterproof material shall be applied upward on the interior walls of the water-closet compartment, to a height of not less than 12 inches above the floor. Floor

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18653. It is unlawful for any person to use, or permit the use of, any toilet in any trailer coach located or camped within an auto and trailer camp.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Number in
auto court

18654. In every auto and trailer camp, shower baths or other bathing facilities with hot and cold running water shall be installed in separate compartments for every 10, or fractional part of 10 camp sites for each sex. All shower baths or other bathing facilities provided herein shall not be farther than 200 feet from each camp site.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Flooring

18655. The floor of every shower bath compartment shall be constructed and shall be maintained in a waterproof condition by the use of cement, concrete, or other approved waterproof material. The waterproof material shall be applied upward on the interior walls of the compartment to a height of not less than six feet above the floor.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Standards

18656. Every water-closet compartment or compartments containing bathing facilities shall be:

(a) Kept clean.

(b) Kept free from obnoxious odors, flies, mosquitoes, or other insects.

(c) Provided with one or more windows having an aggregate area of not less than three square feet. However, if the room contains more than one water closet, bath or urinal, the total window area shall be equivalent to three square feet for each water closet, bath or urinal, but need not exceed one-fourth of the superficial floor area of the room.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Slop sinks

18657. There shall be installed in every auto and trailer camp one or more slop sinks, which shall be conveniently located within 100 feet of each trailer coach or camp site.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Traps

18658. In every building in an auto and trailer camp every plumbing fixture affecting the sanitary drainage system shall be separately and effectively trapped and vented and the vent pipe shall extend to the outer air above the roof.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Drainage

18659. If it is impracticable to connect the plumbing fixtures affecting the sanitary drainage system with a municipal or sanitary district sewer, sewage or waste may be discharged into a cesspool or into a septic tank constructed to the satisfaction of the enforcement agencies; provided, such method of disposal is not in conflict with any existing county ordinance or regulation.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Water

18660. There shall be in every auto and trailer camp an adequate supply of pure water for all the requirements of the camp. The water shall be obtainable from faucets installed within 100 feet of each part of the camp.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18661. No dipping vessels or cups for common use are permissible in any auto and trailer camp.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18662. Upon application, the Division of Immigration and Housing may issue a permit for the operation of an auto or trailer camp, which permit may allow variations in specified respects from the requirements of this article, under the following conditions.

Auto camp,
etc., permit

(a) When the auto or trailer camp is operated incidental to the operation of a fishing resort where boats are rented, and the auto or trailer camp is not so located as to rely primarily on tourist travel for patronage.

(b) Where such relaxation in the requirements of this article as the Division of Immigration and Housing may permit will not in fact endanger public health.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1371.)

Article 4. Garbage and Rubbish Disposal

(Article 4 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18680. In every auto and trailer camp one or more metal garbage cans with tight fitting covers, appropriately labeled, shall be provided for every six, or fractional part of six, trailer coaches or camp sites within the camp.

Metal cans

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18681. All garbage, waste, and rubbish in every auto and trailer camp shall be burned, buried, or removed from the premises and disposed of without creating a nuisance.

Disposal

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18682. Any person who uses, occupies, operates, or maintains any trailer coach shall not deposit or dispose of any garbage, rubbish, or refuse otherwise than by burning or burying it at a distance more than 50 feet from any public highway or road and more than 200 feet from any spring, well, stream, lake, reservoir, or other source of water supply.

Distance

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18683. It shall be unlawful to permit any waste water or material from sinks or other plumbing fixtures in a trailer coach to be deposited upon the surface of the ground, and all such fixtures, when in use, must be connected to a sewer system or covered cesspool or septic tank.

Waste water

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18684. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18685. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 5. MAINTENANCE AND SANITATION

(Chapter 5 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18710. The area or tract of land upon which an auto and trailer camp is maintained shall be:

Maintenance

(a) Well drained and graded.

(b) Kept free from dust.

(c) Kept clean and free from the accumulation of refuse, garbage, rubbish, or debris.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18711. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18712. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 6. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

(Chapter 6 repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Registration 18720. Every person who owns or operates an auto court and resort or an auto and trailer camp shall keep a register in which shall be entered (a) the name and address of each guest who is the owner or operator of an automobile for which space is rented in the camp; and (b) the make, type and license number of the automobile.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Public grounds 18721. This part does not apply to any supervised public park, public camp ground, or picnic ground owned, operated, or maintained by any of the following:

(a) The Federal Government.

(b) The State.

(c) Any agency or political subdivision of the State.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Hotels 18721.5. This part does not apply to any hotel or apartment house which is subject to the provisions of Part 1 of this division.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Caretaker 18722. It is unlawful for any person to operate or maintain, or cause or permit to be operated or maintained, any auto and trailer camp, unless there is a caretaker in the camp at all times. The caretaker shall enforce within the camp the provisions of this part governing the operation and maintenance of auto and trailer camps.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

CHAPTER 7. VIOLATIONS

(Chapter 7 added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Penalty 18800. Every owner or operator of an auto court and resort or an auto and trailer camp who violates any of the provisions of this part is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars (\$200) or by imprisonment not exceeding 30 days, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18801. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

18802. (Repealed by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

PART 3. MISCELLANEOUS

CHAPTER 1. SCOPE AND APPLICATION

19000. Any provision in this part which is inconsistent with any provision in the State Housing Act is inapplicable to buildings subject to that law. Scope of part

CHAPTER 2. EARTHQUAKE PROTECTION

Article 1. Scope and Application

19100. This chapter does not apply to any of the following buildings: Exemptions

(a) Any building not intended primarily for occupancy by human beings and located entirely outside the limits of a city or city and county.

(b) Any building designed and constructed for use exclusively as a dwelling by not more than two families and located entirely outside the limits of a city or city and county.

(c) Any building designed and constructed primarily for use in housing poultry, live stock, hay, grain, or farm machinery and supplies, and located wholly or in part within the limits of a city or city and county.

(d) Any building under construction on and prior to May 26, 1933.

19101. Any city, city and county, or county may establish by ordinance construction standards higher than those established by this chapter. Local standards

Article 2. Enforcement

19120. The building department of every city and city and county shall enforce this chapter within the city or city and county. In cities

“Building department” means the department, bureau, or officer charged with the enforcement of laws or ordinances regulating the erection, construction, or alteration of buildings. “Building department”

19121. The department, officer, or officers of a county who are charged with the enforcement of ordinances or laws regulating the erection, construction, or alteration of buildings shall enforce this chapter within the county but outside the territorial limits of any city. Outside cities

19122. Any city or county may, by ordinance, designate any department or officer, other than a department or officer mentioned in this chapter, to enforce all or any part of this chapter. Local designation

19123. In any city where there is no department or officer charged with or designated for the enforcement of this chapter, the appropriate department, officer, or officers of the county in which such city is located shall enforce this chapter. County enforcement

In any county where there is no department or officer charged with or designated for the enforcement of this chapter, this chapter shall be enforced by the county engineer, if

there is a county engineer, and if not, then by the county surveyor.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

Article 2a. Building Permits

(Article 2a added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1097.)

Permit
required

19130. No person shall construct a building subject to this chapter unless he has obtained a written permit for that purpose from the appropriate enforcement agency.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

Application

19131. Any person desiring a permit shall file an application therefor with the appropriate enforcement agency, which application shall contain:

(a) The name and address of the applicant.

(b) A detailed written statement of the work to be done.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

Filing with
application

19132. The applicant shall file with his application:

(a) A complete set of the plans of the work proposed.

(b) A set of specifications describing the materials to be used in the work.

(c) The fee prescribed for filing an application for a building permit.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1147.)

Fees

19132.3. The following are the fees which shall be paid on filing an application for a permit:

(a) If the work to be done will not exceed fifty dollars (\$50) in cost, no fee is required.

(b) If the work to be done will exceed fifty dollars (\$50) in cost, the fee is two dollars (\$2) if the cost does not exceed one thousand one dollars (\$1,001), and an additional two dollars (\$2) for each additional one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or fraction thereof in excess of one thousand one dollars (\$1,001) to and including fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000).

(c) If the work to be done will exceed fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) in cost, the fee is thirty dollars (\$30), and an additional one dollar (\$1) for each additional one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or fraction thereof in excess of fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) to and including fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).

(d) If the work to be done will exceed fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) in cost, the fee is sixty-five dollars (\$65) and an additional fifty cents (\$0.50) for each additional one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or fraction thereof in excess of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).

Whenever the governing body of any city or county determines that the expenses of the enforcement agency subject to its jurisdiction incurred in the issuing of permits, including examining the applications, plans, and specifications filed with the enforcing agency, are not met by the fees prescribed in this section, such governing body may adopt an ordinance pre-

scribing such fees for filing applications as will pay the expenses of the enforcement agency incurred in issuing permits pursuant to this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1147.)

19132.5. Where work for which a permit is required by this chapter is started or proceeded with prior to the obtaining of such permit, the fees prescribed in Section 19132.3 shall be doubled. The payment of such double fee does not relieve any person from fully complying with the requirements of this chapter in the execution of the work.

Fees where work started prior to obtaining permit

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1147.)

19132.7. The enforcement agency shall determine the cost of the work to be done for which the applicant desires a permit, and shall be guided by approved estimating practices. The enforcement agency shall keep a permanent account of all fees received under this chapter, the names of the persons upon whose account the same were paid, the date and the amount thereof, and the location of the building or premises to which they relate. All fees received shall be paid into the treasury of the city or county.

Fees based on estimated cost
Records

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1147.)

19132.9. The United States, the State of California, school districts, counties and cities shall not be required to pay a fee for filing an application for a building permit pursuant to this chapter.

Exemption from fees

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1147.)

19133. The enforcement agency shall examine the application, plans, and specifications filed with it by an applicant, and if it appears that the work to be done will not result in a violation of this chapter, shall approve them and issue a permit to the applicant.

Examination

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

19134. The enforcement agency may approve changes in any application, plans, or specifications previously approved by it.

Changes

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

19135. The enforcement agency may revoke any permit if the permittee refuses, fails, or neglects to comply with any provision of this chapter, or if it finds that any false statement or misrepresentation was made in the application, plans, or specifications filed by the permittee.

Revocation

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

19136. The work authorized by a permit shall be performed only in accordance with the application, plans, and specifications filed by the permittee.

Work authorized

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

19137. The issuance of a permit does not constitute approval of any violation of any provision of this chapter.

Violations

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

19138. In any case where a building subject to this chapter is also subject to the permit provisions of the State Housing Act, it shall not be necessary to make duplicate filings of plans

Filings under State Housing Act

and specifications hereunder, to include in the application a detailed statement of the work to be done, nor shall it be necessary to pay a fee for filing an application for a building permit under this chapter if a fee is prescribed by local ordinance for a permit under the State Housing Act. In such cases, the application hereunder may contain a general statement of the work to be done, with a specific reference to the application, plans, and specifications filed under the State Housing Act.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1147.)

Article 3. Design and Construction

Horizontal
force re-
sistance

19150. Every building of any character, except a building to which this chapter does not apply, constructed in any part of this State shall be designed and constructed to resist and withstand horizontal forces from any direction of not less than either of the following, whichever is the greater:

(a) Two per cent of the total vertical design load.

(b) Twenty pounds per square foot of wind pressure on the vertical projection of the exposed surface of every portion of the building more than 60 feet in height, and 15 pounds per square foot of wind pressure on the vertical projection of the exposed surface of every portion of the building 60 feet or less in height

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1065.)

Computation

19151. In computing the resistance of any building to horizontal forces, the stresses resulting from the combined vertical and horizontal forces shall not exceed one and one-third times the allowable working stresses.

"Allowable
working
stresses"

"Allowable working stresses" means stresses specified by:

(a) An ordinance of the locality in which the building is situated.

(b) The Division of Architecture in the State Department of Public Works for the locality in which the building is situated, if the locality has no ordinance on the subject.

Article 4. Violations

Penalty

19170. Any person who violates, or causes or permits another person to violate, any provision of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 301.)

CHAPTER 3. AIR SPACE IN SLEEPING ROOMS

Air space

19300. Every room used for sleeping purposes in any building or structure within any city shall contain at least 500 cubic feet of air space for each occupant. If any such room contains less air space, any owner, lessor, lessee, landlord, tenant, or occupant of the room is guilty of a misdemeanor.

CHAPTER 4. HOTEL BEDDING AND SANITATION

Article 1. Definitions

19400. "Hotel," as used in this chapter, includes a lodging house, rooming house, or other building or structure maintained, advertised, or held out to the public as a place where sleeping or rooming accommodations are furnished to the whole or any part of the public, whether with or without meals.

19401. "Bedding," as used in this chapter, includes bedclothes, bedcovering, mattresses, quilts, blankets, sheets, pillows, pillow slips, and comforters.

Article 2. Enforcement

19420. The State Department of Public Health and the local health officers shall enforce this chapter.

Article 3. Bedding

19440. Every bed used in any hotel shall be provided with a sufficient supply of bedding.

19441. Clean sheets and pillow slips shall be supplied for each bed in an hotel at least as often as the bed is assigned to a different person.

19442. Sheets on single beds in an hotel shall be at least 50 inches wide and 98 inches long. Sheets on all other beds in an hotel shall be at least 81 inches wide and 98 inches long.

19443. All bedding used in any hotel shall be kept clean, and shall be free from filth or dirt.

19444. Bedding which is worn out or unfit for use by human beings shall not be used in any hotel.

Article 4. Sanitation

19470. In every hotel in which there is a public washstand or washbowl, there shall be a sufficient supply of clean, individual towels for the use of, and visible and easily accessible to, persons who may use the washstand or washbowl.

19471. Every room used for sleeping purposes in any hotel shall be properly and sufficiently ventilated by means of a window, transom, or other device.

19472. Any room in any hotel which is infected with bedbugs or other vermin shall be fumigated, disinfected, and renovated until the bedbugs or other vermin are exterminated.

19473. The walls, floor, ceiling, doors, and other portions of every room used for sleeping purposes in any hotel shall be kept free from dirt or filth.

Article 5. Violations

19500. Every owner, lessee, manager, or person in charge of any hotel who violates, or permits a violation of, this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not

more than two hundred dollars (\$200) or imprisonment for not more than three months.

He is guilty of a separate offense for each day that he commits or permits a violation.

CHAPTER 5. GAS ILLUMINATION IN RENTED ROOMS

Turning off
gas at meter

19600. Unless the exit orifices on the gas fixtures in the building are connected with a practical and safe automatic gas igniter, every keeper of an hotel, lodging house, or other building or structure containing rooms rented to lodgers, in which illuminating gas is used, who turns off, or causes the turning off of, the flow of the gas at the meter during the time that any room is in use is guilty of a misdemeanor.

CHAPTER 6. EXIT AND STAIRWAY SIGNS IN HOTELS, ETC.

Signs

19700. The owner, lessee, manager, or other person in control or in charge of any hotel, lodging house, or rooming house shall place and maintain in conspicuous places in the halls of the building signs directing the way to the exits and stairways.

Penalty

19702. Any person who violates this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine not exceeding one hundred dollars (\$100), or by imprisonment not exceeding three months, or by both.

CHAPTER 7. REFRIGERANTS AND REFRIGERATION PLANTS

(Chapter 7 added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 987.)

Refrigeration

19800. Refrigeration manufacturers shall hereafter on each mechanical refrigerator and refrigeration plant which they manufacture and installation companies shall on each refrigeration plant which they install place a label designating the type of refrigerant the unit uses and, if the refrigerator has a refrigerating unit which contains more than 20 pounds of refrigerant and is of a type which can not readily be transported without disconnecting the piping or other part thereof containing refrigerant, shall label the control and diffusion valves of the unit, if any, so that any person in case of emergency will be able to turn off or shut down the plant or refrigerator quickly and expeditiously. Each violation of this section is a misdemeanor.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 987.)

CHAPTER 8. INFLAMMABLE OR EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS

(Chapter 8 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 20. In effect
January 29, 1945)

"Article"

19810. (a) "Article" as used in this chapter means and includes any article of wearing apparel, cloth, drapery or other fabric or material made from or containing any natural or synthetic fiber.

(b) "Vendor" as used in this chapter means any individual, "Vendor" firm or corporation engaged in the manufacture or sale of articles as herein defined.

(c) "Inflammable article" as used in this chapter is any article made from or containing natural or synthetic fiber and determined by the Fire Marshal to be so highly inflammable as to constitute a dangerous risk of fire and hazard of injury to persons and property, taking into consideration the use or uses for which the article is made and designed to serve. "Inflammable article"

(d) It has recently come to notice that of the various natural or synthetic fibers adapted and adaptable for use in the making of articles, as herein defined, some are so inflammable as to constitute a dangerous risk of fire and hazard of injury to persons and property. Provision should be made for the avoidance of such risks and hazards by preventing the use of such highly inflammable fibers. It is not feasible by statute to prescribe more specific tests than those herein prescribed, for it would appear that none such have yet been fully developed. It is necessary, therefore, to commit to the State Fire Marshal the conduct of research in these matters, the development of tests for these materials, and the administration of the provisions of this chapter for the prevention of the risks and the avoidance of the hazards described. Use of inflammable fibers
Research and tests

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 20, effective January 29, 1945; repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 728, effective June 8, 1945.)

NOTE.—Section 19810, as added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 20, reads:

19810. It is unlawful to manufacture, sell or offer for sale in this State any article of wearing apparel, cloth, drapery or other fabric or material, made from or containing any synthetic fiber which is wholly or in part made from or contains any hazardous, explosive or other substance in sufficient quantity so as to make such fabric or material more highly inflammable than cotton cloth in its natural state.

19811. The Fire Marshal of the State of California or any Deputy State Fire Marshal has right of access to the premises of any vendor during business hours for the purpose of determining whether inflammable articles are being manufactured or offered for sale therein and may take either an entire article or samples thereof in such quantities as may be necessary for analysis. Fire Marshal: Investigations

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 20, effective January 29, 1945; repealed and added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 728, effective June 8, 1945.)

NOTE.—Section 19811, as added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 20, reads:

19811. Any violation of this chapter is a misdemeanor.

19812. Any article or samples taken under the provisions of Section 19811 hereof shall be subjected to tests by the Fire Marshal and determination made by him as to whether or not the article or samples are inflammable articles as defined in Section 19810. Tests of articles or samples

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 728. In effect June 8, 1945.)

Rules and
regulations

19813. The State Fire Marshal may make such rules and regulations relating to inflammable articles as defined in Section 19810 as may reasonably be necessary to effectuate the purposes of this act and prevent the risk of fire and avoid the hazards of injury to life and property in this chapter described. He shall mail copies of all rules and regulations and amendments thereto to all vendors and trade associations filing a written request for such notification with him.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 728. In effect June 8, 1945.)

Seizure of
inflammable
articles

19814. Any inflammable article in the possession of any vendor in violation of the rules or regulations of the State Fire Marshal shall be subject to seizure by the State Fire Marshal or any Deputy State Fire Marshal. Any inflammable article seized under this section may be disposed of by the State Fire Marshal by summary destruction at any time subsequent to 30 days from such seizure or 10 days from the final termination of proceedings under the provision of Section 19815, whichever is the later.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 728. In effect June 8, 1945.)

Return of
seized
articles

19815. Any vendor whose property is seized under the provisions of Section 19814 may within 10 days after such seizure petition the State Fire Marshal to return the property seized upon the ground that such property was illegally or erroneously seized. Any petition filed hereunder shall be considered by the State Fire Marshal within 60 days after filing and an oral hearing granted the petitioner if requested. Notice of the decision of the Fire Marshal shall be served upon the petitioner. The Fire Marshal may order the property seized under this act disposed of or returned to the petitioner if illegally or erroneously seized. The determination of the Fire Marshal is final unless within 60 days an action is commenced in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of California for the recovery of the property seized by the Fire Marshal.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 728. In effect June 8, 1945.)

Penalty

19816. Any vendor who knowingly and wilfully violates any rule or regulation of the Fire Marshal relating to inflammable articles shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 728. In effect June 8, 1945.)

NOTE.—Stats. 1945, Ch. 728, also contained the following provision:

SEC. 9. If any section, subsection, clause, sentence or phrase of this act which is reasonably separable from the remaining portions of this act is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this act. The Legislature hereby declares that it would have passed the remaining portions of this act, irrespective of the fact that any such section, subsection, clause, sentence or phrase of this act be declared unconstitutional.

DIVISION 14. POLICE PROTECTION

PART 1. POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS

CHAPTER 1. IN UNINCORPORATED TOWNS

Article 1. Definitions and General Provisions

20000. "District," as used in this chapter, means a police protection district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes. "District"

20001. "Board," as used in this chapter, means the board of supervisors of the county in which it is proposed to form a district, or in which a district has been formed. "Board"

20002. "District board," as used in this chapter, means the board of police commissioners of a district. "District board"

20003. "Commissioner," as used in this chapter, means a member of the district board. "Commissioner"

20004. Any reference in this chapter to a county or county officer is a reference to the county or officer of the county in which a district is situated. Reference

20005. No tax levied, assessed, or collected, and no election held, pursuant to this chapter is illegal, void, or voidable on account of any error, omission, or informality, or failure to comply strictly with this chapter. Errors, etc.

Article 2. Formation

20025. Any unincorporated town may, pursuant to this article, be formed into a district for equipping and maintaining a police department to protect and safeguard life and property. Area of formation

20026. Proceedings for the formation of a district are initiated whenever 50 or more persons who are taxpayers and residents of an unincorporated town present a petition to, and at a regular meeting of, the board of the county in which the town is situated. Petition

The petition shall contain:

Contents

(a) A statement of the name and boundaries of the proposed district.

(b) A request for the formation of the district.

20027. The board shall fix a time and place for hearing the petition and all protests against it. The hearing shall be not less than 25 nor more than 30 days after the date of the presentation of the petition. Time of hearing

20028. At least seven days before the date set for the hearing, the clerk of the board shall post notices of the presentation and hearing of the petition in three of the most public places in the proposed district. The notices shall be headed, "Notice of the Proposed Formation of ----- Police Protection District" (stating the name of the proposed district), in letters not less than one inch in height. They shall set forth in legible characters: Notice: Posting

(a) The fact and date of the presentation of the petition.

(b) The time and place set for hearing the petition and protests.

(c) The boundaries of the proposed district.

(d) A reference to the petition for further particulars.

Publication

20029. The clerk of the board shall also publish a notice, similar in substance to the notices required to be posted, at least once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the county in which the proposed district is situated and designated by the board. The publication during the second week shall be made at least seven days before the date set for the hearing.

Protests

20030. Any person interested in the proposed district who has any objection to its formation or extent, or to the inclusion of his property, may file a written protest setting forth his objection with the clerk of the board at or before the time set for hearing the petition.

The clerk shall note on each protest the date of its receipt by him, and shall present the protest to the board at the time fixed for the hearing.

Hearing

20031. The board shall hear and pass upon the petition and every protest at the time fixed in the notices of hearing, or at any time to which the hearing may be continued.

Boundaries

20032. If any protest filed sets forth an objection to the extent of, or the inclusion of property in, the proposed district, the board at the hearing shall define and establish the boundaries. To that end, it may make such changes in the proposed boundaries of the district as it finds are proper and advisable. However, it shall not:

(a) Extend the proposed boundaries.

(b) Modify the proposed boundaries so as to exclude from the district any territory which will be benefited by the district.

(c) Include any territory which will not, in its judgment, be benefited by the district.

Jurisdiction
to proceed

20033. The board acquires jurisdiction to proceed further pursuant to this chapter at the time fixed for the hearing of the petition, if no protest is filed; or after the boundaries of the proposed district are defined and established, if a protest is filed.

Order

20034. Within 30 days after acquiring jurisdiction to proceed further, the board shall by resolution order the establishment of the district.

Name

20035. The name of the district shall be designated in the order as: "----- Police Protection District of ----- County" (stating the name of the district and the name of the county in which the district is situated).

Entry and
effect of
order

20036. The order establishing the district shall be entered in the minutes of the board and shall be prima facie evidence of:

(a) The presentation of a proper petition to the board.

(b) The fact that at the time he signed the petition and at the time of its presentation each petitioner was a taxpayer and resident of the territory occupied by the district.

(c) The fact and regularity of all prior proceedings required by this article.

(d) The existence and validity of the district.

20037. The decision of the board on any petition for the formation of a district is final. Decision final

Article 3. Administration

20060. A district shall be governed by a district board of three commissioners, each of whom shall be a resident of the district. Board

20061. Within 30 days after acquiring jurisdiction to proceed further, and at the same time as, or after, the adoption of the order establishing the district, the board shall appoint the first commissioners of the district. Each of such commissioners shall hold office until the second Monday in April next after his appointment, and until his successor is elected and has qualified pursuant to this article. First commissioners

20062. The immediate successors of the first commissioners shall be selected at an election on the first Monday of April following the appointment of the first commissioners, for terms commencing on the next succeeding Monday of the same month. These commissioners shall at their first meeting so classify themselves by lot that one of their number shall go out of office on the second Monday of April of the year next succeeding the election; one on the second Monday of April of the second year succeeding the election; and one on the second Monday of April of the third year succeeding the election. Immediate successors

20063. On the first Monday of April of the year next succeeding the first election, and on the first Monday of April annually thereafter, one commissioner shall be elected for a term commencing on the next succeeding Monday in the same month and terminating at the end of three years and when his successor is elected and has qualified. Annual election

20064. Except as otherwise provided in this article, an election for a commissioner shall be conducted pursuant to the general election laws of the State. Election law

20065. The district board shall post notices of the election in three public places within the district for at least two weeks before the day of the election. Notices

20066. The district board shall appoint judges of election to conduct the election. Within 24 hours after the election, the judges of election shall report and certify to the district board the number of votes cast for each person voted for. Judges

20067. Within five days after it receives the returns from the judges of the election, the district board shall canvass the returns, determine who has been elected, and forthwith issue a certificate of election to each person elected. Canvass of returns

Vacancy	20068. A vacancy occurring in the office of an elected commissioner shall be filled by an appointment of the board.
Compensation	20069. Every commissioner shall serve without compensation.
Rules and regulations	20070. The district board shall adopt all rules and regulations necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of the district.
Employees	20071. The district board shall determine the number of employees, if any, necessary for the proper care and protection of the life and property of residents in the district. It shall appoint all district employees and prescribe their duties and compensation. All such employees shall hold their positions at the pleasure of the district board.
Police station	20072. For the purpose of housing its police equipment and apparatus, the district board may acquire land and erect a police station; or acquire land on which a police station, or a building suitable for a police station, has been erected.
Submission to voters	20073. Before acquiring any real property for a police station, the district board may submit to the voters in the district at a special election, or at the annual election for a commissioner, the proposition whether or not land shall be acquired and a police station built thereon; or whether or not land on which a police station, or a building suitable for a police station, has been erected shall be acquired. The approval or disapproval of the voters shall be binding upon the district board.
Title to property	20074. All real property for a police station acquired pursuant to this article shall be conveyed to and held in the name of the "Board of Police Commissioners of the Police Protection District -----" (naming the district).
Payment for property	20075. The district board may pay for any real property it acquires for a police station out of money derived from the annual district tax, or out of money derived from a special tax approved by the voters in the district at an election. The procedure and conduct of an election for the approval of a special tax shall conform to that specified in this chapter for the approval of a special tax for the establishment and equipment of a police department.
Disposal of property	20076. The district board may dispose of any real property acquired for a police station. The disposition shall, however, be first approved by the voters in the district at an election, if the property was acquired pursuant to their approval at an election. The proceeds from the disposition shall be exclusively devoted to the purchase of other real property.
Contracts	20077. The district board may make and award contracts and may sue and be sued in the name of the district.
Records	20078. The district board shall keep a correct record of all its acts and proceedings, and of all its receipts and disbursements. For that purpose, it shall procure all necessary books and blanks.

The books of the district board shall be open to public inspection at all times.

20079. Each commissioner shall, at the expiration of his term of office, turn over to his successor all books and documents in his possession belonging to the district board and take a receipt therefor. Books and documents

20080. All accounts, bills, and demands against the district shall be audited, allowed, and paid by the district board by warrants of the county auditor drawn on the county treasurer upon orders of the district board. The county treasurer shall honor the warrants in the order in which they are presented. Payment of bills

20081. In addition to the duties specified in this chapter, the district board shall perform such other duties as are proper and necessary to carry out this part. Other duties

Article 4. Taxation

20101. The district board shall call an election at which it shall submit to the voters in the district the question whether a special tax shall be levied for establishing and equipping a police department for the protection of life and property in the district. Special tax election

20102. The election shall be called by posting notices in three of the most public places in the district for not less than 10 days; and if there is a newspaper printed and published in the district, by publishing a notice in at least two regular issues of the newspaper. Notice

20103. The notice shall specify the time and place of the election, and the amount required for the establishment and equipment of the police department. Contents

20104. The ballots used at the election shall contain the words "Tax—Yes," and "Tax—No." Ballots

20105. The district board shall appoint three judges and two clerks to conduct the election. The election shall be conducted as far as practicable pursuant to the general election law; but neither a new register nor legal ballot paper is required, and the polls may be opened at 8 o'clock a.m., and closed at 5 o'clock p.m. on the day of the election. Conduct of election

20106. Within twenty-four hours after the election, the judges of the election shall report and certify to the district board the number of votes cast for and against the tax. Vote report

20107. If the majority of the votes cast are in favor of the tax, the district board shall report to the board the amount of money authorized to be raised. Report to board

20108. The district board shall make an annual estimate of the amount of money required during the ensuing fiscal year for the maintenance of any police department established in the district, and for the cost of any other thing necessary for carrying out this part; and shall submit it to the board not later than the first day of July of each year. Annual estimate

20109. At the time of levying the county taxes, the board shall levy a tax upon all the taxable property in the district sufficient to raise any amount reported to it pursuant to this Annual tax

article by the district board. The rate of the tax shall be ascertained by first deducting 15 per cent for anticipated delinquencies from the aggregate assessed value of the property appearing on the county assessment roll, and then dividing the amount reported by the remainder of the aggregate assessed value. The tax shall be computed and entered on the assessment roll by the county auditor and collected at the same time and in the same manner as county taxes.

Limit:
Special tax

20110. Any amount of money raised for the establishment and equipment of a police station in a district by a special tax levied pursuant to this article shall not exceed in any one year 1 per cent of the assessed value of the taxable property in the district.

Annual tax

20111. Any amount of money raised for the maintenance of a police department in a district by an annual tax levied pursuant to this article shall not exceed in any one year one-half of 1 per cent of the assessed value of the taxable property in the district.

Disposition
of money

20112. All money collected pursuant to this article shall be paid into the county treasury for the use of the district. The county treasurer shall pay it out on warrants of the county auditor drawn on the county treasurer upon orders of the district board.

County
treasurer

20113. The county treasurer shall not receive any compensation for performing duties relating to the receipt and disbursement of money collected pursuant to this article.

Article 5. Dissolution

Dissolution

20130. Any district may be dissolved by the board pursuant to this article.

Petition

20131. Proceedings for the dissolution of a district are initiated whenever a petition requesting dissolution and signed by fifty or more persons who are both freeholders and residents of the district, or by a majority of persons who are both freeholders and residents of the district, whichever number is the lesser, is filed with the board.

Time of
hearing

20132. The board shall fix a time for hearing the petition on a date not less than 10 nor more than 30 days after the receipt of the petition.

Notice

20133. The board shall publish a notice of the hearing at least a week prior to the time fixed therefor by one insertion in a newspaper of general circulation published in the district; or in a newspaper published in the county in which the district is located, if there is no newspaper published in the district.

Hearing

20134. At the time fixed for the hearing, or at any time to which the hearing may be continued, the board shall hear and pass upon the petition and all objections to it made by persons interested. The board shall either deny the petition, or adopt a resolution calling an election upon the proposition of dissolving the district.

20135. A resolution calling a dissolution election shall: Election resolution

(a) Specify the date of the election, which shall be held not less than 20 days after the adoption of the resolution.

(b) Designate one or more election precincts within the district.

(c) Designate a polling place in each precinct.

(d) Designate the names of one judge, one inspector, and one clerk for each precinct, to act as election officers.

20136. In any particular not recited in the resolution, the election shall be held pursuant to the law governing the holding of general elections in the county. Election law

20137. The resolution shall be published once a week for two successive weeks prior to the date set for the election in a newspaper of general circulation published in the district; or if there is no newspaper published in the district, in a newspaper published in the county in which the district is located and considered by the board to be the one most likely to give notice of the election to the voters. The resolution shall also be posted in three of the most public places in the district at least 10 days prior to the date set for the election. Publication
Posting

The only notice of the election required is that specified in this section.

20138. The ballots used at the election shall state in substance the following proposition: Ballots

"Shall the ----- Police Protection District in ----- County be Dissolved?" (stating the name of the district and the name of the county in which it is located).

Opposite the stated proposition shall be printed the words "Yes" and "No," together with voting squares.

20139. Any resident of the district entitled to vote at a general election may vote at the election on the proposition of dissolution. Electors

20140. If a majority of the votes cast at the election are in favor of dissolution, the board shall enter a finding to that effect upon its minutes, and thereafter the district is dissolved. Result

20141. Upon the dissolution of a district any property of the district then lying within any city vests absolutely in that city; and any property then lying outside a city vests absolutely in the county. Vesting of property

20142. The funds of a district on hand at the time of dissolution shall be divided between each city in which the property of the district then lies and the county, in the proportion that the total assessed value of the real property of the district in each city and of the real property outside a city bears to the total assessed value of all the real property in the district. The assessed value of the property shall be determined by a reference to the last equalized assessment roll of the county prior to the dissolution. Division of funds

20143. The property and funds reverting to a county pursuant to this article shall be used for general police protection purposes in the county. Use of property and funds

CHAPTER 2. IN UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY

Article 1. Definitions

- "District" 20300. "District," as used in this chapter, means a police protection district formed pursuant to this chapter or pursuant to any law which it supersedes.
- "Board" 20301. "Board," as used in this chapter, means the board of supervisors of the county in which it is proposed to form a district, or in which a district has been formed.

Article 2. Formation

- Area of formation 20310. Any unincorporated territory may, pursuant to this article, be formed into a district for equipping and maintaining a police department to protect and safeguard life and property.
- Petition 20311. Proceedings for the formation of a district are initiated whenever 51 per cent or more of the persons who are taxpayers and residents of unincorporated territory present a petition to, and at a regular meeting of, the board of the county in which the territory is situated.
- The petition shall contain:
- (a) A statement of the name and boundaries of the proposed district.
- (b) A request for the formation of the district.
- Time of hearing 20312. The board shall fix a time for hearing the petition and all protests against it. The hearing shall be not less than 25 nor more than 30 days after the date of the presentation of the petition.
- Notice: Posting 20313. The clerk of the board shall post notices of the hearing in three public places in the proposed district. The notices shall set forth:
- (a) The fact that a petition requesting the formation of a district has been presented.
- (b) The proposed name and the boundaries of the district.
- Publication 20314. A notice, similar to the notices required to be posted, shall be published at least once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county in which the proposed district is situated.
- Protests 20315. At the hearing any person interested in the proposed district may file a written protest against its formation or extent, or against the inclusion of his property in the district.
- Boundaries 20316. The board may make such changes in the proposed boundaries of the district as it finds are advisable. However, it shall not:
- (a) Extend the proposed boundaries.
- (b) Modify the proposed boundaries so as to exclude from the district any territory which will be benefited by the district.
- (c) Include any territory which will not be benefited by the district.

20317. If, at the hearing, the board determines that the formation of the proposed district will be for the best interests of the unincorporated territory concerned, it shall form the district by a resolution describing its boundaries and giving it a name. Determination

Article 3. Administration and Taxation

20330. The members of the board are ex officio directors of the district. Directors

20331. The board may perform all acts necessary to provide adequate police protection in the district. Powers

20332. The board may levy a tax on property in the district sufficient to raise a sum not in excess of three thousand six hundred dollars (\$3,600) per annum. The tax shall be levied and collected in the same manner and by the same officers as in the case of county general property taxes. Annual tax

(Amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1091.)

PART 2. MISCELLANEOUS

CHAPTER 1. PROTECTION AT PUBLIC MEETINGS

20500. The mayor or other officer in control of the police force in a city shall direct a sufficient number of policemen to attend and keep order at any public meeting in the city at which, in his opinion, a breach of the peace may occur. Public meetings

DIVISION 20. MISCELLANEOUS HEALTH AND SAFETY PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 1. HEALTH AND SAFETY OF BATHERS

Article 1. Life Saving Devices

24000. "Resort," as used in this article, means a resort, bathhouse, or other public place for the purpose of accommodating bathers, bordering upon or adjoining the seacoast or a lake where the public resort for the purpose of bathing in the open sea or lake.

24001. No person shall own or conduct a resort unless it is equipped with at least one lifeboat. Lifeboat

24002. The boat shall be fully equipped with oars, oarlocks, and not less than two life preservers, and 200 feet of rope. Equipment

It shall be kept in good repair and near the resort. Repair

24003. The boat shall have the word "lifeboat" plainly printed or painted upon it. It shall be used for no purpose other than for the saving of life or for other cases of emergency. Use, etc.

24004. Every person who violates any provision of this article is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than 10 nor more than two hundred dollars (\$200), or by imprisonment for not less than 10 days nor more than six months, or by both. Penalty

Article 2. Swimming Pool Markers

- "Resort" 24050. "Resort," as used in this article, means any public bathing or swimming place or resort on a river or stream.
- Soundings, etc. 24051. No person shall maintain a resort unless he carefully sounds the depth of water and locates the eddies and pools and determines the presence and nature of dangerous currents, sunken logs, rocks, and obstructions in the stream or river.
- Signs 24052. No person shall maintain a resort unless signs indicating in plain letters the depth of water, the location of pools or eddies, and the presence and direction of currents of water are placed and maintained in the water during the season when bathing and swimming are permitted or invited.
- Safety ropes 24053. No person shall maintain a resort unless safety ropes are stretched wherever necessary to show the line of eddies, pools, sunken obstructions, and other hidden dangers to bathers in the water.
- Penalty 24054. Every person who violates any provision of this article is guilty of a misdemeanor.

Article 3. Swimming Pool Sanitation

- "Public swimming pool" 24100. "Public swimming pool," as used in this article, means any public swimming pool, bathhouse, public swimming and bathing place and all related appurtenances.
- Supervision 24101. The State Department of Public Health has supervision of sanitation, healthfulness, and safety of public swimming pools.
- Rules and regulations 24102. The State department shall make and enforce such rules and regulations pertaining to public swimming pools as it deems proper.
- Enforcement 24103. Every health officer shall enforce the rules and regulations in his jurisdiction.
- Investigations 24104. For the purposes of this article, any health officer, or any inspector of the State department, may at all reasonable times enter all parts of the premises of a public swimming pool to make examination and investigation to determine the sanitary condition and whether this article or the rules and regulations are being violated.
- Reports 24105. The State department may publish the reports of inspections.
- Public nuisance 24106. Any public swimming pool constructed, operated, or maintained contrary to the provisions of this article is a public nuisance, dangerous to health.
- Abatement 24107. Any nuisance maintained in violation of this article may be abated or enjoined in an action brought by a local board of health, or the State department, or it may be summarily abated in the manner provided by law for the summary abatement of other public nuisances dangerous to health.

24108. Every person who violates any provision of this article is guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not less than 25 nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or both. Penalty

24109. Each day that a violation of this article continues is a separate offense. Separate offense

Article 4. Power Boat Speed

24150. Every owner, operator, or person in command of any power boat, is guilty of a misdemeanor who operates it or permits it to be operated at a speed in excess of five nautical miles per hour in any of the following areas: Limitations

(a) Within 100 feet of any person who is engaged in the act of bathing.

(b) Within 200 feet of any:

(1) Beach frequented by bathers.

(2) Swimming float, diving platform, or life line.

(3) Way or landing float to which boats are made fast or which is used for the embarkation or discharge of passengers.

24151. Counties or cities may make further restrictions concerning the navigation and operation of power boats, and may grant permits to bona fide yacht clubs or civic organizations to conduct motor boat races over courses established, marked, and patrolled by authority of the United States coast guard, city harbor master, or other officer having authority over the waters on which a race is proposed to be conducted and on such days and between such hours as may be approved by the officer. Local restrictions

CHAPTER 2. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142)

Article 1. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142)

24200. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24201. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24202. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24203. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24204. (Amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 503; repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24205. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24206. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

Article 2. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142)

24210. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24211. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24212. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24213. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

24214. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

Article 3. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142)

- 24220. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24221. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24222. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24223. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24224. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24225. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24226. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24227. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24228. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24229. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24230. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24231. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24232. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

Article 4. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142)

- 24240. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24241. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24242. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24243. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24244. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

Article 5. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142)

- 24250. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

Article 6. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142)

- 24300. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)
- 24301. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1142.)

CHAPTER 3. CONVALESCENT COLONY

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 106, as part of codification.)

Convalescent
colony board

24380. There is in the State Government a board known as the "Convalescent Colony Board," which is composed of the Director of Institutions, the Director of Public Health, the Director of Education, the Chief of the Bureau of Tuberculosis, and the Chief of the Bureau of Vocational Rehabilitation of the State Department of Education.

Gifts and
contributions

24381. The Department of Finance may accept in the name of the people of the State gifts of land suitable for a convalescent colony or receive contributions from any source for the purchase, or the care and maintenance of, land; however, before the gifts of land or contributions can be accepted by the Department of Finance the acceptance shall be recommended by resolution, duly adopted, of the Convalescent Colony Board.

Acceptance
of gifts

24382. The gifts of land or contributions may be accepted by the Department of Finance at its discretion subject to such

conditions or restriction as the Convalescent Colony Board with the approval of the Director of Finance may deem advisable, the conditions or restrictions to be clearly set forth in a resolution recommending the acceptance of the gifts of land or contributions and in the instruments of conveyance.

24383. Before accepting the conveyance of the land the Department of Finance shall have the title examined and shall not accept title from the grantor or donor unless a good and merchantable title free and clear of all taxes, liens, or other financial encumbrances is shown to be vested in the grantor or donor. The title shall be passed upon and approved by the Attorney General. Examination of title

24384. The convalescent colony shall be for the use of persons convalescing from tuberculosis who may have been patients in public or private sanatoria, children convalescing from hospital care under the provisions of Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 2, Article 2, and persons recovering from heart disease or injuries received in industry who need rehabilitation. Use of colony

The colony shall not be for the use of persons recovering from habit forming drugs, inebriacy, or mental illnesses.

24385. The lands may be leased by the board with the approval of the Director of Finance and any money received from the use of the lands, from the sale of products therefrom, or any contributions shall be paid into the State Treasury to the credit of the Convalescent Colony Fund, which fund is continued in existence and is appropriated for the support of the convalescent colony, for expenditure as the board, with the approval of the Department of Finance, may determine. Lease of lands

CHAPTER 4. ABANDONED EXCAVATIONS

24400. Every person owning or having charge of land on which is located any abandoned mining shaft, pit, or other abandoned excavation dangerous to passers-by or live stock who fails to cover or fence it securely, and keep it so protected, is guilty of a misdemeanor. Covering or fencing?
Private land

24401. The board of supervisors may order securely covered or fenced abandoned mining excavations on unoccupied public lands in the county. Public land

24402. The board of supervisors shall order securely fenced or covered any abandoned mining shaft, pit, or other excavation on unoccupied land in the county whenever it appears to them, by proof submitted, that the excavation is dangerous or unsafe to man or beast. The cost of covering or fencing is a county charge. Unoccupied land

24403. Every person who maliciously removes or destroys any covering or fencing placed around any shaft, pit, or other excavation, as provided in this article, is guilty of a misdemeanor. Malicious removal

CHAPTER 5. MISCELLANEOUS PENAL PROVISIONS

Penalty

24800. Every person charged with the performance of any duty under the laws of this State relating to the preservation of the public health, who wilfully neglects or refuses to perform the same, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

CHAPTER 6. SEPTIC TANKS, CESSPOOLS AND SEEPAGE PITS

(Chapter 6 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015)

Exemption
of public
agency

25000. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to any city, town, county, sanitary district, sanitation district, sewer maintenance district or to any agency or institution of the State or the Federal Government by reason of the cleaning of septic tanks, cesspools, sewage seepage pits or sewage works which are owned and operated by any of said governmental agencies or institutions.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

License
to clean

25001. It is unlawful for any person or firm to carry on or engage in the business of the cleaning of septic tanks, cesspools or sewage seepage pits or to dispose of the cleanings therefrom in any city, town, county, or city and county unless he or it shall hold an unrevoked registration issued by the local health officer or his duly authorized representative of said city, town, county, or city and county for the carrying on of said business.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

Registration

25002. It is unlawful for any person to clean septic tanks, cesspools or sewage seepage pits or to dispose or aid in the disposal of the cleanings thereof, for any person or firm engaged in the business of cleaning out septic tanks, cesspools or sewage seepage pits or disposing of the cleanings thereof who does not hold an unrevoked registration as provided in this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

Application
for regis-
tration

25003. All applications for registration under this chapter shall be filed with the local health officer in the city, town, county, or city and county in which it is desired to carry on the business. The application shall state the name in full, if a partnership then names of each of the partners, the relation of the applicant to the firm or partnership, the place of business and place of residence of the applicant for registration and of each of the partners in the business, if a partnership. The application shall be signed by the authorized officer of a corporation, if a corporation; or by the managing partner, if a partnership.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

Examination

25004. Registration shall be issued only after a satisfactory examination by the health officer or his duly authorized representative covering the equipment to be used, the applicant's knowledge of sanitary principles and of the laws and ordinances affecting human health or nuisances, and the reliability of the applicant in observing sanitary laws, ordinances and directions, and in selecting laborers and employees who may clean out

septic tanks, cesspools and sewage seepage pits without endangering human health or comfort; and only after examination of the place or places and manner of disposal of the cleanings proposed by said applicant.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

25005. The health officer is required to act upon each application within thirty (30) days of the date of filing same. Action on application

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

25006. Registration shall be only for the unexpired portion of the calendar year in which application is made, and at the end of the calendar year all registrations shall become void and of no effect. Registration period

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

25007. Applicants may be registered under such terms, conditions, orders and directions as the health officer or his duly authorized representative may deem necessary for the protection of human health and comfort. Each health officer and his duly authorized representative are hereby empowered to require any and all persons who are registered with him to clean septic tanks, cesspools or sewage seepage pits or to dispose of the cleanings therefrom, to file with the health officer at any time and at such frequency or intervals as he may desire, a statement giving the name and address of the owner or tenant of each and every one of the premises where a septic tank, cesspool or sewage seepage pit shall have been cleaned out by said registrant or his employees or by others on his behalf and said statement shall also describe in precise terms the place where the cleanings shall have been disposed of and by whom. The health officer is empowered to require such statements to be sworn to before a notary. Conditions of registration

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

25008. A change of address of any registrant including a member of a partnership which is registered and of the place of business thereof shall be reported in writing by registered mail by the registrant within two days after said change of address. Change of address

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

25009. Any registration issued under this chapter may be revoked by the issuing health officer for cause on 10 days' notice to applicant, which notice shall be served by registered mail or in person at the latest place of residence or of business reported by the applicant. Revocation of registration

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

25010. Violation of any of the provisions of this chapter or of any order or orders of a health officer made pursuant to this chapter for the protection of human health and comfort shall constitute a misdemeanor and shall be punishable by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100) for each offense or by imprisonment for not less than thirty (30) days or by both such fine and imprisonment. Penalty

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1015.)

DIVISION 21. DRUGS, FOODS AND COSMETICS

(Division 21 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730)

CHAPTER 2. DRUGS

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730)

Article 1. General Provisions

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730)

"Drug" 26200. "Drug" means (1) articles recognized in the official United States Pharmacopoeia, official Homeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States, or official National Formulary, or any supplement to any of them; (2) articles intended for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment or prevention of disease in man or other animals; (3) articles (other than food) intended to affect the structure or any function of the body of man or other animals; and (4) articles intended for use as a component of any article specified in clause (1), (2), or (3).

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Vitamins 26200.5. Any concentrated substance represented for use by man because of its vitamin content when medicinal claims are made on the label, shall, on its label and in its printed or written advertising, bear the common or usual name of each vitamin on which such use is based. If such use is based on the content of Vitamin A, Vitamin B1 or thiamin, Vitamin C or ascorbic acid, Vitamin D, riboflavin or niacin, the label or printed or written advertising shall bear or contain a statement of the proportion of such vitamin expressed as international units, pharmacopoeia, or other accepted standard units.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1210; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

26201. "Drug" does not include devices or their components, parts, or accessories.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

"Device" 26202. "Device" means instruments, apparatus and contrivances, including their components, parts and accessories, intended (1) for use in the diagnosis, cure, mitigation, treatment, or prevention of disease in man or other animals; or (2) to affect the structure or any function of the body of man or other animals.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

"Official compendium" 26203. "Official compendium" means the Official United States Pharmacopoeia, official Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States, official National Formulary, or any supplement to any of them.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

"Label" 26204. "Label" means a display of written, printed or graphic matter upon the immediate container of any article.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26205. A requirement made by or under authority of this chapter that any word, statement, or other information appear on the label shall not be considered to be complied with unless such word, statement, or other information also appears on the outside container or wrapper, if any there be, of the retail package of such article, or is easily legible through the outside container or wrapper. Labeling requirements

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26206. "Immediate container" does not include package liners. "Immediate container"

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26207. "Labeling" means all labels and other written, printed or graphic matter (1) upon an article or any of its containers or wrappers, or (2) accompanying such article. "Labeling"

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26208. If an article is alleged to be misbranded because the labeling is misleading, or if an advertisement is alleged to be false because it is misleading, then in determining whether the labeling or advertisement is misleading, there shall be taken into account (among other things) not only representations made or suggested by statement, word, design, emblem, sound, or in any combination thereof, but also the extent to which the labeling or advertisement fails to reveal facts material in the light of such representations or material with respect to consequences which may result from the use of the article to which the labeling or advertisement relates under the conditions of use prescribed in the labeling or advertisement thereof or under such conditions of use as are customary or usual. Determination of misleading labeling, etc.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26209. The term "advertisement" means all representations including, but not limited to, statements upon containers, packages, cartons, and any other container, disseminated in any manner or by any means, for the purpose of inducing, or which are likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of drugs or devices. "Advertisement"

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1210, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

26210. The representation of a drug, in its labeling or advertisement, as an antiseptic shall be considered to be a representation that it is a germicide, except in the case of a drug purporting to be, or represented as, an antiseptic for inhibitory use as a wet dressing, ointment, dusting powder, or such other use as involves prolonged contact with the body. Representation as antiseptic

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26211. "New drug" means (1) any drug the composition of which is such that such drug is not generally recognized, among experts qualified by scientific training and experience to evaluate the safety of drugs, as safe for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended, or suggested in the labeling thereof; or (2) any drug the composition of which is such that such drug, as a result of investigations to determine its "New drug"

safety for use under such conditions, has become recognized, but which has not, otherwise than in such investigations, been used to a material extent or for a material time under such conditions.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

"Contaminated with filth"

26212. The term "contaminated with filth" applies to any drug or device not securely protected from dust, dirt, and as far as may be necessary by all reasonable means, from all foreign or injurious contaminations.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Construction

26213. The provisions of this chapter regarding the selling of drugs and devices, shall be considered to include the manufacture, production, processing, packing, exhibition, offering, possessing, and holding of any such article for sale; the sale, dispensing, and giving of any such article; and the supplying or applying of any such articles in the conduct of any establishment.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

"Package"

26214. "Package" includes any phial, bottle, jar, demijohn, carton, bag, case, can, box or barrel or any receptacle, vessel or container of whatsoever material or nature which may be used by a manufacturer, producer, jobber, packer or dealer, for inclosing or containing any drug.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

"Federal act"
U.S.C., Title
21, Ch. 9

26215. "Federal act" means the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Title

26216. The sections contained in Chapter 2 of Division 21 of the Health and Safety Code may be known as the California Pure Drugs Act.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Article 2. Adulteration

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Variance
from
standards

26230. A drug shall be deemed to be adulterated if, when a drug is sold under or by a name recognized in an official compendium, it differs from the standard of strength, quality or purity as determined by the test laid down in the official compendium at the time of investigation.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Where
difference
plainly
stated
on label

26231. No drug defined in an official compendium shall be deemed to be adulterated under Section 26230 because it differs from the standard of strength, quality or purity therefor set forth in such compendium, if its difference in strength, quality or purity from such standard is plainly stated on its label.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Require-
ments appli-
cable

26232. Whenever a drug is recognized in both the United States Pharmacopoeia and the Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States it shall be subject to the requirements

of the United States Pharmacopoeia unless it is labeled and offered for sale as a homoeopathic drug, in which case it shall be subject to the provisions of the Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States and not to those of the United States Pharmacopoeia.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26233. A drug shall be deemed to be adulterated if its strength or purity falls below the professed standard or quality under which it is sold. When deemed adulterated

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26234. A drug or device shall be deemed to be adulterated (1) if it consists in whole or in part of any filthy, putrid or decomposed substance; or (2) if it has been produced, prepared, packed, or held under insanitary conditions whereby it may have been contaminated with filth, or whereby it may have been rendered injurious to health. Components, production, etc.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26235. A drug shall be deemed to be adulterated (1) if its container is composed, in whole or in part, of any poisonous or deleterious substance which may render the contents injurious to health; (2) if it bears or contains, for purposes of coloring only a coal-tar color other than one from a batch certified by the United States Department of Agriculture; (3) if it is not subject to the provisions of Section 26230 and its strength differs from, or its purity or quality falls below, that which it purports or is represented to possess; or (4) if any substance has been (a) mixed or packed therewith so as to reduce its quality or strength; or (b) substituted wholly or in part therefor. Components, coloring, etc.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Article 3. Misbranding

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26240. The term "misbranded" shall apply to all drugs or devices, the package or label of which bears any statement, design, or emblem regarding such article or the ingredients or substances contained therein which shall be false or misleading in any particular, and to any drug or device which is falsely branded or labeled as to the county, city and county, city, town, State, Territory, District of Columbia, or foreign country in which it is manufactured or produced. "Mis-branded"

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26241. A drug or device shall be deemed to be misbranded if in package form unless it bears a label containing (1) the name and place of business of the manufacturer, packer, or distributor; and (2) an accurate statement of the quantity of the contents in terms of weight, measure, or numerical count. Contents of label

Under clause (2) of this section reasonable variations shall be permitted, and exemptions as to small packages shall be established, by regulations prescribed by the board.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Same:
Display

26242. A drug or device shall be deemed to be misbranded if any word, statement, or other information required by or under authority of this chapter to appear on the label or labeling is not prominently placed thereon with such conspicuousness (as compared with other words, statements, designs or emblems, in the labeling) and in such terms as to render it likely to be read and understood by the ordinary individual under customary conditions of purchase and use.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26243. A drug shall be deemed to be misbranded if it is not designated solely by a name recognized in an official compendium unless its label bears (1) the common or usual name of the drug, if such there be; and (2) in case it is fabricated from two or more ingredients, the common or usual name of each active ingredient, including the kind and quantity or proportion of any alcohol, and also including, whether active or not, the name and quantity or proportion of any bromides, ether, chloroform, acetanilid, acetphenetidin, antipyrine, atropine, hyoscine, hyoscyamine, codeine, arsenic, digitalis, digitalis glucosides, mercury, ouabain, strophanthin, strychnine, barbituric acid, or any derivative or preparation of any such substances, contained therein.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1210.)

Directions

26244. A drug or device shall be deemed to be misbranded unless its labeling bears (1) adequate directions for use; and (2) such adequate warnings against use in those pathological conditions or by children where its use may be dangerous to health, or against unsafe dosage or methods or duration of administration or application, in such manner and form, as are necessary for the protection of users.

If any requirement of clause (1) of this section as applied to any drug or device is not necessary for the protection of the public health, the board shall promulgate regulations exempting such drug or device from such requirements.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Packaging
and labeling

26245. A drug shall be deemed to be misbranded if it purports to be a drug the name of which is recognized in an official compendium, unless it is packaged and labeled as prescribed therein. The method of packing may be modified with the consent of the board.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Same

26246. Whenever a drug is recognized in both the United States Pharmacopoeia and the Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States, it shall be subject to the requirements of the United States Pharmacopoeia with respect to packaging and labeling unless it is labeled and offered for sale as a homoeopathic drug, in which case it shall be subject to the provisions of the Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States, and not to those of the United States Pharmacopoeia.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26247. A drug shall be deemed to be misbranded if it has been found by the board to be a drug liable to deterioration, unless it is packaged in such form and manner, and its label bears a statement of such precautions, as the board shall by regulations require as necessary for the protection of public health.

Drug subject
to deteri-
oration

No such regulation shall be established for any drug recognized in an official compendium until the board has informed the appropriate body charged with the revision of such compendium of the need for such packaging or labeling requirements and such body has failed within a reasonable time to prescribe such requirements.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26249. A drug shall be deemed to be misbranded (1) if its container is so made, formed, or filled as to be misleading; (2) if it is an imitation of another drug; or (3) if it is offered for sale under the name of another drug.

Containers

Imitation

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26250. A drug or device shall be deemed to be misbranded if it is dangerous to health when used in the dosage, or with the frequency or duration prescribed, recommended or suggested in the labeling thereof.

Prescriptions
in labeling

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26251. A drug shall be deemed to be misbranded if it is a drug sold at retail and contains any quantity of amidopyrine, cinchophen, sulfanilamide, thyroid, or any of its preparations, compounds or derivatives, unless it is sold on an order, or prescription signed by a member of the medical, dental or veterinary profession who is licensed by law to administer such drug, and its label bears the name and place of business of the seller, the serial number and date of such prescription, and the name of such member of the medical, dental or veterinary profession. Prescriptions containing amidopyrine, cinchophen or sulfanilamide, their compounds, preparations or derivatives issued under this section can not be refilled without the order of the physician, dentist or veterinarian who prescribes the same. Bandages of all types, and preparations and ointments for external use only, containing five (5) per cent or less sulfanilamide, or any of its preparations, compounds or derivatives, are exempt from the provisions of this section. The provisions of this section are limited by subdivision (h) of Section 29001 and by Section 29022.

Amidopyrine,
cinchophen,
sulfanila-
mide, or
thyroid

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1210, by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779, and in identical language by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

26252. A drug sold on a written prescription signed by a member of the medical, dental or veterinary profession (except a drug sold in the course of the conduct of a business selling drugs pursuant to diagnosis by mail) shall be exempt from the requirements of this article if:

Drug sold
on written
prescription

(1) Such member of the medical, dental or veterinary profession is licensed by law to administer such drug; and

(2) Such drug bears a label containing the name and place of business of the seller, the serial number and date of such prescription, and the name of such member of the medical, dental or veterinary profession.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Imitation or
substitute

26253. A drug shall be deemed misbranded:

(1) If it be an imitation of or offered for sale under the name of another article;

(2) If the contents of the package as originally put up have been removed, in whole or in part, and other contents have been placed in such package.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Morphine,
etc.

26254. A drug shall be deemed to be misbranded if the package as offered for sale at retail or wholesale fails to bear a statement on the label of

(1) The quantity of any morphine, opium, cocaine, heroin, alpha or beta eucaine, chloroform, cannabis indica, chloral hydrate, barbituric acid, bromal, carbromal, coca, marihuana, paraldehyde, peyote, or sulphonmethane, and

(2) The quantity of any chemical derivative of such substances or any derivative or preparation of any such substances, contained therein, which derivative has been by the board after investigation, found to be, and by regulations under this act, designated as, habit-forming, unless its label bears the name and quantity or proportion of such substance or derivative and in juxtaposition therewith the statement "Warning—may be habit-forming."

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Article 4. Advertising

False adver-
tisement

26270. An advertisement of a drug or device shall be deemed to be false if it is false or misleading in any material particular.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Represented
as having
effect in
certain
diseases

26271. The advertisement of a drug or device shall be false within the meaning of this division if the drug or device is represented to have any effect in albuminuria, appendicitis, arteriosclerosis, blood poison, bone disease, Bright's disease, cancer, carbuncles, cholecystitis, diabetes, cataracts, diphtheria, dropsy, erysipelas, gallstones, heart and vascular diseases, high blood pressure, mastoiditis, measles, meningitis, dental caries, mumps, nephritis, otitis media, paralysis, pneumonia, poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis), prostate gland disorders, pyelitis, alcoholism, erosion, periodontal diseases, epilepsy, goiter, scarlet fever, sexual impotence, sinus infection, smallpox, encephalitis, tumors, typhoid, uremia, venereal disease, whooping cough, tuberculosis, ulcers of the stomach, and varicose ulcers.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1210, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

26271(a). No person shall compound for, give or sell to any person any drugs, medicines, or other substances advertised, called for, labeled, or to be used for the cure or treatment of gonorrhea, syphilis, chancre, lymphogranuloma inguinale or granuloma inguinale except upon written order of a duly licensed physician. Such order shall not be transferable to any person except the patient whose name appears thereon, and shall be kept on file by the person, or firm, providing the drug, medicine, or substance, for two years during which time it shall be open to inspection by any authorized agent of the State Department of Public Health. Prescriptions containing sulfanilamide, its compounds or derivatives, issued under this section, can not be refilled without the order of the physician who prescribed same.

Prescriptions
for venereal
disease
drugs, etc.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

26272. An advertisement not in violation of Section 26270 shall not be deemed to be false under Section 26271 if it is disseminated only to members of the medical, dental, pharmaceutical, or veterinary professions, or appears only in the scientific periodicals of these professions, or is disseminated only for the purpose of public health education by persons not commercially interested, directly or indirectly, in the sale of such drugs or devices.

Exceptions

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26273. Whenever the board determines that an advance in medical science has made any type of self-medication safe as to any of the diseases named in this article, the board shall by regulation authorize the advertisement of drugs having curative or therapeutic effect for such disease, subject to such conditions and restrictions as the board may deem necessary in the interests of public health.

Safe self-
medication

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26274. This article shall not be construed as indicating that self-medication for diseases other than those named is safe or efficacious.

Construction
of article

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26275. No publisher, radio-broadcast licensee, or agency or medium for the dissemination of an advertisement, except the manufacturer, packer, distributor, or seller of the drug or device to which a false advertisement relates, shall be liable under this article by reason of the dissemination by him of such false advertisement, unless he has refused, on the request of the board to furnish the board the name and post-office address of the manufacturer, packer, distributor, seller or advertising agency, residing in the State of California who causes him to disseminate such advertisement.

Liability un-
der article

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Article 5. Prohibitions

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Manufacture, etc.

26280. The manufacture, production, preparation, compounding, packing, selling, offering for sale, advertising or keeping for sale within the State of California, or the introduction into this State from any other State, Territory, or the District of Columbia, or from any foreign country, of any drug or device which is adulterated or misbranded is prohibited.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Importation, etc.

26281. Any person who imports or receives from any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia or from any foreign country, or who having so received delivers for pay or otherwise or offers to deliver to any other person, any drug or device which is adulterated or misbranded, or any person who manufactures, produces, prepares, compounds, packs, sells, offers for sale, or keeps for sale, in the State of California any such adulterated or misbranded drug or device shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided in Section 26295.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Exports

26282. No article shall be deemed misbranded or adulterated within the provisions of this chapter when intended for export to any foreign country and prepared or packed according to the specifications or directions of the foreign purchaser when no substance is used in the preparation or packing thereof in conflict with the laws of the foreign country to which the article is intended to be shipped.

If the article is in fact sold or offered for sale for domestic use or consumption, then this section shall not exempt the article from the operation of any of the other provisions of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Alteration of labels

26283. The alteration, mutilation, destruction, obliteration, or removal of the whole or any part of the labeling of, or the doing of any other act with respect to, a drug or device is unlawful if such act results in such article being misbranded.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Forging of labels

26284. Forging, counterfeiting, simulating, or falsely representing, or without proper authority using any mark, stamp, tag, label, or other identification emblem authorized or required by regulations promulgated under the provisions of this chapter is prohibited.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Adulteration and misbranding

26285. The adulteration or misbranding of any drug or device is prohibited.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

False advertisements

26286. The dissemination of any false advertisement of a drug or device is prohibited.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26287. The using on the labeling of any drug or in any advertisement relating to such drug of any representation or suggestion that an application with respect to such drug is effective under Section 26288 or that such drug complies with the provisions of that section is prohibited.

Represent-
ation as
new drug

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26288. No person shall sell, deliver, offer for sale, hold for sale, or give away any new drug unless (1) an application with respect thereto has become effective under Section 505 of the Federal act, or (2) if the drug is not subject to the Federal act unless such drug has been tested and has not been found to be unsafe for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended or suggested in the labeling thereof, and prior to selling or offering for sale such drug there has been filed with the board an application setting forth

New drugs

Applications

(a) Full reports of investigations which have been made to show whether or not such drug is safe for use;

(b) A full list of the articles used as components of such drug;

(c) A full statement of the composition of such drug;

(d) A full description of the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the manufacture, processing, and packing of such drug;

(e) Such samples of such drug and of the articles used as components thereof as the board may require; and

(f) Specimens of the labeling proposed to be used for such drug.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26289. An application provided for in Subdivision (2) of Section 26288 shall become effective on the sixtieth day after the filing thereof.

When
effective

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26290. If the board finds after due notice to the applicant and giving him an opportunity for a hearing, that the drug is not safe for use under the conditions prescribed, recommended or suggested in the proposed labeling thereof, the board shall, prior to the effective date of the application, issue an order refusing to permit the application to become effective.

Finding
and order

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26291. An order refusing to permit an application under this section to become effective may be revoked by the board.

Revocation
of refusal

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26292. Section 26288 shall not apply—

Exceptions

(1) To a drug intended solely for investigational use by experts qualified by scientific training and experience to investigate the safety in drugs, if the drug is plainly labeled "For investigational use only"; or

(2) To a drug sold in this State at any time prior to the effective date of this chapter or introduced into interstate commerce at any time prior to the enactment of the Federal act; or

U.S.C., Title (3) To any drug which is licensed under the Federal Virus,
42, Ch. 4 Serum, and Toxin Act of July 1, 1902.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Evidence 26293. The possession, sale, or offering for sale of any adulterated, mislabeled or misbranded drugs or devices by any manufacturer, producer, jobber, packer or dealer in drugs or devices, or broker, commission merchant, agent, employee or servant of any such manufacturer, producer, jobber, packer, or dealer shall be prima facie evidence of the violation of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Penalties 26295. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25) or more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

If the violation is committed after a conviction of such person under this section has become final, such person shall be subject to imprisonment for not more than one year in the county jail, or a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or both such imprisonment and fine.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Guaranty 26296. No dealer shall be prosecuted under the provisions of this chapter if after receipt of an article he has used reasonable care in the use and handling thereof and he can produce a guaranty signed by the wholesaler, jobber, manufacturer, or other party located or residing in the United States from whom he purchased such article, to the effect that the same is not adulterated, or misbranded within the meaning of this chapter; provided, however, that as to drug contained in an original unbroken package, no retailer, who after the receipt of such package has used reasonable care in the use and handling thereof, shall be prosecuted under this chapter for a violation of any provision thereof in connection with any article received by such retailer in the regular channels of trade and as usual first-class merchantable stock and not as seconds, or damaged articles or merchandise or job lots purchased under such conditions as to put the purchaser on notice that such merchandise was not regular first-class merchandise. The guaranty must be dated prior to the date of sale of the article.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Same 26297. Such guaranty may be either general or special and must be produced prior to the time of certification of facts to the district attorney for prosecution.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

General guaranty 26298. A general guaranty shall guarantee without condition or restriction all of the products or articles produced, prepared, compounded, packed, distributed, or sold by the

guarantor as not adulterated, mislabeled or misbranded within the meaning of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26299. A special guaranty shall guarantee in the same manner as a general guaranty the particular articles listed in an invoice of the articles, and shall be attached to or shall fully identify such invoice. Special guaranty

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26300. To afford protection all guaranties must contain the name and address of the party or parties making the sales of such articles to the person. Seller's name, etc.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26301. A guaranty shall protect a person only where the article covered by such guaranty remains identical, both as to composition and labeling, with the article as composed and labeled when received by the person from the guarantor. Article covered

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26302. If the guaranty is to the effect that such article is not adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of the Federal act, it shall be sufficient for all the purposes of this chapter and have the same force and effect as though it referred to this chapter whether given by a person residing in the United States or elsewhere, unless at any time the standard for the article concerned under this chapter is higher than the standard for a like article under the Federal act. Guaranty under Federal act

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

26303. In case the wholesaler, jobber, manufacturer or other party making such guaranty to the person resides without this State and it appears from the certificate of the Chief of the Bureau of Laboratories that such article or articles were adulterated or misbranded, within the meaning of this chapter or the Federal act, the district attorney must forthwith notify the Attorney General of the United States of such violation. Nonresident guarantor

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Article 6. Administration

(Article 6 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26320. The standards of purity of drugs shall be the United States Pharmacopoeia, official Homoeopathic Pharmacopoeia of the United States, and the National Formulary. Standards of purity

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26321. The authority to promulgate regulations for the efficient enforcement of this chapter is vested in the board. The board is authorized to make the regulations promulgated under this chapter conform, in so far as practicable, to those promulgated under the Federal act. The violation of a regulation promulgated under this chapter shall be deemed to be a violation of this chapter. Regulations

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

- Hearings 26322. Hearings authorized or required by this chapter shall be conducted by the board or such officer, agent, or employee as the board may designate for the purpose.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)
- Notice 26323. Before promulgating any regulation, the board shall give appropriate notice of the proposal and of the time and place for a hearing. The regulation so promulgated shall become effective on a date fixed by the board. The effective date shall not be prior to 90 days after the promulgation of the regulation. Such regulation may be amended or repealed in the same manner as is provided for its adoption.
In the case of a regulation amending or repealing any regulation the board, to such an extent as it deems necessary in order to prevent undue hardship, may disregard the foregoing provisions regarding notice, hearing, or effective date.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)
- Effective date of regulations
- Examinations 26324. The board shall require examinations to be made of samples secured under the provisions of this chapter to determine whether or not any provision of this chapter is being violated.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)
- Agents of board 26325. The board may appoint such agents as it may deem necessary.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)
- Sheriffs 26326. The sheriffs of the respective counties of the State are hereby appointed agents for the enforcement of this chapter.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)
- Inspection 26327. Any agent shall have free access, at all reasonable hours, for the purpose of examining any place where it is suspected that any article of adulterated or misbranded drugs and devices exist.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)
- Samples 26328. If a sale is refused upon a tender of the market price of the articles, the agent may take from any person samples of any articles suspected of being adulterated or misbranded, and shall deliver or forward such samples to the State laboratory for examination and analysis.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)
- Powers of agents, etc. 26329. The Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections and the agents and inspectors of the board shall have the powers possessed by peace officers in this State.
(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)
- Inspection 26330. The board or its duly authorized agent shall have free access at all reasonable hours to any factory, warehouse, or establishment in which drugs or devices are manufactured, processed, packed, or held for introduction into commerce, or

to enter any vehicle being used to transport or hold such drugs and devices, in commerce, for the purpose:

(1) of inspecting such factory, warehouse, establishment, or vehicle to determine if any of the provisions of this chapter are being violated; and

(2) to secure samples or specimens of any drugs and devices after paying or offering to pay for such sample.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26331. Whenever it has satisfactory evidence of the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter respecting the adulteration or misbranding of drugs and devices and after the hearing provided in Section 26340, the department shall report such facts to the district attorney of the county where the law is violated. Report of violation

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1009.)

26332. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as requiring the board to report for the institution of proceedings under this chapter, minor violations of this chapter, whenever the board believes that the public interest will be adequately served in the circumstances by a suitable written notice or warning. Written notice or warning

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26333. The board may cause to be published from time to time reports summarizing all judgments, decrees, and court orders which have been rendered under this chapter, including the nature of the charge and the disposition thereof. Reports of court action

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26334. The board may cause to be disseminated such information regarding drugs and devices as the board deems necessary in the interest of public health and the protection of the consumer against fraud. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the board from collecting, reporting, and illustrating the results of the investigations of the board. Information

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26335. Any person who refuses to sell to any agent of the board any sample of drug or device upon tender of the market price therefor, or who conceals any such drug or device from such officer, or who withholds from the officer information respecting the place where such drug or device is kept or stored is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided in section 26295. Penalty

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26336. The director shall require the Chief of the Division of Laboratories to make examinations and analyses of drugs or devices which are on sale in California and which are suspected of being adulterated or misbranded. Analyses

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1009.)

26337. Whenever evidence indicates or examination or analysis show that adulterated or misbranded drugs and devices have been on sale in this State, the Chief of the Division of Lab- Report on adulteration, etc.

oratories of the State department shall forthwith report to the director and shall promptly transmit a certificate of the facts so found.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1009.)

Same

26338. Whenever evidence indicates that adulterated or misbranded drugs or devices have been on sale in this State, the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shall forthwith report to the secretary of the board and shall promptly transmit a certificate of the facts so found.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Evidence

26339. Every certificate certified to by the Chief of the Division of Laboratories or by the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shall be prima facie evidence of the facts therein stated.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Notice of
violation

26340. When the certificate certified to by the Chief of the Division of Laboratories of the State department or when the certificate certified to by the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shows that any provisions of this chapter have been violated, notice of that fact, together with a copy of the certificate of the findings, shall be furnished to the party or parties from whom the sample was obtained, or who executed the guaranty, as provided in this chapter. A time at which the parties may be heard shall be set.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1009.)

Hearings

26341. The hearings shall be held at such place as the board or the person conducting the hearing may designate. The hearings shall be private and confined to the consideration of fact. Parties interested may appear in person or by attorney and may propound interrogatories and submit oral or written evidence to show any fault or error in the findings made by the State laboratory.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Report to
district
attorney

26342. If the examination or analysis is found to be correct, or if the party fails to appear at such hearing after notice duly given, director shall forthwith transmit a certificate of the facts so found to the district attorney of the county in which the adulterated or misbranded drugs or devices were found. No publication of the facts found shall be made until the conclusion of the hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1009.)

Reports:
Division of
Laboratories

26343. On or before August 1st of each year, the Chief of the Division of Laboratories of the State department shall make an annual report to the board upon adulterated or misbranded drugs and devices. The report shall include the list of cases examined by him in which adulterants were found, the list of articles found to be misbranded, and the names of the manufacturers, producers, jobbers and sellers. The Chief of

the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shall report at the same time on all activities of that bureau.

Bureau of
Food and
Drug In-
spections

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

26344. The board may include the reports, or any parts thereof, in the report which the board makes to the Governor.

Reports of
board

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26360. Whenever a duly authorized agent of the board finds, or has probable cause to believe, that any drug or device is adulterated, or so misbranded as to be dangerous or fraudulent, he shall affix to such article a tag or other appropriate marking giving notice that such article is, or is suspected of being, adulterated or misbranded and has been detained or quarantined, and warning all persons not to remove or dispose of such article by sale or otherwise until permission for removal or disposal is given by such agent or the court.

Quarantine

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26361. Whenever the findings of the State laboratory or of the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections show after investigation and examination that any drug or device found in the possession of any person is adulterated or misbranded the drug or device may be seized and quarantined.

Same

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

26362. The drug or device shall not thereafter be sold, offered for sale, removed or otherwise disposed of until further notice in writing from the director or the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections.

Prohibition
on dispo-
sition

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1009.)

26363. The Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shall report immediately to the director all actions relating to the seizure of such drugs and devices and their release.

Reports of
seizures

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1009.)

26364. Drugs or devices found to be adulterated or misbranded may, by order of a court or judge, or in the absence of such an order, with the written consent of the owner thereof, be seized or destroyed.

Destruction
of articles

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

26365. Any superior or inferior court of this State shall have power to condemn drugs and devices under the provisions of this article.

Jurisdiction
of courts

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26366. When an article is found to be adulterated or misbranded, and is detained or quarantined under this article, the board shall petition the court in whose jurisdiction the article is detained or quarantined for a libel for condemnation of such article. When such agent has found that an article so detained

Petition

Removal
of tags

or quarantined is not adulterated or misbranded, he shall remove the tag or other marking.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Destruction

26367. If the court finds that a detained or quarantined article is adulterated or misbranded, after entry of the decree such article shall be destroyed at the expense of the claimant thereof, under the supervision of an agent of the board. All court costs and fees, and storage and other proper expenses, shall be taxed against the claimant of such article or his agent.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Correction
of article

26368. If the adulteration or misbranding can be corrected by proper labeling or processing of the article, after entry of the decree and after costs, fees and expenses have been paid and a good and sufficient bond, conditioned that such article shall be so labeled or processed, has been executed, the court may by order direct that such article be delivered to the claimant thereof for such labeling or processing under the supervision of an agent of the board. The expense of such supervision shall be paid by the claimant.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Bonds

26369. The bond shall be returned to the claimant of the article on representation to the court by the board that the article is no longer in violation of this chapter and that the expenses of such supervision have been paid.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Sheriff's
duties

26380. On presentation to him of a verified complaint of the violation of any provisions of this chapter, the sheriff of any county of this State shall at once obtain by purchase a sample of the adulterated or misbranded drug or device complained of, and divide the article into three parts. Each part shall be sealed by the sheriff with a seal provided for that purpose. If the package be less than four pounds in weight or in volume less than two quarts, three packages of approximately the same size shall be purchased and the marks and tags upon each package noted as above.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 779.)

Same

26381. One sample shall be delivered to the party from whom procured or to the party guaranteeing such merchandise, one sample shall be sent to the director of the State laboratory, and the third sample shall be sent to, and held under seal by, the board.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

Fees

26382. For his services under this chapter the sheriff shall be allowed the same fees for travel allowed by law to sheriffs on service of criminal process, together with such compensation as the board of supervisors of the county may deem rea-

sonable, and all amounts expended by him in procuring and transmitting samples.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26383. The fees and amount expended shall be audited ^{Same} and allowed by the supervisors and paid by the county as other bills of the sheriff.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26384. The district attorney of each county shall prosecute ^{District attorney} all violations of the provisions of this chapter occurring within the county.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

26385. One-half of all fines collected by any court or ^{Fines} judge for the violations of the provisions of this chapter shall be paid into the State Treasury to the credit of the General Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

CHAPTER 3. FOODS

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Article 1. General Provisions

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26450. "Food" includes all articles used for food, drink, "Food" liquor, confectionery, condiment, or chewing gum by man or other animals, whether such articles are simple, mixed or compound.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26451. "Package" includes any phial, bottle, jar, demi- ^{"Package"} john, carton, bag, case, can, box or barrel or any receptacle, vessel or container of whatsoever material or nature which may be used by a manufacturer, producer, jobber, packer or dealer, for inclosing or containing any article of food.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26452. The term "label" means a display of written, ^{"Label"} printed or graphic matter upon the immediate container of any article.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26453. A requirement made by or under authority of this ^{Labeling requirement} chapter that any word, statement, or other information appear on the label shall not be considered to be complied with unless such word, statement, or other information also appears on the outside container or wrapper, if any there be, of the retail package of such article, or is easily legible through the outside container or wrapper.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26454. The term "immediate container" does not include ^{"Immediate container"} package liners.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

"Labeling"

26455. The term "labeling" means all labels and other written, printed, or graphic matter (1) upon any article or any of its containers or wrappers, or (2) accompanying such article.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Determi-
nation of
misleading
labeling, etc.

26456. If an article is alleged to be misbranded because the labeling is misleading, or if an advertisement is alleged to be false because it is misleading, then in determining whether the labeling or advertisement is misleading, there shall be taken into account (among other things) not only representations made or suggested by statement, word, design, emblem, sound, or in any combination thereof, but also the extent to which the labeling or advertisement fails to reveal facts material in the light of such representations or material with respect to consequences which may result from the use of the article to which the labeling or advertisement relates under the conditions of use prescribed in the labeling or advertisement thereof or under such conditions of use as are customary or usual.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

"Advertise-
ment"

26457. The term "advertisement" means all representations or any representation disseminated in any manner or by any means other than by labeling, for the purpose of inducing, or which are likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the purchase of food.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

"Contami-
nated with
filth"

26458. The term "contaminated with filth" applies to any food not securely protected from dust, dirt, and as far as may be necessary by all reasonable means, from all foreign or injurious contaminations.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Construction
of chapter

26459. The provisions of this chapter regarding the selling of food, shall be considered to include the manufacture, production, processing, packing, exposure, offer, possession, and holding of any such article for sale; the sale, dispensing, and giving of any such article; and the supplying or applying of any such articles in the conduct of any food establishment.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

"Federal
act." U.S.C.,
Title 21,
Ch. 9

26460. The term "Federal act" means the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Ag. C., and
Stats. 1935,
p. 1123

26461. The provisions of this division shall be so construed as to not be in conflict with the provisions of the Agricultural Code, or with the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act and the rules and regulations adopted pursuant thereto, and in the event of a conflict, the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act or the rules and regulations adopted pursuant thereto shall control.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Beer

26462. Beer, being subject to the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act in other respects, shall be subject only to the provi-

sions of this chapter which relate to adulteration and misbranding.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26463. The sections contained in Chapter 3 of Division 21 of Title the Health and Safety Code may be known as the California Pure Foods Act. (Short Title.)

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Article 2. Adulteration

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26470. A food shall be deemed to be adulterated:

(1) If it bears or contains any poisonous or deleterious substance which may render it injurious to health; but in case the substance is not an added substance such food shall not be considered adulterated under this clause if the quantity of such substance in such food does not ordinarily render it injurious to health; or

When
deemed
adulterated.
Components

(2) If it bears or contains any added poisonous or added deleterious substance which is unsafe within the meaning of Section 26471; or

(3) If it consists in whole or in part of a diseased, contaminated, filthy, putrid or decomposed substance, or if it is otherwise unfit for food; or

(4) If it has been produced, prepared, packed or held under insanitary conditions whereby it may have become contaminated with filth, or whereby it may have been rendered diseased, unwholesome or injurious to health; or

Production

(5) If it is the product of a diseased animal or an animal which has died otherwise than by slaughter, or which has been fed upon the uncooked offal from a slaughterhouse; or

(6) If its container is composed, in whole or in part, of any poisonous or deleterious substance which may render the contents injurious to health.

(7) If it is a canned poultry product or products containing poultry meat which does not comply with any standards of freshness and purity prescribed by the board under Article 6 of this chapter, notwithstanding a compliance with the labeling requirements of Section 26494.

Poultry
products

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1149.)

26471. Any poisonous or deleterious substance added to any food except where such substance is required in the production thereof or can not be avoided by good manufacturing practice, shall be deemed to be unsafe for purposes of the application of clause (2) of Section 26470.

Added
substances

If such substance is so required or can not be so avoided, the board shall promulgate regulations limiting the quantity therein or thereon to such extent as the board finds necessary for the protection of public health, and any quantity exceeding the limits so fixed shall also be deemed to be unsafe for purposes of the application of clause (2) of Section 26470.

Tolerances

While such a regulation is in effect limiting the quantity of any such substance in the case of any food, such food shall not, by reason of bearing or containing any added amount of such substance within the tolerance allowed, be considered to be adulterated within the meaning of clause (2) of Section 26470.

In determining the quantity of such added substance to be tolerated in or on different articles of food, the board shall take into account the extent to which the use of such substance is required or can not be avoided in the production of each such article, and the other ways in which the consumer may be affected by the same or other poisonous or deleterious substances.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Components
omitted

26472. A food shall be deemed to be adulterated:

(a) (1) If any valuable constituent has been in whole or in part omitted or abstracted therefrom; or .

(2) If any substance has been substituted wholly or in part therefor; or

(3) If damage or inferiority has been concealed in any manner; or

(4) If any substance has been added thereto or mixed or packed therewith so as to increase its bulk or weight or reduce its quality or strength or make it appear better or of greater value than it is.

(b) If it is confectionery and it bears or contains any alcohol or nonnutritive article or substance except harmless coloring, harmless flavoring, harmless resinous glaze not in excess of four-tenths of 1 per centum, harmless natural gum, and pectin. This subsection shall not apply to any confectionery by reason of its containing less than one-half of 1 per centum by volume of alcohol derived solely from the use of flavoring extracts, or to any chewing gum by reason of its containing harmless nonnutritive masticatory substances.

(c) If it bears or contains a coal tar other than one from a batch which has been certified by the Federal Security Agency, Food and Drug Administration.

(d) If any mineral oil has been added thereto or mixed or packed therewith.

Meat

(e) If it be fresh meat and it contains any chemical substance containing sulphites, sulphur dioxide, benzoate of soda or any other chemical preservative which is not approved by the United States Bureau of Animal Industry, or the United States Department of Agriculture, or the Bureau of Animal Industry of the California State Department of Agriculture, or the California State Board of Public Health.

(f) If it be chopped or ground beef, or hamburger containing any substance other than the striated muscle of cattle; and the total fat content (determined by ether extract method of analysis) derived from cattle is in excess of 25 per cent.

Other meats

(g) Nothing in this article shall be deemed to prohibit the introduction into meat or the addition to meat of common salt,

sugar, wood smoke, cider vinegar, wine vinegar, malt vinegar, sugar vinegar, glucose vinegar, spirit vinegar, pure spices, saltpeter, nitrate of soda and nitrite of soda in natural state or in form of brine or pickling solutions; provided, no such substances shall increase the green or original weight by more than 10 per cent of products which are not smoked or cooked and by not more than 1 per cent of the green or original weight of products which are cooked or smoked. In the case of meat food products such as sausage or sausage loaves, 10 per cent added water shall be permitted and allowed in smoked or cooked products of such nature, and 3 per cent in said products which are not cooked or smoked.

(h) If it be alimentary paste and contains any artificial color derived from coal tar or vegetable substances.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1042, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26473. Whenever the board finds after investigation that the distribution in the State of California of any class of food may, by reason of contamination with micro-organisms during manufacture, processing or packing thereof in any locality, be injurious to health, and that such injurious nature can not be adequately determined after such articles have entered commerce, the board then, and in such case only, shall promulgate regulations providing for the issuance, to manufacturers, processors or packers of such class of food in such locality, of permits to which shall be attached such conditions governing the manufacture, processing or packing of such class of food, for such temporary period of time, as may be necessary to protect the public health.

Special
permits

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26474. After the effective date of such regulations, and during such temporary period, no person shall introduce or deliver for introduction into commerce any such food manufactured, processed, or packed by any such manufacturer, processor, or packer unless such manufacturer, processor or packer holds a permit issued by the board as provided by such regulations.

Same

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26475. The board is authorized to suspend immediately upon notice any permit issued under authority of Section 26473 if it is found that any of the conditions of the permit have been violated. The holder of a permit so suspended shall be privileged at any time to apply for the reinstatement of such permit, and the board shall, immediately after prompt hearing and an inspection of the establishment, reinstate such permit if it is found that adequate measures have been taken to comply with and maintain the conditions of the permit, as originally issued, or as amended.

Suspension
of permits

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26476. Any officer or employee duly designated by the board shall have access to any factory or establishment, the operator of which holds a permit from the board for the purpose of

Inspection

ascertaining whether or not the conditions of the permit are being complied with, and denial of access for such inspection shall be ground for suspension of the permit.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Article 3. Misbranding

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 731.)

- False label-
ing, imita-
tions, etc.
26490. A food shall be deemed to be misbranded:
- (1) If its labeling is false or misleading in any particular;
 - (2) If it is offered for sale under the name of another food;
 - (3) If it is an imitation of another food, unless its label bears, in type of uniform size and prominence, the word "imitation" and immediately thereafter, the name of the food imitated;
 - (4) If its container is so made, formed or filled as to be misleading.
- (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)
- Contents
of label
26491. A food shall be deemed to be misbranded if in package form, unless it bears a label containing (1) the name and place of business of the manufacture, packer, or distributor; and (2) an accurate statement of the quantity of the contents in terms of weight, measure or numerical count.
- Under clause (2) of this section reasonable variation shall be permitted, and exemptions as to small packages shall be established, by regulations prescribed by the board.
- (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)
- Same:
Display
26492. A food shall be deemed misbranded if any word, statement or other information required by or under authority of this chapter to appear on the label or labeling is not prominently placed thereon with such conspicuousness (as compared with other words, statements, designs or emblems, in the labeling) and in such terms as to render it likely to be read and understood by the ordinary individual under customary conditions of purchase and use.
- (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)
- Standards:
Identity
26493. A food shall be deemed to be misbranded if it purports to be or is represented as a food for which a definition and standard of identity has been prescribed by regulations as provided by Sections 26540 and 26541 unless (1) it conforms to such definition and standard, and (2) its label bears the name of the food specified in the definition and standard, and, insofar as may be required by such regulations, the common names of optional ingredients (other than spices, flavoring and coloring) present in such food.
- (Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26494. A food shall be deemed to be misbranded if it pur- quality
ports to be or is represented as:

(1) A food for which a standard of quality has been pre-
scribed by regulations as provided by Sections 26540 and 26541
and its quality falls below such standard unless its label bears,
in such manner and form as such regulations specify, a state-
ment that it falls below such standard; or

(2) A food for which a standard or standards of fill of con- Fill of
container
tainer have been prescribed by regulation as provided by Sec-
tions 26540 and 26541 and it falls below the standard of fill of
container applicable thereto, unless its label bears, in such
manner and form as such regulations specify, a statement that
it falls below such standard.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943,
Ch. 838.)

26495. A food shall be deemed to be misbranded if it is not Labels on
certain foods
subject to the provisions of Section 26493, unless its label bears
(1) the common or usual name of the food, if any there be,
and (2) in case it is fabricated from two or more ingredients,
the common or usual name of each such ingredient. Spices,
flavorings, and colorings, other than those sold as such, may be
designated as spices, flavorings, and colorings, without naming
each.

The requirements of clause (2) of this section shall not apply Exceptions
to any carbonated beverage the ingredients of which have been
fully and correctly disclosed to the board in the manner described
by clause (2) above in a sworn affidavit, nor shall such require-
ments apply to beer as defined in the Alcoholic Beverage Con-
trol Act.

To the extent that compliance with the requirements of clause
(2) of this section is impractical or results in deception or
unfair competition, exemption shall be established by regula-
tions promulgated by the board.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943,
Ch. 838.)

26496. A food shall be deemed to be misbranded:

(1) If it purports to be or is represented for special dietary Dietary
foods
uses, unless its label bears such information concerning its
vitamin, mineral, and other dietary properties as the board
determines to be, and by regulations prescribes as, necessary in
order fully to inform purchasers as to its value for such uses;

(2) If it bears or contains any artificial flavoring, artificial Flavor-
ing, etc.
coloring, or chemical preservative, unless it bears labeling
stating that fact. To the extent that compliance with the
requirements of this paragraph is impracticable, exemptions
shall be established by regulations promulgated by the board.

The provisions of this section and Sections 26493 and 26495 Exceptions
with respect to artificial coloring shall not apply in the case
of butter, cheese, or ice cream.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943,
Ch. 838.)

Article 4. Advertising

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

False advertisement 26500. An advertisement of a food shall be deemed to be false if it is false or misleading in any material particular.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Liability under chapter 26501. No publisher, radio-broadcast licensee, or agency or medium for the dissemination of an advertisement, except the manufacturer, packer, distributor, or seller of the article to which a false advertisement relates, shall be liable under this chapter by reason of the dissemination by him of such false advertisement, unless he has refused, on the request of the board to furnish the board the name and post-office address of the manufacturer, packer, distributor, seller or advertising agency, residing in the State of California who causes him to disseminate such advertisement.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Alcoholic beverages Stats. 1935, p. 1123 26501.1. With respect to the advertisement of alcoholic beverages, in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this chapter and the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act shall control.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Article 5. Prohibitions

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Manufacture, etc. 26510. The manufacture, production, preparation, compounding, packing, selling, offering for sale or keeping for sale, or advertising within the State of California, or the introduction into this State from any other State, Territory, or the District of Columbia or from any foreign country, of any article of food which is adulterated or misbranded is prohibited.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Importation 26511. Any person who imports or receives from any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia or from any foreign country, or who having so received delivers for pay or otherwise or offers to deliver to any other person, any article of food which is adulterated or misbranded, or any person who shall manufacture or produce, prepare or compound, or pack or sell, or offer for sale, or keep for sale, or advertise in the State of California any such adulterated or misbranded food, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided in Section 26519.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Exports 26512. No article of food shall be deemed adulterated or misbranded within the provisions of this chapter when prepared for export beyond the jurisdiction of the United States and prepared or packed according to specifications or directions of the foreign purchaser, when no substance is used in the prepara-

tion or packing thereof in conflict with the laws of the foreign country to which the article is intended to be shipped.

If such foods are in fact sold or kept or offered for sale for domestic uses and consumption, then this section shall not exempt the article from the operation of any provisions of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26513. The alteration, mutilation, destruction, obliteration or removal of the whole or any part of the labeling of, or the doing of any other act with respect to a food is unlawful if such act results in such article being misbranded. Alteration of labels

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26514. Forging, counterfeiting, simulating, or falsely representing, or without proper authority using any mark, stamp, tag, label, or other identification emblem authorized or required by regulations promulgated under the provisions of this chapter is prohibited. Forging of labels

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26515. The adulteration or misbranding of any food is hereby prohibited. Adulteration and misbranding

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26516. The dissemination of any false advertisement of any food is hereby prohibited. False advertisements

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26517. (a) No person shall sell, offer for sale, or keep for sale distilled spirits in any package which has been refilled or partly refilled. Refilling

(b) No person shall refill or sell, or cause to be refilled for sale any distilled spirits package.

(c) No person, who, in response to an inquiry or request for any brand, type, or character of alcoholic beverage, shall sell or offer for sale a different brand, type or character, without informing the purchaser of such difference.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1208.)

26518. The possession, sale, or offering for sale of any adulterated or misbranded article of food by any manufacturer, producer, jobber, packer, or dealer in food, or broker, commission merchant, agent, employee, or servant of any such manufacturer, producer, jobber, packer, or dealer, shall be prima facie evidence of the violation of this chapter. Evidence

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26519. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars (\$25) or more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by imprisonment in the county jail for a term not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. Penalties

If the violation is committed after a conviction of such person under this section has become final, such person shall be sub-

ject to imprisonment for not more than one year in the county jail, or a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or both such imprisonment and fine.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

When
prosecution
forbidden

26520. No dealer shall be prosecuted under the provisions of this chapter if after receipt of an article he has used reasonable care in the use and handling thereof and he can produce a guarantee signed by the wholesaler, jobber, manufacturer, or other party located or residing in the United States from whom he purchased such article, to the effect that the same is not adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of this chapter; provided, however, that as to food contained in an original unbroken package, no retailer, who after the receipt of such package has used reasonable care in the use and handling thereof, shall be prosecuted under this chapter for a violation of any provision thereof in connection with any article received by such retailer in the regular channels of trade and as usual first-class merchantable stock and not as seconds, or damaged articles or merchandise or job lots purchased under such conditions as to put the purchaser on notice that such merchandise was not regular first-class merchandise.

Guaranty

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1042, and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Same

26521. Such guaranty may be either general or special and must be produced prior to the time of certification of facts to the district attorney for prosecution.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

General
guaranty

26522. A general guaranty shall guarantee without condition or restriction all of the products or articles produced, prepared, compounded, packed, distributed, or sold by the guarantor as not adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Special
guaranty

26523. A special guaranty shall guarantee in the same manner as a general guaranty the particular articles listed in an invoice of the articles, and shall be attached to or shall fully identify such invoice.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Seller's
name, etc.

26524. To afford protection all guaranties must contain the name and address of the party or parties making the sales of such articles to the person.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Article
covered

26525. A guaranty shall protect a person only where the article covered by such guaranty remains identical, both as to composition and labeling, with the article as composed and labeled when received by the person from the guarantor.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Guaranty
under Fed-
eral act

26526. If the guaranty is to the effect that such article is not adulterated or misbranded within the meaning of the Federal act it shall be sufficient for all the purposes of this chapter and have the same force and effect as though it referred to this

chapter whether given by a person residing in the United States or elsewhere.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26527. In case the wholesaler, jobber, manufacturer or other party making such guaranty to the person resides without this State and it appears from the certificate of the Chief of the Division of Laboratories that such article or articles were adulterated or misbranded, within the meaning of this chapter or the Federal act, the district attorney must forthwith notify the Attorney General of the United States of such violation.

Nonresident
guarantor

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Article 6. Administration

(Article 6 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26540. Whenever in the judgment of the board such action will promote honesty and fair dealing in the interest of consumers, the board may promulgate regulations establishing for any food or class of food a reasonable definition and standard of identity, or reasonable standard of quality or fill of container.

Standards

No standard of identity or fill of container shall be established for beer as defined in the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act. No definition and standard of identity, and no standard of quality shall be established for fresh or dried fruits, fresh or dried vegetables, or butter, except that definitions and standards of identity may be established for avocados, cantaloupes, citrus fruits, and melons. In prescribing any standard of fill of container, the board shall give due consideration to the natural shrinkage in storage and in transit of fresh natural food and to need for the necessary packing and protective material. In the prescribing of any standard of quality for any canned fruit or canned vegetable, consideration shall be given and due allowance made for the differing characteristics of the several varieties of such fruit or vegetable. Any definition and standard of identity prescribed by the board for avocados, cantaloupes, citrus fruits, or melons shall relate only to maturity and to the effects of freezing.

Beer

Fruits and
vegetables

Fill of
container

Quality

Identity

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26540.1. The board shall not prescribe requirements respecting the size or type of containers for beer as defined in the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.

Beer con-
tainers

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26540.2. The State Board of Public Health is hereby empowered under this section to promulgate regulations establishing standards of purity for wine; provided, that the board shall not prescribe requirements respecting the size or type of containers for wine.

Wine
standards

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1042.)

Optional
ingredients

26541. In prescribing a definition and standard of identity for any food or class of food in which optional ingredients are permitted, the board shall, for the purpose of promoting honesty and fair dealing in the interest of consumers, designate the optional ingredients which shall be named on the label. All definitions and standards promulgated pursuant to this chapter shall not in any instance require a higher standard than the standards required pursuant to the definitions currently promulgated by the Federal Security Agency, Food and Drug Administration. Such definitions and standards of identity promulgated by the board for distilled spirits shall not be inconsistent with similar standards promulgated by the United States Bureau of Internal Revenue, Alcohol Tax Unit, or other Federal agency; provided, however, that the provisions of this section shall not apply to wine.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1042 and Ch. 1147 and by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Regulations

26542. The authority to promulgate regulations for the efficient enforcement of this chapter is vested in the board. The board shall promulgate regulations exempting from the provisions of this chapter food which is in accordance with the normal practice of the trade introduced or offered for introduction into trade and which is being delivered to an establishment where it is to be processed, labeled or packed on condition that such food shall conform with the provisions of this act upon its removal from such processing, labeling or packing establishment. The regulations promulgated and the definitions and standards prescribed pursuant to this chapter shall not require higher standards and shall not be more restrictive than the definitions, standards and regulations which are in force, or promulgated by the Federal Security Agency, Food and Drug Administration, under the provisions of the Federal act, in the event that any such definitions, standards, or regulations are in force thereunder. The violation of a regulation promulgated under this chapter shall be deemed to be a violation of this chapter.

Federal
regulations

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1941, Ch. 1147.)

Hearings

26543. Hearings authorized or required by this chapter shall be conducted by the board or such officer, agent, or employee as the board may designate for the purpose.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Notice

26544. Before promulgating any regulation, the board shall give appropriate notice of the proposal and of the time and place for a hearing. The regulation so promulgated shall become effective on a date fixed by the board. The effective date shall not be prior to 90 days after the promulgation of the regulation. Such regulation may be amended or repealed in the same manner as is provided for its adoption.

Effective
date of
regulations

In the case of a regulation amending or repealing any regulation the board, to such an extent as it deems necessary in

order to prevent undue hardship, may disregard the foregoing provisions regarding notice, hearing, or effective date.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26545. The board shall require examinations to be made of samples secured under the provisions of this chapter to determine whether or not any provision of this chapter is being violated. Examinations

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26546. The board may appoint such agents as it may deem necessary. Agents of board

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26547. The sheriffs of the respective counties of the State are hereby appointed agents for the enforcement of this chapter. Sheriffs

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26548. Any agent shall have free access, at all reasonable hours, for the purpose of examining any place where it is suspected that any article of adulterated or misbranded food exists. Inspection

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26549. If a sale is refused upon a tender of the market price of the articles, the agent may take from any person samples of any articles suspected of being adulterated or misbranded, and shall deliver or forward such samples to the State laboratory for examination and analysis. Samples

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26550. Any person who refuses to sell to any agent of the board any sample of food upon tender of the market price therefor, or who conceals any food from such officer, or who withholds from the officer information respecting the place where such food is kept or stored is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided in Section 26519. Penalty

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26551. The Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections and the agents and inspectors of the State Board of Public Health shall have the powers possessed by peace officers in this State. Powers of agents, etc.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26552. Whenever the board makes a written demand upon any distiller, rectifier or blender of liquors of any nature whatsoever within this State to produce a certified copy of those records kept by the distiller, rectifier or blender, which are commonly designated or known as "dump sheets" within the meaning of the Federal Internal Revenue Act, the records shall be delivered to the board within a reasonable time not exceeding 30 days. The refusal to present such certified copies or the falsification thereof, shall constitute a misdemeanor punishable as provided in Section 26519. Whenever there has been a demand for and refusal to deliver the records, upon petition any court or judge thereof having jurisdiction shall order the delivery of the records. Penalty

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Inspection	<p>26553. The board or its duly authorized agent shall have free access at all reasonable hours to any factory, warehouse or establishment in which foods are manufactured, processed, packed or held for introduction into commerce, or to enter any vehicle being used to transport or hold such foods, in commerce, for the purpose:</p> <p>(1) Of inspecting such factory, warehouse, establishment or vehicle to determine if any of the provisions of this chapter are being violated; and</p> <p>(2) To secure samples or specimens of any food after paying or offering to pay for such sample.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)</p>
Report of violation	<p>26554. Whenever it has satisfactory evidence of the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter respecting the adulteration or misbranding of foods and after the hearing provided in Section 26564, the board shall report such facts to the district attorney of the county where the law is violated.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)</p>
Written notice of warning	<p>26555. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as requiring the board to report for the institution of proceedings under this chapter, minor violations of this chapter, whenever the board believes that the public interest will be adequately served in the circumstances by a suitable written notice of warning.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)</p>
Reports of court action	<p>26556. The board may cause to be published from time to time reports summarizing all judgments, decrees and court orders which have been rendered under this chapter, including the nature of the charge and the disposition thereof.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)</p>
Information	<p>26557. The board may cause to be disseminated such information regarding food as the board deems necessary in the interest of public health and the protection of the consumer against fraud. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the board from collecting, reporting and illustrating the results of the investigations of the board.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)</p>
State laboratory	<p>26558. There is a State laboratory for the analysis and examination of foods, drugs, devices and cosmetics. The laboratory shall be under the supervision of the board and shall be located at such place as the board may select.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)</p>
Chief, Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections	<p>26559. The board shall appoint a Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections who shall have such qualifications and perform such duties as may be required by the board.</p> <p>The board may employ and fix the compensation of other clerical and professional assistants.</p> <p>(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)</p>
Analyses	<p>26560. The director shall require the Chief of the Division of Laboratories to make examinations and analyses of foods</p>

which are on sale in California and which are suspected of being adulterated or misbranded.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1208.)

26561. Whenever evidence indicates or examination or analysis shows that adulterated or misbranded food has been on sale in this State, the Chief of the Division of Laboratories of the State department shall forthwith report to the director and shall promptly transmit a certificate of the facts so found. Report on adulteration

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1208.)

26562. Whenever evidence indicates that adulterated or misbranded food has been on sale in this State, the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shall forthwith report to the director and shall promptly transmit a certificate of the facts so found. Same

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1208.)

26563. Every certificate certified to by the Chief of the Division of Laboratories or by the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shall be prima facie evidence of the facts therein stated. Evidence

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26564. When the certificate certified to by the Chief of the Division of Laboratories of the State department or when the certificate certified to by the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shows that any provisions of this chapter have been violated, notice of that fact, together with a copy of the certificate of the findings, shall be furnished to the party or parties from whom the sample was obtained, or who executed the guaranty, as provided in this chapter. A time at which the parties may be heard shall be set. Notice of violation

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1208.)

26565. The hearings shall be held at such place as the board or the person conducting the hearing may designate. The hearings shall be private and confined to the consideration of fact. Parties interested may appear in person or by attorney and may propound interrogatories and submit oral or written evidence to show any fault or error in the findings made by the State laboratory. Hearings

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26566. If the examination or analysis is found to be correct, or if the party fails to appear at such hearing after notice duly given, a certificate of the facts so found shall forthwith be transmitted to the district attorney of the county in which the adulterated or misbranded food was found. Report to district attorney

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838, and by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1208.)

26567. On or before August 1st of each year, the Chief of the Division of Laboratories of the State Department shall make an annual report to the board upon adulterated or mis- Reports:
Division of
Laboratories

branded foods. The report shall include the list of cases examined by him in which adulterants were found, the list of articles found to be misbranded, and the names of the manufacturers, producers, jobbers, and sellers. The Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shall report at the same time on all activities of that bureau.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Reports of
Board

26568. The board may include the reports, or any parts thereof, in the report which the board makes to the Governor.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Quarantine

26580. Whenever a duly authorized agent of the board finds, or has probable cause to believe, that any food is adulterated, or so misbranded as to be dangerous or fraudulent, he shall affix to such article a tag or other appropriate marking, giving notice that such article is, or is suspected of being, adulterated, or misbranded and has been detained or quarantined, and warning all persons not to remove or dispose of such article by sale or otherwise until permission for removal or disposal is given by such agent or the court.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Same

26581. Whenever the findings of the State laboratory or of the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections show after investigation and examination, that any food found in the possession of any person is adulterated or misbranded, the food may be seized and quarantined.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Prohibition
against
disposition

26582. The food shall not thereafter be sold, offered for sale, removed or otherwise disposed of until further notice in writing from the board, the director, or the Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1208.)

Reports

26583. The Chief of the Bureau of Food and Drug Inspections shall report immediately to the director all actions relating to the seizure of food and its release.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1208.)

Destruction
of food

26584. Food found to be adulterated or misbranded may, by ordered of a court or judge, or in the absence of such order, with the written consent of the owner thereof, be seized or destroyed.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Jurisdiction
of courts

26585. Any superior or inferior court of this State shall have power to condemn food under the provisions of this article.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Petition

26586. When an article is found to be adulterated or misbranded, and is detained or quarantined under this article, the board shall petition the court in whose jurisdiction the

article is detained or quarantined for a libel for condemnation of such article. When such agent has found that an article so detained or quarantined is not adulterated or misbranded, **he shall remove the tag or other marking.** Removal
of tags

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26587. If the court finds that a detained or quarantined article is adulterated or misbranded, after entry of the decree such article shall be destroyed at the expense of the claimant thereof, under the supervision of the agent. All court costs and fees, and storage and other proper expenses, shall be taxed **against the claimant of such article or his agent.** Destruction

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26588. If the adulteration or misbranding can be corrected by proper labeling or processing of the article, after entry of the decree and after costs, fees, and expenses have been paid and a good and sufficient bond, conditioned that such article shall be so labeled or processed, has been executed, the court may by order direct that such article be delivered to the claimant thereof for such labeling or processing under the supervision of an agent of the board. The expense of such supervision shall be paid by the claimant. Correction
of article

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26589. The bond shall be returned to the claimant of the article on representation to the court by the board that the article is no longer in violation of this chapter, and that the expenses of such supervision have been paid. Bond

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26590. Whenever the board or any of its authorized agents shall find in any room, building, vehicle of transportation or other structure, any meat, seafood, poultry, vegetable, fruit or other perishable articles which are unsound, or contain any filthy, decomposed or putrid substance, or which may be poisonous or deleterious to health or otherwise unsafe, the same being hereby declared to be a nuisance, the board or its authorized agent shall forthwith condemn or destroy the same or in any other manner render the same unsalable as human food. Destruction

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26600. On presentation to him of a verified complaint of the violation of any provisions of this chapter, the sheriff of any county of this State shall at once obtain by purchase a sample of the adulterated or misbranded food complained of, and divide the article into three parts. Each part shall be sealed by the sheriff with a seal provided for that purpose. If the package be less than four pounds in weight or in volume less than two quarts, three packages of approximately the same size shall be purchased and the marks and tags upon each package noted as above. Sheriff's
duties

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Same 26601. One sample shall be delivered to the party from whom procured or to the party guaranteeing such merchandise, one sample shall be sent to the Chief of the Division of Laboratories, and the third sample shall be sent to, and held under seal by, the board.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Fees 26602. For his services under this chapter the sheriff shall be allowed the same fees for travel allowed by law to sheriffs on service of criminal process, together with such compensation as the board of supervisors of the county may deem reasonable, and all amounts expended by him in procuring and transmitting samples.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Payment of fees 26603. The fees and amount expended shall be audited and allowed by the supervisors and paid by the county as other bills of the sheriff.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

District attorney 26604. The district attorney of each county shall prosecute all violations of the provisions of this chapter occurring within the county.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Fines 26605. One-half of all fines collected by any court or judge for the violations of the provisions of this chapter shall be paid into the State Treasury to the credit of the General Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Article 7. Local Administration

(Article 7 added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731)

Local inspection and enforcement divisions 26615. The board may organize and establish local food inspection and enforcement divisions with headquarters at such points and with jurisdiction over such territory as the board shall by order specify.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Definition 26616. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "local food inspection and enforcement division" shall be construed to mean the local health department, headed by the duly appointed, qualified and acting health officer of any county, city or city and county, designated by order of the board to act as such division within the territory specified in such order. Such territory may include one or more counties, cities, or cities and counties.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

Examinations 26617. A local food protection and enforcement division shall make, or cause to be made, examinations and analyses of food which is suspected of being adulterated or misbranded and which is on sale within the territory where such local division has jurisdiction.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

Powers of agents, etc. 26618. Within the territory over which a local division has jurisdiction, the health officer of any local food protection and

enforcement division and his deputies, shall have the same powers as are possessed by peace officers of this State.

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26619. When an examination or analysis made pursuant to the provisions of Section 26617 shows that any provision of this chapter has been violated, notice of the fact, together with a copy of the findings thereof, shall be furnished to the party or parties from whom the sample was obtained, or who issued the guaranty, as provided in this chapter. Notice of violation

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26620. The health officer of the local food protection and enforcement division shall set a time for a hearing, at which the parties may be heard before him. At least 15 days' notice of such hearing shall be served upon the parties interested. The hearing shall be private and confined to questions of fact. Appearances may be made in person or by attorney and testimony may be taken and evidence introduced as to the correctness of the findings made by the person making the examination or performing the analysis. Hearings

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26621. If such examination or analysis be found correct, or if the party or parties fail to appear after notice duly given, the health officer conducting the hearing shall certify the facts found to the district attorney of the county in which the adulterated or misbranded food was found, sold, or offered or exposed for sale. No publication shall be made until after the hearing is concluded. District attorney

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26622. In exercising the powers conferred upon him by Section 26547 the sheriff of a county shall furnish samples of all adulterated or misbranded foods seized or purchased by him to the health officer of the local food inspection and enforcement division, if any, having jurisdiction over the territory within which such seizure or purchase is made. In carrying out the duties imposed by Section 26600 a sheriff shall purchase an additional sample and forward the same to such health officer. Sheriff's duties

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731; amended by Stats. 1943, Ch. 838.)

26623. The provisions of this article shall not be construed as repealing, either directly or by implication, any of the existing sections of this chapter, but shall be construed as constituting an alternative method of enforcing the same. Construction of article

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

26624. The board may prescribe such rules and regulations relating to the operation of the local inspection and enforcement divisions as it may deem necessary fully to effectuate the provisions of this article. Rules

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 731.)

CHAPTER 4. HORSE MEAT

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 800.)

Sale prohibition 28000. Horse meat shall not be sold in public markets where other meat or meat food products are sold.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 800.)

Uncooked horse meat 28001. Any establishment offering uncooked horse meat for sale shall prominently display a sign in letters not less than one foot in height and two inches in width as follows: "Horse meat for human consumption."

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 800.)

Sale for human consumption 28002. Horse meat sold for human food shall comply with and meet all the provisions of the Agricultural Code relating to meat inspection.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 800.)

Horse meat in restaurants 28003. Every restaurant, cafe, or other public eating place offering or serving horse meat for human consumption must have stamped on all menus, in green ink letters not less than one-half inch in height and one-quarter inch in width the words "Horse meat served here"; likewise a placard must be prominently displayed bearing the words "Horse meat served here" in letters not less than four inches in height and one-half inch in width.

(Added by Stats. 1943, Ch. 800.)

DIVISION 22. DANGEROUS DRUGS

(Division 22 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196 which are identical. In effect July 10, 1945)

CHAPTER 1. DEFINITIONS

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196 which are identical. In effect July 10, 1945)

Application of definitions 29000. Definitions of terms in this division apply to this division only.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

"Dangerous drug" 29001. "Dangerous drug" means any drug unsafe for self medication and includes the following:

(a) Any hypnotic drug. "Hypnotic drug" includes acetylurea derivatives, barbituric acid or malonylurea derivatives, chloral, paraldehyde, phenylhydantoin derivatives, sulfonmethane derivatives, or any compounds or mixtures or preparations thereof that may be used for producing hypnotic effects.

(b) Aminopyrine, or compounds or mixtures thereof.

(c) Amphetamine, desoxyephedrine, or compounds or mixtures thereof except preparations for use in the nose and unfit for internal use.

(d) Cinchophen, neocinchophen, or compounds or mixtures thereof.

(e) Diethyl-stilbestrol, or compounds or mixtures thereof.

(f) Ergot, cotton root, or their contained or derived active compounds or mixtures thereof, and except preparations designed for the purpose of treating animals (other than man) or poultry and so labeled.

(g) Oils of croton, rue, savin or tansy or their contained or derived compounds or mixtures thereof.

(h) Sulfanilamide or substituted sulfanilamides, or compounds or mixtures thereof, except preparations for topical application only containing not more than five per cent (5%) strength, and except preparations designed for the purpose of treating animals (other than man) or poultry and so labeled.

(i) Thyroid and its contained or derived active compounds or mixtures thereof.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29002. "Person" means and includes any person, partner- "Person"
ship, firm or corporation, acting either as principal or agent.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29003. "Furnish" means to supply by any means, by sale "Furnish"
or otherwise.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29004. "Prescription" means an order given individually "Prescrip-
tion"
for the person for whom prescribed, directly from the prescriber to the furnisher or indirectly by means of an order signed by the prescriber and shall bear the name and address of the prescriber, his license classification, the name of patient, name and quantity of drug or drugs prescribed; directions for use and the date of issue.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29005. "Physician," "dentist," "chiroprapist," "veteri- "Physician,"
narian" and "pharmacist" means persons authorized by a cur- etc.
rently valid and unrevoked license to practice their respective professions in this State. "Physician" means and includes physician and surgeon and also osteopathic physician and surgeon.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29006. "Manufacturer" means a person who derives, "Manufac-
turer"
produces or prepares drugs. Every manufacturer shall main- tain an established place of business; shall keep purchase and use, and sales record; and shall be registered with the board.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29007. "Wholesaler" means a person who supplies drugs "Whole-
saler"
that he himself has not derived, produced or prepared, on sales orders but not on prescriptions. Every wholesaler shall

maintain an established place of business, shall keep purchase and sales records and shall be registered with the board.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

"Pharmacy" 29008. "Pharmacy" means a pharmacy licensed under the provisions of Chapter 9 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

"Laboratory" 29009. "Laboratory" means a research, teaching or testing laboratory not engaged in the sale of drugs but using hypnotic drugs for scientific or teaching purposes. Every laboratory shall maintain an established place of business; shall keep purchase records and shall be registered with the board.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

"Authorized officers of the law" 29010. "Authorized officers of the law" means legally empowered peace officers including inspectors of the State Board of Pharmacy and of the State Bureau of Food and Drug Inspection.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

"Board" 29011. "Board" means the California State Board of Pharmacy.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

CHAPTER 2. OFFENSES

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch.

1196 which are identical. In effect July 10, 1945)

Prescription required 29020. No person shall furnish any dangerous drug except upon the prescription of a physician, dentist, chiropodist or veterinarian.

The provisions of this section do not apply to the sale of any dangerous drug by a manufacturer or wholesaler or pharmacy to each other or to a physician, dentist, chiropodist or veterinarian or to a laboratory under sales and purchase records that correctly give the date, the names and addresses of the supplier and the buyer, the drug and its quantity.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

Container labels 29021. No person shall furnish any dangerous drug upon prescription except in a container correctly labeled with the date, the name and address and prescription number of the furnisher, the names of the prescriber and of the person for whom prescribed, and the directions for use given by the prescriber.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29022. No person shall refill any prescription for any dangerous or hypnotic drug except upon authorization of the prescriber which may be given with the original prescription, except that a prescription for diphenylhydantoin, aminopyrine, thyroid or the contained or derived active compounds or mixtures of any thereof, or liquid preparations of phenobarbital containing not more than 2 grains of phenobarbital per ounce, may be refilled for the person for whom prescribed, but only in the amount specified in the prescription.

Refilling
prescriptions

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29023. No person shall have in possession any hypnotic drug or any preparation included in subdivision (c) of Section 29001, except that furnished to such person upon the prescription of a physician, dentist, chiropodist or veterinarian.

Possession
of drugs

The provisions of this section do not apply to the possession of any said drug by a manufacturer or wholesaler or pharmacy or physician or dentist or chiropodist or veterinarian or laboratory when in stock in containers correctly labeled with the name and address of the supplier.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29024. All stock of any dangerous drug of a manufacturer or wholesaler or pharmacy or physician or dentist or chiropodist or veterinarian or laboratory shall be at all times during business hours open to inspection by authorized officers of the law.

Inspection
of stock

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29025. All records of manufacture and of sale or disposition of dangerous drugs shall be at all times, during business hours, open to inspection by authorized officers of the law, and shall be preserved for at least three years from the date of making.

Records

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29026. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter, with respect to any hypnotic drug is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50) nor more than five hundred dollars (\$500), or by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. Upon a third or subsequent conviction involving a violation respecting hypnotics, the board which granted a professional license to any such defaulter shall institute and maintain proceedings for the forfeiture of such license.

Penalties

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

29027. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter by use of a minor as an agent or by unlawfully fur-

Minors

nishing any hypnotic or dangerous drug to a minor shall be punished as for contributing to the delinquency of such minor.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

Penalties

29028. Every person who violates any provision of this chapter with respect to any dangerous drug other than a hypnotic drug is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

Disposition
of fines

29029. All fines collected for violations of the provisions of this chapter shall be paid one-half into the State treasury to the credit of the Contingent Fund of the Board of Pharmacy and one-half to the treasurer of the jurisdiction in which the misdemeanor is prosecuted, to be deposited in the same fund as fines for other misdemeanors occurring in that jurisdiction are deposited.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

CHAPTER 3. ADMINISTRATION

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196 which are identical. In effect July 10, 1945)

State Board
of Pharmacy

29040. The California State Board of Pharmacy shall administer and enforce this division.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

Rules

29041. The board, if after open hearing following due notice to persons who have filed written requests for such notice to the board it shall find any drug to be dangerous to the public health or safety, may make other rules, not inconsistent with this division, limiting or restricting the furnishing of such drug. Any violation of any such rule shall be punished in the same manner as is respectively provided in Sections 29026, 29027 and 29028.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

Notice of
adoption
of rules

29042. Notice of the adoption of any further rules by the board shall be given to interested parties and no person shall be subject to any prosecution for violating any such rules until the board has given due public notice of the adoption of such rules.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

Copies of
laws, etc.

29043. The board shall upon request furnish any person with a copy of the laws or regulations relating to dangerous drugs, the furnishing or possession of which is restricted by this division or by further rules of the board.

(Identical sections added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1193 and Ch. 1196. In effect July 10, 1945.)

DIVISION 23. HOSPITAL DISTRICTS

(Division 23 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

CHAPTER 1. FORMATION OF DISTRICT

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

32000. This division shall be known and may be cited as "The Local Hospital District Law."
 (Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

"The Local
Hospital
District
Law"

32001. A local hospital district may be organized, incorporated and managed as provided in this division and may exercise the powers herein granted or necessarily implied. Such a district may include incorporated or unincorporated territory, or both, or territory in any one or more counties. The territory comprising this district need not be contiguous but the territory of a municipal corporation shall not be divided. No territory which is part of a county having a population in excess of 200,000 as ascertained by the last preceding census taken under the authority of the Congress of the United States shall be included in any local hospital district.

Territory
included

Exclusion

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32002. The manner of formation of local hospital districts, the conducting of elections, the annexation and exclusion of territory and the consolidation and dissolution of such districts shall be as in the manner provided by "An act relating to governmental units known as districts, and providing a procedure for the organization, operation, government, consolidation and dissolution of such districts," approved June 12, 1933. The provisions of Section 4 of said act and all of the provisions of Divisions I, II, III and IV thereof are hereby incorporated in this division by reference and shall have the same effect and force as if fully set forth herein.

Procedure
for forma-
tion, etc.

Stats. 1933,
p. 2280

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32003. Whenever the formation of a local hospital district is desired, a petition may be presented at a regular meeting of the supervising authority of the county in which the land, or a greater portion of the land, in the proposed district is situated, said petition to be signed by the registered voters residing within the boundaries of the proposed district, equal in number to at least 15 per cent of the number of votes cast in said proposed district for the office of Governor at the last preceding election at which a Governor was elected. The number of written protests required to terminate the proceedings shall be a majority of the registered voters residing in the proposed district.

Petition

In respect to an election held to determine whether or not a local hospital district shall be formed, the precincts shall be established, the election conducted, and the returns canvassed in such a manner that the results may be declared, and they shall be declared, separately as to each county supervisorial district in which is situated any of the land proposed to the

Election

Exclusion of
noncon-
senting
supervisory
district

voters for inclusion in the hospital district. If in any such supervisory district a majority of the votes cast be in favor of organization, the supervising authority shall declare the hospital district duly organized and shall define its boundaries, including therein all of the lands that were proposed to the voters for inclusion in the hospital district and that are situated in any supervisory district in which a majority of the votes cast are in favor of organization. If a majority of the votes cast in any supervisory district be against organization, none of the land in that supervisory district shall be included in the hospital district.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Annexation
of territory

32004. A petition for annexation of land to a local hospital district shall be signed by registered voters residing within the territory proposed for annexation, equal in number to at least 15 per cent of the number of votes cast in that territory for the office of Governor at the last preceding election at which a Governor was elected. If, upon the hearing held pursuant to the provisions of Division 3 of the act cited in Section 32002, the governing body deems it for the best interest of the district that said territory, or part thereof, be annexed, it shall call and hold an election to decide whether or not the proposed annexation shall take place. If a majority of the votes cast at such election, in the district and in said territory respectively, be in favor of annexation, the district governing body shall by resolution declare the territory annexed and shall describe the altered boundaries of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

CHAPTER 2. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

Article 1. Election and Organization

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

Board of
hospital
directors

32100. The elective officers of a local hospital district shall be a board of hospital directors consisting of five members, each of whom shall be a registered voter residing in the district and whose terms shall be four years, with the exception of the first board. The first board of directors shall be appointed, upon the formation of the district, by the board of supervisors of the county in which the land or a greater part of the land in the district is situated. Upon their appointment, the first board so appointed shall so classify themselves by lot that two members thereof shall go out of office upon the election and classification of their successors at the first general election after the district is formed, and three members will go out of office upon the election and qualification of their successors at the second general election after the district is formed.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32101. All registered voters residing within the territory comprising a district organized under this division are qualified electors. Electors

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32102. The board of hospital directors shall meet on the first Monday subsequent to 30 days after the completion of organization of the district and shall organize by the election of one of their members as president and one as secretary. Organization of board

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32103. The members of the board of directors shall serve without compensation except that each shall be allowed his actual necessary traveling and incidental expenses incurred in the performance of official business of the district as approved by the board. Compensation of members

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32104. The board of directors shall provide for the time and place of holding its regular meetings and the manner of calling the same, and shall establish rules for its proceedings and may adopt such rules and regulations not inconsistent with law as may be necessary for the exercise of the powers conferred and the performance of the duties imposed upon the board. Rules and regulations

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32105. Special meetings may be called by three directors and notice of the holding thereof shall be mailed to each member at least 48 hours before the meeting. Special meetings

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32106. All of the sessions of the board of directors, whether regular or special, shall be open to the public, and a majority of the members of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Public meetings
Quorum

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Article 2. Powers

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

32121. Each local hospital district shall have and exercise the following powers: Powers of district

(a) To have and use a corporate seal and alter it at pleasure;
(b) To sue and be sued in all courts and places and in all actions and proceedings whatever;

(c) To purchase, receive, have, take, hold, lease, use and enjoy property of every kind and description within the limits of the district, and to control, dispose of, convey and encumber the same and create a leasehold interest in same for the benefit of the district;

(d) To exercise the right of eminent domain for the purpose of acquiring real or personal property of every kind necessary to the exercise of any of the powers of the district;

(e) To administer any trust declared or created for hospitals of the district, and received by gift, devise, or bequest and hold in trust or otherwise, property situated in this State or

elsewhere, and where not otherwise provided, dispose of the same for the benefit of such hospitals.

(f) To prescribe the duties and powers of the manager, secretary and other officers and employees of any such hospitals; to determine the number of and appoint all such officers and employees, and to fix their compensation, which said officers and employees shall hold their offices or positions at the pleasure of said boards.

(g) To do any and all things which an individual might do which is necessary for and to the advantage of a hospital and a nurses' training school.

(h) To establish, maintain and operate one or more hospitals, situated within the territorial limits of the district.

(i) To do any and all other acts and things necessary to carry out the provisions of this division.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Instruments
and equip-
ment

32122. The board of directors may purchase all necessary surgical instruments and hospital equipment and equipment for nurses' homes and all other property necessary for equipping a hospital and nurses' home.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Real
property

32123. The board of directors may purchase such real property, and erect or rent and equip such buildings or building, room or rooms as may be necessary for the hospital.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Nurses'
training
school

32124. The board of directors may establish a nurses' training school in connection with the hospital, prescribe a course of study for such training and after the completion of the course, provide for the issuance of diplomas to graduate nurses.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Administra-
tion, etc.

32125. The board of directors may make and enforce all rules, regulations and by-laws necessary for the administration, government, protection and maintenance of hospitals under their management and all property belonging thereto and may prescribe the terms upon which patients may be admitted thereto. In fixing the rates the board shall, insofar as possible establish such rates as will permit the hospital to be operated upon a self-supporting basis. The board may establish different rates for residents of the district than for persons who do not reside within the district.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Operation
through
lease
agreements

32126. The board of directors may provide for the operation and maintenance through tenants of the whole or any part of any hospital acquired or constructed by it pursuant to this division, and for such purpose may enter into any lease agreement which it believes will best serve the interest of the district. No such lease shall run for a term in excess of 10 years.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32127. The receipts from the operation of any hospital shall be paid daily into the treasury of the district in a special operation fund. The board of directors may from time to time transfer into the operation fund such sums as it deems necessary from the local hospital district fund in the county treasury. The board of directors may from time to time make appropriations from the operation fund for the following purposes:

- (a) For the payment of operating expenses of the hospital.
- (b) For repairs and reconstruction.
- (c) For payment of interest and sinking fund on the bonds issued for the acquisition, construction, or completion of the hospital.

(d) For extensions and improvements.

(e) For a reserve fund.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

CHAPTER 3. ASSESSMENTS

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

Article 1. Annual Assessments

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

32200. Any district formed pursuant to this division may be financed by assessment on real and personal property within the district, pursuant to this chapter.

Assessments
on real and
personal
property

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32201. Annually, at least 15 days before the first day of the month in which county taxes are levied, the board of directors of each local hospital district shall furnish to the board of supervisors of the county in which the district or any part thereof is situated an estimate in writing of the amount of money necessary to be raised by taxation for all purposes required under the provisions of this division during the next ensuing fiscal year.

Estimates of
amounts

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32202. The board of supervisors shall thereupon levy a special tax upon all taxable property of the county lying within the district sufficient in amount to maintain the district.

Special tax

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32203. The tax shall in no case exceed the rate of 20 cents (\$0.20) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of the assessed valuation of all taxable property within the district, but it may be in addition to all other taxes allowed by law to be levied upon such property.

Tax
limitation

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32204. The tax shall be computed, entered upon the tax rolls and collected in the same manner as county taxes are computed, entered and collected. All moneys so collected shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the particular local hospital district fund and shall be paid out on the order of the district board, signed by the president and secretary thereof.

Method of
computation,
collection,
etc.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Apportion-
ment
between
counties

32205. If the district embraces territory lying in more than one county, the amount estimated shall be ratably apportioned among the several counties in the district in proportion to the assessed value of the property in the several counties included within said district as shown upon the last assessment rolls of the said counties, and the estimates apportioned to the several counties shall be rendered to their respective boards of supervisors and the tax shall be levied and collected by the officials of each county upon the property of the district lying therein.
(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Article 2. Capital Outlays

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

Capital out-
lay fund

32221. The board of directors may establish a fund for capital outlays. If such a fund is established, it shall include in the estimate required to be furnished to the board of supervisors a statement of the amount to be included in the annual assessment for this purpose. The amount to be raised shall be included in the tax limitation prescribed by Section 32203.
(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Transfer of
surplus funds

32222. At any time after the creation of a capital outlay fund, the board of directors may transfer to such fund any unincumbered surplus funds remaining on hand in the district at the end of any fiscal year.
(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Discontinu-
ance of fund

32223. Whenever a capital outlay fund is established, it shall be used only for such purposes, except the board of directors may, by a four-fifths vote of all members, if it finds that the fund is no longer necessary or that there remain in the fund moneys which are no longer required for such purpose, discontinue the fund or transfer so much thereof as is no longer required for capital outlay purposes to the repayment of any bonds outstanding, or if there are no bonds outstanding, to any fund used for the payment of current expenses of the district.
(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Article 3. Special Assessments

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

Special
assessments

32240. Whenever it is desired that expenditures be made by the district for the acquisition, construction, maintenance, or alteration of work for the purpose of facilitating the carrying out of the purpose of this division in any district, the board of directors thereof may submit to the electors of the district the question of whether or not the additional expenditure shall be made out of the proceeds of a special assessment to be levied in like manner and on the same basis as the regular annual assessment made by the district.
(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32241. An election shall be held to authorize such assessment and may be called by the board of directors of the district in its discretion. Such an election shall be called upon presentation to the board of directors of a petition requesting the levy of the assessment and specifying the object and purposes for which the proceeds thereof shall be expended. Such petition must be signed by electors entitled to cast a number of votes at district elections equal to at least 15 per cent vote of the number of votes cast at the last district election.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32242. The resolution of the board of directors calling an election to decide whether a special assessment shall be levied, in addition to all other matters required by this division for a resolution calling an election, shall state the amount of the proposed expenditure for which assessment is to be levied, the amount of the assessment which will be levied to raise such amount for expenditure, allowing for a delinquency of 15 per cent, and the rate of the assessment necessary to raise such amount.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32243. If two-thirds of the votes cast at the election are in favor of the special assessment, the board of directors shall cause the assessment to be levied in like manner as a regular assessment to pay the regular annual expenses of the district. Such special assessment shall be in addition to the limitation prescribed in Section 32203.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

CHAPTER 4. BONDS

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932)

32300. Bonds may be issued by a district for the purpose of acquiring, maintaining, constructing, or altering work, when, in the opinion of the directors, a special assessment would be inadvisable, and the expenses of such operations will be in excess of an amount which can reasonably be raised by the regular annual assessment for the running expenses of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32301. An election shall be held to authorize the issuance of any bonds of a district. The board of directors of a district may call such election at its discretion, and it shall call such election upon presentation to it of a petition requesting the issuance of bonds, specifying the purpose to which the proceeds are to be applied, and signed by electors of the district entitled to cast votes equal in number to at least 15 per cent of the total number of votes of all the electors of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32302. The resolution of the board of directors calling a bond election, in addition to all of the matters required by this division for a resolution calling an election, shall state the

amount of the proposed bond issue, the rate of interest thereon, and the maximum date of maturity of bonds. If two-thirds of the votes cast at the bond election are in favor of the issuance of the bonds, the board of directors shall cause bonds to be issued.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Powers of
board

32303. The board of directors of any district issuing bonds shall, prior to the issuance of such bonds, determine by resolution entered on its minutes:

(a) The denomination or denominations of the bonds.

(b) The aggregate par value of the bond issued.

(c) The date or dates of issuance of the bond.

(d) The date or dates of the maturity of the bond; but no bond shall mature more than 20 years after the date of issuance.

(e) The number of numerical sequence of the bonds maturing at each date of maturity.

(f) The annual rate of interest which the bonds shall bear.

(g) The number, numerical sequence, amount and dates of maturity of interest coupons to be attached to the bonds.

(h) The technical form and language of the bonds and of the interest coupons attached thereto.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Maturity

32304. Bonds first to mature in each issue shall mature not later than five years from the date of issuance thereof; and those last to mature of each issue shall mature not later than 20 years from the date of issuance thereof.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Interest

32305. The rate of interest to be borne by bonds issued under the authority of this chapter shall be uniform for all bonds of the same issue, and shall be fixed by the governing body issuing the bonds according to the then prevailing market conditions. The rate of interest shall not exceed a rate of 6 per cent per annum. The determination by the board of directors of the rate of interest shall be conclusive as to the then prevailing market conditions.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Denomi-
nation

32306. Bonds issued under the authority of this chapter shall be of a denomination not less than one hundred dollars (\$100), nor more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000.)

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Signatures

32307. All bonds issued pursuant to this chapter shall be signed by the presiding officer and attested by the secretary of the board of directors of the district, and shall be valid as to future sale thereafter, regardless of whether at the time of sale the officer so signing is still the incumbent of such office.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

Legal
investment

32308. Where the total of the principal amounts of the bonds authorized to be issued by any hospital district does not exceed 10 per cent of the assessed valuation of all the property in the district as shown by the last equalized county assessment rolls

of the county in which the district lies such bonds are legal investments for savings banks and may lawfully be purchased or received in pledge by banks and trust companies. Whenever any money or funds may be invested in bonds of any county, city and county, city, or other municipal or corporate body, such money or funds may be invested in bonds of hospital districts which are legal investments for savings banks.

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32309. After the bonds have been issued, the board of directors may, from time to time, sell bonds in such quantities as may be necessary and most advantageous to raise money for the purposes for which they were issued.

Sale of bonds

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32310. Bonds shall be sold for at least par value. Before making any sales, the board of directors of the district shall, by resolution entered on its minutes, declare its intention to sell a specified amount of bonds, and the day, hour, and place of such sale. Notice of the sale shall be given by publication, and shall state that sealed proposals for the purchase of bonds will be received by the board of directors at its office until the day and hour named in the resolution.

Same

Notice

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32311. At the time appointed, the board of directors shall open the proposals, and may sell the bonds or any portion thereof to the highest responsible bidder or bidders. Any and all bids may be rejected and no proposal shall be accepted unless accompanied by a certified check for such reasonable percentage of the amount of the bid as shall be determined by the board of directors, to apply to the purchase price of the bonds. The amount of such check shall be forfeited if, after the acceptance of the proposal the bidder refuses to accept the bond and to complete his purchase thereof on conditions stated in his bid. In case no award is made the board of directors thereafter may again advertise the bonds or any part thereof for sale.

Acceptance
or rejection
of bids

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32312. Bonds and the interest thereon shall be paid from revenues derived from assessments levied pursuant to this division.

Payment

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

32313. The board of directors of every local hospital district in which bonds are issued, shall include in the annual assessment to pay the expenses of operation of the district a sum sufficient to pay the interest for the period covered by the assessments on all bonds outstanding and in addition a sum which, with approximately equal amounts each year thereafter until the maturity of the last issued, will be sufficient to make available sufficient moneys to pay the principal of each issue at maturity.

Assessment
for interest
and redemption

(Added by Stats. 1945, Ch. 932.)

DIVISION 30. REPEALS

Repeals:
Penal Code 40000. The following sections of the Penal Code are hereby repealed:

290	374a	384	601
291	375	385	649
293	375a	394	719
295	377	396a	720
297	377a	401a	1510.1
349	377b	402e	
368	377c	402h	
374	378	573	

Repeals:
Political Code 40001. The following sections of the Political Code are hereby repealed:

372	3007	3046	3106
372a	3008	3047	3107
372b	3009	3048	3108
372c	3010	3049	3109
372d	3011	3060	3110
372e	3012	3061	3111
372f	3023	3062	3335
372g	3024	3063	3336
2978	3025	3064	3337
2979	3026	3074	3338
2979a	3027	3075	3339
2979b	3029	3076	3340
2979d	3030	3077	3341
2979e	3031	3078	3342
2980	3033	3080	3343
2981	3034	3081	4041.15
2982	3035	3082	4041d
2982a	3042	3083	4041k
2984	3043	3084	4225
3005	3044	3093	4225b
3006	3045	3105	

40002. The following acts and portions of acts, together with all acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, are hereby repealed:

Repeals:
General laws

Year	Ch.	Pg.	Sec.	Year	Ch.	Pg.	Sec.
1852:	129:	205	All	1873-4:	370:	530	All
1853:	22:	35	All	1873-4:	397:	569	All
1853:	42:	59	All	1873-4:	460:	691	All
1854:	8:	20	All	1873-4:	552:	788	All
1854:	37:	42	All	1873-4:	639:	886	All
1858:	57:	41	All	1873-4:	676:	942	All
1858:	180:	133	All	1875-6:	72:	47	All
1859:	78:	59	All	1875-6:	232:	305	All
1859:	321:	358	All	1875-6:	234:	310	All
1861:	69:	55	All	1875-6:	271:	360	All
1861:	71:	57	All	1875-6:	303:	398	All
1861:	133:	123	All	1875-6:	401:	567	All
1861:	168:	167	All	1875-6:	433:	610	All
1861:	234:	238	All	1875-6:	496:	759	All
1861:	243:	248	All	1875-6:	583:	865	All
1861:	388:	408	All	1875-6:	601:	896	All
1861:	517:	585	All	1875-6:	647:	866	All
1862:	18:	11	All	1877-8:	83:	104	All
1862:	127:	114	All	1877-8:	178:	214	All
1862:	149:	140	All	1877-8:	304:	383	All
1862:	168:	166	All	1877-8:	374:	558	All
1862:	340:	465	All	1877-8:	325:	436	All
1862:	341:	466	All	1877-8:	446:	685	All
1862:	342:	466	All	1877-8:	513:	796	All
1863:	26:	26	All	1877-8:	594:	943	All
1863:	473:	742	All	1877-8:	648:	999	All
1863-4:	248:	256	All	1877-8:	673:	1050	All
1865-6:	98:	79	All	1880:	66:	61	All
1865-6:	156:	138	All	1881:	36:	26	All
1865-6:	180:	161	All	1881:	67:	76	All
1865-6:	250:	276	All	1883:	77:	366	All
1865-6:	303:	337	All	1883:	90:	376	All
1865-6:	424:	533	All	1885:	14:	12	All
1865-6:	450:	583	All	1885:	21:	25	All
1867-8:	26:	26	All	1887:	22:	18	All
1869-70:	228:	329	All	1887:	95:	110	All
1869-70:	490:	716	All	1891:	148:	209	All
1871-2:	286:	389	All	1891:	161:	223	All
1871-2:	388:	542	All	1893:	163:	189	All
1871-2:	398:	553	All	1893:	190:	234	All
1871-2:	428:	625	All	1895:	39:	45	All
1871-2:	485:	715	All	1895:	115:	107	All
1871-2:	529:	765	All	1899:	66:	81	All
1871-2:	578:	855	All	1903:	218:	255	All
1871-2:	530:	766	All	1903:	232:	283	All
1873-4:	177:	240	All	1903:	236:	289	All
1873-4:	327:	474	All	1903:	239:	317	All

Repeals	Year	Ch.	Pg.	Sec.	Year	Ch.	Pg.	Sec.
	1905:	119:	115	All	1923:	250:	498	All
	1905:	223:	209	All	1925:	275:	459	All
	1907:	458:	846	All	1925:	314:	532	All
	1907:	492:	893	All	1925:	316:	536	All
	1909:	164:	261	All	1927:	213:	380	All
	1909:	204:	311	All	1927:	254:	465	All
	1909:	242:	368	All	1927:	282:	502	All
	1909:	347:	576	All	1927:	623:	1049	All
	1909:	591:	899	All	1927:	642:	1088	All
	1909:	646:	978	All	1927:	644:	1093	All
	1909:	673:	1011	All	1927:	880:	1924	All
	1911:	23:	40	All	1929:	140:	258	17, 18, 19, 20.
	1911:	213:	391	All	1929:	180:	331	All
	1911:	300:	494	All	1929:	181:	333	All
	1911:	375:	685	All	1929:	188:	341	All
	1911:	455:	904	All	1929:	216:	380	All
	1911:	692:	1350	All	1929:	221:	413	All
	1913:	81:	86	All	1929:	416:	738	All
	1913:	369:	783	All	1929:	432:	752	All
	1913:	391:	843	All	1929:	457:	819	All
	1913:	422:	868	All	1931:	56:	50	All
	1915:	337:	502	All	1931:	168:	238	All
	1915:	378:	575	All	1931:	214:	383	All
	1915:	478:	800	All	1931:	580:	1263	All
	1915:	584:	1011	All	1931:	734:	1523	All
	1915:	766:	1530	All	1931:	425:	972	All
	1917:	63:	70	All	1931:	892:	1906	All
	1917:	228:	432	All	1931:	1148:	2434	All
	1917:	560:	774	All	1933:	90:	534	All
	1917:	571:	791	All	1933:	331:	909	All
	1917:	744:	1517	All	1933:	601:	1531	All
	1917:	745:	1518	All	1933:	607:	1549	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7
	1917:	792:	1661	All				
	1919:	480:	942	All	1933:	756:	1980	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
	1919:	583:	1234	All				
	1921:	304:	413	All				
	1921:	412:	605	All				
	1921:	652:	1103	All	1933:	802:	2128	All
	1923:	65:	132	All	1933:	894:	2305	All
	1923:	171:	393	All	1933:	1033:	2631	All
	1923:	188:	429	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7.	1935:	20:	79	All
	1923:	191:	431	All	1935:	377:	1329	All
	1923:	312:	646	All	1937:	351:	762	All
	1923:	386:	781	All	1937:	530:	1539	All

40003. Section 2979c of the Political Code is hereby repealed. Repeal

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 102, as part of codification.)

40004. Section 5 of an act entitled "An act to create the office of State Fire Marshal, to provide for his powers and duties, and to repeal all acts or parts of acts inconsistent herewith," approved May 23, 1923, is hereby repealed. Repeal

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 105, as part of codification.)

40005. Section 4 of an act entitled "An act to provide for the inspection, quarantine and registration of aviaries and other places where shell parakeets are sold, offered for sale, trade or barter; and to provide for the inspection of all birds which may be kept in such places; to declare the urgency thereof and provide that this act shall take effect immediately," approved May 26, 1933, is hereby repealed. Repeal

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 104, as part of codification.)

40006. An act entitled "An act relating to a convalescent colony and empowering the Department of Finance to accept land or contributions for the convalescent colony upon recommendation of the convalescent colony board, creating a convalescent colony board, and providing for the disposition and expenditure of moneys in connection with said convalescent colony," approved May 29, 1931, is hereby repealed. Repeal

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 106, as part of codification.)

40007. Section 10 of an act entitled "An act defining clinics and dispensaries, providing for the operation, conduct, maintenance, examination and regulation thereof, requiring permits therefor, providing for the issuance and revocation of such permits by the State Board of Public Health, fixing the amount of and providing for the collection and disposition of annual fees for such permits, creating the clinic and dispensary fund, prescribing the powers and duties of the State Board of Public Health and of the Director of Public Health in reference to such clinics and dispensaries, and prescribing penalties for the violation of the provisions of this act," approved June 5, 1933, is hereby repealed. Repeal

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 103, as part of codification.)

40008. An act entitled "An act for the prevention of the manufacture, sale or transportation of adulterated, mislabeled or misbranded drugs, regulating the traffic in drugs and providing penalties for violation thereof," approved March 11, 1907, and all acts amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, are hereby repealed. Repeal:
Stats. 1907,
p. 230

(Added by Stats. 1939, Ch. 730.)

INDEX

A

ABANDONMENT.		Section
excavations	24400 to	24403
sewers and drainage, rights of way for		5400
ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTING, ETC. See also RECORDS.		
explosives, sales of	12100 to	12106
fire protection districts, county		14455.3
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas		14082
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)	20078 to	20080
sewer revenue bonds, districts issuing		5032
vital statistics, state registrar of		10627
ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS. See also APPEALS; COSTS, COURT; INJUNCTIONS; LIENS; NUISANCES.		
biologics—		
licenses, suspension or revocation of		1615
violations, prosecution of		1621
birth, delayed registration of; recovery of civil penalty for filing, etc., false certificate or affidavit		10620
capacity to sue and be sued—		
health districts, local		936
hospital districts, local		32121
pest abatement districts		2853
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)		20077
public health, department of	205,	206
sanitary districts (act of 1923)	6492,	6511
cemeteries, private—		
care and replatting, etc., of old cemeteries, proceedings for	8700 to	8715
dedication, removal of	7906, 8580,	8581
city health officer: action by direction of state department to compel appointment		509
clinic and dispensaries permit hearings	1222,	1227
clothes cleaning establishment licenses, revocation of	13320 to	13324
dead bodies: application to superior court for permission to disinter and remove where absence of required consent	7526,	7527
drugs or devices—		
adulteration or misbranding, hearings of state board of public health re	26340 to	26342
condemnation proceedings	26365 to	26369
effect of enactment of code		4
explosives, actions for forfeiture of—		
peace officers or police officers, suits by		12005
sale record violations	12108,	12109
transportation violations		12305
foods—		
adulteration or misbranding, local hearings re	26619 to	26621
condemnation	26585 to	26589
regulations, hearings re promulgation of	26543,	26544
hospitals—		
injunctions against maintenance without license		1418
violations, prosecution of	1413,	1413.5
housing act enforcement	15290 to	15300
inflammable or explosive clothing, materials, etc., seized by state fire marshal, actions for recovery	19814,	19815
interment expenses, recovery of, from person omitting to perform duty of interment		7103
interment, petition for order directing performance of, by person having duty or by coroner	7105 to 7107,	7109
limitations—		
dead bodies, cremated, actions against cemetery authorities re		7112
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas validity test cases		14006
rodent eradication lien foreclosures		1810
sewer revenue bonds: bonds of contractors with districts issuing		5021
narcotics—		
seizure of narcotics and opium pipes illegally possessed	11650 to	11653
violation fines or forfeitures, suit by state controller to enforce collection and remittal of		11686

ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS—Continued.		Section
physically handicapped children, securing services for	254 to	256
rodent eradication lien foreclosure	1810 to	1812
sewage disposal—		
injunctions against violations re		5443
penalties for violations re: recovery by state		5462
sewer revenue bonds—		
collection of rates and penalties for use of district works	5053 to	5055
writ of mandate for increase of rates for use of district works, petition for		5042
spotting, sponging and pressing establishment violations, prosecution of		13729
tuberculosis hospitals maintained by group of counties: money due under agreements re		3305
vandalism, civil action for damages caused by		8102
vehicles transporting narcotics, forfeiture of	11610 to	11629
vital statistics: delayed registration of birth: recovery of civil penalty for filing, etc., false certificate or affidavit		10620
vital statistics, proceedings to establish	10600 to	10607
ADDICTS, NARCOTIC. See NARCOTICS.		
ADULTERATION. See DRUGS; FOODS.		
ADVERTISING. See also DRUGS; FOODS; NOTICES, PUBLICATION OF; PUBLICATIONS; SIGNS.		
alcoholic beverages		26501.1
bids, calls for. See NOTICES.		
biologics		1603
AFFIDAVITS. See also VERIFICATION.		
birth, delayed registration of	10616,	10620
cemetery plots, affidavit for use of unoccupied portions of		8605
explosives sales		12105
fire protection districts (in one or more counties): affidavit verifying petition for inclusion		14724
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas: affidavit verifying petition for inclusion		14230
legitimated children: affidavit to be filed with birth certificate	10275 to	10277
narcotic nuisance abatement proceedings: affidavit to establish existence of nuisance		11783
sewer revenue bonds: publication of notice of sewer work		4973
vital statistics, corrections of: affidavits of facts	10575,	10576
vital statistics: delayed registration of birth	10616,	10620
AGRICULTURE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF.		
approval: packing materials, cleansing and disinfecting of		3751
AID, STATE.		
convalescent colonies, county or city	3325, 3326, 3340 to	3342
physically handicapped children, services to	256,	259
tuberculosis hospitals	3300 to	3301
tuberculosis preventoria		3100
AIR DUCTS: housing act provisions		16800
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES. See also DRUGS; FOODS.		
advertising: conflicting provisions of pure food and drug act and alcoholic beverage control act		26501.1
public health department reports		210
sale in refilled packages and sale of substitutions, restrictions re		26517
ALIENS: deportation, reports recommending, upon conviction of certain narcotics violations		11715.5
AMBULANCES: purchase and maintenance by fire protection districts in unincorporated areas		14075
ANIMALS. See also DOGS; RABIES; RODENT ERADICATION.		
apartment houses or hotels, keeping in or near		17816
diseases, communicable, examination of causes of, by state department of public health		200
dwelling, keeping in or near		17817
health menaces, destruction of, by state department		2523
refuse, cremation of		4303
water supplies, keeping in manner to prevent pollution of	4453, 4454,	4455.5

APARTMENT HOUSES, HOTELS, ETC. See also HOUSING ACT, STATE.	Section
bedding and sanitation -----	19400 to 19500
beds, dormitory -----	17155
exit and stairway signs -----	19700, 19702
garages. See GARAGES.	
garbage and refuse -----	17809 to 17812
illumination -----	17819, 17820, 19600
mosquito screening -----	17808
owners, posting of notices stating names and addresses of -----	17818
person in charge: residence upon premises -----	17818
records to be filed with housing department -----	15315 to 15318
rodent inspection -----	1804 to 1806
APPEALS: police protection districts (in unincorporated towns): formation petition hearings -----	20037
APPROPRIATIONS: state fire marshal -----	13111
APPROPRIATIONS, CONTINUOUS. See also EXPENDITURES; FUNDS.	
convalescent colony fund -----	24385
physically defectives' revolving fund -----	263
ASSESSMENTS. See TAXATION; see also FEES.	
ASSESSORS, COUNTY. See also TAXATION.	
pest abatement districts, duties re -----	2871
sanitary districts (act of 1891) -----	6940 to 6941.9
sanitary districts (act of 1919), duties re -----	6940 to 6941.9
ATTACHMENT.	
cemetery funds, exemption of -----	7925
cemetery property, exemption of -----	8561
dead bodies, attachment of, a misdemeanor -----	7053
ATTORNEY GENERAL.	
approvals—	
convalescent colony, titles of gifts of land to -----	24383
special counsel employed by chief of division of narcotic enforcement -----	11680
narcotic enforcement, chief of division of, appointment and fixing of salary of	11101
vital statistics, enforcement of provision re, at request of state department of public health -----	10033
vital statistics: delayed registration of birth: recovery of civil penalty for filing, etc., of false certificate or affidavit -----	10620
ATTORNEYS. See also ATTORNEY GENERAL; ATTORNEYS, CITY; DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.	
employment by—	
narcotic enforcement, chief of division of -----	11680
sanitary districts (act of 1923) -----	6493
sewer revenue bonds, districts issuing -----	5005
ATTORNEYS, CITY. See also DISTRICT ATTORNEYS.	
biologic violations prosecutions -----	1621
rodent eradication liens, actions to foreclose -----	1810
AUDIOMETRISTS, SCHOOL -----	252.6, 252.7
AUDITORS, COUNTY.	
police protection districts (unincorporated towns), duties re -----	20080, 20112
sanitary district (act of 1891) -----	6940 to 6941.9
sanitary district (act of 1919) -----	6940 to 6941.9
sanitary districts (act of 1923), duties re -----	6782, 6786
sanitation districts, county, duties re -----	4732
weeds: expenses of abatement, duties re report on -----	14915
AUTO COURTS AND RESORTS, AUTO AND TRAILER CAMPS.	
auto courts and resorts—	
construction—	
generally -----	18400 to 18414
windows -----	18430 to 18435
definition -----	18100
fishing resorts, operation as incidental to -----	18662
plumbing -----	18460 to 18476

AUTO COURTS AND RESORTS, AUTO AND TRAILER CAMPS—Continued.

auto courts and resorts—continued	Section
registers	18720
variations in specified requirements, permits to operate with	18662
camp, trailer—	
accommodations limited to number of individual camp sites	18626
caretakers	18722
definition	18102
fishing resorts, operation as incidental to	18662
garbage and rubbish disposal	18680 to 18683
maintenance and sanitation	18710
sites	18103, 18625, 18626
variations in specified requirements, permits to operate with	18662
water-closet, bathing, and plumbing facilities	18650 to 18662
coaches, trailer—	
definition	18101
requirements	18600, 18600.5
use, generally	18601 to 18603
generally—	
definitions and scope	18100 to 18109
permits and fees	18300 to 18306, 18662
regulations: enforcement	18200 to 18202
violations of regulations	18800 to 18802

AVIARIES.

definition	2100
inspection by state department of public health	2102, 2103
parrakeets, sale of	2103
quarantine	2105
registration, certificates of	2101, 2104

B

BAKERIES: construction	17255
-------------------------------------	-------

BASEMENTS: housing act provisions	15005, 15901 to 15904
--	-----------------------

BATHING. See also SWIMMING POOLS, SWIMMING RESORTS, ETC.

life saving devices: violations of regulations	24004
pollution of water supplies	4455

BATHTUBS AND SHOWERS.

buildings	17530 to 17553
trailer camps	18654 to 18656, 18662

BEDDING, BEDS, LINENS, ETC.

apartment houses and hotels	17813, 17814, 19400 to 19500
dormitories	17154, 17155
health menaces, destruction of, by state department	2523
towels, common	3800 to 3803

BEER. See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES; FOODS.

BEQUESTS. See also GIFTS.

cemeteries: perpetual care	8735, 8737
clinics, charitable	1204

BEVERAGES. See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

carbonated: labeling	26495
public health department powers and duties re	202

BIDS.

fire protection district, metropolitan, contracts	14366 to 14368
garbage disposal district contracts	4121
garbage disposal franchises	4200 to 4204
sanitation district, county, contracts	4756, 4757
sewer district, municipal, (act of 1911) contracts	4627 to 4632
sewer revenue bonds: construction work of districts issuing	5012 to 5018

BIOLOGICS.

definition	1601
laboratories—	
licensing	1605, 1607 to 1619
rules and regulations	1604, 1606

BIOLOGICS—Continued.

Section

preparation	1605
public health department powers and duties re.....	204
sale and distribution.....	1602
storage	1603
transportation	1603
violations	1618 to 1621

BIRDS. See AVIARIES.**BIRTH CERTIFICATES. See BIRTH REGISTRATION.****BIRTH REGISTRATION. See also VITAL STATISTICS; VITAL STATISTICS, STATE REGISTRAR OF.**

adopted children	10250 to 10254
birth certificates—	
certified copies	10550 to 10552
contents	10200
delayed certificates of birth.....	10615 to 10620
general rules	10001
incomplete certificates, duty of local registrar re.....	10201
short form	10552
duty of registering—	
generally	10175 to 10182
who has	10178 to 10180
general provisions	10150
legitimated children	10275 to 10279
stillborn children	10325 to 10330
unknown children—	
certificate of finding.....	10301 to 10305
identification, later	10305
generally	10300 to 10305
naming	10303
unnamed children	10225

BOILER ROOMS: housing act provisions.....16950 to 16959**BONDS, INDEMNITY.**

drugs: relabeling and reprocessing upon court order.....	26368, 26369
fireworks, public display of	12508
foods: correction of adulteration or misbranding upon court order.....	26588, 26589
garbage disposal franchises, county: successful bidders.....	4202
narcotic nuisance abatement proceedings—	
injunctions, temporary	11784
release of property	11796
sanitary districts (act of 1923): annexation election costs.....	6842
sewer districts, municipal (act of 1911)—	
bidders	4628, 4631
contractors	4631, 4632
sewer revenue bonds: contractors for districts issuing.....	5018, 5020 to 5022

BONDS, INVESTMENT. See REVENUE BONDS; SEWER REVENUE BONDS; and for bonds of particular districts, see names of districts (e. g. SANITATION DISTRICTS, COUNTY).**BONDS, OFFICIAL.**

district attorneys: sanitary districts (act of 1919), duties re.....	6248
fire companies' secretaries (unincorporated towns).....	14838
judges' or magistrates' bonds, liability of, re narcotic violation fines or forfeitures	11687
public health department employees.....	110
public health, state director of	108
sewer revenue bonds, treasurers of districts issuing.....	5034
tax collectors, county—	
sanitary districts (act of 1923), duties re.....	6767
treasurers, county—	
sanitary districts (act of 1923), duties re.....	6799

BOUNDARIES.

cemetery districts, public—	
annexations	9025 to 9054
formation	8901, 8912, 8925, 8926, 8931
withdrawals	9075 to 9078

BOUNDARIES—Continued.

Section

fire protection districts, county—		
annexations	14510 to	14515
consolidations	14525 to	14531
dissolution	14580 to	14592
formation	14415, 14418, 14426,	14427
withdrawals upon inclusion in city	14540 to	14549
withdrawals upon petition	14560 to	14568
fire protection districts (in one or more counties)—		
dissolution, generally	14760 to	14766
dissolution when area incorporated	14800 to	14804
exclusions when area incorporated	14810 to	14812
formation	14600, 14610, 14611, 14615, 14619, 14620,	14623
inclusion of territory by election	14735 to	14750
inclusion of territory by petition	14720 to	14728
recording	14815,	14816
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas—		
formation		14029
reorganization	14300 to	14314
fire protection districts, metropolitan: formation	14331, 14340 to	14344
garbage disposal districts—		
annexations	4135 to	4139
dissolution	4160 to	4163
formation	4105 to	4112
withdrawals	4143 to	4147
health districts, local—		
annexations	958 to	964
dissolution	967 to	970
formation	900 to	922
hospital districts, local	32001 to	32004
mosquito abatement districts—		
annexations	2330 to	2343
consolidations	2360 to	2375
dissolution	2390 to	2398
formation	2210 to	2224
municipal sewer districts (act of 1899): formation	4660,	4661
municipal sewer districts (act of 1911): formation	4605 to	4612
pest abatement districts—		
annexations	2900,	2901
dissolution	2920 to	2922
formation	2822 to	2832
police protection districts (unincorporated territory)—		
formation	20310 to	20317
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)—		
dissolution	20130 to	20143
formation	20025 to	20037
sanitary districts (act of 1923)—		
annexations	6830 to	6881
dissolution	6900 to	6907.5
formation	6420 to	6466
reorganizations	6810 to	6819
sanitation districts, county—		
annexations	4830 to	4832
dissolution	4850 to	4856
formation	4710 to	4718
withdrawals of cities	4845.05 to	4845.13
withdrawals of unincorporated territory	4845.20 to	4845.28
sewer districts (act of 1899)	4660,	4661
sewer maintenance districts—		
annexations	4895 to	4903
dissolutions	4915 to	4926
exclusions	4905 to	4911
formation	4870 to	4878
sewer revenue bonds: sewer work areas		4974
vital statistics registration districts		10052

BRANDING. See DRUGS; FOODS.

BUDGETS.

cemetery districts, public	8970 to	8973
fire protection districts (in one or more counties)		14700
fire protection districts, metropolitan		14355
hospital districts, local	32201,	32221
mosquito abatement districts	2290, 2300,	2301

BUDGETS—Continued.		Section
police protection districts (unincorporated towns).....		20108
sanitary districts (1923).....		6785
sanitation districts, county.....	4810,	4815
tuberculosis hospitals maintained by group of counties.....		3308

BUILDING MATERIALS: housing act provisions.....	17252
---	-------

BUILDINGS. See also EARTHQUAKE PROTECTION; HOUSING ACT, STATE; PLUMBERS, PLUMBING, ETC.	
clothes cleaning establishments.....	13350 to 13401
definition: auto courts and resorts, auto and trailer camps.....	18105
fire inspection.....	13109
rodent inspection.....	1804 to 1806
sewerage system connections and discontinuance of cesspool use.....	5009

C

CALCIMINING. See PAINTING, CALCIMINING, PLASTERING, ETC.

CAMPS. See AUTO CAMPS, TRAILER CAMPS, AND TRAILER COACHES.

CASKET SELLERS. See also FUNERAL DIRECTORS.	
records to be kept.....	10010
regulations re sales.....	10010, 10011

CEILINGS.	
apartment houses and hotels.....	16056, 17265, 17804, 17806, 17807
auto camps.....	18403
bakeries and places where fat is boiled.....	17255
boiler rooms.....	16952
buildings, generally.....	16058, 16059
dormitories.....	17153
dwellings.....	16057
garages.....	17021, 17042, 17061
semifireproof buildings.....	17303, 17304
wooden buildings.....	17324

CEMETERIES. See also CEMETERY DISTRICTS, PUBLIC; DEAD BODIES; MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS.	
cemetery associations.....	8250 to 8253, 8800 to 8806
"cemetery authority" defined.....	7018
cremated remains, actions against cemetery authorities re.....	7112
generally—	
definitions.....	7000 to 7024, 8100
records.....	8110 to 8112
liability re authorized interments.....	7111
nonperpetual care cemeteries—	
definition.....	8739
sign to be posted in office.....	8743
stationery, contracts, statement headings, etc.....	8740
perpetual care cemeteries—	
definition.....	8738, 8740
deposits from initial sales into perpetual care fund.....	8738
funds, investment of.....	8750, 8751
reports.....	8742, 8745
sign to be posted in office.....	8741, 8745
signs designating nonperpetual care sections.....	8740
stationery, contracts, statement headings, etc., re any nonperpetual care sections.....	8740
"plot owner," defined.....	7023
private—	
associations.....	8250 to 8253, 8800 to 8806
care, perpetual and special—	
active cemeteries.....	8725 to 8737
old cemeteries: proceedings re care, alteration, replatting, etc.....	8700 to 8715
special care.....	8775, 8776
contract limitations.....	8350, 8351
crematories, operation of.....	8340, 8341
dedication, removal of.....	7906, 8580, 8581

CEMETERIES—Continued.

Section

private—continued

funds—

attachment, execution, and garnishment, exemption from-----	7925
perpetual care-----8701, 8712, 8725 to 8742, 8746, 8750,	8751
special care-----	8725, 8734
use of-----	7925 to 7933

officers, restrictions on-----8360 to 8362

operation and management, generally-----8275

plots, property rights in—

descent-----	8603, 8604
family interment plots-----	8650 to 8653
generally-----	8600 to 8605
husband and wife-----	8601 to 8604
inalienability, voluntary establishment of-----	8680
inheritance taxes, exemption from-----	8604
interment, vested right of-----	8675, 8676
joint tenants-----	8625 to 8629
ownership, presumption of-----	8600
transfer. See also subheading, <i>plots, sale of</i> , below-----	8331
will, disposal by-----	8603, 8604

plots, sale of—

conveyances, signing of-----	8572
generally-----	8570 to 8572
restrictions re use-----	8570, 8571
transfer ineffective until recorded in cemetery books-----	8331

police power-----8325

property, acquisition, dedication and sale of—

acquisition-----	8500
declaration of intention-----	8525, 8526
dedication-----	8550 to 8561

records: information re bodies received, interment, ownership and transfer of plots, etc.-----8330, 8331

restrictions re plots-----8570, 8571

rules and regulations-----8300 to 8309

sextons, police power of-----8325

trustees of perpetual care funds-----8731 to 8734.5, 8751

public—

dedication, removal of-----7906

fraternal or beneficial association, ownership and management by-----8129, 8132, 8133

generally-----8125 to 8133

management, regulations, etc.-----8129 to 8133

records-----8128

sextons and other officers-----8133

title to land acquired by city after five years' use-----8126

title to land acquired by city by purchase, or gift-----8127

records: disinterment and removal of remains-----7500

reports: names of persons interred to county board of health or health officer or county recorder-----7408

CEMETERY DISTRICTS, PUBLIC. See also CEMETERIES; DEAD BODIES; MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS.

abandonment-----9201 to 9225

annexation of territory—

notice and hearing-----9050 to 9055

petition-----9025 to 9027

definitions and general provisions-----8890 to 8892

formation—

boundaries-----8901, 8912, 8925, 8926, 8931

hearing-----8920 to 8926

notice of hearing-----8910 to 8912

petition-----8900 to 8903

protest and election-----8930 to 8941

funds—

generally-----8982 to 8985

perpetual care-----9000 to 9005

government-----8950 to 8952

map of cemetery-----8963

powers-----8960 to 8964

taxation and finance-----8970 to 8985

trustees-----8950 to 8952, 8963, 8964, 8990, 9000, 9002 to 9005

withdrawal of territory-----9075 to 9078

CERTIFICATES. See also BIRTH REGISTRATION; DEAD BODIES; DEATH REGISTRATION; LICENSES, PERMITS, ETC.; MARRIAGE REGISTRATION; VITAL STATISTICS.	Section
audiometrists, school	252.7
children, physically handicapped, services to	254 to 256
drugs—	
hearings re adulteration or misbranding: certificates of facts found	26342
examinations by state division of laboratories	26337, 26339, 26340
reports by chief of bureau of food and drug inspections to state board of public health	26338 to 26340
fire companies in unincorporated towns: exemption certificates of officers and members	14839, 14840, 14856 to 14860
foods—	
bureau of food and drug inspections, chief of: certificates of findings re adulteration, misbranding, etc.	26561, 26563
laboratory, state: certificates of findings re adulteration, misbranding, etc.	26561, 26563
narcotic convictions of aliens, certificates of court recommending deportation upon	11715.5
sanitarians	541, 542
CESSPOOLS. See also PRIVIES; TOILETS; SEWERS.	
cleaning, regulation of persons engaged in business of	25000 to 25010
construction	5420
public nuisances: authority of districts issuing sewer revenue bonds to declare	5009
CHEWING GUM. See FOODS.	
CHILD HYGIENE, STATE BUREAU OF.	
chief: appointment and qualifications	301
organization, powers, duties, etc.	300, 302 to 304
CHILDREN. See MINORS.	
CHIROPODISTS.	
dangerous drug prescriptions	29005, 29020
dangerous drug stock inspection	29024
narcotic prescriptions, etc.	11000, 11161, 11476, 11479
CIGARETTES, CIGARS, ETC.	
throwing lighted cigarette or cigar from moving vehicle	13001
throwing or placing lighted cigarette or cigar where fire may start	13000
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS, COUNTY: fire protection district services	14447 to 14450.5
CLAIMS.	
against division of narcotic enforcement	11106
funeral expenses and costs of memorial against decedent's estate	7101
municipal sewer districts (act of 1911): claims re sewer work or improvements: applicability of public works contractors' bond law	4636.7
public health department against county for services to physically handicapped children	258
CLEANING. See DISINFECTION, CLEANING, ETC.; CLOTHES CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS.	
CLERKS, CITY: vital statistics local registrars, when to act as	10100
CLERKS, COUNTY: fire companies in unincorporated towns: certificates of exemptions, issuance of, to officers and members	14859
CLINICS AND DISPENSARIES.	
applicability of provisions	1213 to 1215
charitable clinics—	
definition	1204
purposes	1209
who may operate	1209
definitions and general provisions	1200 to 1203
employers' clinics—	
definition	1206
profit, not to be operated for	1211
who may operate	1210
governmental clinics: definition	1208

CLINICS AND DISPENSARIES—Continued.

permits to operate—	
fee, annual	1240
generally	1218 to 1228
public display	1232
revocation	1227
private pay clinics—	
definition	1207
who may operate	1212
reports to state board	1233
rules and regulations by state board	1231
state board annual reports	1234 to 1235
teaching and research clinics—	
definition	1205
purposes	1209
who may operate	1209

CLOTHES CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS. See also SPOTTING, SPONGING, AND PRESSING ESTABLISHMENTS.

administration by state fire marshal	13250 to 13254
buildings, construction requirements re	13350 to 13377
definitions	13201 to 13219
equipment, etc.	13379 to 13404
licenses	13300 to 13312
operation, etc.	13379 to 13404
violations of provisions	13450 to 13454

COLUMBARIUMS. See MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS.

COMMUNICABLE, CONTAGIOUS, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES.
See also QUARANTINE OF DISEASES; RABIES; TUBERCULOSIS.

bacteriological and chemical laboratories, municipal and county	1000 to 1002
dead bodies—	
regulations of state department of public health	7050
embalming and transporting	7050, 7303, 7350 to 7354
prevention: special sanitary tax receipts, use for	850
public health department investigation of causes of	200
railway inspections	1700 to 1703
reportable diseases	2569, 2571, 2574

COMMON CARRIERS. See also RAILROADS; TRANSPORTATION.

dead bodies, transportation of. See DEAD BODIES.	
explosives, transportation of	12300 to 12303
spotting and pressing by	13780

COMPENSATION, SALARIES, WAGES, ETC.

cemeteries, private, trustees of	8733
civil service commissions and departments, county: fire protection district services	14448
dentists and dental hygienists—	
city	701
county	703
fire advisory board, state, members of	13141
fire marshal, state	13101
fire protection districts, county—	
commissioners	14453, 14455.1, 14455.2
employees	14455.6
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas—	
commissioners	14055
fire department officers and employees	14075
food and drug inspections, bureau of, employees of	26559
health districts, local, board members of	930
health officers—	
county	451.5, 454
local health districts	940, 942
unincorporated towns	493
hospital advisory board members	1409
hospital districts, local, board members of	32103
mosquito abatement districts—	
board members	2248
board secretary	2249

COMPENSATION, SALARIES, WAGES, ETC.—Continued.	Section
narcotic enforcement, state division of—	
chief	11101
employees	11103
special counsel	11680
pest abatement district trustees	2851
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)—	
commissioners	20069
employees	20071
public cemetery district trustees	8952
public health nurses—	
city	601
county	603
public health, state department of—	
employees	110
members	105
public health, state director of	107.5
sanitary districts (act of 1891)—	
assessor	5576
board members	5568
sanitary districts (act of 1919)—	
board members	5960
secretary	5961
sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	
assessor	6496
board members	6489
board secretary	6489
sanitation districts, county, directors of	4733
sewer revenue bonds: employees of districts issuing	5005, 5026
sheriffs: food violation services	26602
treasurers, county—	
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas, duties re	14158
police protection districts (unincorporated towns), duties re	20113
vital statistics registrars, local	10650 to 10654

CONFECTIONERY. See FOODS.

CONSTRUCTION, BUILDING. See AUTO CAMPS, TRAILER CAMPS, TRAILER COACHES; EARTHQUAKE PROTECTION; HOUSING ACT, STATE.

CONSTRUCTION OF CODE PROVISIONS. See also STATUTES.

air space in sleeping rooms	19000
auto camps, trailer camps, trailer coaches—	
auto camps: plumbing, use, and sanitation	18463
definitions and scope	18105, 18106
bedding and sanitation, hotel	19000
biologies	1622
cemeteries, private	8250, 8251
cemetery districts, public	9100
clinics and dispensaries	1213 to 1215
clothes cleaning establishments	13201
dead bodies—	
cremated remains, limitation on action against cemetery authorities re	7112
disinterment and removal of: consent to removal	7528
drugs and devices—	
advertising	26274
misbranding	26240
new drugs	26292
selling	26213
violations, administration re	26332
earthquake protection	19000, 19100
exit and stairway signs in hotels	19000
explosives—	
generally	12002, 12003
magazines of the first class	12175
sales records	12100
storage	12152, 12153
fire protection districts, county—	
civil service	14451
generally	14405

CONSTRUCTION OF CODE PROVISIONS—Continued.

Section

fire protection districts (in one or more counties).....	14603
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas.....	14003, 14004
fire protection districts, metropolitan.....	14375
fireworks.....	12504 to 12506
foods—	
administration.....	26555, 26557
adulteration.....	26472
advertising.....	26501.1
exportation, foods prepared for.....	26512
general provisions.....	26459, 26461, 26462
local administration.....	26616, 26623
misbranding.....	26495, 26496
violations, administration re.....	26555
gas illumination in rented rooms.....	19000
generally.....	2 to 24
health districts, local, powers of.....	936
interment, costs of.....	7101
maternity hospital provisions re authority of social welfare department.....	1415
mausoleums and columbariums: penalties for violations of provisions re.....	9677
mosquito abatement districts.....	2203
narcotics—	
division of narcotic enforcement.....	11107
hypodermics.....	11479
prescriptions.....	11166.12, 11200
navigable waters, pollution of.....	4404
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)—	
county or county officer.....	20004
elections.....	20005
taxes.....	20005
sanitary districts (act of 1891): repeal, effect of.....	6935
sanitary districts (act of 1919): repeal, effect of.....	6935
sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	
reorganization.....	6817 to 6819
reorganization of other sanitary districts under provisions of act of 1923.....	6935
sewers for annexed territory.....	6661
sanitation districts, county: bond issuance.....	4799
separate sewer district law (Stats. 1909, Ch. 673), effect of repeal of.....	5475
sewage disposal.....	5438
sewer districts, municipal (act of 1911).....	4602
sewer maintenance districts.....	4864
sewer revenue bonds—	
bond provisions.....	4994
general provisions.....	4960
referendum.....	4959
sleeping rooms, air space in.....	19000
spotting, sponging and pressing establishments.....	13501
vandalism.....	8103
vital statistics penalties.....	10674
water supply.....	4455.5

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES. See COMMUNICABLE, CONTAGIOUS, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES; see also QUARANTINE OF DISEASES; TUBERCULOSIS.

CONTAINERS. See DRUGS; FOODS; GARBAGE.

CONTEMPT OF COURT: narcotic nuisances, violation or disobedience of injunction against or order for abatement of..... 11790

CONTRACTS.

cemeteries—	
contract limitations.....	8350, 8351
cremated remains, care of.....	7112
lands, agreements to sell.....	7903
perpetual care.....	8730
cities with county supervisors re health officer, for emergencies.....	478
convalescent colony, state, leases of lands by.....	24385
counties re care of tuberculosis patients.....	3301
counties re group tuberculosis hospitals.....	3305
fire protection districts, county.....	14455.5
fire protection districts (in one or more counties).....	14682
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas.....	14074, 14200 to 14205

CONTRACTS—Continued.

	Section
fire protection districts, metropolitan	14365 to 14368
garbage disposal districts	4121
health administration, local—	
between counties and cities	480 to 484, 486
between counties and county superintendents of schools	485
mosquito abatement districts with owners re compensation for damages	2270
municipal sewer district (act of 1911) : applicability of public works contractors' bond law	4636.7
narcotic sales without prescriptions	11574 to 11576
pest abatement districts with owners re property damaged	2853
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)	20077
public health, state department of, re services to physically handicapped children	259, 261
sanitation districts, county—	
generally	4755, 4756
joint operations	4840 to 4842
with cities or public agencies in the district	4761
with other governmental agencies	4760
sewer districts, municipal (act of 1911)	4627 to 4633, 4635, 4636
sewer maintenance agreements between municipal corporations and sanitary districts (act of 1923)	6530
sewer maintenance districts	4887, 4902, 4903, 4926
sewer revenue bonds, districts issuing—	
construction contracts	5010 to 5022
contracts with Reconstruction Finance Corporation or other United States fiscal agency	5008
leases of districts with other governmental agencies for use of works	5060 to 5063
tuberculosis hospitals, county agreements re	3305
tuberculosis patients, county agreements re care of	3301

CONTROLLER, STATE. See also APPROPRIATIONS; FUNDS—state.

fire hazards on state property	13104.6
narcotic violation fines and imprisonments, records and reports of, duties re	11685, 11686

CONVALESCENT COLONIES, COUNTY OR CITY. See TUBERCULOSIS.

CONVALESCENT COLONY, STATE.

board, convalescent colony—	
land and contributions, acceptance of gifts of	24381 to 24383
membership	24380
gifts, acceptance of	24381 to 24383
lands—	
gifts of	24381 to 24383
leases of	24385
products, sale of	24385
use, persons entitled to	24384

COOKING : room used for 17700, 17701, 18462

CORONERS. See also CEMETERIES; DEAD BODIES.

accidental, suicidal, or homicidal deaths	10425, 10427 to 10429
burials, where no person having duty of within state	7104
dead bodies, custody of, when entitled to	7102
dead bodies, removals of, to out-of-state points: certificate to accompany permit	7552
death certificates, when duty to make	10425
deaths during continued absence of attending physician, duties re	10425, 10427 to 10429
deaths from unknown causes, duties re	10425, 10427 to 10429
deaths without medical attendance, duties re	10425, 10427 to 10429
disinterment and removal of bodies, orders for	7528
indigents, burial of	7104
unknown persons, duty on identification of bodies of	10500

CORPSES. See DEAD BODIES.

COSMETICS : laboratory, state, for analyses and examinations 26558

COSTS, COURT.

Section

drugs—	
adulteration or misbranding hearings	26367
condemnation proceedings	26367
explosives: actions for forfeitures	12305
fire nuisances, abatement of—	
clothes cleaning establishments	13253
spotting, sponging and pressing establishments	13553
foods, condemnation proceedings re	26587, 26588
housing act enforcement proceedings	15294
mausoleums and columbariums, violation prosecutions	9675, 9676
narcotic nuisance abatement proceedings	11788, 11789, 11794 to 11796

COUNTIES. See also DISTRICT ATTORNEYS; FUNDS; ORDINANCES; and for powers, duties, etc., in connection with particular districts, see names of districts (e.g. FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS, COUNTY).

burial and removal permits: reports by board of health or health officer of names of persons on permits issued outside county	7409
cemeteries, public. See CEMETERIES.	
charges—	
excavations, abandoned, cost of covering or fencing	24402
fire extinguishment services extended by other governmental agencies	13054
rodent eradication	1807, 1917
sheriffs' fee and compensation for drug administration enforcement	26383
tuberculosis hospital central committee delegates' expenses	3302
civil service commissions: fire protection district services	14447 to 14450
convalescent colonies, tuberculosis	3325, 3326, 3340 to 3342
dentists and dental hygienists: employment, qualifications, etc.	702 to 703
earthquake protection. See EARTHQUAKE PROTECTION.	
excavations, abandoned, on unoccupied public lands	24401, 24402
fire and panic protection rules and regulations, etc.	13140, 13143 to 13146
fire hazards, state property, requests for abatement of	13104.5
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas: use of property reverting upon dissolution	14291
fireworks. See FIREWORKS.	
garbage disposal franchises	4200 to 4204
health administration—	
contracts with cities	480 to 484, 486
contracts with superintendents of schools	485
generally	450 to 457
contracts—	
with cities	480 to 484, 486
with superintendents of schools	485
unincorporated towns	491 to 493
health officers	451 to 456, 476 to 478
housing. See HOUSING ACT, STATE.	
laboratories, bacteriological and chemical: establishment and maintenance	1001
physically handicapped children, services for	257, 258, 268 to 271
power boats, regulations re	24151
police protection: funds	20143
public health nurses, employment of	602, 603
rodent eradication	1804 to 1808
sanitarians, employment of	540 to 542
sewer revenue bonds. See SEWER REVENUE BONDS.	
supervisors—	
audit of sheriff's fees and expenditures for drug enforcement duties	26383
cemeteries, public, powers and duties re	8125, 8131, 8133
explosives, gunpowder, etc., rules and regulations re	851
fire protection districts, county: powers re formation	14410
fire protection districts in unincorporated area: commissioners, appointment of	14050
health districts, local, appointment of boards of	926, 927
health officers, appointment of	451
health officers for unincorporated towns, appointment of	491
mosquito abatement districts—	
consolidations, duties re	2367
formation, powers re	2215.5, 2216
pest abatement districts—	
annexations, powers re	2901
dissolution, duties re	2921
public health, powers and duties re	450, 451
sanitary districts (act of 1891), duties re	6940 to 6941.9
sanitary districts (act of 1919), duties re	6940 to 6941.9

COUNTIES—Continued.

supervisors—continued

Section

sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	
annexations, duties re-----	6880, 6881
levy of taxes-----	6781, 6787
sanitary tax, special-----	850
sanitation districts (county), dissolved, duties re-----	4855
sewer district (act of 1899) formations, duties re-----	4660, 4661
weeds, declaring of, as seasonal and recurrent-----	14900.5
tuberculosis preventoria, establishment and maintenance of-----	3099 to 3101
tuberculosis wards or hospitals, establishment and maintenance of-----	3300 to 3309
vital statistics administration-----	10052, 10100, 10101, 10103, 10104
weeds. See WEEDS.	

COUNTY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS. See FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS, COUNTY.

COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICTS. See SANITATION DISTRICTS, COUNTY.

COURTS, COURTYARDS, ETC. See YARDS AND COURTS; see also HOUSING ACT, STATE.

COURTS OF LAW. See JUDGES AND JUSTICES.

CREMATORIES: operation, generally-----8340, 8341

CRIMES. See also PENALTIES, FINES, ETC.

felonies—

birth, delayed registration of: filing, etc., of false certificate or affidavit----	10620
dead bodies, mutilation, disinterment or removal of, without authority--	7052
dead bodies, removal of, for sale or dissection-----	7051
explosives—	
intimidating or endangering any human being recklessly or maliciously	12352
public places, exploding or attempting to explode at or near-----	12354
public places, possessing in or near-----	12352
transporting on common carriers-----	12302
unlawfully possessing, knowingly-----	12353
narcotics: employment or use of minors in unlawfully transporting, sell-	
ing, etc.-----	11714

felonies or misdemeanors: narcotic violations, certain-----11713, 11715 to 11715.7

misdemeanors—

alcoholic beverages: refusal to present or falsification of "dump sheets"-----	26552
auto court violations-----	18800
aviaries provisions violations-----	2106
bedding and sanitation violations-----	19500
biologics, violations of provisions re-----	1618
cemeteries—	
nonperpetual care cemetery violations-----	8746
officers: unlawful loans, consent to, receipt of, etc.-----	8360
perpetual care cemetery violations-----	8746
perpetual care funds, misrepresentations re-----	8780
clinics and dispensaries, operation without permit or in violation of rules	
and regulations-----	1251
clothes cleaning establishments—	
aiding or abetting violations of provisions re-----	13452
violations of provisions-----	13450, 13451
cups, common drinking, sanitary violations re-----	3704
dead bodies—	
arrest, attachment or detention-----	7053
disinterment and removal without permit-----	7556
disposal within corporate limits of any city, except in a cemetery----	7054
interment or incineration without permit-----	7055
interment within corporate limits of any city, except in a cemetery----	7054
removal of interred or cremated remains without permit-----	7055
transportation through streets or highways when disinterment without	
permit-----	7557
unclaimed dead: unlawful disposal, use or sale of-----	7208
drugs—	
dangerous or hypnotic drug violations-----	29026 to 29029, 29041
importing or receiving adulterated or misbranded drugs-----	26281
refusal to sell to agent or officer-----	26335
violations, generally-----	26295
earthquake protection, violations of regulations re-----	19170
embalming violations-----	7303

CRIMES—Continued.

Section

misdemeanors—continued	
excavations, abandoned—	
failure to cover or fence securely	24400
removal of covering or fencing	24403
explosives—	
discharge within 500 feet of magazine or manufacturing plant	12401
sales records violations	12107, 12108
storage violations	12220
transportation violations, certain	12306
unauthorized entrance into place where stored or manufactured	12400
unlawfully making, keeping or transporting	12402
fire companies in unincorporated towns: issuance of certificate of exemption to person not entitled thereto	14860
fire protection districts (in one or more counties): violations of ordinances	14688
fire protection districts (in unincorporated areas): violations of ordinances and personation of board members or officers	14087
fires—	
allowing to escape	13000
disobeying lawful orders of public officer or fireman at burning of a building	13006
dropping lighted cigarettes, ashes, etc., where fire may be started	13001
hindering extinguishment of fires	13006
operating machines near grain, etc., without spark and carbon arresting device	13005
selling of nonstandard equipment	13028
throwing lighted cigarettes, ashes, etc., from moving vehicle	13002
using grain harvester without fire extinguishers	13004
using logging locomotive, threshing machine, etc., without spark arrester	13003
violating laws, orders, etc.	13112
fireworks violations	12513
foods—	
importing adulterated or misbranded foods	26511
refusal to sell to or concealment from officer	26550
violations, generally	26519
garbage and refuse, placing upon public places or private property	4475
gas illumination violations	19600
health, public, failure to perform duty re preservation of	24800
hospital violations	1417
housing act violations	17900 to 17902
ice for human use or consumption—	
inspection violations	4004
pollution and sale violations	4005
inflammable articles, violations of rules or regulations re	19816
life saving device violations	24004
marriage registration, failure of officer or person to perform duties re	10536
mausoleums and columbariums—	
owning or operating when illegally constructed	9676
violations, generally	9675
mosquito abatement, interference with	2292
narcotics—	
addiction	11721
examination of patients by state division, violations re	11104
injunctions or orders for abatement of narcotic nuisances, disobedience to or violation of	11790
prescriber's records, violations re	11227
packing materials, unsanitary, packing with for delivery or transportation	3753
pest abatement, interference with	2803
plumbing regulations violations	811
pollution of navigable waters: vessels loaded with garbage	4401, 4402
pollution of public places and private property	4485
pollution of water supplies	4457
power boat speeding	24150
quarantine of diseases—	
exposure of person afflicted, by self or other person	2601
rules and regulations of state department, violations of	2600
violations, generally	2602
rabies control provisions, possessing animals in violation of	1909
refuse cremation violations	4302, 4303
rodent eradication violations	1813
sanitary districts (act of 1923), violations of regulations or ordinances of	6523

CRIMES—Continued.

misdemeanors—continued	Section
septic tanks, cesspools and seepage pit violations	25010
sewage disposal violations	5463
spotting, sponging and pressing establishments—	
aiding or abetting in violations of provisions	13727
violations of provisions	13725, 13726
swimming pool sanitation violations	24108, 24109
towels, common, sanitary violations re	3803
trailer camp violations	18800
trailer coach violations	18800
vandalism	8101
ventilation, fan exhaust system of, failure to maintain properly	16235, 16271
vessel loaded with garbage for disposal, failing to carry inspector on	4403
vital statistics—	
altering or falsifying records	10674, 10676, 10679
failure, neglect or refusal to perform duties	10674, 10677 to 10679
refusal or failure to give information; furnishing false information	10674, 10675, 10679
water supplies, pollution of	4457
water supplies, washing clothes in	4456
wiping rag business violations	3960
punishment of, public health department duties re	202

CUPS, COMMON DRINKING.

auto courts	18469
sanitary provisions—	
“common use” defined	3701
containers for drinking water, regulations re	3702
enforcement	3703
places subject to	3700
violations	3704
trailer camps	18661

D**DAMAGES. See also PENALTIES, FINES, ETC.**

cemetery plot owner, vacation of plot of	8714
funeral directors, liability of, for cremated remains	7112
interment, breach of warranty re authorization for	7110
mosquito abatement districts	2270
narcotic nuisance abatement proceedings	11784
pest abatement districts	2853
quarantine: compensation for property destroyed	2558
vandalism, recovery of damages for	8102

DEAD BODIES. See also CASKET SELLERS; CEMETERIES; CEMETERY DISTRICTS, PUBLIC; CORONERS; DEATH REGISTRATION; FUNERAL DIRECTORS; MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS.

burial and removal permits—	
generally	7400 to 7413
infectious, contagious or communicable diseases, deaths from	7404
inspection of bodies by state department of public health	7400
issuance by local registrars	7401, 7405
“burial” defined	7013
costs of interment, liability for	7100, 7101, 7104
custody, and duty of interment—	
authorization for interment	7111
cemetery authorities, liability of, re authorized interment	7111
coroner, when entitled to custody	7102
costs of interment, liability of decedent's estate for	7101
court order directing where failure, refusal, neglect, or no person residing in state vested with duty	7105
failure to perform duty of interment	7103, 7105
family plot and memorial, as part of funeral expenses chargeable against decedent's estate	7101
generally	7100 to 7112
indigents, responsibility for interment of	7104
“interment” defined	7009
who has	7100, 7104
definitions	7000 to 7024

DEAD BODIES—Continued.

Section

disinterment and removal—

all remains—

cities and cities and counties over 100,000—

cemetery authorities, removal by	7850 to	7852
declarations of intention by cemetery authorities	7725,	7726
funds, use of	7925 to	7933
lands, disposal of	7900 to	7905
lands, reservation of, for erection of, mausoleum or columbarium, etc.		7905
notices of intention	7735 to	7739
notices, special, to relatives or friends	7750 to	7754
powers of municipalities	7700,	7701
reinterment: new lands, mausoleums or columbariums for	7950 to	7955
relatives or friends, removals by	7800 to	7805,
religious observances		7980
taxation for reinterment		7975

cities of 1,500-100,000

application to superior court for permission in absence of required consent	7526,	7527
consent to removal	7525 to	7528
order of court or coroner		7528
permits, generally	7500 to	7502
same cemetery		7528
unpaid plot, removal from, by cemetery authorities		7528

embalming—

contagious, infectious, or communicable diseases, bodies dead from		7303
crimes, bodies of apparent victims of		7301
transportation, preparation of bodies for	7303, 7350, 7351, 7353 to	7355
unknown causes, bodies of persons dying from		7300

general provisions

interment. See subheading, *custody, and duty of interment*, above.

quarantine of diseases: possession or control by state department of public health		2524
--	--	------

transportation of bodies—

generally	7350 to	7355
persons or articles accompanying body, disinfection of		7353
preparation of bodies	7353 to	7355
prohibited transportation	7352,	7357
yellow paster, requirement of		7350

unclaimed dead—

burial of body becoming unfit for educational purposes		7207
educational purposes, use for	7202 to 7204, 7206,	7207
institutions, public, duties re notice to relatives and to state department		7200
medical history, transmission of, to state department		7201
post mortem examinations	7205,	7206
records, permanent—		
educational purposes, receipt for		7204
state department of public health		7201
unlawful disposal or use of body		7208

DEATH CERTIFICATES. See DEATH REGISTRATION.

DEATH REGISTRATION. See also VITAL STATISTICS; VITAL STATISTICS, STATE REGISTRAR OF.

burial and removal permits, issuance and use of	10475 to	10477
death certificates—		
accidental, suicidal, or homicidal deaths	10425 to	10429
authentication		10376
certified copies	10550, 10551,	10553
contents		10375
deaths during continued absence of attending physician	10425 to	10429
deaths from unknown causes	10425 to	10429
deaths without medical attendance	10425 to	10429
funeral directors, signatures on statements of facts re disposition of bodies by		10377
general rules		10001
short form		10553
unknown persons, procedure on identification of bodies of	10500,	10501
general provisions		10350
medical certificates—		
generally	10400 to	10405
physicians' duties re making, etc.	10400 to	10405
unknown persons, procedure on identification of	10500,	10501

DENTAL HYGIENE, STATE BUREAU OF.

Section

chief: appointment	351
organization, powers, duties, etc.	350 to 354

DENTISTS AND DENTAL HYGIENISTS.

dangerous drugs—	
prescriptions	29005, 29020
stock inspection	29024
employment by—	
cities	700, 701
counties	702, 703
narcotic prescriptions	11161

DEPARTMENT OF _____. See subject (e.g. PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF).

DIMENSIONS. See also HOUSING ACT, STATE.

ceiling heights, auto camp	18403
cross-bridging: apartment and hotel wooden floor joists	17267
fireproofing materials on structural steel or iron	17282
floors, auto camp	18402
footings, foundations, joists, studding, girders, columns, etc.	17256, 17321
foundation walls, wooden building	17322
gas appliance vents	16900 to 16904
hallways	16100, 16101
joist supports	17267
lumber	17268, 17269
plasterboard	17340, 17341
rooms, generally	16050 to 16063
studs used in apartment houses or hotel bearing walls	17260
trailer camps: individual camp sites	18625
vent shafts	16823 to 16825, 16827, 16831
vents, gas appliance	16900 to 16904
windows. See WINDOWS AND SKYLIGHTS.	
yards and courts. See YARDS AND COURTS.	

DIRECTOR OF _____. See subject (e.g. FINANCE, STATE DIRECTOR OF).

DISEASES. See COMMUNICABLE, CONTAGIOUS, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES; QUARANTINE OF DISEASES; RABIES; TUBERCULOSIS.

DISINFECTION, CLEANING, ETC.

dead bodies prepared for transportation and persons accompanying ..	7353, 7354
packing materials	3751
passengers and materials on infected railway cars	1702
towels, common	3801

DISPENSARIES. See CLINICS AND DISPENSARIES.

DISTRICT ATTORNEYS. See also ATTORNEY GENERAL; ATTORNEYS; ATTORNEYS, CITY; CRIMES.

auto camp or trailer camp nuisances, abatement of	18201, 18202
biologic violations prosecutions	1621
clothes cleaning establishment violations	13451, 13454
drug violation prosecutions	26384
drug violations by persons residing out of state, notice to United States attorney general re	26303
food violation prosecutions	26604
food violations by person residing out of state, notice to United States attorney general re	26527
narcotic violation prosecutions	11680
rodent eradication liens, actions to foreclose	1810
sanitary districts (act of 1923), duties re	6492
spotting, sponging, and pressing establishments, violations of provisions re	13726, 13729
vital statistics violations	10032

DISTRICT INVESTIGATION ACT OF 1933.

applicability to—	
fire protection districts	14003, 14405, 14603
hospital districts, local	32002, 32004
mosquito abatement districts	4704
sanitation districts, county	4704

DOCTORS. See PHYSICIANS.

Section

DOGS. See also ANIMALS.

rabies control	1900 to	1918
taxes, license taxes and special license taxes	1911 to	1914

DOORS.

boiler rooms	16954 to	16956
fire escapes	16525, 16526, 16560 to	16562, 16721
fireproof buildings		17284
garages	17023, 17044, 17045,	17062
penthouses	16418,	16422
semifireproof buildings		17302
shafts		16775
sink closures		17584

DORMITORIES.

definition		15013
generally	17151 to	17157

DRUGS AND DEVICES. See also FOOD AND DRUG INSPECTIONS, BUREAU OF; NARCOTICS.

adulterated drugs—		
adulteration prohibited		26285
condemnation proceedings	26365 to	26369
destruction upon court order		26367
hearings by state board of public health	26340 to	26342
importing, a misdemeanor		26281
manufacture, sale, advertising, keeping, etc., prohibited		26280
possession, sale, or offering for sale, prima facie evidence of violations		26293
prosecutions, generally	26295 to	26303
public health department, powers and duties re		201
reprocessing upon court order	26368,	26369
seizure and quarantine	26360 to	26369
what are	26230 to	26235
advertising, false or misleading—		
determining factors		26208
dissemination, liability for		26275
dissemination prohibited	26272,	26286
distributors, refusal to disclose names of		26275
publishers, agents, radio-broadcast licensees etc.: liability		26275
what is	26270, 26271,	26272
amidopyrine, sale of drugs containing		26251
antiseptic, representation as		26210
cinchophen, sale of drugs containing		26251
coloring		26235
condemnation proceedings	26365 to	26369
containers and packages—		
fills, misleading		26249
forms, misleading		26249
"immediate container"		26206
"package," defined		26214
poisonous or deleterious substances, containers composed of		26235
contents, labeling of		26254
dangerous drugs	29000 to	29043
definitions	29000 to	29011
offenses	29020 to	29029, 29041
prescriptions	29004, 29020 to	29022, 29024 to 29029
devices, what are		26202
drugs, what are	26200,	26201
enforcement of regulations—		
generally	26321 to	26385
public health, state board of, powers and duties of		26324
factories, warehouses, etc.—		
guaranties	26296 to	26303
inspections	26327,	26330
general provisions and definitions	26200 to	26216
guaranties against adulteration or misbranding—		
contents		26300
general guaranties	26297,	26298
generally	26296 to	26303
prosecutions for violations, avoidance of, by guaranties		26296
special guaranties		26299
habit-forming drugs, labeling of		26254

DRUGS AND DEVICES—Continued.

	Section
hearings of state department re adulteration or misbranding.....	26340 to 26342
homeopathic drugs, requirements re.....	26232, 26246
homeopathic pharmacopoeia, United States, drugs subject to requirements of.....	26232, 26246
hypnotic drugs. See subheading, <i>dangerous drugs</i> , above.	
imitations.....	26249
information, dissemination of, by state board of public health.....	26333, 26334
investigational use.....	26292
laboratory, state, for analyses and examinations.....	26558
minor violations.....	26332
misbranded drugs—	
condemnation proceedings.....	26365 to 26369
destruction upon court order.....	26367
determining factors.....	26208
exemptions from regulations.....	26241, 26244
hearings by state board of public health.....	26340 to 26342
importing, a misdemeanor.....	26281
labels—	
alteration, mutilation, destruction, or obliteration resulting in misbranding.....	26283
forging, counterfeiting, or falsely representing.....	26284
manufacture, sale, advertising, keeping, etc., prohibited.....	26280
misbranding prohibited.....	26285
prescriptions, exemption of.....	26252
prosecutions, generally.....	26295 to 26303
rebranding upon court order.....	26368, 26369
small packages, exemption of, from regulations.....	26241
tagging or marking.....	26360, 26366
what are.....	26240 to 26254
new drugs—	
applications for permits to sell, etc.....	26288 to 26292
definition.....	26211
pharmacopoeia, United States, drugs subject to requirements of.....	26232, 26246
professions, healing, dissemination to.....	26272
prohibitions, generally.....	26280 to 26303
public health department powers and duties re.....	201, 202
purity, standard of.....	26320
regulations, promulgation of, by state board of public health.....	26321 to 26323
relabeling or reprocessing upon court order.....	26368, 26369
sales—	
adulterated or misbranded drugs.....	26280 to 26282, 26293, 26295, 26328
agents, refusal to sell to.....	26328
amidopyrine, cinchophen, sulfanilamide or thyroid, drugs containing.....	26251, 26271
new drugs.....	26288 to 26292
samples, examination of, re violations.....	26324
samples, obtaining of, by sheriff or agents.....	26326 to 26330, 26380, 26381
seizure and quarantine of adulterated or mislabeled drugs.....	26361 to 26369
self-medications.....	26273, 26274
sulfanilamide, sale of drugs containing.....	26251, 26271 (a)
thyroid, sale of drugs containing.....	26251
venereal disease drugs, etc., prohibition of sale, etc., without written order of physician.....	26271 (a)
violations, prosecutions of—	
generally.....	26295 to 26303
guaranties, avoidance by.....	26296 to 26302
persons residing out of state: notice by district attorney to attorney general of United States.....	26303
vitamins.....	26200.5

DWELLINGS. See also HOUSING ACT, STATE.

animals or poultry, keeping in or near.....	17817
---	-------

E

EARTHQUAKE PROTECTION.

design and construction, building.....	19150, 19151
enforcement of provisions.....	19120 to 19123
ordinances.....	19101, 19122
permits and fees.....	19130, 19138
scope and application of provisions.....	19000, 19100, 19101
violations of provisions.....	19170

EDUCATION, STATE DIRECTOR OF: convalescent colony board membership -----	Section 24380
EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION. See PUBLICATIONS, EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION, ETC.	

ELECTIONS.

cemetery districts, public: formation-----	8930 to 8941
fire protection districts, county—	
dissolution -----	14584 to 14591
formation -----	14425 to 14432
fire protection districts in one or more counties—	
annexations -----	14744 to 14750
dissolution, generally -----	14762 to 14764
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas—	
dissolution -----	14280 to 14288
generally -----	14100 to 14113
withdrawals -----	14257
fire protection districts, metropolitan: bond issuance-----	14345 to 14350
garbage disposal district formations-----	4110 to 4112
health districts, local—	
annexations -----	959 to 962
dissolution -----	967 to 970
hospital districts, local—	
annexations -----	32004
bond elections -----	32301, 32302
formation -----	32003
generally -----	32002
special assessment authorization-----	32241 to 32243
mosquito abatement districts—	
additional funds, tax for -----	2303 to 2307
consolidation -----	2363 to 2367
dissolution -----	2390 to 2392
rat extermination, additional funds for-----	2290
police protection districts in unincorporated towns—	
commissioners, board of -----	20062 to 20067
police departments, elections re establishing and equipping-----	20101 to 20107
property, elections re acquisition and disposal of-----	20073, 20075, 20076
sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	
annexations -----	6848 to 6850
assessor -----	6494
board members -----	6485
dissolution -----	6900
formation -----	6446 to 6466
sanitation districts, county—	
bond elections -----	4780 to 4786, 4794, 4795
city withdrawals -----	4845.06 to 4845.09
dissolution -----	4851, 4852
formation -----	4715 to 4717
unincorporated territory withdrawals-----	4845.21 to 4845.24
sewer revenue bonds: proposed work and bond issuance-----	4975 to 4979

EMBALMING. See DEAD BODIES.

EMINENT DOMAIN.

exercise by—	
cemeteries -----	8715
garbage disposal districts-----	4120
health districts, local -----	936
hospital districts, local -----	32121
mosquito abatement districts-----	2270
pest abatement districts-----	2853
sanitary districts (act of 1923)-----	6514
sanitation districts, county-----	4740, 4760
sewer maintenance districts-----	4886
sewer revenue bonds, districts issuing-----	5001, 5008

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE. See CLINICS AND DISPENSARIES; COMPENSATION, SALARIES, WAGES; OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, PUBLIC.

EPIDEMICS: reports by city health officers to state department-----	508
EPILEPSY: reports on-----	211

Section

EXCAVATIONS, ABANDONED -----24400 to 24403

EVIDENCE.

birth, establishment of record of, where time and place of birth unknown-----	10605.5
cemeteries, removal of all remains from: conveyance, made after filing of cemetary authority's declaration re removal, conclusive evidence of removal in favor of grantee or mortgagee-----	7904
cemetary districts, public-- formation hearings-- finding in favor of genuineness and sufficiency of petition final and con- clusive except against state-----	8923
finding that due notice of hearing has been given final and conclusive except against state-----	8923
clothes cleaning establishments-- fire doors: compliance with best practice re construction, hanging, etc.--	13372
violations of provisions, evidence relating to: submission of, to district attorneys by state fire marshal-----	13728, 13453
drugs-- adulterated drugs: possession, sale, or offering for sale, prima facie evi- dence of violations-----	26293
certificates of division of laboratories or bureau of food and drug inspec- tions re adulteration or misbranding, prima facie evidence of facts stated therein-----	26339
misbranded drugs: possession, sale, or offering for sale, prima facie evi- dence of violations-----	26293
fire companies in unincorporated towns: certificates of exemption or active membership, prima facie evidence of facts stated therein-----	14840
foods, adulterated or misbranded-- certificate certified by chief of bureau of food and drug inspections, prima facie evidence of facts therein stated-----	26563
certificate certified by chief of division of laboratories, prima facie evi- dence of facts therein stated-----	26563
possession, sale, or offering for sale: prima facie evidence of violation---	26518
garbage disposal districts-- formation: order of, conclusive evidence of regularity of all prior pro- ceedings, except adoption and publication in full of resolution of intention, and of fact of hearing-----	4112
health districts, local: formation hearing findings conclusive except against state-----	917
mosquito abatement district formation proceedings: findings, conclusive evi- dence of genuineness and sufficiency of petition and notice, except against state-----	2222
narcotics-- obtaining of drugs and other evidence by chief of division of enforcement physician of division of narcotic enforcement, testimony of, not privileged	11106 11104
prescribers' receiving of or possessing of greater amount than records indicate, prima facie evidence of guilt of violation of regulations--	11227
vehicle transporting narcotics, holding of, as evidence until forfeiture declared or release ordered-----	11611
presumptions-- cemetary plots, ownership in-----	8600
explosives, reckless and malicious possession of, from unlawful possession	12352
sanitary districts (act of 1923)-- annexations by elections-- entry approving petition, conclusive evidence of the fact and regularity of all prior proceedings and of facts stated in entry-----	6851
order calling election, conclusive evidence of proper petition and of proper signing thereof-----	6849
order of annexation, conclusive evidence of validity of all prior pro- ceedings leading to annexation and recited in order-----	6853
bond elections: entry of returns, conclusive evidence of fact and regu- larity of all prior proceedings, and of facts stated in entry-----	6613
formation election, order calling, conclusive evidence of proper petition and proper signing thereof-----	6448
sanitation districts, county: formation, order of, conclusive evidence of regularity of all prior proceedings, except adoption and publication in full of resolution of intention and of fact of hearing-----	4718
spotting, sponging and pressing establishment violations: submission of evi- dence to district attorneys by state fire marshal-----	13728
vital statistics: copies of records certified to have been registered within one year from date of event, prima facie evidence of facts stated therein-----	10551
vital statistics: delayed certificates of birth, use of, in certain actions-----	10615

EXECUTION.

Section

cemetery funds, exemption of	7925
cemetery property, exemption of	8561

EXPENDITURES.

convalescent colony fund, state	24385
department of public health fund	115
disinfectant and removal of all remains from cemeteries of cities or cities and counties over 100,000	7925 to 7930
fire equipment: sixth class cities	14205
fire marshal, state	13111.1
fire protection districts, county—	
capital outlay funds	14492
donated funds	14452
garbage disposal district funds remaining after dissolution for highway maintenance and repair	4163
health administration contracts, local: payment of services	482 to 485
health districts, local	944
laboratories, municipal and county, establishment and maintenance costs of	1001
mosquito abatement districts	2283, 2284
narcotic enforcement, division of, for obtaining evidence	11106
narcotic prosecutions, expenses of, payment by chief of division of narcotic enforcement	11680
physically defectives' revolving fund, state	263
physically handicapped children: gifts, legacies, etc., received for	264
police protection districts (unincorporated towns): real property purchases	20075, 20076
public health fund	115
rabies control, county or city	1917, 1918
railway inspections by state re introduction of diseases	1703
rodent eradication	1805, 1807 to 1809
sanitation districts, county—	
construction fund	4793
operating fund	4817
sanitation or sewerage system revenues of city or city and county	5470
sewer districts (act of 1899)	4664, 4665
sewer revenue bonds: damage to public ways or public works by districts issuing	5007
tuberculosis: special subsidy funds, county or city	3341

EXPLOSIVES. See also FIREWORKS.

clothing, materials, etc., explosive	19810 to 19816
definitions and general provisions	12000 to 12005
illegal use or possession	12350 to 12354
rules and regulations re keeping and storing of, powers of supervisors to make	851
sales records	12100 to 12109
storage—	
general provisions	12150 to 12153
magazines of the first class	12170 to 12190
magazines of the second class	12210 to 12212
transportation	12300 to 12306

F**FAUCETS.**

apartment houses and hotels	17585
trailer camps	18658, 18662

FEES.

audiometrists, school, registration of	252.7
auto camps and trailer camps	18301, 18302, 18304
aviaries: certificates of registration	2104
biological laboratory licenses	1609, 1612
birth, filing of application for delayed certificate of	10618, 10619
building permits, certificates of final completion, etc.	15153, 19132 to 19132.9
cemetery declarations of dedication, filing of, by county recorders	8557
cemetery maps, filing of, by county recorder	8556
clinics and dispensaries permits	1240
dead bodies, permits for disinterment and removal of	7501
department of public health fund	115
drug enforcement services by sheriffs	26382, 26383
food violation services by sheriff	26602, 26603

FEES—Continued.

Section

hospital licenses	1403
laboratories, biological, licenses for	1609, 1612
narcotic nuisance abatement orders, fees for removing and selling movable property under	11793
official services without fee—	
fire protection districts (in one or more counties): filing of resolutions by county recorders	14816
vital statistics records, furnishing transcripts of, to United States veterans bureau	10630
sanitation and sewerage systems	5470
sheriffs—	
drug enforcement services	26382, 26383
food violation services	26602, 26603
vital statistics	10604, 10618, 10619, 10625 to 10630

FELONIES. See CRIMES.

FILING. See RECORDING, FILING, ETC.

FINANCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. See also FINANCE, STATE DIRECTOR OF.

approvals—	
claims against division of narcotic enforcement	11106
convalescent colony fund expenditures	24385
compensation of division of narcotic enforcement employees	11103
convalescent colony, acceptance of gifts for	24381 to 24383
vehicles forfeited for transporting narcotics, duties re	11624 to 11626, 11628

FINANCE, STATE DIRECTOR OF. See also FINANCE, STATE DEPARTMENT OF.

approvals—	
convalescent colony—	
gifts of lands and contributions to	24382
leases of lands by	24385
gifts, acceptance of by state director of public health	116
vital statistics fees	10625, 10626

FINES. See PENALTIES, FINES, ETC.

FIRE ADVISORY BOARD, STATE

13140 to 13146

FIRE COMPANIES IN UNINCORPORATED TOWNS.

certificates of exemption or active membership	14839, 14840, 14856 to 14860
chiefs, duties of	14841 to 14845
exemptions of officers and members	14855 to 14860
ordinances, duties of fire chiefs re	14842
organization	14825 to 14830
powers and duties, generally	14835 to 14845
secretaries, duties of	14837 to 14839

FIRE ESCAPES: housing act provisions

16500 to 16721

FIRE MARSHAL, STATE.

chief of division of fire safety	13250
clothes cleaning establishments, powers and duties re—	
administration	13250 to 13254
licenses	13300 to 13312
compensation	13101
expenditures	13111.1
fire and panic prevention and protection, adoption and enforcement of rules and regulations re	13140, 13143 to 13146
fireworks, adoption of rules and regulations re	12509
inflammable or explosive materials, clothing, etc., powers and duties re	19811 to 19815
office created	13100
powers and duties	13026, 13027, 13100.1, 13103 to 13111.2, 13115, 13116, 13140.7, 13143 to 13145
reports—	
incendiary fires to district attorneys	13107
monthly and annual reports to governor	13110
spotting, sponging and pressing establishments, administration of	13550 to 13554
state fire advisory board: chairmanship, duties, etc.	13140, 13140.7, 13141, 13143
state property, abatement of fire hazards on	13104.5, 13104.6
tents, etc., used for public gatherings, duties re	13115, 13116

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS, COUNTY.

Section

annexations—	
authorization	14510
hearing	14514
notice	14511 to 14513
resolution declaring annexation	14515
board of supervisors—	
commissioners, appointment of	14453, 14455
ordinances	14460 to 14466
powers and duties, generally	14440 to 14451
civil service: adoption of and use of county facilities	14446 to 14451
commissioners—	
accounts	14455.3
appointment	14453, 14455
compensation	14455.1, 14455.2
contracts re fire apparatus and equipment	14455.5
fire chiefs, firemen, etc.: appointment and payment of	14455.6
organization	14455.2
president, election of	14453, 14455.2
records	14455.3
rules and regulations, making and enforcement of	14455.4
secretary, election of	14453, 14455.2
consolidations—	
authorization	14525
hearing	14529, 14530
name of consolidated district	14531
notice	14526 to 14528
resolution declaring consolidation	14531
contracts—	
joint use of apparatus and equipment	14455.5
withdrawals upon inclusion in city, cancellation or modification upon	14548
definitions and general provisions	14400 to 14406
dissolution—	
authorization	14580
election	14584 to 14591
hearing	14583, 14584
notice of election	14582, 14588, 14589
petition	14581 to 14584
property, vesting of	14592
"district investigation act of 1933," not applicable	14405
fire chiefs, firemen, etc.: appointment, compensation, powers and duties	14455.6, 14455.7
fire extinguishment services extended by other governmental agencies, liability for	13051, 13052
forestry, state division of, duties of	14470
formation—	
authorization, composition, etc.	14410
boundaries	14415, 14418, 14426, 14427
decision of board	14419
election	14425 to 14432
hearing	14417 to 14419
notice	14411 to 14415
objections	14416 to 14418
funds—	
capital outlay fund	14490 to 14492
inclusions of territory within cities, effect of	14502
withdrawals upon inclusion in city, division upon	14549
ordinances	14460 to 14466
president of commissioners, election of	14453, 14455.2
property—	
acquisition	14443
dissolution, effect of	14592
generally	14500 to 14506
inclusions of territory within cities, effect of	14501 to 14506
withdrawals upon inclusion in city, division upon	14549
withdrawals upon petition, vesting upon	14568
secretary of commissioners, election of	14453, 14455.2
taxation and finance	14480 to 14492
withdrawals upon inclusion in city—	
authorization	14540, 14541
contracts, cancellation or modification of	14548
funds, division of	14549
hearing	14546, 14547
notice	14544, 14545

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS, COUNTY—Continued.

withdrawals upon inclusion in city—continued	Section
order of withdrawal	14547
property, division of	14549
resolution of request by city	14542, 14543
withdrawals upon petition—	
authorization	14560
granting of petition	14567
hearing	14563, 14566, 14567
notice	14564, 14565
petition	14561, 14562, 14567
property, vesting of	14568

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS IN ONE OR MORE COUNTIES.

contracts	14682
definitions and general provisions	14600 to 14605
directors—	
election	14625, 14633, 14637, 14654 to 14660
organization, terms, etc.	14650 to 14653
powers and duties	14680 to 14686
dissolution, generally—	
authorization	14760
election	14762, 14763
entry of dissolution	14763 to 14765
petition	14761
taxation and finances, effect upon	14766
dissolution when area is incorporated—	
authorization	14800
debts, payment of, by city	14804
petition	14801
property, transfer of, to city	14803
resolution of dissolution	14802
“district investigation act of 1933,” not applicable	14603
elections—	
directors	14625
precincts	14623, 14624
exclusions when area is incorporated—	
authorization	14810
petition	14811
resolution of exclusion	14812
fire hazards, powers re	14684
formation—	
election	14630 to 14640
hearing	14618, 14619, 14620 to 14624
objections	14617 to 14619
petition, composition, etc.	14600, 14610, 14621
resolution of intention	14611, 14612
general provisions and definitions	14600 to 14605
inclusions by election—	
authorization	14735
costs, advancement of, by petitioners	14740
election	14744 to 14750
finding in favor of inclusion	14750
hearing	14743, 14744
notice of election	14745
notice of hearing	14736 to 14739
petition	14736, 14740 to 14742
taxes, payment of	14742
inclusions without election—	
authorization	14720
hearing	14726 to 14728
notice	14725
petition	14721 to 14727
ordinances	14686 to 14688
property—	
generally	14683
title	14604, 14605
rules and regulations	14681
taxation and finance—	
annexations, payment of taxes by petitioners upon	14742
dissolution, effect of	14766, 14804
exclusions upon area being incorporated, effect of	14812
generally	14700 to 14709

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS IN UNINCORPORATED AREAS.		Section
ambulances, purchase and maintenance of		14075
board of fire commissioners—		
appointment of fire company officers and employees		14075
appointment, organization, compensation, etc.	14050 to	14055
powers and duties, generally	14073 to	14089
contracts—		
fire protection services to cities and other property outside district	14200 to	14205
water, supply and distribution of, etc.		14074
definitions and general provisions	14001 to	14009
dissolution—		
authorization		14275
election	14280 to	14288
finding re dissolution		14288
funds, division of		14290
hearing	14277 to	14280
petition	14276,	14277
property, vesting of		14289
“district investigation act of 1933,” not applicable		14003
elections, generally	14100 to	14113
employees, appointed and compensation of		14075
formation—		
authorization, composition, etc.	14005,	14025
boundaries		14029
petition and hearing	14025 to	14029
funds, division of, upon dissolution		14290
inclusions of contiguous territory—		
authorization, etc.	14225,	14226
boundaries	14232 to	14237
hearing	14231 to	14236
order of inclusion		14236
petition	14227 to	14231
officers, elective, removal or recall of		14114
officers, fire company, appointment and compensation of		14075
ordinances	14085 to	14087, 14312
property—		
dissolution, vesting upon		14289
generally	14075, 14077 to	14081
reorganization, effect of	14310,	14311
withdrawal of lands, vesting upon		14258
reorganization—		
authorization		14300
boundaries	14302,	14305 to 14307
effect	14308 to	14314
hearing	14303 to	14308
petition	14301 to	14304
taxation and finance	14150 to	14159
withdrawals—		
authorization		14250
election		14257
hearing	14252 to	14257
petition	14251,	14252
property, vesting of		14258
FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS, METROPOLITAN.		
bonds—		
generally	14326,	14351 to 14354
issuance, election on	14345 to	14350
contracts	14365 to	14368
definitions		14327
formation—		
authorization		14325
boundaries	14331,	14340 to 14344
generally	14325, 14326,	14330 to 14344
hearing and protest	14340 to	14344
intention, resolution of—		
contents		14331
generally	14330 to	14339
general provisions	14325,	14326
governing body	14365 to	14370
laws applicable to		14375
powers, generally	14365 to	14370
purposes		14326
taxation and revenue	14355 to	14361
work, performance of, by district		14369

Section

FIRE SAFETY, STATE DIVISION OF: state fire marshal as chief..... 13250

FIRES. See also **FIRE COMPANIES; FIRE MARSHAL, STATE; FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS, COUNTY; FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS IN ONE OR MORE COUNTIES; FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS IN UNINCORPORATED AREAS; FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS, METROPOLITAN; FIRE SAFETY, STATE DIVISION OF; FIREWORKS.**

equipment, standard—	
fire marshal, state, powers and duties of.....	13026, 13027
nonstandard equipment, prohibition of sale of.....	13028
state standard.....	13025
equipment, use of—	
expenses incurred in extending services.....	13051, 13052
extensions of service by counties and cities.....	13050
national forest fires.....	13053
inflammable or explosive clothing, materials, etc.: sale and manufacture	
restrictions.....	19810 to 19816
liabilities in relation to fires.....	13000 to 13006
national forest fires.....	13053, 13054
rules and regulations for fire and panic prevention and protection	
.....	13140, 13143 to 13146
state fire advisory board, etc.....	13140 to 13146
state property, abatement of fire hazards on.....	13104.5, 13104.6
tents, etc., use for public gatherings, fireproofing of.....	13115, 13116

FIREWORKS.

"dangerous fireworks," what are.....	12500
definitions.....	12500 to 12502
discharge.....	12503 to 12506, 12509, 12511
"inflammable liquid, class 1".....	12502
permissible use for ceremonial purposes, theatrical productions, signals, etc.	12504
permits.....	12503 to 12509
public displays.....	12504, 12505, 12507 to 12510
"safe and sane fireworks," what are.....	12501
sales.....	12503 to 12505, 12508, 12511
storage.....	12512
violations.....	12513

FLOORS.

apartment houses or hotels.....	17264, 17266, 17267
auto courts.....	18405
basements.....	15902
fire escapes. See FIRE ESCAPES.	
fireproof buildings.....	17284
food storage or preparation rooms, hotel.....	17254
garages.....	17020, 17043, 17061
kitchens, hotel.....	17254
live load.....	17257
lower floor air space.....	16000 to 16002
trailer camps: water-closets, shower bath compartments.....	18652, 18655, 18662

FOOD.

administration of regulatory law—	
generally.....	26540 to 26605
local administration.....	26615 to 26624
adulterated foods—	
adulteration prohibited.....	26515
condemnation.....	26585 to 26589
correction by processing upon court order.....	26588
exporation, foods prepared for.....	26512
hearings, local.....	26619 to 26621
importing prohibited.....	26511
manufacture or production prohibited.....	26510
public health department, powers and duties re.....	201, 202
sales prohibited.....	26510
seizure and quarantine.....	26581 to 26589
tagging or marking.....	26580, 26586
what are.....	26470 to 26472
advertising, false or misleading—	
alcoholic beverages.....	26501.1
determining factors.....	26456
dissemination prohibited.....	26516

FOOD—Continued.

advertising, false or misleading—continued	Section
liability for	26501
manufacturers, packers, etc., refusal to disclose names of	26501
publishers, radio-broadcast licensees, agencies, etc.: liability	26501
what is	26500
alcoholic beverages—	
advertising	26501.1
sale in refilled packages and sale of substitutions, restrictions re	26517
artificial coloring of butter, cheese, or ice cream	26496
beer—	
applicability of provisions	26462, 26495
containers	26540, 26540.1
confectionery	26450, 26472
containers—	
beer	26540, 26540.1
fill, standard of	26540
filling, misleading	26490
form, misleading	26490
"immediate container"	26454
poisonous or deleterious substances, composed of	26470
contamination with micro-organisms: temporary regulation of class of food affected	26473 to 26476
definition	26450
examinations and analyses by state laboratory	26558, 26560, 26561
factories, warehouses, etc., inspections of	26548, 26553
general provisions and definitions	26450 to 26463
guaranties—	
contents	26524
general guaranties	26522
generally	26520 to 26527
prosecution, avoidance of, by guaranties	26520 to 26527
special guaranties	26523
violation notices to persons issuing	26564
health districts, local, inspections by	936
horse meat	28000 to 28003
identity, standards of	26540 to 26542
importing of adulterated or misbranded foods	26511
laboratories, county or city, examinations by	1000
laboratory, state: analyses and examinations	26558, 26560, 26561
misbranded foods—	
correction by proper labeling upon court order	26588
determining factors	26456
exemption of small packages	26491
exportation, foods prepared for	26512
imitations	26490
importing prohibited	26511
labels—	
alteration, mutilation, or destruction resulting in misbranding	26513
forging, counterfeiting or falsely representing	26514
manufacture or preparation prohibited	26510
misbranding prohibited	26515
sales prohibited	26510
seizure and quarantine	26581 to 26589
tagging or marking	26580, 26586
violations, generally	26518 to 26527
what are	26490 to 26496
optional ingredients, regulations re	26541
poisonous or deleterious ingredients	26470, 26471
prohibitions, generally	26510 to 26527
prosecutions for violations: guaranties, avoidance by	26518 to 26527
public health department powers and duties re	201, 202
quality, standards of	26540 to 26542
regulations—	
generally	26540 to 26544
horse meat, sale of, for human consumption	28000 to 28003
local inspection and enforcement divisions	26624
poisonous or deleterious ingredients	26471
sales—	
horse meat	28000 to 28003
regulations	26510 to 26512, 26517 to 26519, 26550, 26582
what considered to be	26459
samples	26545, 26549, 26550, 26553, 26600 to 26602, 26622

FOOD—Continued.	Section
sanitarians	540 to 542
temporary regulation of class of food contaminated with micro-organisms	26473 to 26476
violations	26518 to 26527, 26542
FOOD AND DRUG INSPECTIONS, BUREAU OF. See also DRUGS; FOOD.	
chief—	
appointment of	26559
drugs or devices: seizure and quarantine, duties re	26361 to 26363
foods—	
adulteration or misbranding, reports to state director re	26562
reports to state board	26567
seizures, reports to state director re	26583
employees	26559
FORESTER, STATE: firework permits	12506
FORESTRY, STATE DIVISION OF: fire protection districts, county, duties re	14470, 14471
FORFEITURES. See PENALTIES, FINES, ETC.	
FRANCHISES: county garbage disposal	4200 to 4204
FRATERNAL OR BENEFICIAL ASSOCIATIONS: cemeteries owned by	8129, 8132, 8133
FUNDS. See also EXPENDITURES.	
cemetery. See CEMETERIES.	
city—	
health protection funds: bacteriological and chemical laboratories costs	1001
rabies treatment and eradication fund	1910, 1911, 1915, 1917, 1918
sanitation and sewage system revenues	5470
sewer maintenance districts, inclusions of	4921 to 4924
tuberculosis: special subsidy fund	3340 to 3342
county—	
communicable or infectious diseases, eradication fund for	850
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas: use of funds reverting upon dissolution	14291
health protection funds: bacteriological and chemical laboratories costs	1001
pest abatement districts, transfers to	2874, 2922
physically handicapped children, special fund for	270, 271
rabies treatment and eradication fund	1910, 1911, 1915, 1917, 1918
tuberculosis hospitals maintained by group of counties	3304, 3308
tuberculosis: special subsidy fund	3340 to 3342
district. See name of particular district (e.g. SANITATION DISTRICTS, COUNTY).	
state—	
contingent fund of board of pharmacy: deposit of certain fines	29029
convalescent colony fund	24385
Department of Public Health Fund	115
fire marshal's fund: abolition and transfer of balance to general fund	13111
general fund—	
aviary registration fees, deposit of	2104
clinic and dispensary fees, deposit of	1242
drug administration fines, credits of	26385
fire marshal, state, appropriations for	13111
sewage disposal penalties, deposit of	5462
physically defectives' revolving fund	256, 258, 263
tuberculosis aid to counties and cities: administration by bureau of tuberculosis	413, 414
FUNERAL DIRECTORS. See also CASKET SELLERS; CEMETERIES; CORONERS; DEAD BODIES; DEATH REGISTRATION.	
cremated remains, liability for	7112
death certificates, duties re	10377, 10450 to 10454
deaths, reports of	10426
registration of name with local registrar	10004
vital statistics, duty to supply information	10002

G

	Section
GARAGES: housing act provisions	17000 to 17088
GARBAGE AND REFUSE. See also GARBAGE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS.	
animals refuse, cremation of	4303
crematories, regulations re gases or fumes from	4300 to 4302
disposal—	
franchises, county	4200 to 4204
health districts, local	936
sanitary districts (act of 1923)	6406, 6512, 6514, 6520, 6521, 6641, 6697
trailer camps	18680 to 18683
vessels, use of, for disposal purposes	4401 to 4403
housing act provisions	17809 to 17812
placing upon private property or public places	4475
receptacles—	
closet or compartment for storing of receptacles	17810
trailer camp	18680
trailer camp disposal	18680 to 18683
GARBAGE DISPOSAL DISTRICTS.	
annexations—	
authorization	4135
cities, inclusion of	4139
hearing	4137, 4138
notice of hearing	4137
petition	4136 to 4138
contracts for disposal	4121
dissolution—	
authorization	4160
hearing	4162
notice of hearing	4161
order of dissolution	4163
petition	4161 to 4163
property, vesting of	4163
formation—	
boundaries	4106, 4108, 4112
cities, inclusion of	4105
composition, powers of supervisors, etc.	4105, 4106
election	4110 to 4112
hearing	4106 to 4110
notice of election	4111
notice of hearing	4106 to 4108
objections	4109
order of formation	4112
funds	4147, 4163
property—	
dissolution, effect of	4163
title	4122
withdrawals, effect of	4147
rules and regulations	4120
supervisors, board of, general powers of	4120
taxation	4127
withdrawals—	
authorization	4143
hearing	4146
notice of hearing	4145
petition	4144 to 4146
property, vesting of	4147
GARNISHMENT: exemption of money payable to cemeteries	7925
GAS APPLIANCE VENTS: housing act provisions	16900 to 16905
GAS ILLUMINATION: rented rooms	19600
GASOLINE OR OIL SERVICE STATIONS: maintenance in apartment house or hotel	17704, 17704.1
GIFTS. See also BEQUESTS.	
cemeteries, private—	
lands, mausoleums, columbariums and other property	8500
perpetual care and special care	8737, 8776
cemeteries, public, lands for: acceptance by cities	8127

GIFTS—Continued.

	Section
clinics, charitable	1204
convalescent colony, state, land and contributions to	24381 to 24383
explosives	12101 to 12106
fire protection districts, county, acceptance by	14452
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas, property to	14077
hospital districts, local, acceptance by	32121
narcotics for medical purposes to state prisons or state hospitals by state division of narcotic enforcement	11655
physically handicapped children, services for	264
public health, state director of, acceptance by	116

GOVERNOR.

appointments—	
fire advisory board members	13142
fire marshal, state	13101
hospital advisory board members	1408
public health board members	103
public health, director of	107.5

GUARANTIES. See DRUGS; FOODS.

GUNPOWDER. See EXPLOSIVES; FIREWORKS.

H

HEALTH DISTRICTS, LOCAL.

administration and operation, generally	940 to	944
annexations—		
certificate of annexation	962,	963
cities, inclusion of	958,	964
election	959 to	962
effective date		963
petition	959,	964
territory		958
cities, inclusion of	903, 904, 919, 958,	964
counties, inclusion of		919
county and city administrative provisions, exemption from		884
definitions	880 to	883
dissolution—		
certificate of dissolution	969,	970
election	967 to	969
property apportionment		970
employees: appointment, compensation, removal, etc.	941 to	943
expenditures to purchase property		944
finances	950 to	953
formation—		
boundaries	902,	915
certificate of incorporation	918 to 920,	922
hearing	913 to 915,	918
petition	901, 902, 905,	906
territory	902 to	904
health officer—		
appointment, qualifications, compensation, etc.		940
duties	941 to	944
meat inspector, qualifications of		941
names		918
ordinances applicable to		884
powers, generally	935,	936
property—		
dissolution, apportionment upon		970
generally		936
health officer, powers of		944
public health nurses and health visitors, employment of		936
sanitarians, employment of	540 to	542
taxation	950 to	953
trustees, board of—		
appointment, membership, meetings, etc.	925 to	931
expenditures for purchases of property, approval of		944
united action: powers and costs		936

HEALTH OFFICERS. See also QUARANTINE OF DISEASES.	Section
city—	
generally	502 to 509
vital statistics local registrars, designation as	10101
county—	
auto courts, auto and trailer camps: enforcement of plumbing and garbage disposal provisions	18200
compensation	451.5
burials with permits issued outside county, reports re	7409
garbage dumps, sanitary districts (act of 1923), approval of	6512
generally	450 to 457
vital statistics local registrars, designation as	10101 to 10103
generally—	
cups, common drinking, enforcement of sanitary provisions re	3703
definition for purposes of quarantine laws	2500
food protection and enforcement, local divisions of, duties re	26618 to 26621
quarantine, powers and duties re	2554 to 2574
rodent inspection	1804, 1806
septic tanks, cesspools and seepage pits, registration of persons engaged in business of cleaning	25001 to 25009
swimming pools, enforcement of rules and regulations re	24103, 24104
towels, common, enforcement of sanitary provisions re	3802
wiping rags, inspections of	3902
town health officer, appointment, duties, term, etc.	491 to 493
HEALTH, PUBLIC. See PUBLIC HEALTH.	
HEARING, TESTING OF	252.6, 252.7
HIGHWAYS.	
engineer, state highway: construction permits to sanitary districts (act of 1923)	6540
fire protection districts, dissolved: use of funds	14605
fire protection districts (in one or more counties): power re clearance, etc.	14684
garbage disposal districts, dissolved: use of funds	4163
highway patrol: duties re parking of trailer coaches	18200
sanitary districts (act of 1923): sewer construction	6540
sanitation districts, county: rights of way	4759
sewer revenue bonds, damage by districts issuing	5007
HORSE MEAT: regulation of sale for human consumption	28000 to 28003
HOSPITAL DISTRICTS, LOCAL.	
annexations	32002, 32004
assessments—	
annual	32200 to 32221
special	32240 to 32243
bonds	32300 to 32313
consolidations	32002
directors—	
organization, election, terms, etc.	32100 to 32106
powers and duties	32121 to 32127
dissolution	32002
elections—	
annexations	32004
formation	32003
generally	32002
exclusions	32002
formation	32002, 32003
funds—	
capital outlay fund	32221 to 32223
operation fund	32127
powers, generally	32121 to 32127
taxation and finances—	
annual assessments	32200 to 32221
capital outlays	32221 to 32223
special assessments	32240 to 32313
HOSPITALS. See also INSTITUTIONS; TUBERCULOSIS.	
advisory board	1408 to 1411
licenses and regulations	1400 to 1418
physically handicapped children, facilities for	267, 269
records re inmates	10008, 10009
state hospitals: gifts to, of narcotics for medical purposes, by state division of narcotic enforcement	11655

HOTELS. See **APARTMENT HOUSES, HOTELS, ETC.**; see also **HOUSING ACT, STATE.**

HOUSING. See **AUTO CAMPS, TRAILER CAMPS, TRAILER COACHES; HOUSING ACT, STATE; HOUSING AND IMMIGRATION, STATE DIVISION OF.**

Section

HOUSING ACT, STATE -----	15000 to	19702
actions and proceedings-----	15290 to	15300
air ducts-----	-----	16800
air space, lower floor-----	16000 to	16002
application and scope-----	15151 to	15158
basements-----	15005, 15901 to	15904
boiler rooms-----	16950 to	16959
buildings on same lot—		
distances between-----	15500,	15501
rear building passageway-----	15520 to	15523
city departments, enforcement by-----	15250 to 15252, 15254,	15255
construction, generally-----	17250 to	17341
details of construction-----	17250 to	17269
fireproof buildings-----	17280 to	17284
plasterboard-----	17340,	17341
semifireproof buildings-----	17300 to	17304
wooden buildings-----	17320 to	17324
county enforcement-----	15253 to	15255
courts and yards. See subheading, <i>yards and courts</i> , below.		
definitions and general provisions-----	15000 to	15035
dormitories-----	15013, 17151 to	17157
enforcement agencies—		
generally-----	15250 to 15255, 17803,	17809
plumbing fixtures, powers and duties re-----	17452, 17457, 17466, 17484,	17534
fireproof buildings-----	17280 to	17284
fire escapes-----	16500 to	16721
combined stairway and fire escape-----	16720,	16721
door and window openings-----	16560 to	16564
location-----	16520 to	16527
maintenance and repair-----	-----	16705
number and kind required-----	16500 to	16504
strength and support-----	16540 to	16545
type 1-----	16600 to	16615
type 2-----	-----	16640
type 3-----	16650 to	16655
type 4-----	16670 to 16679,	16720
type 5-----	16690 to 16694,	16720
garages-----	17000 to	17088
area exceeding four thousand square feet-----	17060 to	17062
area less than one thousand square feet-----	17020 to	17023
area more than one thousand but less than four thousand square feet-----	17040 to	17045
general provisions-----	17000 to	17002
ventilation-----	17080 to	17088
gas appliance vents-----	16900 to	16905
hallway dimensions-----	16100,	16101
height of buildings-----	15850 to	15854
industrial relations, state department of: enforcement-----	-----	15255
inspections-----	15270 to	15272
lots, unoccupied areas of, regulations re-----	15600 to	15604, 17802
maintenance, generally-----	17800 to	17829
permits and certificates-----	15351 to	15388
building permits-----	15351 to	15362
city building departments, powers and duties of-----	15351, 15352, 15355 to 15358, 15380 to	15383
dormitories erected prior to August 17, 1923: certificates of occupancy-----	-----	17157
final completion, certificates of-----	15380,	15381
occupancy, permits of-----	15382 to	15388
plasterboard-----	17340,	17341
plumbing fixtures-----	17450 to	17585
bathtubs and showers—		
buildings erected after August 17, 1923-----	17551 to	17553
buildings erected prior to August 17, 1923-----	17530 to	17534
general provisions-----	17450 to	17466
sinks and faucets-----	17580 to	17585
water-closets—		
buildings erected after August 17, 1923-----	17501 to	17534
buildings erected prior to August 17, 1923-----	17480 to	17485

HOUSING ACT, STATE—Continued.

Section

prohibited building or room uses.....	17700 to	17707
records re apartment houses and hotels.....	15315 to	15319
repairs, generally.....	17800 to	17820
room dimensions.....	16050 to	16063
sanitation, generally.....	17800 to	17820
semifireproof buildings.....	17300 to	17304
shafts.....	16770 to	16776
skylights. See subheading, <i>windows and skylights</i> , below.		
stairways—		
combined fire escapes and stairways.....	16720,	16721
generally.....	16400 to	16423
standpipes.....	16740 to	16744
vent shafts.....	16820 to	16835
ventilation—		
air ducts.....		16800
garages.....	17080 to	17088
systems.....	16233 to 16235, 16270,	16271, 16305
violations re maintenance, sanitation, and repair.....	17900 to	17902
water-closets—		
buildings erected after August 17, 1923.....	17501 to	17534
buildings erected prior to August 17, 1923.....	17480 to	17485
dimensions.....	16060,	16061
ventilation.....	16229,	16234
windows and skylights.....	16200 to	16305
buildings erected prior to August 17, 1923.....	16200 to	16204
hallways, public.....	16261 to	16271
rooms.....	16221 to	16235
stairways.....	16300 to	16305
wooden buildings.....	17320 to	17324
yards and courts—		
definitions.....	15010,	15034
maintenance.....	17802,	17803
requirements re depth, width, drainage, etc.....	15650 to	15750

HOUSING AND IMMIGRATION, STATE DIVISION OF.

auto courts, trailer camps—	
enforcement of regulations.....	18200
nuisances, duties re.....	18201
permits and fees.....	18300 to 18306, 18662

HUMAN REMAINS. See DEAD BODIES.

HYPODERMICS: sale, distribution, etc.....	11475 to 11479
---	----------------

HYGIENIC LABORATORY, STATE.

branches: establishment and maintenance.....	375,	377
chief and assistant chiefs: appointment and qualifications.....	376 to	377
organization, powers, duties, etc.....	374 to	377

I

ICE.

inspection rules violations.....	4004
inspections of ice, sources of supply, places of storage, etc.....	4004
making or cutting from polluted source prohibited.....	4000
pollution and sale violations.....	4005
pollution of supply, departmental powers re.....	203
sale, prohibition of, in certain cases.....	4000, 4001,
storage places.....	4001
transportation.....	4002

ILLUMINATION.

apartment houses and hotels.....	17819,	17820
rented rooms, gas illumination in.....		19600

IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1911.

sanitary districts (act of 1919), applicability to.....	6016 to	6018
sanitary districts (act of 1923), applicability to.....	6541 to	6543

IMPROVEMENT BOND ACT OF 1915.

sanitary districts (act of 1919), applicability to.....	6016 to	6018
sanitary districts (act of 1923), applicability to.....	6541 to	6543

INDIGENTS.

Section

dead bodies unfit for scientific or educational purposes, interments of	7207
health administration contracts between counties and cities: provisions re indigents	486

INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT COMMISSION: tanks and boilers, powers and duties re. See TANKS AND BOILERS.

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS, STATE DEPARTMENT OF: state housing act enforcement 15255

INFECTIOUS DISEASES. See COMMUNICABLE, CONTAGIOUS, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES; see also QUARANTINE OF DISEASES; TUBERCULOSIS.

INFLAMMABLE APPAREL, FABRICS, ETC.: sale and manufacture restrictions 19810 to 19816

INJUNCTIONS.

hospitals: injunctions against maintaining without permit	1418
narcotic nuisances, injunction against conducting or maintaining	11781 to 11797
plumbing regulations enforcement	810
sewage disposal, violations of regulations re	5443

INSECTS. See MOSQUITO ABATEMENT DISTRICTS; MOSQUITO SCREENINGS; PEST ABATEMENT DISTRICTS.

INSPECTIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, ETC.

apartment houses and hotels, indices of records re	15319
auto courts and trailer camps	18200, 18303
aviaries	2102
casket sales to persons other than dealers or funeral directors, records of	10010
cemetery records	8111, 8128
cemetery rules and regulations	8309
clinics and dispensaries—	
applications for permits	1222
generally	1226
clothes cleaning establishments—	
applicants for licenses	13311
generally	13254
drugs or devices—	
adulterated or misbranded drugs or devices: places where kept	26327 to 26330
analyses by state laboratory chief	26336, 26337
dangerous drugs stocks and records	29024, 29025
factories, warehouses, vehicles, etc.	26327 to 26330
samples of suspected drugs	26324
venereal disease prescriptions: by state department of public health	26271 (a)
explosive sales records	12106
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas, accounts of	14082
fire protection: inspections of buildings and premises	13109
fireworks, applications for permits re	12504, 12508
foods—	
examinations and analyses by state laboratories	26560, 26561
health districts, local, inspections by	936
places where suspected foods exist	26548, 26553
sanitarians, by	540 to 542
health districts, local: power re inspection of water, milk, meat, and other foods	936
health inspections of schools	936
hospitals	1407
housing act, state, administration	15270 to 15272
ice for human use or consumption: sources of supply, places of storage, etc.	4004
inflammable clothing, materials, etc., places of sale or manufacture of	19811, 19812
laboratories, bacteriological and chemical, examinations by	1000
mausoleums and columbariums: construction inspection	9590, 9591
narcotics—	
prescribers' records	11226, 11228
prescription blanks retained by prescribers	11166.10
prescriptions	11177
records, generally	11228
violation fines and imprisonments, records of	11688
written orders and blank forms re sale without prescriptions	11573
packing materials, infected	3752
police protection districts (unincorporated towns), books of	20079

INSPECTIONS, INVESTIGATIONS, ETC.—Continued.

Section

post mortem examinations	7205,	7206
public health department, general powers and duties of	200 to 203, 210,	252
physically handicapped children	252,	252.1
quarantine, places of		2522
rabies control	1902 to 1904,	1908
railways re introduction of diseases	1700 to	1703
rodents—		
generally	1800 to	1806
who may make		1804
schools: health inspections		936
sewage disposal permits		5427
sewage disposal provisions, powers of state department re violations of		5441
spotting, sponging, and pressing establishments		13554
swimming pools, public	24104,	24105
tuberculous persons and all institutions for tuberculosis: by bureau of tuberculosis	412,	414
unclaimed dead, records of: by state or county officials or prosecuting attorney		7201
vital statistic records re adopted children		10253
vital statistics violations: by state registrar		10035
wiping rags		3902

INSTITUTIONS. See also HOSPITALS; TUBERCULOSIS.

public—

fire protection rules and regulations	13108
physically handicapped children, facilities for services for	267
unclaimed dead, duties re	7200, 7201

INSTITUTIONS.

public and private—

birth certificates, duty to file	10180
records re inmates	10008, 10009
tuberculous inmates: advice on care from bureau of tuberculosis	412
unknown children, reports and duties re	10300 to 10303

INSTITUTIONS, STATE DIRECTOR OF: convalescent colony board membership

24380

J

JOISTS: housing act provisions	17256, 17264 to 17267
--------------------------------	-----------------------

JUDGES AND JUSTICES.

fire protection district ordinance violations	14689
narcotic violation fines and imprisonments, duties re	11681 to 11685

JURY DUTY: exemption of firemen and fire company members	14855
--	-------

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

fire protection district ordinance violations	14689
narcotic violation fines and imprisonments, duties re	11681 to 11685

K

KITCHENS.

auto courts—	
ceiling height	18403
windows	18432
definition: state housing law	15022
floor areas: apartment houses and dwellings	16054
gas ranges in: vents	16903
sinks	17580 to 17584
use for living or sleeping purposes	17702
windows and ventilation	16221 to 16235, 18432

L

LABELING. See DRUGS; FOODS.

LABORATORIES. See also CLINICS AND DISPENSARIES; LABORATORIES, CHIEF OF STATE DIVISION OF.

bacteriological and chemical: county or city	1000 to 1002
--	--------------

LABORATORIES—Continued.

Section

biological—		
equipment, minimum standards for	1604	
licenses	1605, 1607 to	1619
state hygienic laboratory. See HYGIENIC LABORATORY, STATE.		
state laboratory for analyses and examinations of foods, drugs, devices and cosmetics		26558
LABORATORIES, CHIEF OF STATE DIVISION OF. See also DRUGS; FOODS; LABORATORIES.		
drugs and devices—		
examinations and analyses of	26336, 26337	
reports re adulteration or misbranding	26337, 26343, 26344	
foods—		
reports to state board		26567
suspected foods, examinations and analyses of	26560,	26561
LICENSES, PERMITS, ETC. See also CERTIFICATES, and cross-references.		
auto courts and trailer camps	18300 to 18306,	18662
aviaries		2101, 2104
biological laboratories	1605, 1607 to	1615
building permits. See HOUSING ACT, STATE.		
clinics and dispensaries. See CLINICS AND DISPENSARIES.		
clothes cleaning establishments	13300 to	13312
dead bodies: burial, cremation, and removal permits	7400 to	7413
drugs, new, permits to sell and distribute	26288 to	26292
earthquake protection	19130 to	19138
fire hazards, apartment house or hotel, permits re		17815
fireworks	12503 to	12509
food manufacturers, processors, etc., during temporary periods of special regulation	26473 to	26476
hospitals	1400 to 1407, 1412 to	1418
motor boat races		24151
pharmacists: revocation upon narcotic convictions		11717
plumbers	800 to	803
plumbing: noninstallation of required fixtures		17452
sanitarians	541,	542
septic tanks, cesspools and seepage pits, persons engaged in business of cleaning	25001 to	25010
sewage disposal permits	5421 to	5442
wiping rag business	3950 to	3952

LIENS.

housing act, state, fines for violations of	17820 to 17829,	17902
mosquito abatement district abatement costs	2284 to	2289
narcotic nuisance abatement costs		11789
narcotic nuisance abatement proceeding fines		11797
rodent eradication expenses: filing, action to foreclose, limitation, etc.	1808 to	1812
sanitary district (act of 1923) taxes	6747,	6787
sewer revenue bonds, districts issuing: rates for leased works		5061
weeds: assessments for costs of abatement		14912

LIFE SAVING DEVICES	24000 to	24004
---------------------	----------	-------

LINENS. See BEDDING, BEDS, LINENS, ETC.; TOWELS, COMMON.

LIVE STOCK. See ANIMALS.

LOCAL HEALTH DISTRICTS. See HEALTH DISTRICTS, LOCAL.

LUMBER DIMENSIONS: housing act provisions	17268,	17269
---	--------	-------

M

MAGISTRATES. See JUDGES AND JUSTICES.

MARRIAGE CERTIFICATES. See MARRIAGE REGISTRATION.

MARRIAGE REGISTRATION. See also VITAL STATISTICS; VITAL STATISTICS, STATE REGISTRAR OF.

certificates—		
contents		10526
filing		10525, 10527

MARRIAGE REGISTRATION—Continued.	Section
duty to furnish information.....	10535, 10536
registrar, state, duties of.....	10533, 10534
MATERIALS, BUILDING: housing act requirements.....	17259
MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS. See also CEMETERIES.	
construction—	
general provisions.....	9600 to 9605
structural and material requirements.....	9625 to 9657
definitions and general provisions.....	9501 to 9503
enforcement of provisions.....	9525 to 9528
inspection and approval.....	9590, 9591
permits and plans—	
application and plans.....	9560 to 9564
cancellation of permit.....	9575
expiration of permit.....	9580, 9581
general provisions.....	9550, 9551
MEATS. See also FOOD.	
district inspectors, qualifications of.....	941
horse meat.....	28000 to 28003
MECHANICS' LIENS: housing act violations, fines for.....	17902
MEETINGS, PUBLIC: police protection.....	20500
MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES.....	420
METROPOLITAN FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS. See FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS, METROPOLITAN.	
MIDWIVES.	
birth certificates, duty to file.....	10179
stillborn children, still-birth certificates for: prohibition of signature by midwives.....	10330
vital statistics, duty to supply information re.....	10002
MILITARY DUTY: exemption of firemen and fire company members.....	14855
MILK. See also FOOD.	
health districts, local, inspections by.....	936
laboratories, county or city, examinations by.....	1000
quarantine, delivery to places of.....	2566, 2567, 2574
MINORS. See also BIRTH REGISTRATION.	
child hygiene, bureau of.....	300 to 304
convalescent colony, state, children entitled to use of.....	24384
finding of unknown child less than one year of age, reports and duties re.....	10300 to 10305
hearing, testing of.....	252.6, 252.7
narcotics, employing or using a minor in unlawful transportation or sale of, etc.....	11714
physically handicapped children, services for.....	249 to 271
MISBRANDING. See DRUGS; FOOD.	
MISDEMEANORS. See CRIMES.	
MOSQUITO ABATEMENT DISTRICTS. See also PEST ABATEMENT DISTRICTS.	
abatement of breeding places.....	2270 to 2289
annexations—	
boundaries.....	2335 to 2339
cities, inclusion of.....	2331
hearing.....	2334 to 2341
notice of hearing.....	2332, 2333
order of annexation.....	2338, 2339, 2341, 2342
petition.....	2332 to 2334, 2340
territory.....	2330
trustees, board of, effect on.....	2343
compensation to owners for necessary damages.....	2270
consolidations—	
authorization.....	2360
effect.....	2369, 2370, 2372 to 2375
election.....	2363 to 2366

MOSQUITO ABATEMENT DISTRICTS—Continued.

	Section
consolidations—continued	
name of consolidated district	2371
order of consolidation	2367, 2368
resolution proposing consolidation	2361 to 2363, 2371
definitions and general provisions	2200 to 2206
dissolution—	
certificate of dissolution	2392, 2393
election	2390 to 2392
indebtedness, outstanding	2398
property, vesting of	2394 to 2397
district investigation act of 1933, exemption from	2206
finances and taxation	2270, 2290, 2300, 2301
formation—	
by petition of voters	2210 to 2215, 2216 to 2224
by resolution of board of supervisors	2215.5, 2216
funds	2270, 2290, 2309 to 2312
property—	
acquisition	2270
dissolution, vesting upon	2394 to 2397
generally	2270
rat extermination	2290, 2291
taxation and finances	2270, 2290, 2300 to 2312
trustees, board of—	
annexations, effect of	2343
appointment, qualifications, term, etc.	2240, 2242 to 2246
compensation	2248
consolidation, effect of	2369, 2370
meetings	2247, 2250 to 2253
name	2241
rat extermination, duties re	2291
secretary, compensation of	2249
warrants	2270
MOSQUITO SCREENING: housing act provision	17808
MOTOR BOAT RACES	24151
MOTOR VEHICLES. See also AUTO CAMPS; TRAILER CAMPS; TRAILER COACHES; GARAGES.	
forfeiture for transportation of narcotics	11610 to 11629
MOTOR VEHICLES, DEPARTMENT OF	211
MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS. See also ATTORNEYS, CITY; FUNDS; ORDINANCES; TOWNS, UNINCORPORATED.	
cemeteries, public	8126 to 8130, 8133
charges—	
fire extinguishment services extended by other government agencies	13051, 13052
rabies control, expenditures for special measures	1917
rodent eradication	1807, 1917
contracts—	
health administration	480 to 484, 486
fire protection services	14200 to 14205
sewer maintenance agreements	6005, 6530
dentists and dental hygienists: employment, qualifications, etc.	702 to 703
earthquake protection. See EARTHQUAKE PROTECTION.	
fees, charges, etc., for sanitation and sewerage systems	5470
fire and panic protection, rules and regulations re, etc.	13140, 13143 to 13146
fire hazards on state property, requests for abatement of	13104.5
fire protection districts. See FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS.	
fireworks. See FIREWORKS.	
garbage disposal districts, inclusion in	4105, 4139
governing bodies—	
garbage dumps, sanitary district (1923), approval of	6512
sanitary districts (1891): duties re dissolution	5863 to 5867
sanitary districts (1919): duties re dissolution	6343 to 6347
health administration—	
generally	500 to 509
county administration, provisions for	476 to 478, 480 to 484, 486
health, board of—	
advisory boards to health officers	501
plumbers' licenses, duties re	803, 804
plumbing plans, written approval of	805

MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS—Continued.

Section

health districts, local, annexations to and inclusions in	903, 904, 919, 958,	964
health officers—		
appointment by state department on neglect of city to provide		509
generally	502 to	509
health nurses, employment of	600 to	601
housing. See HOUSING ACT, STATE.		
laboratories, bacteriological and chemical: establishment and maintenance		1001
meetings, public, police protection at		20500
mosquito abatement districts, inclusion in	2211, 2220,	2331
plumbing regulations, administration of		809
power boats, regulations re		24151
rodent eradication	1804 to	1808
sanitarians, employment of	540 to	542
sanitary rules and regulations, adoption of		500
sanitation districts, county—		
inclusions in		4711
withdrawals from	4845.05 to	4845.13
sanitation or sewerage system fees, charges, etc.		5470
sewer districts (act of 1899): connection of sewerage systems	4663 to	4666
sewer districts, municipal (act of 1911). See SEWER DISTRICTS, MUNICIPAL (ACT OF 1911).		
sewer maintenance agreements with sanitary districts (act of 1919)		6005
sewer maintenance agreements with sanitary districts (act of 1923)		6530
sewer maintenance districts, inclusions of	4921 to	4926
sewer revenue bonds. See SEWER REVENUE BONDS.		
tuberculosis convalescent colonies	3325, 3326, 3340 to	3342
tuberculosis preventoria	3099 to	3101
tuberculosis wards or hospitals	3300 to	3309
vital statistics administration	10051, 10100 to	10102

MUNICIPAL SEWER DISTRICTS. See SEWER DISTRICTS, MUNICIPAL.

N

NAMES.

health districts, local		918
mosquito abatement district boards of trustees		2241
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)		20035
sanitary districts, consolidated (act of 1923)		6893

NARCOTICS. See also DRUGS.

addicts—		
definition		11009
examination of patients by state division		11104
prescriptions, other than in course of treatment		11162.5
probation		11722
punishment		11721
sentence, suspension of		11722
treatment	11390 to	11395
aliens, convictions of		11715.5
chiroprodists, regulations re	11161, 11476, 11477, 11479, 11570,	11571
definitions	11000 to	11016
division of narcotic enforcement—		
chief—		
appointment and compensation		11101
expenditures for obtaining evidence		11106
special counsel, employment of and fixing of compensation of		11680
examination of patients		11104
employees, generally		11103
generally	11100 to	11107
inspectors, qualifications of		11103
physician: employment, duties, right to testify		11104
prescription blanks, furnishing of	11166.05, 11166.07	
enforcement—		
abatement of buildings or places used for or in unlawful sale, transportation, storing, etc.	11780 to	11797
penalties	11712 to	11717
prosecutions and disposition of fines	11680 to	11688
seizure and disposition—		
destruction or disposition by gift for medical purposes by state division	11651 to	11657
narcotics and opium pipes illegally possessed, seizure of, by peace officers		11650
order of destruction upon conviction		11651
vehicles transporting narcotics, forfeiture of	11610 to	11629

NARCOTICS—Continued.

Section

generally: illegal sale, possession, administration, or transportation, etc.	11500
hospitals, emergency	11331.5
hypodermics: regulations re sale, distribution, possession, etc.	11475 to 11479
illegal sale, possession, administration or transportation, etc.	11500
labeling regulations of drugs containing certain narcotics	26254
marihuana, cultivation of	11530
medical use other than treatment of addicts	11330
opium: possession of opium pipe	11555
patients: duty to submit to interview and examination by division of narcotic enforcement	11104
pharmacists: revocation of registration upon narcotic conviction	11717
physician, employment of, by state division of narcotic enforcement	11104
physicians' reports	11425, 11426
possession, illegal	11500
prescriptions—	
blanks, official—	
emergency use of other than official blanks	11166.08
form, numbering, printing, color, paper, etc.	11166.05, 11166.06
furnishing, free of cost, by division of narcotic enforcement	11166.05, 11166.07
mandatory use	11166.08
number furnished	11166.07
triplicates, use of	11166.09 to 11166.11
copies	11250
emergency use of other than official blanks	11166.08
exempt narcotics	11200, 11201
generally	11161 to 11177, 11500
handwriting, must be wholly written in	11166
liability for improper prescribing and dispensing	11162.5
prescribers' records	11225 to 11228
refilling	11275
sales, permitted, without prescriptions	11570
triplicate copies; regulations re	11166.09 to 11166.11
veterinarians	11161, 11450, 11451
who may write	11161
writing, manner of	11166, 11166.09, 11166.12
probation following convictions	11715.6
resorts, prohibitions against visiting, maintaining, etc.	11556, 11557
sale without prescription, etc.	11500, 11570 to 11576
transportation, illegal	11500
veterinarians, regulations re	11161, 11450, 11451
violations—	
probation	11715.6
sentence, suspension of	11715.6

NATURAL RESOURCES, DIRECTOR OF: approval of exercise of supervision, etc., over county fire protection districts by chief of division of forestry 14470

NOTICES (POSTING, MAILING, ETC.). See also NOTICES, PUBLICATION OF; REPORTS.

biologic laboratory licenses, notices re	1611
buildings unfit for use	17823
caskets, sold at retail, inclosures in	10011
cemeteries—	
abandonment	9205 to 9209
dedication, removal of	8581
petitions re alteration, replating, etc., of old cemeteries	8708
dead bodies—	
disinterment and removal—	
applications to court, notices of, to cemetery authorities and others	7527
intention, notice of	7736 to 7739
special notices to relative or friend	7753
interment, hearings on petitions for orders directing	7107
drugs—	
adulteration or misbranding, hearings re	26340
dangerous drugs, rules and regulations re	29041 to 29043
regulations, hearings re	26323
seized or quarantined, sale or disposal of	26362
violations by persons residing out of state: notice by district attorneys to attorney general of United States	26303
violations, minor	26332
fire protection districts, county—	
dissolution elections	14585 to 14589
formation elections	14426, 14427, 14430

NOTICES (POSTING, MAILING, ETC.)—Continued.

	Section
fire protection districts, county—continued	
formation hearings	14412 to 14415
ordinances	14461
withdrawal hearings	14543, 14545, 14565
fire protection districts (in one or more counties)—	
annexation hearings	14745
directors, elections for	14655
inclusions of territory	14725
ordinances	14687
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas—	
dissolution elections	14286
elections, generally	14102
formation	14026, 14027
withdrawals	14253
fire protection districts, metropolitan: formation	14335, 14338
foods—	
adulterated or misbranded, notice by district attorney to United States attorney general	26527
adulteration or misbranding, local hearings re	26620
permits, suspension of	26475
regulations, hearings re	26544
violation notices	26564, 26619
violations, warnings re minor	26555
garbage disposal districts—	
annexations	4137
contracts for garbage disposal: advertisements for bid	4121
health districts, local: formation petitions and hearings	908, 910 to 912
hospital districts, local: special meetings of board of directors	32105
inflammable clothing or material seized by state fire marshal, decisions re	19815
laboratories, biologic: notices re licenses	1611
mosquito abatement districts—	
abatement proceedings	2274 to 2279
formation, inclusion of additional territory on	2219
notices, generally	2204
police protection districts (unincorporated territory): formation	20313
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)—	
commissioners, notice of election of	20065
dissolution elections	20135, 20137
special tax for establishing police department, election re	20102, 20103
sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	
annexation elections	6625
bond elections	6610, 6611
formation elections	6461
formation hearing, notice of, to non-appearing owners	6443, 6444
officers, elections of	6581
regulations	6490
septic tanks, cesspools and seepage pits: revocation of registration of persons engaged in business of cleaning	25009
sewage disposal permits, hearings re applications for	5426
sewer districts, municipal (act of 1911)—	
bids, advertisements for	4627, 4630
bond election ordinances	4619
sewer maintenance districts—	
annexations	4898
formation	4875
sewer revenue bonds: hearings re sewer work and bond issuance	4972, 4973
vehicles transporting narcotics: seizure and intended forfeiture proceedings	11613
weeds—	
expenses of abatement, reports on	14906, 14907
notices to destroy	14891 to 14897
seasonal and recurrent weeds: post card notice to property owners re abatement	14900.6

NOTICES, PUBLICATION OF. See also NOTICES (POSTING, MAILING, ETC.); PUBLICATIONS, EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION, ETC.; REPORTS.

cemeteries—	
abandonment	9205, 9206
alteration and replatting of old cemeteries, petitions re	8707
dedication, removal of	8581
funds, petition for transfer of	7933
lands, hearing of confirmation of sale of	7902

NOTICES, PUBLICATION OF—Continued.

Section

cemetery districts, public—		
annexations	-----	9050
formation	-----	8910
withdrawals	-----	9077
dead bodies, notice of intention to disinter	-----	7735, 7736
fire protection districts, county—		
annexation hearings	-----	14511, 14512
consolidation hearings	-----	14526 to 14528
dissolution elections	-----	14585 to 14589
dissolution hearings	-----	14582
formation elections	-----	14426, 14427, 14429
formation hearings	-----	14411, 14413 to 14415
ordinances	-----	14461
withdrawal hearings, generally	-----	14564
withdrawals upon inclusion in city	-----	14544, 14545
fire protection districts (in one or more counties)—		
annexations	-----	14736
directors, elections for	-----	14655, 14658
dissolution	-----	14762
formation	-----	14612 to 14616
formation elections	-----	14631 to 14633
ordinances	-----	14687
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas—		
dissolution elections	-----	14285
dissolution hearings	-----	14278
elections, generally	-----	14102
formation petitions and hearings	-----	14026, 14027
inclusions	-----	14230
reorganizations	-----	14303
withdrawals of lands	-----	14253
fire protection districts, metropolitan—		
bond elections	-----	14347
formation	-----	14335 to 14339
garbage disposal districts—		
annexations	-----	4137
contracts for garbage disposal: advertisements for bids	-----	4121
dissolution	-----	4161
formation	-----	4106 to 4108
withdrawals	-----	4145
garbage disposal franchises, county advertisements for bids on	-----	4201
health districts, local—		
annexation elections	-----	960
dissolution elections	-----	968
formation petitions and hearings	-----	907, 910 to 912
hospital districts, local: bond sales	-----	32310
mosquito abatement districts—		
annexations	-----	2332, 2333
dissolution	-----	2391
formation petitions and hearings	-----	2212 to 2215, 2219
formation: resolution of intention	-----	2215.5
funds, additional, elections for	-----	2304
notices, generally	-----	2204
pest abatement districts—		
annexations	-----	2901
dissolution	-----	2920
formation	-----	2828
police protection districts (unincorporated territory): formation	-----	20313, 20314
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)—		
dissolutions	-----	20133
election re special tax for establishing police department	-----	20102, 20103
formation	-----	20028, 20029
sanitary districts (act of 1923)—		
annexations by elections	-----	6625, 6844
annexations without election, petitions for	-----	6875
bond elections	-----	6610, 6611
consolidations without elections, hearings for	-----	6891.5, 6892
formation elections	-----	6461
formation hearings, notices of, to non-appearing owners	-----	6443
formation petitions	-----	6424, 6425
regulations	-----	6490
reorganizations	-----	6813

NOTICES, PUBLICATION OF—Continued.

Section

sanitation districts, county—	
bids, advertisements for	4757
city withdrawal elections	4845.08
engineers' report, notice of hearing of	4751
formations	4713, 4716
unincorporated territory withdrawal elections	4845.23
sewer districts (act of 1899): formation	4660
sewer districts, municipal (act of 1911)—	
bids, advertisements for	4627, 4630
bond election ordinances	4619
formations	4610
sewer maintenance districts—	
annexations	4899
exclusions of territory	4908
formations	4874
sewer revenue bonds—	
construction contracts over \$500: advertisements for bids	5012
hearings re sewer work and bond issuance	4971, 4973
ordinances, resolutions or orders fixing rates for use of works of districts	5047
vehicles transporting narcotics: seizure and intended forfeiture proceedings	11613

NUISANCES.

public—	
auto camp or trailer camp nuisances—	
abatement	18201, 18202
definition	18104
cesspools: authority of districts issuing sewer revenue bond to declare nuisance	5009
fire nuisances in clothes cleaning establishments, abatement of, by state fire marshal	13253
fire nuisances in spotting, sponging and pressing establishments, abatement of, by state fire marshal	13553
mausoleums and columbariums illegally erected	9676
mosquito breeding places, abatement of, by mosquito abatement districts	2270 to 2283
public health department powers re injunction and abatement of	205, 206
sewerage disposal systems of areas in county sanitation districts	4762
sewage disposal, violations re	5444
swimming pools, unsanitary	24106, 24107
weeds. See WEEDS, HAZARDOUS.	
public or private—	
housing act enforcement, abatement under	15290 to 15300, 17821 to 17829
narcotic nuisances—	
abatement and injunction proceedings	11781 to 11797
buildings and places defined as	11780

NURSES.

hypodermic syringes or needles, obtaining and possessing	11477
infectious, contagious or communicable diseases, reports to health officers re	2573
public health nurses, county or city	600 to 603
training schools, local hospital district	32124

O

OATHS, OFFICIAL: fire companies in unincorporated towns, secretaries of 14838

OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES, PUBLIC. See also HEALTH OFFICERS; PEACE OFFICERS. For officers and employees of particular districts or agencies, see names of districts or agencies.

deputies, performance of duties by	7
tenure under code	3

OFFICES: health officers, local health district 941

OFFICIAL. See subject (e. g. SEALS, OFFICIAL).

ORDINANCES.

city—	
earthquake protection	19101, 19122
explosives	12003, 12304, 12402
fire protection districts, county: inclusion	14401
fireworks	12505
health administration, county, consent to	476, 477

ORDINANCES—Continued.

city—continued	Section
housing	15153
housing act enforcement	15254
human remains: removal of all remains from cemeteries	7600, 7700, 7701
mausoleums and columbariums, enforcement of provisions re	9527, 9528
public health and sanitation	480
sewer districts (act of 1911) bond elections	4615 to 4617, 4619
wiping rag business, regulation of	3950
county—	
earthquake protection	19101, 19122
explosives	12003
fireworks	12505
health, preservation of, in unincorporated territory	450
housing	15153, 18600
housing act enforcement	15254
public health and sanitation	480
mausoleums and columbariums, enforcement of provisions re	9527, 9528
wiping rag business, regulation of	3950
district. See name of particular district (e. g. FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS IN UNINCORPORATED AREAS).	

P

PACKING MATERIALS, INFECTED.

cleansing and disinfecting—	
approval by state department of agriculture and state department of public health	3751
inspection costs	3752
“filthy, contaminated, or unsanitary packing material” defined	3750
packing with, for delivery or transportation, a misdemeanor	3753

PAINTING, CALCIMINING, PLASTERING, ETC.

garages	17021
housing act provisions	17804 to 17807
shop, paint: prohibited in apartment house or hotel	17704, 17704.1
vent shafts, plaster requirement for	16821

PARRAKEETS. See AVIARIES.

PEACE OFFICERS. See also POLICE; POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS; SHERIFFS.

explosives, forfeitures re, suits for	12005
powers of, exercise by—	
cemeteries, private, persons in charge of	8325
fire protection districts in one or more counties, officers of fire companies of	14686
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas, officers of fire companies of	14088
food and drug inspections, chief of bureau of	26329, 26551
health officers and deputies of local food protection and enforcement divisions	26618
narcotic enforcement, division of, chief and inspectors of	11105
public health, state board of: agents and inspectors	26329, 26551
rabies control, powers and duties re	1906 to 1908
vehicles transporting narcotics, seizure of	11611
wiping rags, inspections of	3902

PENALTIES, FINES, ETC. See also CRIMES; DAMAGES.

birth, delayed registration of: filing, etc., of false certificate or affidavit	10620
drug administration enforcement	26385
explosives—	
sales records	12107 to 12109
transportation regulations	12304, 12305
unlawfully possessing, knowingly	12353
fire companies in unincorporated towns: violations of by-laws and regulations	14835
food violations	26605
housing act violations	17902
narcotic nuisance abatement proceedings	11790, 11797
rabies control violations	1915
sewage disposal violations	5460 to 5463
sewer revenue bonds: collection of penalties for use of district works	5053

PENOLOGY, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. See NARCOTICS— division of narcotic enforcement.	Section
PENTHOUSES: housing act provisions.....	16416 to 16422
PERMITS. See LICENSES, PERMITS, ETC.	
PEST ABATEMENT DISTRICTS. See also MOSQUITO ABATEMENT DISTRICTS; WEEDS.	Section
annexations	2900, 2901
boundaries.....	2822, 2830, 2900, 2901
definitions and general provisions.....	2800 to 2803
dissolution	2920 to 2922
formation—	
boundaries	2822, 2830
hearing, powers of supervisors, etc.....	2828 to 2831
name	2831
petition	2822 to 2827
funds	2873, 2874, 2922
taxation	2822.5, 2870 to 2872, 2921
trustees, board of: appointment, general powers and duties.....	2850 to 2853
PETITIONS. See also ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS; LICENSES.	
alcoholic beverages: "dump sheets," petition for delivery of.....	26552
cemeteries—	
care, alteration, replatting, etc.....	8702 to 8706
funds, transfer of, for care of reinterred remains.....	7933
lands, confirmations of sales of.....	7902, 7903
cemetery districts, public—	
annexations	9026, 9027
withdrawal of territory.....	9076
drugs—	
condemnation proceedings	26366
violations, verified petition re.....	26380
fire protection districts, county—	
dissolution	14581, 14582
withdrawal of territory	14561, 14562
fire protection districts (in one or more counties)—	
annexations	14736, 14740 to 14744
boundaries, change of, when area is incorporated.....	14811
dissolution, generally	14761
dissolution when area is incorporated.....	14801
formation	14610, 14621
inclusions of territory.....	14721 to 14727
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas—	
dissolution	14276
formation	14025
inclusions of contiguous territory.....	14227 to 14230
recall or removal of elective officers.....	14114
reorganization	14301 to 14303
withdrawal of lands.....	14251
food—	
condemnation proceedings	26586
violations	26600
garbage disposal districts—	
annexations	4136, 4137
dissolution	4161 to 4163
withdrawals	4144 to 4146
health districts, local—	
annexations	959
formation	901, 902, 905, 906
hospital districts, local—	
annexations	32004
bond elections, petitions for	32301
formation	32003
generally	32002
special assessment authorization elections, petitions for	32241
inflammable clothing, material, etc., seized by state fire marshal: petition for return	19815
interment, petition for order directing performance of, by person having duty or by coroner.....	7105, 7106
mosquito abatement districts—	
annexations	2331 to 2332
formation	2211 to 2217, 2222

PETITIONS—Continued.

Section

pest abatement districts—		
annexations		2900
formation	2823 to	2828
physically handicapped children, services for	254,	255
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)—		
dissolution	20130 to	20134
formation		20026
sanitary districts (act of 1923)—		
annexations by election	6840 to	6844
annexations without elections	6871 to 6876,	6880
consolidations without elections		6891
formation	6420 to	6425
reorganization	6811 to	6813
sewer districts (act of 1899): formation	4660,	4661
sewer maintenance districts—		
dissolution	4916 to	4919
exclusions of territory	4906,	4907
sewer revenue bonds—		
election re proposed works, petition for		4975
rates for use of works of districts, increasing of		5042
sewerage disposal permits	5421 to	5423
vital statistics records: petitions to establish by court order	10600 to 10602,	10604

PHARMACISTS. See DRUGS; NARCOTICS; PHARMACY, STATE BOARD OF.

PHARMACY, STATE BOARD OF.

dangerous drugs, administration of provisions re	29040 to	29043
hypodermics, permits re sale of		11478
narcotic convictions, revocation of registrations for		11717

PHYSICIANS. See also DRUGS; NARCOTICS.

birth certificates, duty to file		10178
dead bodies, removals of, to out-of-state points: certificate to accompany permit		7552
death registrations, medical certificates for, duties re	10400 to	10405
deaths, reports of		10426
infectious, contagious or communicable diseases, reports to health officers re		2573
registration of names with local registrar		10004
stillborn children, duty re medical certificates of cause of death		10328
vital statistics, duty to supply information re		10002

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED CHILDREN. See MINORS.

PLASTERING. See PAINTING, CALCIMINING, PLASTERING, ETC.

PLUMBERS, PLUMBING, ETC. See also AUTO CAMPS, TRAILER CAMPS, TRAILER COACHES; BATHTUBS AND SHOWERS; CESSPOOLS; HOUSING ACT, STATE; SEWERS; TOILETS.

fixtures: housing act enforcement agencies' powers and duties re	17452, 17457, 17466, 17484,	17534
housing act provisions. See HOUSING ACT, STATE— <i>plumbing fixtures.</i>		
licensing and regulation	800 to	811

POLICE. See also PEACE OFFICERS; POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS; SHERIFFS.

explosives, forfeitures re, suits for		12005
explosives sales records, inspections of		12106
meetings, public, protection at		20500
powers of, exercise by state fire marshal and assistant or deputy state fire marshals		13103

POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS (UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY).

administration	20330,	20331
definitions	20300,	20301
formation—		
authorization, composition, etc.	20310,	20311
boundaries	20310, 20311, 20313, 20315 to	20317
hearing	20312 to	20317
notice of hearing	20313,	20314
petition	20311, 20312,	20315
protests		20315
taxation		20332

POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS (UNINCORPORATED TOWNS).

board of commissioners—		
election, organization, compensation, etc.	20060 to	20069
powers and duties	20070 to	20081
definitions and general provisions	20000 to	20005
dissolution—		
authorization		20130
election	20134 to	20140
funds, division of		20142, 20143
hearing	20132 to	20134
petition		20131, 20132
property, vesting of		20141, 20143
employees		20071
formation—		
authorization, composition, etc.	20025,	20026
boundaries	20025, 20026, 20028, 20032,	20033
hearing	20027, 20031, 20033,	20035
name		20028, 20029
notice of hearing		20030 to 20033
objections		20034 to 20036
order of establishment		
police department, establishing, equipping, maintaining of	20072 to 20075, 20101 to	20112
property—		
acquisition of and disposal of	20072 to	20076
dissolution, effect of	20141 to	20143
rules and regulations		20070
taxation—		
generally	20101 to	20113
property, special tax for purchase of		20075

POLLUTION.

private property and public places		4475
waters—		
domestic supplies	203, 4450 to 4457, 5412, 5415 to 5416, 5441 to	5445
navigable waters	4400 to 4404, 5412, 5414, 5416, 5441 to	5445
salt waters		5418
sewage disposal, generally		5410 to 5463
violations	4475, 4485, 5443, 5444, 5460 to	5463

PORTIERES, CURTAINS, ETC: use as partitions		17707
---	--	-------

POST MORTEM EXAMINATIONS: unclaimed dead	7205,	7206
--	-------	------

POULTRY.

apartment houses or hotels, keeping in or near		17816
dwellings, keeping in or near		17817

POWER BOATS	24150,	24151
-------------	--------	-------

PRESCRIPTIONS. See DRUGS; NARCOTICS.**PRESUMPTIONS. See also EVIDENCE.**

cemetery plots, ownership in		8600
explosives, reckless and malicious possession of, from unlawful possession		12352

PRISONS, STATE: gifts to, of narcotics for medical purposes, by state division of narcotic enforcement		11655
--	--	-------

PRIVATE PROPERTY: pollution		4475
-----------------------------	--	------

PRIVIES. See also CESSPOOLS; PLUMBERS, PLUMBING, ETC.; TOILETS.

construction and maintenance	5414, 5420, 17453 to	17455
------------------------------	----------------------	-------

PROBATION.

narcotic addicts		11722
narcotic convictions		11715.6

PUBLIC CEMETERY DISTRICTS. See CEMETERY DISTRICTS, PUBLIC.

PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF. See also **PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF; PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE DIRECTOR OF.**

Section

audiometrists, school, registration of, etc.	252.6,	252.7
appointment, meetings, powers, etc.	102 to	105
chief of bureau of food and drug inspections: appointment		26559
clinics and dispensaries—		
annual report re	1234 to	1235
hearings re revocation of permits		1227
records re		1230
rules and regulations re		1231
drug administration—		
generally	26321 to 26330, 26332 to 26334, 26338 to 26360, 26366 to	26385
hearings re adulteration or misbranding	26340 to	26342
reports—		
governor, report to		26344
minor violations		26332
publication		26333
foods—		
administration—		
generally	26540 to 26559, 26565 to 26582, 26586 to	26605
local	26615 to	26624
bureau of food and drug inspections—		
assistants, employment of		26559
chief, appointment of		26559
poisonous ingredients, promulgation of regulations re		26471
regulations for local administration, prescribing of		26624
regulations re quality, identity, etc., promulgation of	26540 to	26544
temporary regulations arising from distribution of contaminated foods	26473 to	26476
violations, reports of, to district attorneys	26554,	26555

PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF. See also **PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF; PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE DIRECTOR OF.**

appointments—		
child hygiene, chief of bureau of		301
dental hygiene, chief of bureau of		351
hygienic laboratory, state, chief of		376
sanitary engineering, chief of bureau of		401
tuberculosis, chief of bureau of		411
approvals—		
bacteriological and chemical laboratories: personnel and equipment		1002
packing materials, cleansing and disinfecting of		3751
sewer plants, persons to take charge of		5432
tuberculosis preventoria maintained by city, county, or group of counties		3100
aviaries, powers and duties re	2101 to	2105
biologics—		
licensing of laboratories	1605, 1607 to	1619
rules and regulations, promulgation of	1603, 1604,	1606
child hygiene, bureau of: organization, powers, duties, etc.	300 to	304
common towels—		
sanitary provisions, enforcement of		3802
sterilization, prescribing of methods of		3801
cups, common drinking, enforcement of sanitary provisions re		3703
dead bodies—		
communicable diseases, duties re bodies dead from		7050
unclaimed dead, powers and duties re	7200 to 7202, 7205 to	7207
dental hygiene, bureau of: organization, powers, duties, etc.	350 to	354
employees		110
establishment, organization, etc.	100 to 114,	116
fund		115
gifts, acceptance of		116
hospitals, licensing and regulation of	1400 to 1408, 1411 to 1416,	1418
hygienic laboratory, state: organization, powers, duties, etc.	374 to	377
investigations	201,	211
mausoleums and columbariums: duties re permits and plans	9560 to	9575
mental health services		420
physically defectives' revolving fund, duties re		263
physically handicapped children, powers and duties re		
249, 252, 252.5, 253, 256 to 267,		271
physicians' orders for drugs, medicines, etc., for certain venereal diseases, etc.	26271(a)	
powers, generally	200 to	211

PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF—Continued.

Section

public health nurses' qualifications, prescribing of	600,	602
quarantine of diseases: powers and duties, generally	2521 to	2524
rabies control—		
anti-rabic virus, powers and duties re		2000
powers and duties, generally	1902 to 1905, 1907, 1912, 1914, 1916,	2000
railway inspections re introduction of diseases	1700 to	1703
reportable diseases, listing of		2571
rodent eradication, powers and duties re	1804 to	1806
sanitarians, powers and duties re	541,	542
sanitary engineering, bureau of	400 to	401
sewage disposal permits, powers and duties re	5421 to	5442
swimming pool sanitation, powers and duties re	24101 to	24105
tuberculosis, bureau of	410 to	414
vital statistics, powers and duties re	10000, 10029 to	10033

PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE DIRECTOR OF. See also PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE BOARD OF; PUBLIC HEALTH, STATE DEPARTMENT OF.

appointment	107,	107.5
clinics and dispensaries—		
inspection		1226
permit applications, duties re	1222,	1223
permit fees, reports re		1241
convalescent colony board membership		24380
drug administration, duties re, etc.	26336, 26337, 26342, 26362,	26363
duties	106, 109, 110,	112
food administration, duties re, etc.	26560 to 26562, 26582,	26583
gifts, acceptance of		116
qualifications		107
records and reports		112
salary		107.5
term of office		107.5
vital statistic fees, fixing of	10625,	10626
vital statistics, state registrar of, as. See VITAL STATISTICS, STATE REGISTRAR OF.		

PUBLIC MEETINGS: police protection----- 20500

PUBLIC PLACES.

explosives, exploding or attempting to explode at or near	12354
explosives, transportation of	12304
pollution	4475

PUBLIC WORKS: damage by districts issuing sewer revenue bonds----- 5007

PUBLICATIONS, EDUCATIONAL INFORMATION, ETC. See also NOTICES, PUBLICATION OF; REPORTS.

child hygiene	302
clinics and dispensaries	1235
dental hygiene	352
drugs	26272, 26334
explosives	12004
fire prevention	13105
foods	26556, 26557
sanitation districts, county: engineer's report	4753
swimming pools, reports of inspections of, by state department of public health	24105
tuberculosis	412

Q

QUARANTINE OF DISEASES. See also COMMUNICABLE, CONTAGIOUS, AND INFECTIOUS DISEASES; TUBERCULOSIS.

aviaries	2105
destroyed property, compensation for	2558
exposure of afflicted person by self or other person a misdemeanor	2601
health districts, local: regulations	936
health officers—	
definition	2500
powers and duties	2554 to 2574
reports to county health officers	2572

QUARANTINE OF DISEASES—Continued.

health officers—continued

Section

reports to state department—		
generally	2560, 2568 to	2571
telegraphic: diseases subject to	2569,	2574
time limitation	2569 to 2570,	2574
persons subject to: rules and regulations re	2563 to 2565,	2574
placard to be posted at places of quarantine	2561,	2574
places of quarantine—		
establishment—		
by a county or city against another county or city		2557
by health officers	2559, 2559.5,	2574
by state department		2521
generally	2521, 2556,	2559
milk distribution, rules re	2566,	2574
obedience to rules and regulations		2562
outside services, person to perform: appointment, rules re	2563,	2574
placard to be posted: description; rules, etc.	2561,	2574
raising of quarantine	2565,	2574
public health, department of: powers and duties	2521 to	2524
rabies control	1903,	1905
railways		1702
raising of quarantine, rules re	2565,	2574
reportable diseases	2554, 2569, 2571,	2574
reports by health officers	2560, 2568 to	2572
reports by physicians, nurses, clergymen, visiting persons, etc.		2573
rules and regulations of state department—		
enforcement		2555
violations	2600,	2602
school attendance, rules re		2564

R

RABIES.

anti-rabic virus		2000
control of—		
boards of health and peace officers, powers and duties of	1906 to	1908
definitions	1900,	1901
generally	1900 to	1918
inspections of premises		1908
quarantine	1903,	1905
special measures to supplement local action		1916

RAGS. See WIPING RAGS.

RAILROAD COMMISSION, STATE: explosives, powers re 12004

RAILROADS. See also COMMON CARRIERS; TRANSPORTATION.

inspections re introduction of contagious or infectious diseases	1700 to	1703
spotting and pressing by		13780

RATS. See RODENT ERADICATION.

RECORDERS, COUNTY. See also RECORDING, FILING, ETC.

birth certificates, issuance of certified copies of	10550,	10552
birth, delayed certificates of, duties re	10617,	10619
death certificates, issuance of certified copies of	10550,	10553
death certificates, mailing of, to local registrar		7401
fire protection districts (in one or more counties): recordations without fee	14750, 14764, 14815,	14816
marriage registration, duties re	10113, 10527 to	10532

RECORDING, FILING, ETC. See also RECORDERS, COUNTY; RECORDS; VITAL STATISTICS.

apartment houses and hotels, records re, with housing authorities	15315 to	15319
birth certificates—		
adopted children		10251
delayed certificates, applications for, etc.	10615 to	10620
generally	10175, 10176, 10576, 10577,	10607
legitimated children		10276, 10277
buildings—		
building permits, applications for	15352 to 15354, 19132 to	19132.5
final completion, certificates of, applications for		15381
occupancy, permits of	15382,	15383
burial and cremation permits	7407, 7411, 7412,	8112

RECORDING, FILING, ETC.—Continued.

Section

burial permits, removal permits, etc., for bodies from out-of-state	7405
burials with permits issued outside county, reports of, by boards of health or health officers	7409
cemeteries—	
old cemeteries, petitions re care, alteration, replatting, etc.	8706
perpetual care cemeteries reports	8742
property, declaration of intention to acquire	8526, 8553
property to be dedicated, map of	8551, 8553
removal of all remains, declarations reciting	7904
surveys, descriptions and orders constituting lands as public cemeteries	8125
cemetery association articles of reincorporation	8803, 8805
cemetery districts, public, orders approving formation of	8941
death certificates—	
burial and removal permits, filing of death certificates prior to issuance of	7401, 7405, 7406, 10454
funeral directors, duties of	10450 to 10454
unknown persons, when identified	10500, 10501
drugs: application for permit to sell new drug	26288
fire companies in unincorporated towns: organization, certificates of	14825
fire hazards, apartment house or hotel, permits re	17815
fire protection districts, county: city inclusion ordinances	14401
fire protection districts (in one or more counties)—	
annexations, findings re	14750
dissolution, resolutions of, when area is incorporated	14815, 14816
exclusions, resolutions of, when area is incorporated	14815, 14816
formation, orders of	14638
fire protection districts, metropolitan—	
formation: statement re adoption or rejection of resolution of intention	14333
inclusions, property owners' assents to	14343
health districts, local—	
annexations, certificates of	962
dissolution, certificates of	969
formation—	
order of	920
petition and notice of hearing	909
hospital licenses, applications for	1402
housing act violations, judgments imposing fines for	17902
marriage certificates	10525, 10533, 10576, 10577, 10607
mosquito abatement districts—	
annexation, orders of	2341
consolidations, orders of	2367
organization, order of	2224
narcotics—	
prescriptions	11172, 11175
sales of, without prescriptions: orders, contracts, etc.	11574
vehicles transporting narcotics, notice of seizure and intended forfeiture	
proceeding re	11612
pest abatement districts: formation, orders of	2332
plumbing—	
drawings, etc., for buildings, with city boards of health	806, 807
permits for noninstallation of required fixtures	17452
rodent eradication expense liens	1808
sanitary districts (act of 1923): annexation petitions	6850
sanitation districts, county—	
city withdrawals, resolutions of	4845.1
dissolution, resolutions of	4853
septic tanks, cesspools and seepage pits: applications for registration as person engaged in business of cleaning	25003
sewer districts (act of 1899): formation petitions	4660
sewer maintenance districts, resolutions of	4890
sewer revenue bonds: affidavits of publication of notices of sewer work	4973
unknown children, certificates of finding of	10304
vital statistics, generally—	
amended certificates and affidavits re facts	10576, 10577
orders establishing	10607
petitions to establish by court order	10604

REFUSE. See GARBAGE AND REFUSE.

RECORDS. See also RECORDING, FILING, ETC.; REPORTS; VITAL STATISTICS.

alcoholic beverages: "dump sheets"	26552
apartment houses and hotels	15315 to 15319
auto camp registers	18480

RECORDS—Continued.

	Section
caskets, sales of, to persons other than dealers or funeral directors	10010
cemeteries, private	7500, 8330, 8331
cemeteries, public	7500, 8128
clinics and dispensaries: list of, etc., by public health director	1230
departmental proceedings	112
drugs, dangerous	29025
explosives, sales of	12100 to 12106
fire companies in unincorporated towns	14839, 14841
fire hazards, apartment house or hotel, filed copies of permits re	17815
fire protection districts, county	14455.3
hospitals, almshouses, public and private institutions: all inmates	10008, 10009
narcotics—	
prescribers' records	11225 to 11228
prescriptions	11175
violation fines and imprisonments, by judges and magistrates	11682 to 11684, 11688
physically handicapped children, by public health department	252, 260
plumbing licenses, by city board of health	803
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)	20078
sewage disposal permits, hearings re applications for	5424
unclaimed dead	7201, 7204
vital statistics. See VITAL STATISTICS.	
wiping rag business permits	3952

REFRIGERANTS AND REFRIGERATION----- 19800

REPEALS -----40000 to 40008

REPORTS. See also NOTICES (POSTING, MAILING, ETC.);
NOTICES, P U B L I C A T I O N O F; P U B L I C A T I O N S;
RECORDS.

alcoholic beverages, effect of: by public health department	210
alien narcotic violations or convictions to United States deportation agency	11715.5
burials, generally	7408
burials with permits issued outside county by board of health or health officer	7409
casket sellers to state registrar of vital statistics	10010
cemeteries—	
names of persons interred	7408
perpetual care cemeteries	8742, 8745
trustees' report re perpetual care fund	8734
cemetery districts, public, trustees of	8990, 9004
city governing bodies: health officers, appointment of	503
clinics and dispensaries—	
annual reports to state board	1233
permit fees by state director to state controller	1241
state board annual reports	1234, 1235
clothes cleaning establishments: fires and explosions	13404
convalescent colonies, county or city: annual report to state bureau of tuberculosis	3326
county supervisors: health officers, appointment of	456
diseases, reportable	2554, 2569, 2571, 2574
departmental proceedings	112
drugs and devices—	
adulteration or misbranding: report, annual, of chief of division of laboratories	26343
seizure and quarantine by bureau of food and drug inspections to state board	26363
violations by state department of public health to district attorneys	26331
epilepsy, to Department of Motor Vehicles	211
fire marshal, state—	
incendiary fires to district attorneys	13107
monthly and annual reports to governor	13110
foods—	
food and drug inspections, chief of bureau of	26567, 26568, 26583
laboratories, chief of division of	26561, 26567, 26568
public health, state board of, to governor	26568
violations re adulteration or misbranding by chief of bureau of food and drug inspection to state director of public health	26562
violations reports to district attorneys by state board	26554, 26555

REPORTS—Continued.	Section
health officers, city—	
appointment of, by city governing body	503
plumbers, licensed, listing of	804
sanitary conditions, diseases, etc., to state department	505 to 508
health officers, county—	
appointment of, by supervisors	456
health law violations to state department	453
health officers, town: health law violations to state department	492
narcotics—	
aliens: violations or convictions to United States deportation agency	11715.5
physicians' reports re	11395, 11425, 11426
sales without prescription	11574, 11576
public health department to legislature	209 to 210
public health director to state controller re clinics and dispensaries permit fees	1241
quarantine of diseases—	
reports by health officers to state department	2560, 2568 to 2572
reports by physician, nurses, clergymen, visiting persons, etc.	2573
sanitary districts (act of 1923): budget and tax rate to county supervisors	6785
sanitation districts, county: engineers	4748 to 4753
sewage disposal: reports of permit holders to state department of public health	5440
spotting, sponging, and pressing establishments to state fire marshal—	
changes in location or ownership	13687
fires and explosions	13688
purchases of all volatile and inflammable products	13688
tuberculosis, bureau of: annual rating to each institution for tuberculosis	414
tuberculosis preventoria receiving state aid	3101
vital statistics: local registrars to state registrar	10119, 10120
weeds, expenses of abatement of, by abating agency	14905 to 14915
RESTAURANTS: horse meat, menu and placard requirements re	28003
RETIREMENT SYSTEMS.	
county systems: advice on medical matters by county health officers	457
state employees' retirement system: joint participation by county sanitation districts	4840
REVENUE BONDS. See SEWER REVENUE BONDS; and for bonds of particular districts, see names of districts (e. g. SANITATION DISTRICTS, COUNTY).	
REWARDS: human remains: information re disinterment, removal, or transportation in violation of provisions re	7559
RIGHTS OF WAY.	
sanitary districts (act of 1923)	6514
sanitation districts, county	4759
sewers and drainage, abandonment of rights of way for	5400
RODENT ERADICATION.	
definitions	1800 to 1802
generally	1800 to 1806
health districts, local, extermination by	936
infested places, duties of persons possessing	1803, 1806
inspections and investigations	1804
mosquito abatement districts, extermination of rats by	2290, 2291
powers and duties of state department, county supervisors, local health officers, etc.	1804 to 1860
ROOFS.	
fireproof buildings	17281
live load	17258
maintenance, generally	17801
ROOMS, RENTED: gas illumination	19600
RULES AND REGULATIONS.	
biologics	1603, 1604, 1606
cemeteries, private	8300 to 8309
cemeteries, public	8133
cemetery districts, public	8964

RULES AND REGULATIONS—Continued.

	Section
clinics and dispensaries	1231
clothes cleaning establishments: by state fire marshal	13252
dead bodies: embalming, cremation, interment, disinterment and transportation	7050
drugs, dangerous	29041 to 29043
drugs, generally	26321 to 26323
explosives—	
county supervisors, powers of	851
railroad commission, powers of	12004
fire and panic prevention and protection	13140, 13143 to 13146
fire companies in unincorporated towns	14835
fire protection in state institutions	13108
fire protection districts, county	14440, 14450, 14455.4, 14470
fire protection districts (in one or more counties)	14681
fireproofing of tents, etc., used for public gatherings, etc.	13115, 13116
fireworks	12509
foods—	
generally	26540 to 26544
local inspections and enforcement divisions	26624
poisonous ingredients	26471
garbage disposal districts	4120
health districts, local	936
hospital districts, local	32104, 32125
hospitals	1408, 1411 to 1413.5
inflammable or explosive materials, clothing, etc.	19813, 19814, 19816
ice for public use or consumption	4005
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)	20070
public health department, state	208
quarantine of diseases	2555, 2559, 2562
sanitarians	542
serums	1603, 1604, 1606
sewer revenue bonds: use of sewer works	5006
spotting, sponging and pressing establishments: formulation by state fire marshal	13552
swimming pool sanitation	24102 to 24105
tuberculosis hospitals receiving state aid	3300 to 3301, 3306
vaccines	1603, 1604, 1606
vital statistics	10000, 10005

S

SALARIES. See COMPENSATION, SALARIES, WAGES, ETC.

SALES.

alcoholic beverages: refilled packages and substitutions, restrictions re	26517
biologics	1602
bonds—	
county sanitation districts	4792, 4799
metropolitan fire protection districts	14354
sewer districts, municipal (Act of 1911)	4623
sewer revenue bonds	4986, 5002
by-products	4744, 5008
caskets	10010, 10011
cemetery lands	7900 to 7903
cemetery plots—	
generally	8570 to 8572
newly created, in old cemeteries	8711
reinterments, plots, crypts or niches for	7951, 7952
convalescent colony, products of lands of	24385
drugs. See DRUGS; NARCOTICS.	
explosives	12100 to 12108
fire equipment, non-standard	13028
fireworks	12503 to 12505, 12508, 12511
foods. See FOODS.	
hypodermics	11475 to 11479
ice for human use or consumption	4000, 4001, 4003, 4004
narcotics. See NARCOTICS.	
parrakeets	2103
sanitation districts, county: by-products	4744
serums	1602
sewer revenue bonds	4986, 5002
sewer revenue bonds, by-products of districts issuing	5008
vaccines	1602
wiping rags	3902, 3953

	Section	
SANITARIANS	540 to	542
SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1891).		
repeal, effect of		6935
taxation by	6940 to	6941.9
SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1919).		
repeal, effect of		6935
taxation by	6940 to	6941.9
SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1923).		
annexations by elections—		
authorization		6830
election	6847 to 6850, 6854,	6855
hearing	6844 to	6847
order of annexation	6852,	6853
petition	6840 to 6845, 6849 to	6851
annexations without elections—		
authorization		6870
hearing	6876 to	6880
order of annexation		6881
petitions	6871 to 6877,	6880
annexed territory, sewers for	6660,	6661
bonds—		
exchange	6680 to	6683
generally	6640 to	6653
lien of		6945
purchase of own bonds		6800
reconstruction bonds		6670
refunding bonds	6690 to	6694.3
sewers for annexed territory, issuance for	6660,	6661
cities, sewer maintenance in		6530
consolidations without election—		
authorization		6890
governing board of consolidated district		6894
hearing	6892.5,	6893
indebtedness, outstanding	6894.5 to	6895.5
name of consolidated district		6893
notice of hearing	6891.5,	6892
orders of consolidations		6893
petition		6891
construction of sewers	6512 to 6515, 6518, 6540 to	6543
contracts	6515, 6530, 6540 to	6543
definitions	6400 to	6406
dissolution—		
authorization		6900
election		6900
ex officio boards, powers and duties of	6903 to 6904.5, 6905 to	6907
indebtedness, outstanding	6902 to	6904
property, vesting of	6901, 6901.5, 6904.6, 6907.5	
elections—		
annexations	6625 to	6628
bond elections	6610 to	6613
generally	6560 to	6568
officers, elections of	6580 to	6593
formation—		
boundaries	6421, 6441, 6442,	6446
election on formation and for officers	6446 to	6466
hearing	6440 to	6448
order of formation		6465
petition	6420 to	6425
funds—		
bond fund	6790,	6791
generally	6790 to	6799
purchase of own bonds		6800
running expense fund	6792, 6793,	6798
sewer construction fund	6796,	6797
garbage and refuse, powers and duties re	6406, 6512, 6514, 6520, 6521, 6641,	6697
general provisions and definitions	6400 to	6406
improvement act of 1911, applicability of	6541 to	6543
improvement bond act of 1915, applicability of	6541 to	6543
joint operations with other governmental agencies		6512

SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1923)—Continued.

Section

officers and board—		
assessor	6464, 6480, 6494 to 6496, 6715 to 6718,	6747
consolidated districts		6894
elections for members of board		6485
generally	6480 to	6496
treasurer	6790 to	6799
property—		
generally	6513,	6514
reorganization, effect of		6818
property owners and residents, powers re		6520
reorganizations—		
authorization		6810
effect	6816 to	6819
hearing	6813 to	6816
order of reorganization	6815,	6816
petition	6811 to	6815
regulations	6490,	6491
sewer construction—		
costs, assessment of		6540
orders of board for		6540
sewers for annexed territory	6660,	6661
street opening act of 1903, applicability of		6541
taxation and finance—		
assessment by district assessor	6715 to	6718
collection	6760 to	6762
dissolution of district	6902 to	6904.5
equalization of assessments by district assessor	6730 to	6734
generally	6695 to	6701
levies	6745 to 6747, 6895.5,	6904.5
use of county assessor's roll	6780 to	6787

SANITARY ENGINEERING, BUREAU OF.

chief: appointment and qualifications	401
organization, powers, duties, etc.	400, 401

SANITATION. See DISINFECTION, CLEANING, ETC.

SANITATION DISTRICTS, COUNTY.

annexations	4830 to	4832
board of directors—		
city withdrawals, effect of	4845.11	
compensation		4733
organization, etc.	4730,	4731
powers, generally	4739 to	4763
unincorporated territory withdrawals, effect of	4845.26	
bonds—		
additional issues		4795
generally	4780 to 4792, 4794 to 4797,	4799
lien of		4775
revenue, to be paid from		4796
taxation, not subject to, by state		4796
charges: costs of engineer's reports		4818
city withdrawals—		
conditions		4845.05
election	4845.06 to	4845.09
resolution of withdrawal	4845.09,	4845.1
definitions and general provisions	4700 to	4704
dissolution—		
authorization		4850
election	4851,	4852
funds, transfer of		4856
indebtedness, outstanding		4855
property, vesting of		4854
resolution of dissolution	4852,	4853
district investigation act of 1933, exemption from		4704
formation—		
election	4715 to	4717
hearing	4712 to	4717
objections		4715
order of formation	4717,	4718
resolution of intention, composition, etc.	4710,	4711

SANITATION DISTRICTS, COUNTY—Continued.

Section

funds—	
city withdrawals, effect of	4845.12
construction fund	4793
operating fund	4817
transfer following dissolution	4856
unincorporated territory withdrawals, effect of	4845.27
highways, rights of way in or across	4759
joint operations, generally	4840 to 4842
joint operations with other governmental agencies	4742
lateral and connecting lines of sewerage system	4797, 4798
main trunk lines of sewerage system	4797, 4798
officers and employees—	
auditor	4732
engineers	4748 to 4754
generally	4739, 4749
powers, generally	4739 to 4763
property—	
city withdrawals, effect of	4845.12
generally	4740
unincorporated territory withdrawals, effect of	4845.27
retirement system, state employees', joint participation in	4840
taxation and finances—	
city withdrawals, effect of	4845.11
generally	4810 to 4818, 4855
unincorporated territory withdrawals, effect of	4845.27
unincorporated territory withdrawals—	
conditions	4845.20
election	4845.21 to 4845.24
work, performance of—	
generally	4758
methods	4755

SCHOOLS.

audiometrists, school	252.6, 252.7
admission, certificates necessary for, furnishing of, by local registrars of	
vital statistics	10629
health administration contracts	485
health inspection: local health districts and educational authorities	936
hearing of children, testing of	252.6, 252.7
nurses' training schools, local hospital district	32124
spotting, sponging and pressing. See SPOTTING, SPONGING AND PRESSING	
ESTABLISHMENTS.	

SEALS, OFFICIAL.

cemetery districts, public	8960
fire companies in unincorporated towns	14836, 14837
fire protection districts (in one or more counties)	14682
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas	14076
health districts, local	936
hospital districts, local	32121
sanitary districts (act of 1891)	5590
sanitary districts (act of 1919)	5980
sanitary districts (act of 1923)	6510

SECRETARY OF STATE.

cemetery association articles of reincorporation	8803
fire protection districts, county: city inclusion ordinances	14401
health districts, local—	
annexation certificates	962
dissolution certificates	969
formation certificates	2341
mosquito abatement districts—	
annexation orders	2341
consolidation orders	2367
dissolution certificates	2392
organization orders	2224
pest abatement districts: formation orders	2832

SEIZURE: inflammable or explosive clothing, materials, etc. 19814, 19815

SEPTIC TANKS AND SEEPAGE PITS: regulation of persons engaged in business of cleaning 25000 to 25010

SERUMS. See BIOLOGICS.

	Section
SEWER DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1899).	
board of supervisors, powers and duties of	4662, 4664 to 4666
charges against for connection with city sewerage systems	4666
connection with adjacent city sewerage systems	4663 to 4666
formation	4660, 4661
funds	4664
property holders, powers of supervisors re	4662
short title of act	4659
taxation	4665

SEWER DISTRICTS, MUNICIPAL (ACT OF 1909) : effect of repeal	5475
---	------

SEWER DISTRICTS, MUNICIPAL (ACT OF 1911).	
bonds	4615 to 4623
definitions and general provisions	4600 to 4602
formation—	
authorization, composition, etc.	4605 to 4607
boundaries	4611, 4612
hearing	4611
resolution of governing body of city	4608 to 4610
funds	4623
taxation and finances	4638, 4639
work, performance of—	
city performance	4634 to 4636
contracts for	4627 to 4633, 4635, 4636

SEWER MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS.

annexations—	
authorization	4895
hearing	4897, 4900
order of annexation	4900
resolution of supervisors	4896
territory comprising portion of another district	4901 to 4903
board of supervisors, powers and duties of	4885 to 4887
definitions and general provisions	4860 to 4866
dissolution—	
authorization	4915
cities, inclusion in	4921 to 4926
funds	4921 to 4924
hearing	4917, 4919
inclusion in cities	4921 to 4926
notice of hearing	4918
petition	4916
property, vesting of	4920
exclusions of territory—	
authorization	4905
hearing	4909, 4910
notice of hearing	4908
petition	4906
property, vesting of	4911
resolution establishing new boundaries	4905 to 4911
formation—	
authorization, composition, etc.	4870, 4871
boundaries	4878
hearing	4872 to 4878
funds—	
annexations, effect of	4902, 4903
dissolution, effect of	4921 to 4924
maintenance fund	4892
property—	
dissolution, effect of	4920
exclusions of territory, vesting upon	4911
generally	4886
surveyor	4887
taxation and finance	4890 to 4892

SEWER REVENUE BONDS.

additional issuances	4993
bonds, general provisions re	4985 to 4994, 5002
boundaries of sewer work areas	4974

SEWER REVENUE BONDS—Continued.

Section

contracts—		
construction	5010 to	5022
emergency relief and construction act of 1932, contracts to meet require-		
ments of		5008
generally		5004
damage to public ways or public works		5007
definitions and general provisions	4950 to	4960
employees of districts issuing	5005,	5026
finances and funds—		
general fund	5025 to	5027
generally	5025 to	5034
moneys from collection of rates	5028,	5029
sinking funds	5029 to	5031
treasurer	5033,	5034
grievances, remedy for		4994
leases of districts with other governmental agencies re use of works	5060 to	5063
ordinances of districts issuing—		
leases re use of works	5060, 5061,	5063
rates, fixing of	5047,	5048
powers and duties of districts issuing	5000 to	5022
proposed work and bond issuance, district action re—		
resolution of intention: adoption, contents, publication	4965 to	4973
written protests		4978
rates and collection: use of works constructed by districts	5040 to	5055
works—		
construction exceeding \$500	5010 to	5022
costs	5019,	5027
emergency relief and construction act of 1932, compliance with		5011
operation, generally		5008
rates and collection	5040 to	5055

SEWERS. See also SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1891); SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1919); SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1923); SEWER DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1899); SEWER DISTRICTS, MUNICIPAL; SEWER MAINTENANCE DISTRICTS; SEWER REVENUE BONDS.

disposal of sewage—		
definitions	5410,	5411
generally	5410 to	5445
penalties	5460 to	5463
permits, generally	5421 to	5442
prohibited acts	5412 to	5420
septic tanks, cesspools and seepage pits	25000 to	25010
fees, charges, etc., for services and facilities		5470
rights of way: abandonment		5400

SHERIFFS. See also PEACE OFFICERS; POLICE; POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS.

drug administration enforcement—		
fees and compensation	26382,	26383
generally	26326 to	26330
violations, verified complaints re: duties re obtaining and transmittal of samples	26380,	26381
food administration duties—		
fees and compensation	26602,	26603
generally	26546 to 26551, 26600, 26601,	26622

SHORT TITLES.

County Sanitation District Act	4700
Health and Safety Code	1
Housing Act, State	15000
Local Hospital District Law, The	32000
Pure Drug Act, California	26216
Pure Foods Act, California	26463
Sewer Districts in Unincorporated Territory Act	4659
Sewer Maintenance District Act	4860

SHOWERS: housing act provisions 17530 to 17553, 18654 to 18656, 18662

SIGNATURE: what is 18

SINKS: housing act provisions 17580 to 17584

SIGNS. See also ADVERTISING; NOTICES (POSTING, MAILING, ETC.).	Section
apartment house owners, posting of names and addresses of, upon premises—	17818
cemeteries—	
nonperpetual care cemeteries: sign to be posted in office—	8744, 8745
perpetual care cemeteries—	
sign to be posted in office—	8743, 8745
signs designating nonperpetual care sections—	8740
clothes cleaning establishments: "no smoking" signs—	13396
dead bodies, yellow paster required for transportation of—	7350
exit and stairway signs in hotels, lodging houses, etc.—	19700, 19702
explosives—	12182, 12211, 12303
fire escapes—	16527
horse meat for human consumption—	28001, 28003
licenses, display of. See LICENSES, PERMITS, ETC.	
lifeboats—	24003
quarantine placard—	2561
swimming pool markers—	24052
toilets and water-closets—	17481, 17482, 17503, 18651
SKYLIGHTS AND WINDOWS: housing act provisions—	16200 to 16305
SLEEPING: prohibited room use for—	15901, 17702, 17703, 18462, 18463
SLEEPING ROOMS. See also HOUSING ACT, STATE.	
air space—	17705, 17706, 18463, 19300
apartment houses and hotels—	17804
auto camps—	18402, 18403
SPOTTING, SPONGING AND PRESSING ESTABLISHMENTS. See also CLOTHES CLEANING ESTABLISHMENTS.	
administration by state fire marshal—	13550 to 13554
definitions and general provisions—	13501 to 13520
operation and management—	13678 to 13689
railroads, exemption—	13780
reports to state fire marshal—	13687, 13688
violations of provisions—	13725 to 13729
STANDPIPES: housing act provisions—	16740 to 16744
STATE ———. See subject (e.g. FIRE MARSHAL, STATE).	
STATE AID.	
convalescent colonies, county or city—	3325, 3326, 3340 to 3342
physically handicapped children, services to—	256, 259
tuberculosis hospitals—	3300 to 3301
tuberculosis preventoria—	3100
STATUTES. See also CONSTRUCTION OF CODE PROVISIONS; REPEALS.	
district investigation act of 1933. See DISTRICT INVESTIGATION ACT OF 1933.	
improvement act of 1911—	
applicability to sanitary districts (act of 1919)—	6016 to 6018
applicability to sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	6541 to 6543
improvement bond act of 1915—	
applicability to sanitary districts (act of 1919)—	6016 to 6018
applicability to sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	6541 to 6543
Stats. 1885, Ch. 153: applicability to sanitary districts (act of 1891)—	5612 to 5614
Stats. 1919, Ch. 303: applicability to municipal sewer districts (act of 1911)—	4636.7
street opening act of 1903: applicability to sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	6541
STREET OPENING ACT OF 1903: applicability to sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	6541
STUDDING: housing act provisions—	17256, 17260
SUPPORT.	
clinics, charitable—	1204
indigents, provisions for in local health administration contracts—	486
SURVEYORS, COUNTY: sewer maintenance districts, appointment for duties re—	4887

SWIMMING POOLS, SWIMMING RESORTS, ETC.		Section
life saving devices—		
lifeboats	24001 to	24003
resort, definition of		24000
markers, swimming pool—		
regulations	24051 to	24053
resorts, definition of		24050
violations of regulations		24054
power boat speed	24150,	24151
sanitation, swimming pool—		
abatement as public nuisance	24106,	24107
public health, state department of, power and duties of	24101 to	24105
public swimming pools, definition of		24100
violations of regulations	24108,	24109

T

TAX COLLECTORS, COUNTY. See also TAXATION.

sanitary districts (act of 1923) : duties re	6761 to	6767
weeds : duties re assessments for abatement expenses	14916 to	14919

TAXATION. See also TAX COLLECTORS, COUNTY.

city—		
dog license tax		1911
dog license tax, special	1912 to	1914
dog tax		1911
plumbing regulation, etc.		808
county—		
dog license tax		1911
dog license tax, special	1912 to	1914
dog tax		1911
physically handicapped children, special tax for	270,	271
sanitary tax: special tax on property outside cities		850
weeds: levies and collections for costs of abatement	14912 to	14919
district. See also names of particular districts.		
cemetery districts, public	8980 to	8985
fire protection districts, county	14480 to	14483, 14490
fire protection districts in one or more counties	14701 to	14709, 14742, 14766
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas	14150 to	14157
fire protection districts, metropolitan	14355 to	14361
mosquito abatement districts	2290, 2300 to	2309
pest abatement districts	2870 to	2872
police protection districts (unincorporated territory)		20332
police protection districts (unincorporated towns)	20075, 20101 to	20113
sanitary districts (act of 1891). See SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1891).		
sanitary districts (act of 1919). See SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1919).		
sanitary districts (act of 1923). See SANITARY DISTRICTS (ACT OF 1923).		
sewer districts (act of 1899)		4665
sewer districts, municipal (act of 1911)	4638,	4639
sewer maintenance districts	4890 to	4892
generally—		
exemptions—		
bonds: county sanitation districts		4796
cemeteries, private: improvement assessments		8561
cemetery properties passing to individual: inheritance taxes		8604
fire companies in unincorporated towns: officers and members	14855 to	14860
reinterment of remains removed from cemeteries in cities, levies for, prohibited		7975

TELEGRAMS, TELEPHONE MESSAGES, ETC.

health officers, telegraphic reports by	2569,	2574
narcotic prescriptions		11172

TENTS: fireproofing of tents used for public gatherings, etc.	13115,	13116
---	--------	-------

TOILETS. See also AUTO CAMPS; CESSPOOLS; HOUSING ACT, STATE; PLUMBERS, PLUMBING, ETC.; PRIVIES; SEWERS.

prohibited maintenance and construction	5414,	5420
ventilation	16229,	16234
water supplies, draining into	4451,	4452

TOWELS, COMMON.	Section
apartment houses and hotels.....	17814
sanitary provisions—	
“common use” defined.....	3801
places subject to.....	3800
sterilization, regulations re.....	3801
violations.....	3803

TOWNS, UNINCORPORATED. See also FIRE COMPANIES IN UNINCORPORATED TOWNS; MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS; POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS (UNINCORPORATED TOWNS).

county health administration for.....	491 to	493
---------------------------------------	--------	-----

TRAILERS. See AUTO COURTS, TRAILER CAMPS, TRAILER COACHES.

TRANSPORTATION. See also DEAD BODIES; NARCOTICS.

biologics.....	1603
explosives.....	12300 to 12306
fireworks.....	12510
ice intended for public use.....	4002
serums.....	1603
spotting and pressing by railroads.....	13780
unsanitary packing materials: goods packed with.....	3753
vaccines.....	1603

TREASURERS, CITY: narcotic violations: forfeited bail, fines, etc.....	11681
---	-------

TREASURERS, COUNTY.

cemetery districts, public, duties re.....	8982 to	8984
fire protection districts in one or more counties, duties re.....		14709
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas, duties re.....	14157 to	14159
mosquito abatement district duties.....	2309 to	2312
narcotic violations: forfeited bail, fines, etc.....		11681
police protection districts (unincorporated areas), duties re.....	20080, 20012,	20013

TREASURER, STATE.

fire hazards on state property, costs of abatement of.....	13104.5
narcotic violations: forfeited bail, fines, etc.: receipt and deposit.....	11681

TRIAL, PLACE OF. See VENUE.

TRUSTS: cemeteries: perpetual care.....	8737
--	------

TUBERCULOSIS.

bureau, state—	
chief: convalescent colony board membership.....	24380
organization, powers, duties, etc.....	410 to 414
state aid, approvals of hospitals for.....	3300
convalescent colonies, county or city—	
report, superintendent's, to state bureau of tuberculosis.....	3326
state aid, eligibility for.....	3325, 3326, 3340 to 3342
convalescent colony, state. See CONVALESCENT COLONY, STATE.	
hospitals and wards, county and city—	
establishment and operation by groups of counties.....	3302 to 3309
exchange of patients.....	3301
pay patients.....	3300, 3300a
reports to bureau of tuberculosis by medical superintendent.....	3301
state aid.....	3300 to 3301
preventoria—	
maintenance by city, county, or group of counties.....	3100
state aid.....	3100
pulmonary tuberculosis as infectious and contagious disease.....	3099
quarantine or isolation.....	2559.5
tuberculous persons, registration of.....	412

U

UNINCORPORATED TOWNS. See also FIRE COMPANIES IN UNINCORPORATED TOWNS; MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS; POLICE PROTECTION DISTRICTS (UNINCORPORATED TOWNS).

county health administration.....	491 to	493
-----------------------------------	--------	-----

V

Section

VACCINATION: free, to persons exposed on railways----- 1702

VACCINES. See BIOLOGICS.

VALIDATIONS.

fire protection districts in unincorporated areas—	
organization -----	14006, 14007
reorganization -----	14314
health districts, local, formation of -----	916
sanitary districts (act of 1891), formation of -----	5545
sanitation districts, county: bonds -----	4787, 4799
sewer revenue bonds: proceedings on bonds -----	4994

VENTILATION. See HOUSING ACT, STATE.

VENUE.

cemetery lands, removal of dedication of -----	7906, 8580
dead bodies, disinterment and removal of: application for permission of	
court where absence of consent -----	7526
fire protection district ordinance violations -----	14689
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas, prosecutions re -----	14009
interment, petition for order directing performance of, by person having	
duty or by coroner -----	7105
tuberculosis hospitals maintained by group of counties: actions for money	
due under agreements re -----	3305
vital statistics, proceedings to establish -----	10600, 10600.5

VERIFICATION. See also AFFIDAVITS.

birth certificates -----	10182
clinics and dispensaries: applications for permits -----	1220
cemeteries, nonperpetual care: signs -----	8745
cemeteries, perpetual care: signs and reports -----	8745
cemeteries, private—	
petitions re care, alteration, replatting, etc., of old cemeteries -----	8704
report of trustees re perpetual care fund -----	8734
convalescent colonies, county or city: annual report of superintendent to	
state bureau of tuberculosis -----	3326
drug violation complaints -----	26380
fire protection districts (in one or more counties): inclusions of territory,	
petitions for -----	14724
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas—	
inclusions of contiguous territory, petitions for -----	14230
reorganization, petitions for -----	14302
food violation complaints -----	26600
housing act enforcement proceedings, complaints in -----	15291
narcotic nuisance abatement proceedings, complaints in -----	11782
narcotics, proceedings for forfeiture of vehicles transporting, answers in -----	11614
sanitary districts (act of 1923)—	
annexations by election, petitions for -----	6843
annexations without elections, petitions for -----	6874
assessment roll -----	6717, 6747
formation petitions -----	6423
officers, nominating petitions for election of -----	6584
reorganization, petitions for -----	6812
tuberculosis hospitals receiving state aid: reports of medical superintendent	
to bureau of tuberculosis -----	3301
tuberculosis preventoria receiving state aid: reports to state department	
of public health -----	3101
vital statistics—	
corrections, affidavits re -----	10575
petitions to establish -----	10601

VESSELS.

explosives, transportation of -----	12300 to 12304
garbage for deposit in navigable waters, loading with -----	4401 to 4403
houseboats, mooring within two miles above domestic water supply intake -----	5445
power boat speed -----	24150, 24151

VETERINARIANS. See also DRUGS; NARCOTICS.

dangerous drug stock, inspection of -----	29024
dangerous drugs, prescribing of -----	29005, 29020
meat inspectors, local health districts, required to be -----	941
narcotics, prescribing of -----	11161, 11450, 11451

Section

VIRUS, ANTI-RABIC ----- 2000

VITAL STATISTICS. See also BIRTH REGISTRATION; DEATH REGISTRATION; MARRIAGE REGISTRATION; VITAL STATISTICS REGISTRAR, STATE.

administration, local—	
compensation of registrars	10650 to 10654
deputy registrars	10109
generally	10100 to 10120
registrars, local, powers and duties of	10105, 10109, 10111, 10112, 10114 to 10120
registrars, local, who to act as	10100 to 10104, 10113
subregistrars, appointment, powers and duties of	10105 to 10108
administration, state—	
generally	10025 to 10037
registrar, state—	
powers and duties	10034 to 10037, 10052
public health, state director of, as	10026
violations of regulations	10032 to 10035
certified copies of records—	
birth certificates	10550 to 10552
evidence, prima facie, of all facts stated therein	10551
furnishing of, by state or local registrar	10550, 10552, 10553
short form	10552, 10553
compensation of local registrars	10650 to 10654
corrections	10575 to 10579
definitions	7000 to 7024
establishing records, proceedings for	10600 to 10607
fees of state and local registrars	10625 to 10630
general provisions	10000 to 10011
health districts, local, powers of	936
lost or destroyed records, proceedings for reestablishing	10600 to 10607
penalties re violations of provisions by registrars and other persons	10674 to 10679
registration districts	10050 to 10052
rules and regulations	10000, 10003
United States census bureau, furnishing of transcripts of birth and death to	10630
United States veterans bureau, furnishing of transcripts of births and deaths to	10630
unrecorded births, deaths or marriages, proceedings for establishing records re	10600 to 10607
unrecorded births, establishment of records of, by delayed registration	10615 to 10620

VITAL STATISTICS REGISTRAR, STATE. See also BIRTH REGISTRATION; DEATH REGISTRATION; MARRIAGE REGISTRATION; VITAL STATISTICS.

appointments: registrars, local, for certain counties	10104
approvals: subregistrars, local	10105
birth certificates, duties re certified copies of	10550, 10552
birth, delayed certificates of, duties re	10615, 10617, 10618
certifications to county auditors re compensation of local registrars	10650
death certificates, duties re certified copies of	10550, 10553
fees, accounts of	10627
marriage certificates, duties re	10526, 10533, 10534
powers and duties	10034 to 10037, 10052, 10104
public health, state director of, as	10026

VITAMINS ----- 26200.5

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION, CHIEF OF STATE BUREAU OF: convalescent colony board membership ----- 24380

VULCANIZING SHOPS: maintenance in apartment house or hotel --- 17704, 17704.1

W

WAGES. See COMPENSATION, SALARIES, WAGES, ETC.

WALLS AND PARTITIONS.

apartment houses or hotels	17707
auto camps	18404
bakeries or places where fat is boiled	17255

WALLS AND PARTITIONS—Continued.

Section

basements	15902
boiler rooms	16951
fireproof buildings	17281, 17283
fire escapes. See FIRE ESCAPES.	
garages	17041
portieres, curtains, movable partitions, etc., prohibited use of, in apartment houses or hotels	17707
semifireproof buildings	17300, 17303, 17304
shafts	16771, 16772, 16820, 16821
sleeping rooms, apartment house or hotel	17804 to 17807
studs: apartment houses and hotels	17260 to 17263
wooden buildings	17322 to 17324

WARRANTIES. See also DRUGS—*guaranties*; FOOD—*guaranties*.

interment, authorization for	7110
------------------------------------	------

WATER AND WATERCOURSES.

bathing in sources of domestic supplies	4455
carcasses, offal, etc., putting into or upon borders of rivers, creeks, ponds, reservoirs, or streams	4450 to 4452
departmental powers re pollution of domestic supplies	203
drinking water cup receptacles	3700 to 3704
health districts, local, inspections by	936
houseboats, etc.: anchoring within two miles of source	5445
laboratories, county or city, examinations by	1000
pollution—	
domestic supplies, departmental powers re	203
domestic supplies, generally	4450 to 4457, 5412, 5414 to 5416, 5445
navigable waters, generally	4400 to 4404, 5412, 5414 to 5416, 5441 to 5445
salt waters	5418
violations	4485, 5443, 5444, 5460 to 5463
receptacles, drinking water, sanitary provisions re	3702
sewage disposal	5410 to 5418, 5433, 5434, 5441 to 5463
trailer camp supplies	18660, 18662
washing clothes in sources of domestic supplies	4456

WATER-CLOSETS. See HOUSING ACT, STATE; PRIVIES; TOILETS.

WEEDS, HAZARDOUS.

abatement, generally—	
definitions	14875
expenses—	
collection	14915 to 14919
determination and notice of hearing	14905
hearing on report	14910 to 14912
property owner, removal by	14902
hearing on notice to destroy	14898, 14899
notice to destroy—	
contents	14891, 14892
hearing on notice	14898, 14899
persons authorized to give	14890
posting and mailing	14893 to 14897
proceedings after hearing on notice	14900, 14901, 14902
nuisance, public, declaration of weeds as	14876
proceedings after hearing on notice to destroy	14900, 14901, 14902
resolution of board of supervisors declaring weeds a nuisance	14880 to 14884
fire protection districts in unincorporated areas, abatement in	14084
seasonal and recurrent weeds, abatement of—	
costs	14900.6
declaration of board of supervisors	14900.5
notice, post card, to property owners	14900.6
yearly, without further hearing	14900.5

WET-WASHING: hazardous buildings, processes to be used in

13403

WINDOWS AND SKYLIGHTS.

dormitories	17156
fireproof buildings	17284
garages	17023, 17045
generally: housing act provisions	16200 to 16305
semifireproof buildings	17302
shafts	16774 to 16776
vent shafts	16822

WIPING RAGS.

Section

regulation of business—	
machinery used for washing, etc.-----	3954
ordinances, county or city-----	3950
packages offered for sale, marking of-----	3953
permits to operate-----	3951, 3952
violations-----	3960
sanitary provisions—	
furnishing for use, offering for sale, etc., previous sterilization necessary	
before-----	3901
inspections-----	3902
sterilization-----	3901
“wiping rags” defined-----	3900

WRITING: what is -----	8
------------------------	---

Y

YARDS AND COURTS. See also HOUSING ACT, STATE.

definitions-----	15010, 15034
maintenance-----	17802, 17803
requirements re depth, width, drainage, etc.-----	15650 to 15750

O

